A Father's Long-Lasting Legacy : The multigenerational burden of in utero exposure to Arctic pollutants on the sperm epigenome and folic acid supplementation as a shield across generations

Thèse

Pauline Mathilde Herst

Doctorat en sciences animales

Philosophiæ doctor (Ph. D.)

Québec, Canada

© Pauline Mathilde Herst, 2021

Résumé

Les polluants organiques persistants (POPs) sont très préoccupants dans les écosystèmes arctiques car ils sont résistants à la dégradation, semi-volatils et lipophiles. En raison des courants océaniques et atmosphériques naturels, l'Arctique est constamment contaminé par des POPs. Une fois dans l'Arctique, les POPs affectent non seulement la faune (par exemple les ours polaires), mais aussi la population autochtone, en particulier en raison de leur dépendance à leur régime alimentaire traditionnel. De multiples disparités de santé sont liées aux POPs, il n'est donc pas surprenant qu'il existe de grandes différences de santé entre les Canadiens autochtones et non autochtones. À l'échelle moléculaire, les POPs ont été associés à des changements épigénétiques suite à une exposition *in utero* et adulte. L'hérédité épigénétique paternelle a été décrite dans des cohortes humaines et des modèles animaux allant du ver à la souris. L'exposition aux contaminants environnementaux au cours des moments clés du développement a été corrélée avec des changements physiologiques chez la progéniture future qui s'étendent souvent sur plusieurs générations. Malgré ces observations, les mécanismes moléculaires sous-jacents de l'hérédité non génétique (épigénétique) restent inconnus.

Ici, nous émettons l'hypothèse que l'exposition *in utero* à un mélange de POPs représentatif de l'environnement induit des épimutations dans la lignée germinale paternelle qui sont ensuite transmises à travers la lignée paternelle compromettant ainsi le développement embryonnaire précoce sur plusieurs générations (non) exposées. Nous émettons en outre l'hypothèse qu'une intervention nutritionnelle, utilisant une supplémentation en acide folique alimentaire (vitamine B9), atténue et / ou réduit les épimutations spermatiques induites par les POPs et les phénotypes embryonnaires précoces générationnels associés.

Pour tester ces hypothèses, les rates Sprague-Dawley fondatrices (F0) ont été gavées avec un mélange de POPs représentatif de l’environnement (500 µg de BPCs plus les autres POPs / kg de poids corporel) ou de l'huile de maïs et ont reçu un régime d'acide folique 1X ou 3X représentant l'apport des aliments enrichis ± prise d’une multivitamine. Les traitements ont été administrés cinq semaines avant la reproduction et jusqu'à la mise bas. Seules les femelles fondatrices F0 ont été directement exposées au mélange de POPs et / ou au régime d'acide folique 3X. Les descendants F1-F4 suivants ont reçu un régime d'acide folique 1X. À 90

jours, les mâles F1 ont été reproduits avec des femelles non traitées pour obtenir les portées F2. Similairement, les descendants des générations F3 et F4 ont été générés. Pour chaque génération, les spermatozoïdes des mâles (âgés de 150 jours) ont été prélevés et des embryons au stade deux cellules ont été collectés des femelles.

Cette thèse démontre que de multiples mécanismes épigénétiques spermatiques, à savoir les miARN, la méthylation de l'ADN et la marque d'histone H3K4me3, sont significativement affectés par l'exposition *in utero* aux POPs et sont partiellement sauvés par la supplémentation en acide folique de manière inter- (F1, F2) et parfois transgénérationnelle (F3, F4). Bien que la lignée paternelle F3 n'ait pas montré de paramètres spermatiques altérés, elle a produit les pires résultats de grossesse par rapport à toutes les autres générations. Ceci est particulièrement intéressant car l'expression des gènes des embryons à deux cellules F4 a révélé le plus grand nombre de gènes exprimés différentiellement en raison de tous les traitements. Ces altérations précoces du développement pourraient être le fondement de résultats phénotypiques défavorables ultérieurs.

En plus de ce qui précède, dans un chapitre complémentaire, nous démontrons que l'exposition aux POPs environnementaux est associée à l'expression du gène du tissu adipeux de la mère ours polaire sauvage et de ses oursons. Ceci peut être lié à un dysfonctionnement métabolique, mettant ainsi en évidence les différences physiologiques de réponse entre les adultes et leurs petits.

Les résultats de cette thèse servent de preuves pour des concepts essentiels qui ont des implications majeures pour les populations humaines et fauniques.

// Abstract

Paternal epigenetic inheritance has been described in human cohorts and animal models ranging from worm to mouse. Exposure to environmental contaminants during key developmental time points has been correlated with physiological changes in future offspring that oftentimes last over multiple generations. Despite these observations, the underlying molecular mechanisms of nongenetic (epigenetic) inheritance remain unknown. Persistent organic pollutants (POPs) are of great concern in Arctic ecosystems as they are resistant to degradation, semi-volatile and lipophilic. Due to naturally-occurring ocean and atmospheric currents, the Arctic is persistently contaminated with POPs. Once in the Arctic, POPs affect wildlife (e.g. polar bears) and also the Indigenous human population particularly through their reliance on the traditional diet. Multiple adverse health outcomes are related to POPs, and an increasing body of evidence showed big health discrepancies between Indigenous and non-Indigenous Canadians. On a molecular scale, POPs cause epigenetic changes following *in utero* and adult exposure.

Here we hypothesize that *in utero* exposure to an environmentally-relevant Arctic POPs mixture induces epimutations in the paternal germline that are subsequently transmitted through the paternal lineage thereby compromising early-embryonic development in multiple (un)exposed generations. We further hypothesize that a nutritional intervention, using dietary folic acid (Vitamin B9) supplementation, mitigates and/or reduces the POPs induced sperm epimutations and associated generational early-embryonic phenotypes. Folic acid's potential protective role against environmental pollutants, such as BPA, DDT and air pollutants, has been demonstrated multiple times. Folic acid functions as a methyl donor in the methyl cycle, a cycle that is of high importance during prenatal development as rapid cell division and epigenetic reprogramming occur.

To test these hypotheses, founder Sprague-Dawley rat dams (F0) were gavaged with an environmentally-relevant POPs mixture (500 µg PCBs plus remaining POPs/kg body weight) or corn oil and were fed a 1X or 3X folic acid diet representing intake from fortified foods ± additional supplementation. Treatments were administered five weeks before reproduction and until parturition. Only F0 founder females were directly exposed to the POPs mixture

and/or 3X folic acid diet. Subsequent F1-F4 offspring received a 1X folic acid diet. At 90 days of age, F1 males were bred with untreated females to obtain F2 offspring. Likewise, F3 and F4 generation offspring were generated. For each generation, sperm were collected from males (150 days of age) and two cell embryos from females.

This thesis demonstrates that multiple epigenetic mechanisms in sperm, specifically non-coding micro RNAs (miRNAs), DNA methylation and histone mark H3K4me3, are significantly affected by *in utero* POPs exposure and are partially restored by folic acid supplementation in an inter- (F1,F2), sometimes, transgenerational (F3, F4) manner. Although the F3 paternal lineage did not show altered sperm parameters, it did display the worst pregnancy outcomes compared to all other generations. This is particularly interesting as F4 two-cell embryo gene expression revealed the highest number of differentially expressed genes due to all treatments. These early developmental alterations could be the foundation for later adverse phenotypic outcomes.

In a complementary chapter, we hypothesized that exposure to POPs differentially alters genome-wide gene transcription in the adipose tissue from mother polar bears and their cubs, highlighting molecular differences in response between adults and young. Results confirm that environmental POPs exposure is associated to wild polar bear mother and cub adipose tissue gene expression, which may be linked to metabolic dysfunction; thereby highlighting physiological differences in response between adults and their young.

The outcomes of this thesis serve as essential proof-of concept that has major implications for human and wildlife populations.

Table of contents

Résumé .... **II**

Abstract .... **IV**

Table of contents .... **VI**

List of tables .... **XII**

List of figures .... **XIV**

List of abbreviations .... **XX**

Acknowledgements .... **XXIV**

Foreword .... **XXVI**

Introduction **1**

1. Environmental Pollution **1**

1.1 The Industrial Revolution 1

1.2 Persistent Organic Pollutants (POPs) 2

1.2.1 Several members of the POPs category 2

1.2.2 Distribution of POPs into the environment 4

1.2.3 Increasing environmental POP concentrations due to warmer climate 5

1.2.4 Health deficits linked to POPs exposure 5

1.2.5 The Stockholm Convention - regulating POPs worldwide 6

2. The epigenetic landscape of sperm **8**

2.1 Sperm chromatin structure 8

2.2 DNA methylation 10

2.3 Histone modifications 13

2.4 Small non-coding RNAs 14

2.4.1 miRNA 14

2.4.2 piRNA 16

2.4.3 tsRNA 17

2.5 The production of mature sperm: spermatogenesis 17

2.5.1 Replacement of histones by protamines 19

2.5.2 DNA methylation and histone modifications during spermatogenesis 20

2.6 Epigenetic erasure during germline reprogramming 21

2.6.1 Upon fertilisation 21

2.6.2 During the formation of primordial germ cells 22
2.7 Other epigenetic events during early mammalian development 24
2.7.1 Genomic imprinting 24
2.7.2 X-chromosome inactivation 26
3. Paternal Origins of Health and Disease 28
3.1 Epidemiological evidence of POPs affecting the epigenome 28
3.1.1 Relationship between POPs exposure and global DNA methylation in blood .. 29
3.1.2 Impact of the POPs exposure on the human sperm epigenome 30
3.2 Inter vs. transgenerational epigenetic inheritance 32
3.3 POPs induced paternal inter/transgenerational epigenetic inheritance 35
3.3.1 DDT and DDE 35
3.3.2 Dioxins 37
3.3.3 PCBs 37
3.3.4 Other environmental contaminants 38
4. Folate 40
4.1 Folic acid metabolism 40
4.2 Folate deficiency 41
4.3 Folic acid fortification: a public health success story 42
4.4 Concerns about adverse effects of folic acid overconsumption 43
4.5 Effect of paternal folate deficiency and supplementation 44
5. Project design 47
5.1 Main hypotheses and objectives 47
5.2 Animal model 49
5.3 Pollutant mixture 50
5.4 FA doses 51
5.5 Experimental design 52
5.5.1 Paternal miRNA expression 53
5.5.2 Histone activation mark H3K4me3 in sperm 54
5.5.3 The sperm methylome 55
5.5.4 Two-cell embryo transcriptome 55
6. Wildlife and environmental pollution 57

6.1 Main hypotheses and objectives 57
6.2 Experimental design 58
Chapter 1 60
1.1 Resume 61
1.2 Abstract 62
1.3 Introduction 63
1.4 Methods 65
1.4.1 Persistent Organic Pollutant (POPs) mixture. 65
1.4.2 Animal studies and breeding. 65
1.4.3 Sperm isolation. 66
1.4.4 RNA extraction. 66
1.4.5 Reverse transcriptase PCR. 67
1.4.6 miRNA sequencing. 67
1.4.7 Bioinformatic analysis. 68
1.5 Results and Discussion 69
1.6 Acknowledgements 75
1.7 Author Contributions 76
1.8 Competing Interests Statement 77
1.9 References 78
1.10 Figures and tables 83
Chapter 2 89
2.1 Resume 91
2.2 Abstract 92
2.3 Introduction 93
2.4 Methods 96
2.4.1 Persistent Organic Pollutant (POPs) mixture 96
2.4.2 Animal studies and breeding 96
2.4.3 Sperm isolation 97
2.4.4 DNA extraction 97
2.4.5 Bisulfite pyrosequencing 97
2.4.6 DNA methylation analyses followed by sequencing 98

2.4.7 Chromatin immunoprecipitation followed by next generation sequencing 99
2.4.8 Bioinformatic analyses 100
2.4.9 Gene ontology and pathways analysis 101
2.5 Results 103
2.5.1 Changes in sperm DNA methylation following in utero POPs exposure 103
2.5.2 CpG content and neighborhood 104
2.5.3 Gene enrichment analysis 104
2.5.4 Partial rescue of the sperm methylome by dietary FA supplementation 105
2.5.5 In utero FA and POPs+FA exposure conserve DMSs transgenerationally 106
2.5.6 Changes in histone methylation due to in utero POPs exposure (preliminary) 106
2.6 Discussion 108
2.7 Conclusion 112
2.8 Acknowledgements 113
2.9 Author contributions 114
2.10 References 115
2.11 Figures 122
2.12 Tables 130
2.13 Supplementary information 133
Chapter 3 150
3.1 Resume 152
3.2 Abstract 153
3.3 Introduction 154
3.4 Materials and methods 156
3.4.1 Environmentally-relevant mixture 156
3.4.2 Diets 156
3.4.3 Study design 156
3.4.4 Assessment of sperm concentration, morphology and viability 157
3.4.5 Sperm motility analysis 158
3.4.6 RNA analysis from two-cell embryos 158
3.4.7 Two-cell embryo RNA sequencing 159
3.4.8 Assessment of pregnancy outcomes (F1-F3 males) 160

3.4.9 Statistical analysis 160
3.5 Results 161
3.5.1 Sperm characteristics following exposure to POPs and/or FA 161
3.5.2 POPs and/or FA supplementation alter gene expression in two-cell embryos . 161
3.6 Discussion 165
3.6.1 Generational adverse effects due to prenatal paternal POPs exposure 165
3.6.2 Protective effect of FA supplementation 168
3.6.3 Pregnancy outcomes are affected in F3 169
3.7 Conclusion 171
3.8 Acknowledgements 172
3.9 Author Contributions 173
3.10 Competing Interests Statement 174
3.11 References 175
3.12 Figures and tables 181
3.13 Supplementary data 187
Chapter 4 197
4.1 Resume 199
4.2 Abstract 200
4.3 Introduction 201
4.4 Materials and Methods 204
4.4.1 Field sampling 204
4.4.2 Analyses of pollutants 204
4.4.3. RNA extraction 205
4.4.4 RNA sequencing 205
4.4.5 Reverse transcriptase PCR 206
4.4.6 Bioinformatic analysis 206
4.5 Results 208
4.6 Discussion 211
4.7 Acknowledgements 217
4.8 Author contributions 218
4.9 References 219

4.10 Figures 227
4.11 Supplementary data........ 231
Chapter 5........ 235
General discussion and conclusion........ 235
5.1 Different epigenetic components of sperm are affected by POP exposure 236
5.1.1 Sperm-borne miRNAs........ 236
5.1.2 POPs and the sperm DNA methylome........ 237
5.1.3 Sperm histone activation mark H3K4me3 239
5.1.4 Other histone marks 241
5.3 Two-cell embryo gene expression sensitive to POP exposure 244
5.3.1 Early and late stage two-cell embryos 244
5.3.2 Super-ovulation bias 245
5.3.3 Sex-specific two cell embryo transcriptomic analysis........ 246
5.4 Folic acid used as an epigenetic diet against environmental pollutants 246
5.4.1 Adverse effects due to FA supplementation 247
5.5 POP exposure and polar bear adult/cub adipose tissue gene expression........ 248
5.5.1 Sex-specific responses towards POPs in polar cub pairs........ 248
5.5.2 Global warming and the Arctic........ 249
5.6 Science communication 249
Conclusion 250
Bibliography........ 251

List of tables

Chapter 1

Table 1.10.1. Composition of environmentally relevant POPs mixture (Anas et al. 2005 Biol Reprod). [a]AccuStandard Inc. (New Haven, CT); Sigma-Aldrich Inc (St Louis, Missouri). [b]Aroclor and congener neat mix contains 2,4,4′-trichlorobiphenyl (PCB 28, 1%), 2,2′,4,4′-tetrachlorobiphenyl (PCB 47, 0.80%), 3,3,4,4′-tetrachlorobiphenyl (PCB 77, 0.0044%), 3,3′,4,4′,5-pentachlorobiphenyl (PCB 126, 0.02%), Aroclor 1254 (39.30%), and Aroclor 1260 (58.90%). 83

Chapter 2

Table 2.12.1. Composition of environmentally relevant POPs mixture (Anas et al. 2005 Biol Reprod). [a]AccuStandard Inc. (New Haven, CT); Sigma-Aldrich Inc (St Louis, Missouri). [b]Aroclor and congener neat mix contains 2,4,4′-trichlorobiphenyl (PCB 28, 1%), 2,2′,4,4′-tetrachlorobiphenyl (PCB 47, 0.80%), 3,3,4,4′-tetrachlorobiphenyl (PCB 77, 0.0044%), 3,3′,4,4′,5-pentachlorobiphenyl (PCB 126, 0.02%), Aroclor 1254 (39.30%), and Aroclor 1260 (58.90%). 130

Table 2.12.2. Distribution of DMSs, excluding distal intergenic regions, and average percentage difference of methylation changes compared to CTRL for POPS, FA, POPs+FA in F1-F4. 131

Table S2.13.1. Distribution of DMSs associated to distal intergenic regions, and average percentage difference of methylation changes compared to CTRL for POPS, FA, POPs+FA in F1-F4. 144

Table S2.13.2. Unique genes associated with significantly altered DMSs inter- and transgenerationally (F1F2 and F1F2F3, F1F2F3F4) due to *in utero* FA exposure. Methylation status depicted in ↑ for hyper-methylation and ↓ for hypo-methylation. Few genes (*LOC100360106, Zmat4, Mir678*) were associated to multiple DMSs with opposing methylation status and genomic annotation. 145

Table S2.13.3. Unique genes associated with significantly altered DMSs inter- and transgenerationally (F1F2 and F1F2F3, F1F2F3F4) due to *in utero* POPs+FA exposure. Methylation status depicted in ↑ for hyper-methylation and ↓ for hypo-methylation. All genes were associated with hypo-methylated DMSs. 148

Chapter 3

Table 3.12.1. Sperm characteristics. Testicular spermatid counts in F1-F4 generation. F1 to F4 rat spermatozoa concentration (cauda epididymal sperm count normalized by epididymal weight). F1-F4 rat spermatozoa morphology. F1 to F4 rat spermatozoa viability. SEM= standard error of the mean. 181

Table 3.12.2. Sperm motility parameters in F1 - F4 generations. (VAP: Average path velocity; VSL: Linear velocity; VCL: Curvilinear velocity; ALH: mean amplitude of lateral head displacement; BCF: frequency of head displacement; STR: straightness coefficient; LIN: linearity coefficient). SEM= standard error of the mean. 182

Table 3.12.3. Pregnancy outcomes for F1-F3 fathers. Fertility rate corresponds to (# fetuses / # corpus lutea)*100, pre-implantation losses corresponds to ((# corpus lutea – # implantation sites) / # corpus lutea)*100 and post-implantation losses corresponds to ((# implantation sites - # fetuses) / # implantation sites)*100. Neonatal deaths correspond to pups dead after birth during the first week of life (PND 1 to PND 6).. 183
Table 3.12.4. Composition of POPs mixture used (Anas et al., 2005; Maurice et al., 2018). 184

Table S3.13.1 Fold change of all **s**hared significantly differentially expressed (DE) genes between POPs, FA and POPsFA in F2 (29 genes total), F3 (2 genes total) and F4 (288 genes total)............ 187

Chapter 4

Table S4.11.1. Target and reference genes with accompanying primer sequences. Thermo cycling was performed with preincubation at 95oC for 10 min followed by 45 cycles of amplification including 10 sec denaturation at 95oC, 10 sec annealing with primer specific temperature, and 20 sec elongation at 72oC. Primers have been previously tested and described by Tartu, Lille-Langoy, et al. (2017). 232
Table S4.11.2. Adipokines IL-6, LEP and ADIPOQ were negatively correlated to ΣPOP exposure in mother bears.. 232

List of figures

Introduction

Figure 1. Chemical structures of multiple persistent organic pollutants. © 2019 by P. Herst.... 3
Figure 2. **Global distribution of POPs via grasshopper effect followed by bioaccumulation and biomagnification.** © 2019 by P. Herst. 4
Figure 3. Comparison between the chromatin structure of somatic cells (left) and mature sperm (right). In somatic cells, DNA (black) is coiled roughly twice around an octamer of histones (blue) including H2A, H2B, H3 and H4. Histone tails protruding the nucleosomal core can contain various post-translational modifications (PTMs). PTMs can alter the chromatin structure (e.g. opening, closing the structure, or recruiting histone modifiers) and thus play direct regulatory roles in gene expression. Well-known examples of PMTs are histone acetylation, phosphorylation, methylation and ubiquitination. Closed chromatin is referred to as heterochromatin and open chromatin to euchromatin. In sperm, most histones are replaced by protamines resulting in a highly compact chromatin structure. Adapted from Ward (2010). © 2019 by P. Herst.................................. 9
Figure 4. Schematic overview of DNA methylation. De novo DNA methylation is carried out by the DNA methyl transferase 3a/3b (DNMT3), opposed to the maintenance of DNA methylation that is performed by DNMT1. Adapted from (McGowan et al., 2010). © 2019 by P. Herst.................... 11
Figure 5. Active DNA demethylation pathways. Oxidation: 5mC bases can be oxidized by TET enzymes to 5hmC followed by 5fC and 5cAC. Next, TDG transforms 5caC into an AP site. Deamination: alternatively, 5mC bases deaminated by AID/APOBEC to form 5hmU which is further processed into an AP site as well. AP sites resulted from both pathways are then repaired by BER. Alternatively, 5mC is directly converted into Thy, and T:G mismatches are repaired by BER. See text for abbreviations. Adapted from (Bayraktar et al., 2018). © 2019 by P. Herst.................... 12
Figure 6. miRNA cleavage pathway. Adapted from (Winter et al., 2009). © 2019 by P. Herst..... 16
Figure 7. Developmental stages of spermatogenesis. Adapted from (Cheng et al., 2010). © 2019 by P. Herst 19
Figure 8. Genome-wide epigenetic reprogramming. Adapted from Smallwood et al. (2012) © 2019 by P. Herst 22
Figure 9. Maternal and paternal regulation of the Igf2-H19 imprinted domain. Adapted from (Bartolomei, 2009). © 2019 by P. Herst 26
Figure 10. Inter versus transgenerational epigenetic inheritance. © 2019 by P. Herst...................... 35
Figure 11. Folate metabolism. Adapted from (Crider et al., 2012). © 2019 by P. Herst 41
Figure 12. Experimental design. © 2019 by P. Herst.. 53
Figure 13. ΣPOPs lipid weight concentrations in plasma of all biopsies sampled from mother bears. 59

Chapter 1

Figure 1.10.1. Experimental design. Four treatment groups of Sprague-Dawley F0 founder females (n=6) were gavaged with either an environmentally-relevant POPs mixture (500 µg PCBs plus remaining POPs/kg body weight) or corn oil (control); in addition, the F0 females received diets ad libitum containing 2 mg/kg diet (1X) or 6 mg/kg diet (3X) FA representing the North

American FA intake in the post-fortification era (1X) and with a daily 1 mg FA prenatal multivitamin (3X) respectively. Treatments were administered 5 weeks before reproduction (x untreated males) and until parturition. After birth of the F1, all F0 founder dams and subsequent generations received 1X ad libitum. F1 males were bred with untreated females to obtain F2 offspring. Likewise, F3 and F4 generation lineages were produced. During the establishment of each generation, sperm were collected from 12 males per treatment group at PND 150. Since F0 dams were exposed, an intergenerational effect can be observed from F1 and a transgenerational effect starting from F3. 84
Figure 1.10.2. In utero exposure to POPs or POPs+FA alters sperm miRNA expression differentially. (A) In utero exposure to POPs and POPs+FA exposure display altered miRNA expression profiles, as revealed by miSeq analyses. Venn diagrams comparing the number and overlap of significantly differentially expressed (p-value ≤ 0.05; FDR ≤ 5%; -1.5 ≥ |fold change| ≥ 1.5) miRNAs in POPs (purple), FA (orange) or POPs+FA (blue) compared to CTRL sperm in F1-F4 sperm. **(B)** Table including total number of significantly expressed (Sig. exp.) genes (p-value ≤ 0.05, FDR ≤ 5%) and the number of significantly differentially expressed (Sig. DE) genes (p-value ≤ 0.05; FDR ≤ 5%; -1.5 ≥ |fold change| ≥ 1.5) that are up- or downregulated indicated by ↑ and ↓ respectively due to POPs, FA or POPs+FA in F1-F4. **(C)** Gene ontology and pathway analysis based on miRNA-targeted genes, that were experimentally validated by TarBase and miRecords, plus highly predicted gene targets by TargetScan, for POPs (purple), FA (orange) and POPs+FA (blue). Top significant (p < 0.05) GOs and KEGG enriched pathways predicted by dysregulated miRNAs in F1-F3 are presented. Pathways are ranked by number of miRNA-targeted genes. Consistently, POPs targeted a higher number of genes for listed pathways in F1 and F2. FA and specifically POPs+FA targeted nearly as many genes implicated in similar pathways. 85
Figure 1.10.3. Combining FA with POPs counteracts the effect of POPs on sperm miRNA expression in F1-F3. (A) Sperm microRNA dynamics of all significant coexpressed sperm miRNAs (p-value ≤ 0.05; FDR ≤ 5%) across treatments, POPs (purple), FA (orange), POPs+FA (blue) in F1-F4. A clear dilution effect can be observed after F2 until F4. Additionally, compared to POPs, POPs+FA seems to alter similar sperm miRNAs but to a lesser extent, particularly in F1. **(B)** Graphs illustrating the Log2 Fold change of all sperm miRNAs specifically altered due to POPs (9 in F1, 29 in F2 and 10 in F3) compared to POPs+FA. Dashed line represents Log2 Fold change of 0.58 which equals a fold change of 1.5. All sperm miRNAs with a Log2 Fold change below 0.58 was considered as "no change" thus control level. In F1-F3, we repeatedly observed the Log2 Fold change of POPs altered sperm miRNAs to be brought back towards control level by POPs+FA..... 86
Figure 1.10.4. In utero exposure to both POPs and POPs+FA affects sperm miRNA expression intergenerationally (F1-F2). (A) Venn diagrams depicting the overlap of significantly differentially expressed (p-value ≤ 0.05; FDR ≤ 5%; -1.5 ≥ |Fold change| ≥ 1.5) miRNAs due to POPs (purple) and POPs+FA (blue) respectively. Three miRNAs were intergenerationally altered due to in utero POPs exposure and one miRNA due to POPs+FA. One intergenerational miRNA (rno-miR-6334) was conserved between POPs and POPs+FA. **(B)** The expression of rno-miR-6334 in Log2 Fold change due to POPs (purple) and POPs+FA (blue). Rno-miR-6334 is altered in similar direction due to both treatments. **(C, D)** Validation of POPs (purple) and POPs+FA (blue) miRNA sequencing data using real-time PCR. Total RNA was extracted from CTRL, POPs and POPs+FA sperm. The expression of miRNAs relative to endogenous control RNA was determined by real-

time PCR. The results are expressed as a fold change of POPs or POPs+FA to CTRL. Data are presented as means ± S.D. from 3-5 rats, each assay performed in triplicate. 88

Chapter 2

Figure 2.11.1. Experimental design. Four treatment groups of Sprague-Dawley F0 founder females (n=6) were gavaged with either an environmentally-relevant POPs mixture (500 µg PCBs plus remaining POPs/kg body weight) or corn oil (control); in addition, the F0 females received diets ad libitum containing 2 mg/kg diet (1X) or 6 mg/kg diet (3X) FA representing the North American FA intake in the post-fortification era (1X) and with a daily 1 mg FA prenatal multivitamin (3X) respectively. Treatments were administered 5 weeks before reproduction (x untreated males) and until parturition. After birth of the F1, all F0 founder dams and subsequent generations received 1X ad libitum. F1 males were bred with untreated females to obtain F2 offspring. Likewise, F3 and F4 generation lineages were produced. During the establishment of each generation, sperm were collected from 12 males per treatment group at PND 150. Since F0 dams were exposed, an intergenerational effect can be observed from F1 and F2 a transgenerational effect starting from F3. 122
Figure 2.11.2. The number of hyper- and hypo-methylated DMSs and associated CpG and genomic annotations detected in F1-F4 POPs, FA and POPs+FA sperm. A consistent dilution effect of total detected DMS persisted until F3, but not F4 in all treatments. Only significant DMSs (*p-value* 0.05; FDR ≤ 1%; absolute mean methylation ≥ 20%) were included in presented analyses. **(A)** Hyper- and hypo-methylated DMSs due to POPs (purple) **(B)** CpG annotations due to POPs **(C)** Genomic annotations due to POPs **(D)** Hyper- and hypo-methylated DMSs due to FA (orange) **(E)** CpG annotations due to FA **(F)** Genomic annotations due to FA **(G)** Hyper- and hypo-methylated DMSs due to POPs+FA (blue) **(H)** CpG annotations due to POPs+FA **(I)** Genomic annotations due to POPs+FA. 123
Figure 2.11.3. Most enriched biological pathways identified following GO analyses without distal intergenic DMSs for hyper-methylated DMSs due to **(A)** POPs (purple) **(C)** FA (orange), and **(E)** POPs+FA (blue); and hypo-methylated DMSs due to **(B)** POPs, **(D)** FA, and **(F)** POPs+FA across generations F1-F4. The number of genes associated to each pathway is displayed in parentheses. 126
Figure 2.11.4. Dietary FA supplementation partially rescues or corrects dysregulated DNA methylation expression induced by *in utero* POPs exposure. Venn diagrams comparing overlapping genes associated with DMSs due to POPs, FA and POPs+FA in **(A)** F1, **(B)** F2, **(C)** F3, and **(D)** F4. Color-labeled tables illustrate the DMS' associated gene names and accompanying DNA methylation percentage between POPs and POPs+FA for the overlapping area sharing POPs, FA and POPs+FA (upper panel) and POPs and POPs+FA (lower panel). 127
Figure 2.11. 5. Significantly conserved DMSs due to FA (orange) and POPs+FA (blue) across generations. **(A)** FA, **(B)** POPs+FA, and **(C)** distribution of hyper- versus hypo-methylated DMSs due to FA (orange) and POPs+FA (blue) across generations. 128
Figure 2.11.6. PCA plots depicting trends associated to sperm H3K4me3 following in utero POPs, FA and POPs+FA vs. CTRL per generation. PCA plots of filtered normalized H3K4me3 reads across all treatment groups for **(A)** F1, **(B)** F2, **(C)** F3, and **(D)** F4 sperm. 129

Figure S2.13.1. Gene ontology (GO) enrichment analysis of the genes associated to DMSs affected due to POPs regardless of methylation status in F1-F4. Up to 40 most significant biological pathways are presented. The number of genes associated to each pathway is in parenthesis. 133
Figure S2.13.2. Gene ontology (GO) enrichment analysis of the genes associated to DMSs affected due to FA regardless of methylation status in F1-F4. Up to 40 most significant biological pathways are presented. The number of genes associated to each pathway is in parenthesis. 135
Figure S2.13.3. Gene ontology (GO) enrichment analysis of the genes associated to DMSs affected due to POPs+FA regardless of methylation status in F1-F4. Up to 40 most significant biological pathways are presented. The number of genes associated to each pathway is in parenthesis. 137
Figure S2.13.4. Normalization of ChIP-seq sperm H3K4me3 data. Two upper panels illustrate data before normalization was applied. Two lower panels show data after normalization. MA-plots were used to compare the log2 ratio of counts per filtered windows (M) against the average abundance (A) of the window across all libraries, before and after normalization. M value comparison at high abundance showed a non-linear distribution for samples, entailing a slight immunoprecipitation efficiency bias. Consequently, to correct for non-linear biases, loess normalization was used for all libraries, which assumes that most windows are not differentially enriched (Ballman et al., 2004; Robinson et al., 2010). The counts per million normalization was also used for all libraries to correct for differences in library size. "B" = batch and/or pool; "G" = generation. 142
Figure S2.13.5. PCA plots depicting generational trends associated to sperm H3K4me3 following *in utero* POPs, FA and POPs+FA vs. CTRL. PCA plots of filtered normalized H3K4me3 reads across all generations for **(A)** CTRL vs. POPs, **(B)** CTRL vs. FA sperm, **(C)** CTRL vs POPs+FA ancestrally exposed sperm. 143

Chapter 3

Figure 3.12.1. Differential gene expression in two-cell embryos due to prenatal paternal POPs, FA and POPsFA exposure. (A) Venn diagrams comparing the number of significantly differentially expressed genes due to POPs, FA and POPsFA in F2-F4 two-cell embryos. (B) Table including total number of significantly expressed (Sig. exp.) genes (p value ≤ 0.05, FDR $\leq 5\%$) and the number of significantly differentially expressed (Sig. DE) genes (p value ≤ 0.05, FDR $\leq 5\%$ and $-2 \geq |\text{Log2 Fold change}| \geq 2$) that are up- or downregulated indicated by ↑ and ↓ respectively due to POPs, FA and POPsFA in F2-F4. (C) Gene ontology (GO) and pathway analysis showing only significantly affected pathways (p value ≤ 0.05). (D) Heatmaps representing common genes shared between all treatments per generation. (E) Candidate genes that are altered across multiple generations due to POPs, FA and POPsFA across F2-F4........ 185
Figure 3.12.2. Study design. Four treatment groups of Sprague-Dawley F0 founder females (n = 6) were gavaged with an environmentally-relevant POPs mixture or corn oil and received either a control diet (2 mg FA/kg diet) or supplemented diet (6 mg FA/kg diet). F0 females were treated for 5 weeks and then mated to untreated males; POPs and FA supplementation treatments continued until the birth of the F1 litters. Only F0 females received POPs or supplemented FA diet. 186

Figure S3.13.1. Weight monitoring of F0 female rats and F1 - F4 male offspring. The weight of the animals was closely monitored trice a week to ensure animal welfare. Mean weight is shown over time. 196

Chapter 4

Figure 4.10.1. POP concentrations in adult female bears. Adipose tissue biopsies were collected from adult female polar bears (n=13) and her cub pairs (♂-♂n=5 | ♂-♀n=4 | ♀-♀n=4) in Svalbard, Norway, spring 2011-2013. POP concentrations were measured in plasma and ranged between 897 to 13,620 ng/g wet weight. Total RNA was extracted from all biopsies and subjected to next-generation sequencing to assess RNA presence and quantity. 227
Figure 4.10.2. Adipose tissue gene expression in both adult mother and cub bears is correlated in a dose dependent manner with environmental POPs exposure as revealed by RNAseq analyses. Heatmap comparisons of positive gene correlations (rho ≥ 0.5) and increasing POPs exposure in **(A)** mothers and **(B)** cubs. **(C)** Venn diagram comparing the number and overlap of positively correlated genes (rho ≥ 0.5) in mothers (blue) and cubs (orange). Between mothers and cubs, 341 genes implicated in multiple fundamental molecular GO and KEGG enriched pathways (p < 0.05) including, ribosome, spliceosome, RNA transport and ribosome biogenesis in eukaryotes were shared, number of associated genes in parentheses. Gene-ontology and pathway analyses showing top significant (p < 0.05) GOs and KEGG enriched pathways targeted by positively correlated genes in **(D)** mothers and **(E)** cubs, the number of genes associated to each pathway is displayed in parentheses. Heatmap comparisons of negative gene correlations (rho ≤ -0.5) and increasing POPs exposure in **(F)** mothers and **(G)** cubs. **(H)** Venn diagram comparing the number and overlap of negatively correlated genes (rho ≥ 0.5) in mothers (blue) and cubs (orange). The 402 shared genes between mothers and cubs were implicated in PI3K-Akt signaling, ECM-receptor interaction, insulin and oxytocin signaling GO and KEGG enriched pathways (p < 0.05). Gene-ontology and pathway analyses showing top significant (p < 0.05) GOs and KEGG enriched pathways targeted by negatively correlated genes in **(I)** mothers and **(J)** cubs. Multiple distinct metabolic pathways were identified by negatively correlated genes in both mothers and cubs, yet they are different from those identified for positively correlated genes. 228
Figure 4.10.3. Correlations between environmental POPs exposure and several key regulators of energy metabolism in (A) mothers and (B) cubs. Grey area represents the 95% confidence intervals of the model. 230

Figure S4.11.1. RT-qPCR validation of gene expression patterns from the RNA sequencing analysis. Total RNA was extracted from adipose tissue of mother bears (n=13) and subjected to RT-qPCR. Spearman's correlation coefficient calculations were performed to obtain rho values. Similarly, to RNA sequencing results, LIPE, ADIPOQ and SREBP1 transcript levels are negatively correlated due to ΣPOP exposure. ACTB was used as an endogenous control. 233
Figure S4.11.2. Venn diagram depicting the number of POPs targeted genes common between metabolic and neurodegenerative disease pathways. Thirty-seven genes, implicated in respiratory

oxidation and ATP synthesis, are shared between Metabolic pathways, Parkinson's disease, Huntington's disease and Alzheimer's disease GO terms. 234

List of abbreviations

5,10-Methylene THF	5,10-Methylenetetrahydrofolate
5caC	5-Carboxylcytosine
5fC	5-Formylcytosine
5hmC	5-Hydroxymethylcytosine
5hmU	5-Hydroxymethyluracil
5mC	5-Methyl cytosine
5-methylTHF	5-Methyltetrahydrofolate
AID	Activity-induced cytidine deaminase/apolipoprotein B mRNA editing complex
ALH	Mean amplitude of lateral head displacement
AP	Apyrimidinic
BCF	Frequency of head displacement
BER	Base excision repair
BFrs	Brominated flame retardants
BPA	Bisphenol A
b-TSH	Blood thyroid-stimulating hormone
BW	Body weight
C	Cytosine
CASA	Computer-assisted sperm analysis
CGIs	CpG islands
ChIP-Seq	Chromatin Immunoprecipitation Sequencing
CTCF	CCCTC-binding factor
CTRL	Control group
DDD	Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethane
DDE	Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethylene
DDT	Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane
DE	Differentially expressed
DHF	Dihydrofolate
DHFR	Dihydrofolate reductase
DMRs	Differentially methylated regions
DNA	Deoxyribonucleic acid
DNMTs	DNA methyltransferases
DOHaD	Developmental Origins of Health and Disease
dTMP	Deoxythymidine monophosphate
dUMP	Deoxyuridine monophosphate
EXP-5	Exportin-5
FA	Folic Acid
FCM	Flow cytometric

FDR	False discovery rate
FSH	Follicle stimulating hormone
G	Guanine
GD	Gestational day
GnRH	Gonadotropin-releasing hormone
GO	Gene-ontology analysis
H	Histidines
H3K4	Lysine 4 histone H3
H3K9	Lysine 9 histone H3
HAT	Histone acetyltransferase
HCH	α/β/γ-Hexachlorobenzene
HDAC	Histone deacetylase
HDL	High-density lipoprotein
IAP	Intracisternal A particle
ICRs	Imprinting control regions
ICSI	Intracytoplasmic Sperm Injection
Igf2	Insulin-like growth factor 2
IVF	*in vitro* fertilisation
K	Lysines
LH	Luteinizing hormone
LIN	Linearity coefficient
LINE-1	Long interspersed nucleotide elements
MARs	Matrix attachment regions
me	Methylation
miRNAs	Micro RNAs
Msp1	Methylation-insensitive restriction enzyme
MTHFR	Methylenetetrahydrofolate reductase
NTDs	Neural tube defects
OCPs	Organochlorine pesticides
PARP1	Poly(-ADP-ribose) polymerase 1
PBDE	Polybrominated diphenyl ethers
PCA	Principal component analysis
PCBs	Polychlorinated biphenyls
PFCAs	Perfluoroalkyl carboxylates
PGCs	P*rimordial germ cells*
piRNAs	Piwi-interacting RNAs
PND	Postnatal day
POHaD	Paternal Origins of Health and Disease
POPs	Persistent Organic Pollutants
PPARG	Proliferator-activated receptor gamma
pre-miRNA	Precursor miRNA

pri-miRNA	Primary miRNA
PRMT5	Protein arginine methyltransferase 5
PTMs	Post-translational modifications
Q	Quartile
R	Arginines
RBC	Red blood cell
RISC	RNA induced silencing complex
RISC	RNA-induced silencing complex
RNA	Ribonucleic acid
RRBS	Reduced representation bisulfite sequencing
SAM	S-Adenosyl methionine
SAM	S-adenyl methionine
SCSA	Sperm chromatin structure assay approach
SHMT	Serine hydroxymethyltransferase
sncRNAs	Small non-coding RNAs
sRNAs	Small non-protein-coding regulatory RNAs
SSCs	Spermatogonial stem cells
STR	Straightness coefficient
TDG	DNA glycosylase
TET	Ten-eleven translocation
THF	Tetrahydrofolate
Thy	Thymine
TPs	Transition proteins
tsRNAs	tRNA-derived small RNAs
TUNEL	Terminal deoxunucleotidyl transferase-driven dUTP Nick End Labelling
UNECE	United Nations Economic Commission for Europe
VAP	Average path velocity
VCL	Curvilinear velocity
VSL	Linear velocity
WGBS	Whole genome bisulfite sequencing
WHO	World Health Organization

To our future generations

Acknowledgements

Thank you, Janice, for being such a phenomenal director, for supporting my development and challenging me throughout my graduate career. You always gave me the opportunity to explore "outside the box" scientific avenues including science policy/communication and wildlife biology. To set up an additional passion project involving polar bears and visiting Toronto Zoo to present the results were definitely some of the main highlights. I am grateful for your consistent effort to provide advice, resources, and great scientific connections that helped make this fantastic project happen. You are an inspiring director and I hope we will keep in touch in the future. Also, please feel free to visit Vienna, at any time!

I am also fortunate to have had additional mentorship from other great scientists. Thank you, Jacquetta Trasler, Heli Routti, and Sarah Kimmins for the thoughtful questions, insightful discussions and support. I want to especially thank Mathieu Dalvai for all your technical support and sharing your knowledge, expertise and sense of humor. I also want to thank Arnaud Droit's team, particularly Charles Joly-Beauparlant, for the bioinformatic support.

I want to thank the RQR, NSERC, FRQS, and Sentinelle Nord for awarding me funding for research and travel, and for giving me a platform to present my thesis work.

Thank you to Maryse, Phanie and Pauline N. for being the most amazing colleagues to work along with #dreamteam. All those hours that we spent in the animal facility, necropsy and embryo collection room were the absolute best. I am very grateful to have you guys as lifelong friends. Thank you, Daniel Rico and Lucie Galiot for all the memorable moments in and outside the lab. I would also like to thank Lisa-Marie Legault, Keith Siklenka and Ariane Lismer for teaching me the technicalities of multiple epigenetic experiments.

Thank you, mam, pap, Karel and friends especially Christel and Selma who I left behind in beautiful Holland across the ocean. Thank you for your support, cards, never ending phone calls and occasional visits. Mam en pap dankjulliewel voor jullie onvoorwaardelijke ondersteuning tijdens mooie en lastige tijden. Woorden schieten me tekort. Ik had het niet beter kunnen wensen. Duizend maal dank. Also, to the new family I made in Canada.

Caroline and Georges, my beauparents, and Alexis my rock and my home. I could not have done this without you and your belief in me.

Foreword

The present thesis is part of a larger research study called "Molecular foundations of intergenerational transmission of the paternal environment" funded by the Canadian Institute of Health Research (CIHR) which involves a multidisciplinary collaboration between various teams and knowledge users. The research proposal was originally designed by Janice L. Bailey (Laval University), Sarah Kimmins (McGill University), Jacquetta Trasler (McGill University Health Centre), Amanda MacFarlane (Health Canada) and Hélène Jacques (Laval University).

Below, the contribution of my co-authors and I are discussed in further detail. In addition, Chapters 1 and 3 have been successfully published, whereas Chapters 2 and 4 will soon be ready for submission.

Chapter 1 (published):

Herst, P.M.[1], Dalvai, M.[1], Lessard, M.[1], Charest, P.L.[1], Navarro, P.[2], Joly-Beauparlant, C.[3], Droit, A.[3], Trasler, J.M.[4], Kimmins, S.[5], MacFarlane, A.J.[6], Benoit-Biancamano, M.O.[7] and Bailey, J.L.[1] **(2019)** Folic acid supplementation reduces multigenerational sperm miRNA perturbation induced by *in utero* environmental contaminant exposure. *Environmental Epigenetics*, 5(4), dvz024. Submitted the 22nd of August 2019. Accepted the 15th of November 2019.

[1]Department of Animal Sciences, Faculty of Agricultural and Food Sciences, Centre de recherche en reproduction, développement et santé intergénérationnelle, Laval University, Quebec City, Canada.

[2]Department of Nutrition, Faculty of Agricultural and Food Sciences, Institute of Nutrition and Functional Foods, Centre de recherche en reproduction, développement et santé intergénérationnelle, Laval University, Quebec City, Canada.

[3]Computational Biology Laboratory Research Centre, Faculty of Medicine, Laval University, Quebec City, Canada.

[4]Departments of Pediatrics, Human Genetics and Pharmacology & Therapeutics, McGill University, Research Institute-McGill University Health Centre, Montreal, QC, Canada.

[5]Department of Pharmacology and Therapeutics, Faculty of Medicine, McGill University, Montreal, Quebec, Canada. Department of Animal Science, Faculty of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences, McGill University, Montreal, Quebec, Canada.

[6]Nutrition Research Division, Health Canada, Ottawa, Canada

[7]Department of Pathology and Microbiology, Faculty of Veterinary Medicine, Montreal University, QC, Canada.

Throughout all three studies (Chapter 1-3), I worked closely alongside three team members including, Maryse Lessard, Phanie L. Charest and Pauline Navarro to establish and maintain the experimental animal model. As a team we all played vital roles during the organization and execution of organ, semen and two-cell embryo collection days. I participated in setting up the final study design, performed data acquisition, analysis, interpretation, validation and drafted the complete manuscript. Our research professional, Mathieu Dalvai, managed the experimental animal model and supported me in my laboratory experiments. Bioinformatic pipeline analyses of the miRNA sequencing data were performed by Charles Joly-Beauparlant under supervision of Arnaud Droit. Marie-Odilde Benoit-Biancamano from Montreal University, supported us throughout necropsy and organ collection during the early stages of the project. Janice Bailey thoroughly revised the final manuscript after which our co-authors made revisions as well.

Chapter 2 (manuscript in preparation for publication):

P.M. Herst[1], A. Lismer[2], C. Joly-Beauparlant[3], M. Dalvai[1], M. Lessard[1], P.L. Charest[1], P. Navarro[4], A. Droit[3], J.M. Trasler[5], S. Kimmins[2], A.J. MacFarlane[6], MO. Benoit-Biancamano[7], and J.L. Bailey[1]*. Folic acid supplementation partially rescues alterations in sperm DNA methylation and histone retention associated with *in utero* environmental pollutant exposure multigenerationally.

[1]Department of Animal Sciences, Faculty of Agricultural and Food Sciences, Centre de recherche en reproduction, développement et santé intergénérationnelle, Laval University, Quebec City, Canada.

[2]Department of Pharmacology and Therapeutics, Faculty of Medicine, McGill University, Montreal, Quebec, Canada. Department of Animal Science, Faculty of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences, McGill University, Montreal, Quebec, Canada.

[3]Computational Biology Laboratory Research Centre, Faculty of Medicine, Laval University, Quebec City, Canada.

[4]Department of Nutrition, Faculty of Agricultural and Food Sciences, Institute of Nutrition and Functional Foods, Centre de recherche en reproduction, développement et santé intergénérationnelle, Laval University, Quebec City, Canada.

[5]Departments of Pediatrics, Human Genetics and Pharmacology & Therapeutics, McGill University, Research Institute-McGill University Health Centre, Montreal, QC, Canada.

[6]Nutrition Research Division, Health Canada, Ottawa, Canada

[7]Department of Pathology and Microbiology, Faculty of Veterinary Medicine, Montreal University, QC, Canada.

Besides animal colony maintenance and sample collection in collaboration with Maryse Lessard, Phanie L. Charest and Pauline Navarro, I received training to acquire ChIP-Seq and RRBS techniques in respectively Sarah Kimmins and Serge McGraw labs. After, I successfully set up both techniques in our own lab at Laval University. I was responsible for setting up the final study design, experimental optimization, performed data acquisition, analysis, interpretation, and drafted the complete manuscript. Mathieu Dalvai provided support in the preparation of the experimental set-up. Bioinformatic pipeline and data analyses of the RRBS data were performed by Charles Joly-Beauparlant under supervision of Arnaud Droit. ChIP-seq bioinformatic analyses were carried out by Ariane Lismer under supervision of Sarah Kimmins. Janice Bailey and Mathieu Dalvai afforded guidance in final data interpretation.

Chapter 3 (published):

Lessard, M.[1*], Herst, P.M.[1*], Charest, P.L.[1], Navarro, P.[2], Joly-Beauparlant, C.[3], Droit, A.[3], Kimmins, S.[4], Trasler, J.M.[5], Benoit-Biancamano, M.O.[6], MacFarlane, A.J.[7], Dalvai, M.[1] and Bailey, J.L.[1] **(2019)** Prenatal Exposure to Environmentally-Relevant Contaminants Perturbs Male Reproductive Parameters Across Multiple Generations that are Partially Protected by Folic Acid Supplementation. *Scientific Reports*, 9(1), 13829. Submitted the 7th of June 2019. Accepted the 23rd of August 2019.

* These authors should be considered as first authors with an equivalent contribution.

[1]Department of Animal Sciences, Faculty of Agricultural and Food Sciences, Centre de recherche en reproduction, développement et santé intergénérationnelle, Laval University, Quebec City, Quebec, Canada.

[2]Department of Nutrition, Faculty of Agricultural and Food Sciences, Centre de recherche en reproduction, développement et santé intergénérationnelle, Laval University, Quebec City, Quebec, Canada.

[3]Computational Biology Laboratory Research Centre, Faculty of Medicine, Laval University, Quebec City, Quebec, Canada.

[4]Department of Pharmacology and Therapeutics, Faculty of Medicine, McGill University, Montreal, Quebec, Canada. Department of Animal Science, Faculty of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences, McGill University, Montreal, Quebec, Canada.

[5]Departments of Pediatrics, Human Genetics and Pharmacology & Therapeutics, McGill University, Research Institute, McGill University Health Centre, Montreal, Quebec, Canada.

[6]Department of Pathology and Microbiology, Faculty of Veterinary Medicine, University of Montreal, Saint-Hyacinthe, Quebec, Canada.

[7]Nutrition Research Division, Health Canada, Ottawa, Canada.

This paper is a result of a close collaboration between me and Maryse Lessard during which we combined her phenotypic results with my two-cell embryo transcriptome data as they complemented each other very well. As for the two-cell embryo project, I participated in the

embryo collection, set up the final study design, performed all experimental procedures, final analysis, interpretation and drafted part of the manuscript. Under supervision of Arnaud Droit, Charles Joly-Beauparlant performed the bioinformatic pipeline analyses on the two-cell RNA sequencing data. Mathieu Dalvai supported during the creation of the final study design. Janice Bailey thoroughly revised the final manuscript after which our co-authors made revisions as well.

Chapter 4 (in review with Environmental Science and Technology):

Herst, P.M.[1], Routti, H.[3], Joly-Beauparlant, C.[2], Bodein, A.[2], Aars, J.[3], Droit, A.[2], Dalvai, M.[1], Gagné, D.[4] and Bailey, J.L.[1] **(2020)** Exposure to persistent organic pollutants is related to adipose tissue gene expression in mother polar bears and their cubs from Svalbard, Norway.

[1]Laboratory of Sperm Function and Toxicology, Department of Animal Sciences, Faculty of Agriculture and Nutrition, Laval University, Quebec City, Canada

[2]Computational Biology Laboratory Research Centre, Faculty of Medicine, Laval University, Quebec City, Canada

[3]Norwegian Polar Institute, Fram Centre, NO-9296 Tromsø, Norway

[4]Department of Animal Sciences, Faculty of Agriculture and Nutrition, Laval University, Quebec City, Canada

In contrast to the other three studies, this distinct but pertinent study was carried out in collaboration with Heli Routti from the Norwegian Polar Institute in Tromsø, Norway. Polar bear samples were collected by Heli Routti and Jon Aars in the Spring of 2011, 2012 and 2013. With the support of Janice Bailey, Mathieu Dalvai and Heli Routti, I took part in the construction of the study design and importation of the samples. I conducted the experimental procedures, final analyses, interpretation and drafted the complete manuscript. Charles Joly-Beauparlant together with Antoin Bodein performed the bioinformatic pipeline analyses under supervision of Arnaud Droit. Dominic Gagné provided support during the validation experiments. Heli Routti and Janice Bailey revised the manuscript, followed by the other co-authors.

Introduction

1. Environmental Pollution

Being the biggest environmental cause of disease and premature death worldwide, pollution is a serious and increasing threat to global health. According to the World Health Organization (WHO), almost 8.9 million people die annually due to pollution-related diseases, of which 8.4 million (94%) occur in underdeveloped/poor countries (Suk *et al.*, 2016). This is particularly shocking, knowing that the total number of deaths caused by AIDS, tuberculosis and malaria combined is three times less (Suk *et al.*, 2016). Also, these numbers will only rise as pollution is becoming worse in many parts of the world (Landrigan *et al.*, 2015; Landrigan *et al.*, 2018).

1.1 The Industrial Revolution

The industrial revolution transformed our agrarian society and economy to one dominated by industry and machine manufacturing. Technological advancement and the use of new energy sources, led to the improvement of food production, infrastructure, conservation, use of resources and forms of transportation. The industrial revolution was the foundation for today's arguable wealthier and better living – as it still has an enormous negative impact on the environment.

Pollution caused by industrial emissions, and exhaust has immensely increased in the past 500 years especially in low- and middle-income countries. An estimate of 140,000 new pollutants have been created and widely dispersed in the environment since 1950 (Landrigan *et al.*, 2011). Examples of such pollutants include mercury, dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane (DDT), polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) and chlorofluorocarbons, many of which are still present in the environment due to their long half-life and capacity to bioaccumulate. Far too few, especially contemporary classes of chemicals, have undergone **pre-market safety and toxicity evaluation,** causing a gap in information about the possible contribution to the global burden of disease (Landrigan *et al.*, 2018).

Today's pollution is a substantial problem, that not only endangers the health of billions of people, but also the Earth's ecosystem by worsening climate change, biodiversity loss, ocean acidification, desertification, and loss of the water supply (Landrigan *et al.*, 2018). Within the present study, we will focus on persistent organic pollutants.

1.2 Persistent Organic Pollutants (POPs)

POPs are anthropogenic organochlorine compounds that persist in the environment as they withstand photolytic, biological and chemical degradation, remaining intact for years. From a chemical structural perspective, POPs contain chlorine (Cl-) atoms bound covalently to a carbon structure (Figure 1) (Shukla *et al.*, 2014). These synthetic compounds were used in industrial processes, agricultural applications and arose as unintentional by-products from industrial processes.

1.2.1 *Several members of the POPs category*

Possibly the most well-known POPs member is *polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB)* (Figure 1). PCBs are a broad group of compounds that include 209 aromatic chlorinated hydrocarbons (Hopf *et al.*, 2014). They were extensively used as industrial lubricants and coolant fluids, particularly inside parts of consumer electronics, due to their high stability and resistance to oxidation (Silberhorn *et al.*, 1990). PCBs were first manufactured commercially in the 1920s and subsequently sold under the name "Arochlor".

Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane (DDT) was originally synthesized by graduate student Orthmar Zeidler while generating novel substances as part of his dissertation research at the University of Strasbourg in 1874 (Mulliken *et al.*, 2005). It was only until 1939 that DDT became widely used as synthetic insecticide – particularly during World War II to protect militants from mosquito-transmitted malaria but also typhus and other vector born diseases (Figure 1). After the war, DDT was used as an agricultural insecticide in the United States and other countries until the mid 1970s (Ritter *et al.*, 1995). Cotton was the largest agricultural use of DDT, accounting for more than 80% of USA's use. In the human liver, DDT is slowly metabolized into its metabolites including dichlorodiphenyldichloroethylene (DDE) and dichlorodiphenyldichloroethane (DDD) which are known to be more persistent than DDT (Ritter *et al.*, 1995).

Another insecticide, introduced around the end of World War II, is *chlordane*, which was used on a wide variety of agricultural crops including vegetables, maize, oilseeds, potatoes, sugarcane, sugar beets, fruits, nuts, cotton and jute (Figure 1). Chlordane is a mixture of chlorinated hydrocarbons including heptachlor, nonachlor and related compounds (Ritter *et al.*, 1995).

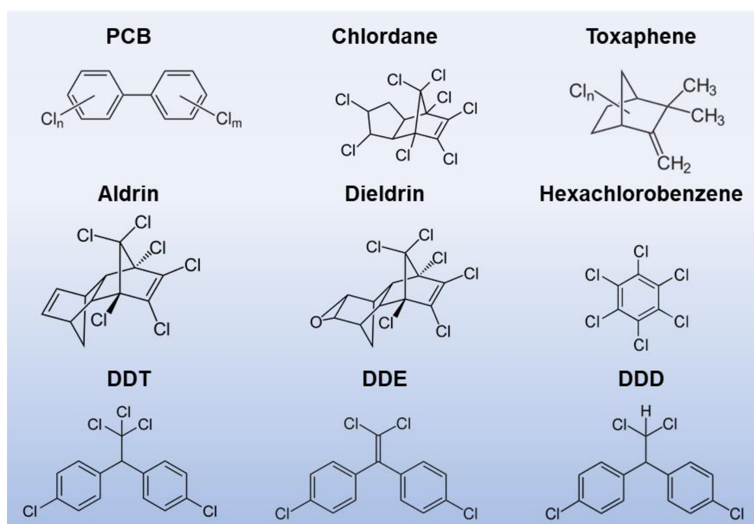


Figure 1. Chemical structures of multiple persistent organic pollutants. © 2019 by P. Herst

Toxaphene, an insecticide mixture of chlorinated camphenes, was primarily used on cotton, cereal grain fruits, nuts and vegetables but also on livestock for tick and mite control (Figure 1) (Ritter *et al.*, 1995). Along with the other insecticides, *α/β/γ-hexachlorobenzene (HCH),* a chlorinated hydrocarbon fungicide, was introduced in the late 1940s. Due to its anti-fungal properties, HCH was mainly utilized for seed treatment, especially on wheat. HCH was also a by product of the production of industrial chemicals, e.g. lindane (Ritter *et al.*, 1995).

Aldrin and *dieldrin* were widely used shortly after World War II (Figure 1). Aldrin was used as an insecticide in soil to protect crops and wood structures as it strongly binds to soil particles and resists leaching into groundwater (Ritter *et al.*, 1995). Aldrin is readily metabolized to dieldrin in both animals and plants, hence, little aldrin residues are detected in animals (Berntssen *et al.*, 2012).

1.2.2 *Distribution of POPs into the environment*

Once released, POPs partition into air, water, soil, snow/ice and other environmental media according to their physical-chemical properties (Ma *et al.*, 2011). Their semi-volatile character and high environmental half-lives result in long-range atmospheric transport and global planetary distribution, especially towards colder regions where they deposit (Figure 2). This phenomenon is also known as "grasshopping", which occurs through successive steps of volatilization and deposition (Gouin *et al.*, 2004) (Figure 2).

Due to their lipophilic character, POPs bioaccumulate in fatty tissues of living organisms, move up the food chain and biomagnify (El-Shahawi *et al.*, 2010; Riget *et al.*, 2019) (Figure 2). This results in POPs being omnipresent in food products especially those that contain animal fat like fatty fish, meat, and milk products. It therefore may come as no surprise, that chronic POPs exposure mostly occurs through dietary consumption of POPs-contaminated foods. Inhalation, *in utero* exposure via the mother and breast feeding, however, are also routes of exposure (Mitro *et al.*, 2015; Porpora *et al.*, 2013). Indigenous populations, living in the Arctic, are particularly exposed as they traditionally rely on "country foods" as a source of nutrition that contributes to their socio-economic wellbeing (Laird *et al.*, 2013).

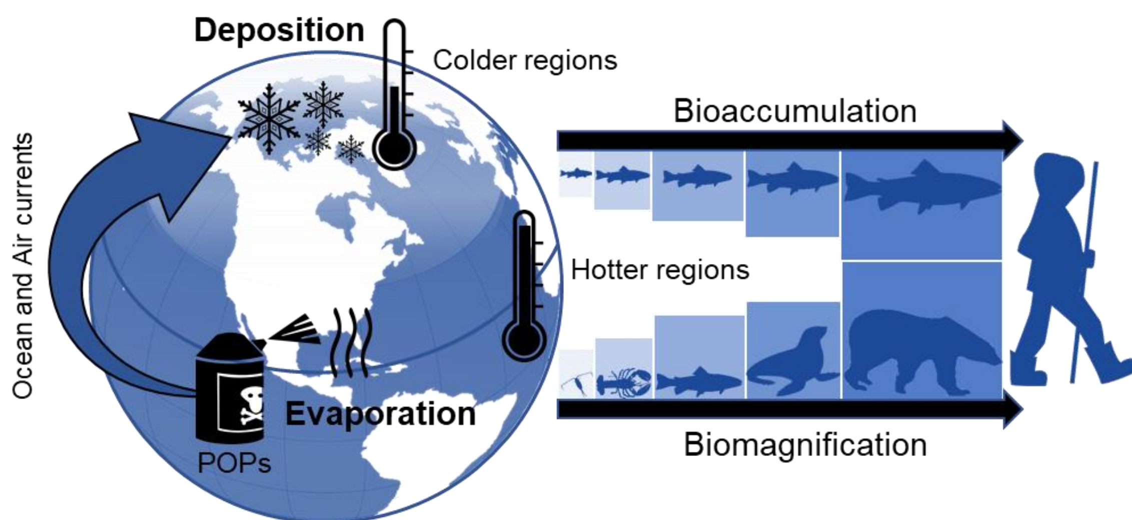


Figure 2. Global distribution of POPs via grasshopper effect followed by bioaccumulation and biomagnification. © 2019 by P. Herst.

Previous biomonitoring studies showed that indeed Inuit populations living in the Arctic face elevated exposures of POPs. Levels of PCBs in breast milk were up to five times higher than levels found in non-indigenous of Southern Quebec (Dewailly *et al.*, 1989). Another study, monitoring women from an Arctic community, demonstrated that the PCB blood levels exceeded Health Canada's 'tolerable' guideline for 39% in women of reproductive age (Kinloch *et al.*, 1992). Shortly after, the presence of multiple POPs in maternal and umbilical cord blood plasma of Inuit and non-indigenous women and their newborns from the Northwest Territories and Nunavut was confirmed (Walker, 2003).

Besides the Arctic, elevated levels of POPs have also been reported in other human populations worldwide, including the Great Lakes regions, Mexico, Northern Europe, throughout Africa and Asia .

1.2.3 *Increasing environmental POP concentrations due to warmer climate*

The physical-chemical properties of POPs vary directly or indirectly with temperature, wind speed, precipitation, and solar radiation. Consequently, climate change is likely to influence their environmental fate and behaviour by altering physical, chemical, and biological drivers of partitioning between the atmosphere, water, soil/sediment, and biota (Macdonald *et al.*, 2002; Noyes *et al.*, 2009). In fact, POPs, deposited in water and ice, are forecasted to revolatilize into the atmosphere leading to increased contaminant exposure (Alava *et al.*, 2018; Nizzetto *et al.*, 2010).

The Artic is particularly vulnerable, as it is warming more than twice the global average (Serreze *et al.*, 2011). Increased concentrations of POPs have also been observed in polar bears (*Ursus maritimus*) and sea birds due to changes in diet composition, and alterations in pollutant exposure pathways driven by climate change (Dietz, Desforges, Eulaers, *et al.*, 2018; Routti *et al.*, 2019).

1.2.4 *Health deficits linked to POPs exposure*

According to the World Health Organization, low levels of POPs can lead to increased cancer risk, endocrine disruption, neurobehavioral impairments, altered immune system, genotoxicity, reproductive disorders and birth defects (Organization, 2020). Although the

mechanisms have not been fully elucidated, associations between POPs and metabolic diseases, including diabetes type 2 and obesity have been previously made as well (Arisawa *et al.*, 2005; Magliano *et al.*, 2014). Some POPs can alter endocrine and reproductive systems by mimicking or antagonizing endogenous hormones and interfering with the synthesis, transport and metabolism of endogenous hormones (Mnif *et al.*, 2011). DDT-exposed men living in an endemic malaria region in South Africa, showed inverse associations between serum DDE levels and sperm quality including sperm chromatin integrity (Aneck-Hahn *et al.*, 2007; de Jager *et al.*, 2009). Studies of exposure to PCBs in adult men observed links between PCB and decreased sperm chromatin integrity as well as affected levels of free testosterone (Vested *et al.*, 2014). Fetuses, infants and children are particularly vulnerable to the disruptive effects of POPs exposure because of their rapid growth and organ development resulting in possible long-term effects. Low maternal plasma POP levels, during early pregnancy, were associated with reduced fetal growth in a recent cohort including women from multiple ethnic groups (Ouidir *et al.*, 2019). Exposure to POPs in pregnant Indigenous women is correlated to a shorter pregnancy duration, which is associated with reduced infant birth weight, length and head circumference (Lopez-Espinosa *et al.*, 2011). Perhaps most concerning, environmental contaminants have been associated with epigenetic changes following *in utero* and adult exposure, and these changes may be transmitted to subsequent generations through the germline, thereby increasing the risk of developing disease later on in life (Baccarelli *et al.*, 2009; Desaulniers *et al.*, 2009; Manikkam *et al.*, 2012; Nilsson *et al.*, 2018).

1.2.5 *The Stockholm Convention - regulating POPs worldwide*

To protect human health and the environment from the adverse affects of specific POPs, several countries put legal regulations into force against the utilisation of certain POPs in the 1970s. The first regional agreement, called the Aarhus Protocol on POPs, was adopted by the United Nations Economic Commission for Europe (UNECE) Convention on Long-Range Transboundary Air Pollution in 1998 and was entered into force in 2003 (Byrne, 2015; Teran *et al.*, 2012). A *global agreement* called The Stockholm Convention was implemented by the United Nations Environment Programme and adopted in 2001. It was put into force in 2004. The treaty requires parties to take measures to (1) eliminate the production and use, (2)

restrict the production and use, and/or (3) reduce the unintentional releases of the chemicals as described by the treaty.

The Stockholm convention initially targeted 12 POPs, referred to as the ‘dirty dozen,’ which include: aldrin, chlordane, DDT, dieldrin, endrin, heptachlor, hexachlorobenzene, mirex, toxaphene, PCB, polychlorinated dibenzo-p-dioxins, and polychlorinated dibenzofurans. As the Stockholm Convention is a “living document”, new chemicals have been added to the list over time and some are scheduled for either elimination, restriction or reduction of unintentional production release (Convention, 2019).

2.1.5.1 Exemptions to the Stockholm Convention, the DDT controversy

While DDT exposure in industrialized areas has dramatically dropped, it remains high in developing countries where it is used as malaria vector control. Malaria continues to be one of the most serious public health problems in lower and middle-income countries. In 2016, there were an estimated 216 million confirmed clinical cases worldwide, causing almost half a million deaths, which took mostly place in sub-Saharan Africa (WHO, 2017). To reduce overall and infant mortality, the World Health Organization permits indoor house spraying as it is effective, locally safe and affordable – alternatives are not yet available. Indoor house spraying might reduce ecologic effects, however, it does expose humans to high amounts of DDT that may cause adverse health and, in particular, reproductive outcomes (Beard *et al.*, 2006).

2. The epigenetic landscape of sperm

"*The branch of biology that studies the causal interactions between genes and their products which bring the phenotype into being*" – Conrad Waddington, embryologist and developmental biologist, United Kingdom, 1942.

The epigenome refers to the information that lies "above" the DNA sequence and regulates gene expression through mechanisms like (1) DNA methylation, (2) histone/chromatin modifications, and (3) coding and non-coding RNA. These epigenetic modifications are mitotically and/or meiotically heritable. In contrast to the genome, the epigenome is cell specific, dynamic, responsive to environmental stressors and its modifications occur without intrinsic changes in the primary DNA sequence. Persistent organic pollutants can have a profound effect on the sperm epigenome and have been associated with paternal epigenetic inheritance (Consales *et al.*, 2016; Manikkam *et al.*, 2012; Rusiecki *et al.*, 2008; Skinner *et al.*, 2018; Skinner, Manikkam*, et al.*, 2013; H. Wu *et al.*, 2015). To grasp this concept, we have to establish a thorough base of the sperm epigenome. Compared to somatic cells, the sperm epigenome is unique and highly specialized due to its structure, function, and mostly to its diverse requirements for successful fertilization.

2.1 Sperm chromatin structure

A mature spermatozoon consists of (1) a head, which contains a haploid nucleus and a sac of enzymes, the acrosome, that enables the sperm to penetrate the egg's outer coat, (2) a middle piece, and (3) a tail, the flagellum, which propels the sperm towards the egg (Figure 3) (Alberts et al., 2002). In contrast to somatic cells, sperm contain almost no cytoplasm, after spermiogenesis, and are left with only certain modified organelles, such as mitochondria located in the mid-piece, that are necessary for sperm function. The primary levels of sperm chromatin structure can be divided into three categories: (1) coiled DNA into "doughnut loops" or toroids by protamines, (2) 1-15% histone-bound chromatin, and (3) DNA attached to nuclear matrix at MARs (matrix attachment regions) at every 50 kb intervals throughout the genome (Figure 3) (Ward, 2010).

During the postmeiotic phase of spermatogenesis, the majority of histones is replaced by nuclear proteins called protamines, thereby establishing a highly condensed genomic structure. Protamines are small, arginine-rich proteins that bind DNA with high affinity and wrap it in a supercoiled structure (Balhorn, 2007). Interestingly, not all histones are replaced by protamines, as 1-2% of DNA remains bound to histones in murine spermatozoa (Balhorn *et al.*, 1977; Brykczynska *et al.*, 2010); and up to 15% in human spermatozoa (Gatewood *et al.*, 1990; Tanphaichitr *et al.*, 1978). This extensive repackaging not only reduces the nuclear volume but also protects the paternal genome when moving through the female reproductive tract towards the oocyte.

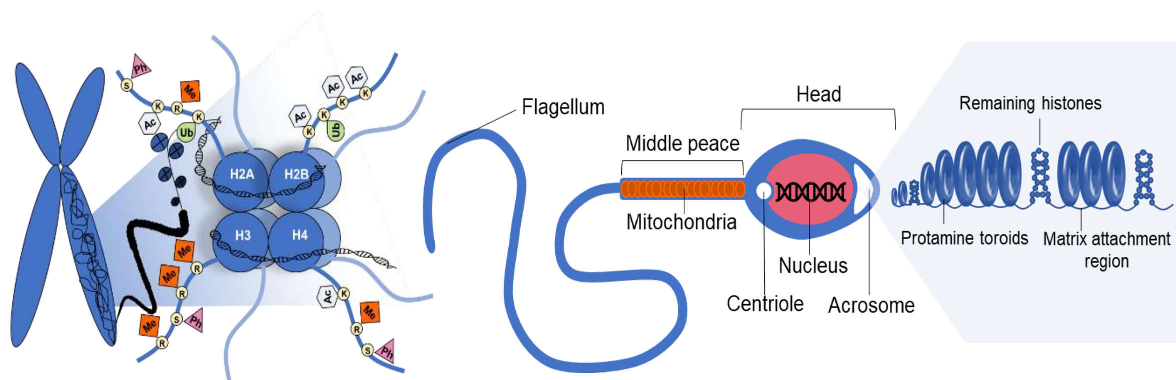


Figure 3. Comparison between the chromatin structure of somatic cells (left) and mature sperm (right). In somatic cells, DNA (black) is coiled roughly twice around an octamer of histones (blue) including H2A, H2B, H3 and H4. Histone tails protruding from the nucleosomal core can contain various post-translational modifications (PTMs). PTMs can alter the chromatin structure (e.g. opening, closing the structure, or recruiting histone modifiers) and thus play direct regulatory roles in gene expression. Well-known examples of PMTs are histone acetylation, phosphorylation, methylation and ubiquitination. Closed chromatin is referred to as heterochromatin and open chromatin as euchromatin. In sperm, most histones are replaced by protamines resulting in a highly compact chromatin structure. Adapted from Ward (2010). © 2019 by P. Herst

The entire sperm chromatin is organized into loop domains that are attached every 20-120 kb in length to the proteinaceous nuclear matrix at MARs (Figure 3) (Ward, 2010). Previous studies have demonstrated that the sperm nuclear matrix plays a role in DNA replication (Shaman *et al.*, 2007), DNA degradation (Shaman *et al.*, 2006) and transcription (Martins *et al.*, 2004). Furthermore, the sperm nuclear matrix appears to play a functional role during embryogenesis since structurally disrupted nuclear matrices do not support embryonic

development after intracytoplasmic sperm injection in contrast to those with intact matrices (Ward *et al.*, 1999). Sperm nuclear matrix instability has also been observed in infertile cryptochidic patients (Ankem *et al.*, 2002; Barone *et al.*, 2000).

2.2 DNA methylation

In sperm, DNA methylation plays an important role in various biological processes including silencing transposable elements, DNA compaction, paternal genomic imprinting, and X-chromosome inactivation (Larson *et al.*, 2016; D. Miller *et al.*, 2010; Stewart *et al.*, 2016; Zamudio *et al.*, 2015). Abnormal DNA methylation is associated with impaired male fertility, affected embryo quality and increased susceptibility to disorders in the offspring (Aston *et al.*, 2015; Jenkins *et al.*, 2014). Sperm DNA methylation alterations may also persist into the early embryo and influence the transcriptome and epigenome in somatic tissues (Ben Maamar *et al.*, 2019; Wei *et al.*, 2014).

Compared to somatic cells, DNA methylation in sperm in highly distinct and arises particularly from genome-wide reprogramming, during which DNA methylation is globally erased and re-established, in the developing embryo and primordial germ cells but also spermatogenesis (Carrell *et al.*, 2010; Eckhardt *et al.*, 2006). From a mechanistic perspective, DNA methylation involves the transfer of a methyl group ($-CH_3$) from S-adenyl methionine (SAM) to the C5 position of cytosine to form 5-methyl cytosine (5mC) (Figure 4). In mammalian genomes, DNA methylation marks are often found in regions where cytosine (C) is followed by guanine (G) nucleotide (5' prime to 3' prime) called CpG dinucleotides. The p indicates the phosphate group between C and G. Regions with a high frequency of clustered CpG dinucleotides are called CpG islands (CGIs). DNA hypomethylation (low levels of 5mC) is a gene activation mark, whereas DNA hypermethylation is a silencing mark as it interferes with the gene transcription machinery (Gannon *et al.*, 2014). Around 90% of all CpGs are methylated in sperm in contrast to oocytes with 40% (Erkek *et al.*, 2013; Kobayashi *et al.*, 2012). Overall DNA methylation is greatly reduced in sperm. As shown by a previous rodent study, 6.8% of CpG cites remained stable across sperm and embryonic developmental stages, of which the majority was hyper-methylated (L. Wang *et al.*, 2014). Highly conserved hypo-methylated regions were mainly observed around gene promotors (Y. Li *et al.*, 2018).

During embryonic development and spermatogenesis (until the pachytene phase of meiosis) d*e novo* DNA methylation is facilitated by DNA methyltransferases (DNMTs) DNMT3a and DNMT3b (Oakes *et al.*, 2007; Okano *et al.*, 1999). DNMT3l, a DNMT without catalytic activity, is especially active in gonocytes in fetal testes of mice starting 15.5-18.5 days post coitum (Bourc'his *et al.*, 2001; La Salle *et al.*, 2004). DNMT1 maintains the methylation pattern by copying it from the parental DNA strand onto the newly synthesized daughter strand during DNA replication. DNMT1 is highly expressed in primordial germ cells (PGCs), spermatogonia and throughout multiple stages of spermiogenesis up till the pachytene stage (Jue *et al.*, 1995).

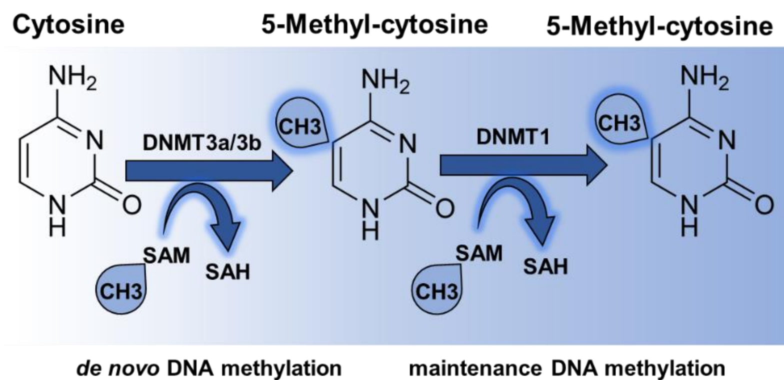


Figure 4. Schematic overview of DNA methylation. De novo DNA methylation is carried out by the DNA methyl transferase 3a/3b (DNMT3), opposed to the maintenance of DNA methylation that is performed by DNMT1. Adapted from (McGowan *et al.*, 2010). © 2019 by P. Herst.

Although DNA methylation is relatively stable, active and passive loss of DNA methylation have been observed previously. DNA demethylation is a crucial process that takes place during spermatogenesis, and genome-wide epigenetic reprogramming in embryonic development (Oakes *et al.*, 2007).

Active DNA demethylation requires enzymatic reactions to convert 5mC back to its naked cytosine form (Figure 5) (Mayer *et al.*, 2000; Oswald *et al.*, 2000). DNA methylation marks are removed through a series of oxidation and/or deamination reactions that result in a

product recognized by base excision repair (BER) pathway. Then, BER replaces the modified base with a naked cytosine (Moore *et al.*, 2013). More precisely, the oxidation pathway commences with the conversion of 5mC to 5-hydroxymethylcytosine (5hmC) by a family of dioxygenases including ten-eleven translocation (TET) enzymes. Subsequently, 5hmC is hydroxylated to generate 5-formylcytosine (5fC) and 5-carboxylcytosine (5caC) which are recognized by thymine DNA glycosylase (TDG). TDG removes the glycosidic bond resulting in an apyrimidinic (AP) site. The deamination pathway involves the deamination of 5hmC to 5-hydroxymethyluracil (5hmU) by 'activity-induced cytidine deaminase/apolipoprotein B mRNA editing complex' (AID) deaminase. 5hmU is then transformed to an AP site. 5mC can also directly be converted to thymine (Thy) causing a T:G mismatch. Resulting AP sites and T:G mismatches can be repaired by the base excision repair (BER) mechanisms leading to the incorporation of a naked cytosine (Figure 5) (Bayraktar *et al.*, 2018).

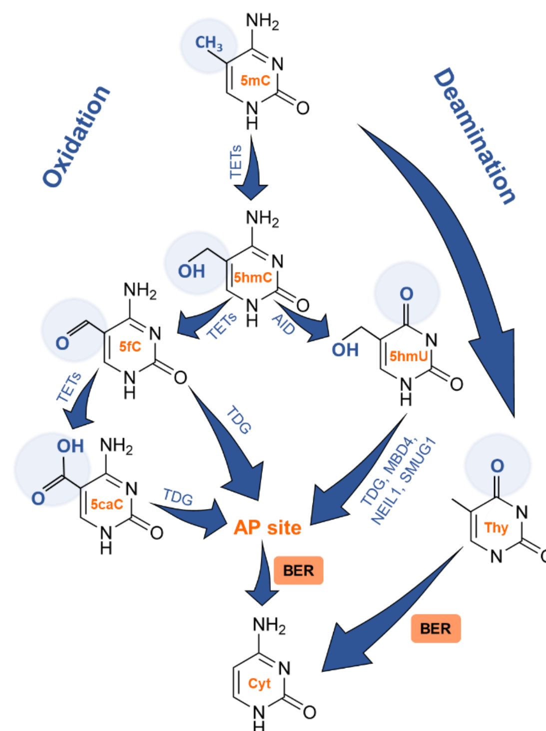


Figure 5. Active DNA demethylation pathways. Oxidation: 5mC bases can be oxidized by TET enzymes to 5hmC followed by 5fC and 5cAC. Next, TDG transforms 5caC into an AP site. Deamination: alternatively, 5mC bases deaminated by AID/APOBEC to form 5hmU which is further processed into an AP site as well. AP sites resulted from both pathways are then repaired by BER. Alternatively, 5mC is directly converted into Thy, and T:G mismatches are repaired by BER. See text for abbreviations. Adapted from (Bayraktar *et al.*, 2018). © 2019 by P. Herst

Passive DNA demethylation takes place in dividing cells when DNMT1 is inhibited or absent during successive rounds of DNA replication (Seisenberger *et al.*, 2013). As a result, methyl groups are lost by 'dilution', and the overall methylation level is reduced upon each cell division (Figure 5).

2.3 Histone modifications

As mentioned earlier, a small percentage of histones is retained by the sperm genome in mammals (Ben Maamar *et al.*, 2020). Initially, researchers hypothesized that these histones were a result of an inefficient replacement process. It is becoming clearer, however, that these histones contribute to the paternal information transferred to the oocyte and the developing embryo (Brykczynska *et al.*, 2010; Carone *et al.*, 2014; Hammoud *et al.*, 2009).

Studies have shown that histone-bound chromatin is highly enriched at regulatory regions and, particularly, at genes that regulate embryonic development e.g. HOX genes (Arpanahi *et al.*, 2009; Hammoud *et al.*, 2009). They also found histones to be enriched at imprinted gene clusters. These results imply that histones in sperm facilitate the regulation of transcription in the early embryo (Casas *et al.*, 2014; Gatewood *et al.*, 1987).

Histone marks H3K4me2/3 and H3K27me3 are of interest, as they play a key role in normal development and maintenance of transcription patterns. Unlike acetylation and phosphorylation, histone methylation does not affect the histone's charge. Histone methylation occurs on all basic residues: lysines (K), arginines (R), and histidines (H). Lysines can be mono-, di-, or tri-methylated; arginines can be (a)symmetrically di-methylated (Bannister *et al.*, 2011); and albeit rare, histidines can be monomethylated (Al-Hadid *et al.*, 2014). Histone K and R methylation play important roles in regulating transcription, maintaining genomic integrity, and contributing to epigenetic memory (S. S. Ng *et al.*, 2009). H3K4me2/3 is enriched at certain developmental promotors and H3K4me3 localizes to HOX gene clusters, noncoding RNAs and, paternally expressed imprinted loci (Brunner *et al.*, 2014). H3K4me3 is enriched at promotors of genes that are highly expressed during spermatogenesis (Brykczynska *et al.*, 2010; Hammoud *et al.*, 2009). Overexpressing

H3K4 demethylase KDM1A during spermatogenesis impairs embryonic gene expression, fetal development and survivability over multiple generations in mice (Siklenka *et al.*, 2015). H3K27me3, on the other hand, is enriched at repetitive regions and developmental promotors that are repressed in the early embryo (Brunner *et al.*, 2014; Carone *et al.*, 2014; Hammoud *et al.*, 2011). In infertile men, retention of both H3K4me and H3K27me was decreased at developmental transcription factors and several imprinted genes (Hammoud *et al.*, 2011). These results highlight the epigenetic differences, particularly at imprinted and developmental loci, observed in infertile compared to fertile men.

These findings support that histone modifications and their positioning are not non-functional remnants and are indeed essential for normal sperm function and embryonic development.

2.4 Small non-coding RNAs

Although transcriptionally inactive, mature sperm transmit a complex array of RNAs (coding and non-coding) to the embryo along with DNA and chromatin (Grunewald *et al.*, 2005). Early on, it was thought that these RNAs were a result of incomplete expulsion of cytoplasmic elements during nuclear condensation. Recent studies, however, have shown that some of these RNAs may affect the developing embryo and/or its subsequent generations (Q. Chen *et al.*, 2015; U. Sharma *et al.*, 2016). In somatic cells, they play an essential role in chromatin remodeling but also transcriptional and post-transcriptional regulation.

The majority of RNA molecules in sperm are fragments of longer transcripts, including ribosomal RNA as well as testes- and spermatogenesis-specific mRNAs (Casas *et al.*, 2014). Besides longer transcripts, sperm also contain many small non-coding RNAs (sncRNAs) which are <200 nt. Examples of sncRNAs are micro RNAs (miRNAs), Piwi-interacting RNAs (piRNAs) and tRNA-derived small RNAs (tsRNAs) which will be described below.

2.4.1 miRNA

miRNAs are short-single-stranded RNAs of circa 20-24 nucleotides that negatively regulate expression of target genes at the post-transcriptional level by binding to 3’-untranslated regions of target mRNAs.

miRNAs are differentially expressed throughout the different stages of male germline development and maturation and are indispensable during post-fertilization stages including sex differentiation, germline establishment, preimplantation development, and implantation of embryos (Reza *et al.*, 2019). Although, sperm make an almost insignificant contribution to the total miRNA content of the zygote compared to the oocyte, inhibition of sperm-delivered miRNAs leads to developmental delays in the zygote (Amanai *et al.*, 2006; Hammoud *et al.*, 2014). In addition, traumatic stress in early life of males alters the sperm miRNA profile, behavioral and metabolic responses in the offspring (Gapp *et al.*, 2014).

On a molecular level, each mature miRNA is partially complementary to multiple mRNA targets and directs the RNA-induced silencing complex (RISC) to identify the target mRNAs for inactivation. In mammals, genes from miRNAs are transcribed to a primary miRNA (pri-miRNA) after which it is processed to a precursor miRNA (pre-miRNA) by class 2 RNase III enzyme. This pre-miRNA is then transported to the cytoplasm with the help of exportin-5 (EXP-5). There, they are further processed to become mature miRNAs by Dicer and RISC (He *et al.*, 2004). miRNAs guide RISC to interact with mRNAs and determine post-transcriptional repression.

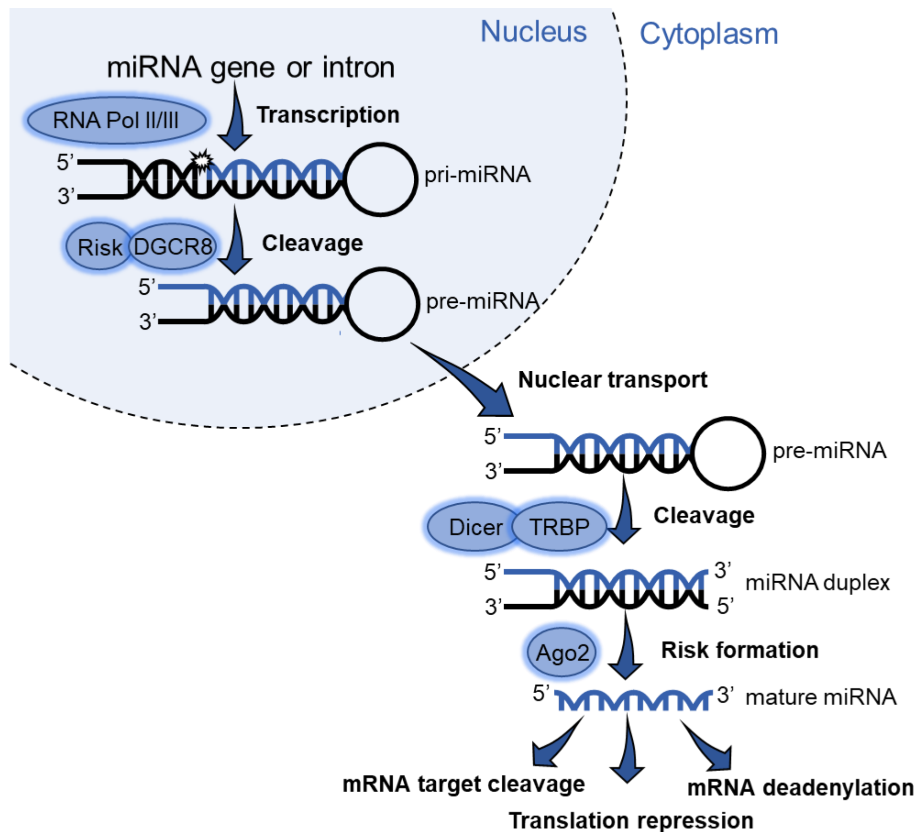


Figure 6. miRNA cleavage pathway. Adapted from (Winter *et al.*, 2009). © 2019 by P. Herst

2.4.2 piRNA

PIWI-interacting RNAs (piRNAs) protect the genome from invasive transposable elements in the germline by using their antisense orientation, of the transposon transcripts, and induce silencing by hybridizing them (Ishizu *et al.*, 2012). Mutations in PIWI protein function or piRNA biogenesis result in germ cell death, defects in gametogenesis and ultimately sterility (Clark *et al.*, 2014). Although piRNAs have been suggested to be germline-specific, recent studies have shown that piRNAs also play important roles in non-gonadal cells such as neurons in mammals (E. J. Lee *et al.*, 2011).

piRNAs arise from intergenic repetitive elements in the genome called piRNA clusters. The biogenesis of piRNAs is independent from Dicer and thus requires other nucleases (Iwasaki *et al.*, 2015). piRNAs can be classified into two major groups, dependent on their biogenesis, including primary and secondary piRNAs (Iwasaki *et al.*, 2015). Primary piRNAs are

generated by still not well understood mechanisms, whereas secondary piRNAs arise from an amplification process called the ping-pong cycle (Toth *et al.*, 2016). Within the ping-pong cycle, mature sense primary piRNAs guide PIWI proteins to the complementary sequences on antisense transcripts from the same piRNA cluster. Then, PIWI proteins use their slicer activity to cleave the target antisense transcript to generate a new 5' end, which is bound by another PIWI protein. Subsequently, the 3' end is trimmed to the length of mature piRNA, leading to a mature antisense secondary piRNA. These secondary piRNAs are able to target sense transcripts transcribed from the piRNA cluster (Weick *et al.*, 2014).

2.4.3 tsRNA

tsRNAs were first discovered through sperm RNA-seq analyses in mouse sperm (Peng *et al.*, 2012). Compared to miRNAs, tsRNAs (~29-34 nt long) are more abundant and make up the majority of small ncRNAs in sperm (Q. Chen *et al.*, 2015; Peng *et al.*, 2012; U. Sharma *et al.*, 2016). Recent studies reported that tsRNA profiles were altered due to a high fat diet or a low protein diet in mice (Q. Chen *et al.*, 2016; Huypens *et al.*, 2016), a high fat diet or environmental contaminant exposure in rats (de Castro Barbosa *et al.*, 2016; Schuster *et al.*, 2016) as well as in obese men (Donkin *et al.*, 2016). These results highlight the sensitivity of sperm tsRNAs to environmental stressors. Injection of sperm tsRNAs, from mice fed a high fed diet, into zygotes induced metabolic disorders in the offspring (Q. Chen *et al.*, 2015). These recent findings raise exciting new possibilities concerning the potential roles of RNA modifications mediating the sperms' epigenetic memory.

To establish this highly specialized sperm epigenome, male germ cells undergo extensive epigenetic remodelling during a differentiation process, called spermatogenesis, to become mature sperm (Seki et al., 2005).

2.5 The production of mature sperm: spermatogenesis

Spermatogenesis commences in the seminiferous tubules at puberty and refers to the complex *differentiation process of diploid (2n) spermatogonial stem cells (SSCs) into haploid (n) mature spermatozoa* (De Vries *et al.*, 2012). It is tightly controlled by hormones, including testosterone and FSH, and growth factors. Gonadotropin-releasing hormone (GnRH), secreted by the hypothalamus, triggers the production of luteinizing hormone (LH) and

follicle stimulating hormone (FSH) by the pituitary. After, LH is transported to the testis where it stimulates Leydig cells to produce testosterone. Testosterone, LH and FSH act on receptors of the supporting Sertoli cells, which play a key role in testicular function and spermatogenesis.

The process includes both mitotic and meiotic divisions and can be divided into three phases: (1) proliferation and differentiation of spermatogonia, (2) meiosis, and (3) spermiogenesis, the transformation of round spermatids into mature spermatozoa (Figure 7) (De Vries *et al.*, 2012). Throughout these phases, developing germ cells physically interact with Sertoli cells for nourishment and support (Stuppia *et al.*, 2015; Zini *et al.*, 2011). Spermatogenesis takes ~ 70 days in men (Heller *et al.*, 1964), and ~ 50 days in rats (Franca *et al.*, 1998).

One of the principal characteristics of spermatogenesis is the dramatic reorganization of the germ cells' chromatin from a nucleosomal histone-based structure to a densely packed structure using protamines (Rathke *et al.*, 2014). This highly condensed DNA structure protects the paternal genome during transfer from male to oocyte (Oliva, 2006). Compared to an oocyte, a mature human sperm nucleus is $1/13^{th}$ the size (Martins *et al.*, 2007).

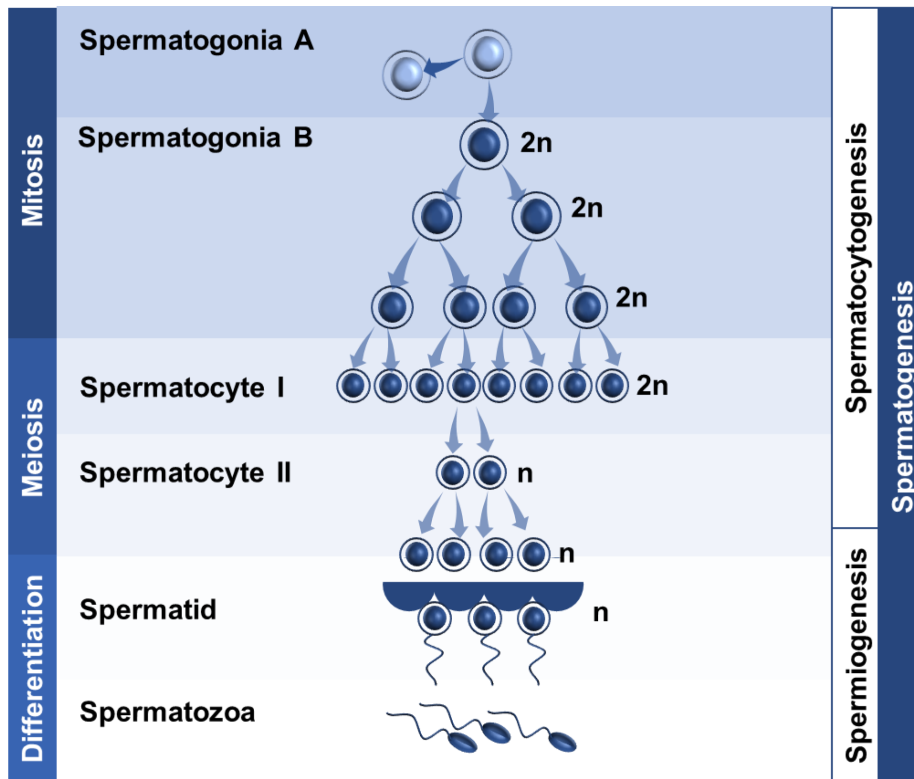


Figure 7. Developmental stages of spermatogenesis. Adapted from (Cheng *et al.*, 2010). © 2019 by P. Herst

2.5.1 Replacement of histones by protamines

As spermatids undergo the final stages of spermatogenesis, the DNA is stripped of *most* nucleosomal packaging and becomes wrapped around transition proteins (TPs), which are later replaced by protamines. Protamine replacement may be required to generate a more hydrodynamic sperm head that accelerates the transit through the female reproductive tract, and protects the genetic material from both physical or chemical damage (R. E. Braun, 2001; Carrell *et al.*, 2007).

The transition of sperm nuclear proteins from histones to protamines is a multistep process that is still poorly understood (Carrell, 2012). First, nucleosomes are destabilized, most likely by hyperacetylation of the somatic histones in the spermatid. Second, the somatic histones are replaced by testis-specific histone variants, which are then replaced by TP1 and TP2. TP1 and TP2 proteins are found in stages 12 and 13 of spermatogenesis. Their importance was confirmed using double knock-out (Tnp1 or Tnp2) mutants which showed a decrease in

normal sperm morphology, motility, chromatin condensation of the remaining transition protein (Shirley *et al.*, 2004). Third, TP1 and TP2 are completely replaced by protamines. Protamine compaction occurs through the formation of disulfide bonds between the protamines and by the formation of toroidal chromatin structures (Ward, 2010).

2.5.2 DNA methylation and histone modifications during spermatogenesis

Alongside the histone removal, several extensive epigenetic changes, including DNA methylation and histone modifications, take place during spermatogenesis. Before meiosis, progressive demethylation-remethylation of DNA takes place (Stuppia *et al.*, 2015). During meiosis, active DNMT3A, DNMT3B, and cofactor DNMT3L regulate the levels of *de novo* DNA methylation. Then, the methylation profile is maintained by active DNMT1 (Oakes *et al.*, 2007).

Concerning the histone modifications, these mainly include acetylation and methylation, which modify the DNA accessibility to transcription factors. Generally, lysine 9 histone H3 (H3-K9) methylation increases during meiosis but is removed after meiosis, thereby promoting gene activation. On the flip side, lysine 4 histone H3 (H3-K4) methylation, decreases during meiosis and thus promotes DNA silencing (Boissonnas *et al.*, 2013). Histone acetyltransferase (HAT) and histone deacetylase (HDAC) play an important role in the histone to protamine transition and in elongating spermatids (Oliva *et al.*, 1986; Sonnack *et al.*, 2002). Only few histones remain to function as epigenetic regulators after completed protamination. However, the few loci that have been shown to retain histones in mature sperm are known to be important in developmental processes, and thus are likely to provide some degree of regulatory competence (Hammoud *et al.*, 2009).

This unique epigenetic blueprint of sperm is rapidly changed, on a genome-wide scale, upon fertilisation and during the formation of primordial germ cells (PGCs)– a process called epigenetic reprogramming (Morgan et al., 2005; Reik et al., 2001). During embryonic gonadal epigenetic reprogramming, paternal and maternal imprints are erased and totipotency is re-established.

2.6 Epigenetic erasure during germline reprogramming

Epigenetic reprogramming involves the erasure of paternal and maternal epigenetic marks such as the demethylation of 5mC which plays a crucial role in genome imprinting, X inactivation, transposon silencing, the stability of centromeric/telomeric structure and gene expression in general (Messerschmidt *et al.*, 2014).

2.6.1 Upon fertilisation

Following successful fertilisation, dynamic changes take place in both paternal and maternal chromatin to transform two haploid cells into a diploid embryo. Throughout this transformation, protamines are removed from the paternal chromatin and nucleosome-bound DNA are re-established with maternally derived histones to give rise to the first cell of the developing embryo, the totipotent zygote. A totipotent zygote is characterized by its ability to give rise to a whole, normal, and fertile individual (Morgan *et al.*, 2005). Totipotency is only displayed by fertilised eggs (zygote) and early embryos in mammals, it spans over few cell cycles as it is lost at the blastocyst stage (Duranthon *et al.*, 2008). As the timescale of these events varies considerably across mammalian species, and as most of the studies have been carried out using mouse models, we will focus on epigenetic reprogramming in mouse in the following sections.

2.6.1.1 Global DNA methylation erasure in pre-implantation embryo

Within the first hour of fertilisation, the paternal genome releases protamine, and is re-packed by maternal nucleosomal histones from the oocyte cytoplasm, forming the paternal pronucleus. Subsequently or synchronously, the paternal pronucleus enlarges as it incorporates more maternal proteins. The paternal and maternal genomes stay separated and undergo differential modifications of their chromatin and epigenetic marks during the first cell cycle (Cantone *et al.*, 2013). The paternal genome shows 80-90% overall CpG methylation which undergoes active genome-wide DNA demethylation before replicating its DNA (Cantone *et al.*, 2013; Popp *et al.*, 2010) (Figure 8). Some specific regions, however, including the paternally methylated imprinting control regions, resist global demethylation. In contrast, the maternal pronucleus undergoes passive replication dependent demethylation during the first few cell cycles. By the blastocyst stage, both parental genomes show low levels of methylation. Then, during the implantation of the embryo, there is a wave of *de*

novo DNA methylation resulting in 70% of the CpGs to be methylated (Popp *et al.*, 2010). DNA methyltransferases (DNMTs) DNMT3A and DNMT3B are responsible for establishing *de novo* methylation marks, whereas, DNMT1 maintains the methylation patterns (Sasaki *et al.*, 2008).

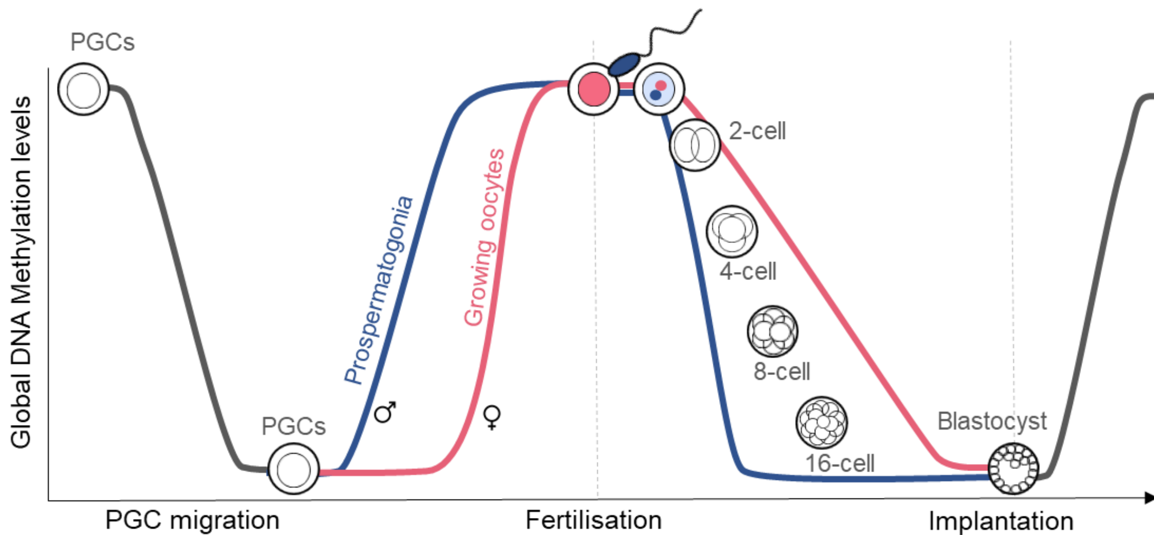


Figure 8. Genome-wide epigenetic reprogramming. Adapted from Smallwood *et al.* (2012) © 2019 by P. Herst

2.6.1.2 Histone composition in pre-implantation embryos

Alongside DNA methylation changes, chromatin organization and histone modifications also play an essential role in establishing a totipotent embryo. Previous studies described that histones incorporated into the paternal pronucleus are hyperacetylated shortly after fertilisation (Adenot *et al.*, 1997; Santos *et al.*, 2002), specifically lysines (K) 9, 14, 18 and 27 of H3 and 5 and 16 of H4 (Adenot *et al.*, 1997; Santenard *et al.*, 2010). This may increase the accessibility of the paternal genome to cellular machinery and allow additional remodeling to occur. In the maternal pronucleus, all forms of H3K4 methylation (me) as well as H3K9me2 and 3 are observed. H3K27me1 is observed in both parental pronuclei (Marcho *et al.*, 2015).

2.6.2 During the formation of primordial germ cells

The second round of epigenetic reprogramming occurs in the primordial germ cells (PGCs), the precursors of sperm and oocytes. It facilitates establishment of sex-specific epigenetic profiles crucial for normal germ-line development (Stringer *et al.*, 2013). At embryonic day

7.25 (E7.25), PGCs appear inside the extra-embryonic mesoderm at the posterior end of the primitive streak, after which they migrate to the genital ridge by E11.5 (Figure 8) (McLaren, 2003; Morgan *et al.*, 2005). During multiple cell divisions and DNA replication cycles, genome-wide DNA demethylation of genic, intergenic and transposon sequences, is completed by E13.5, at which point female PGCs enter meiotic prophase as primary oocytes, whereas male PGCs enter mitotic arrest (Morgan *et al.*, 2005; Seisenberger *et al.*, 2012).

2.6.2.1 Global DNA methylation erasure in PGCs

Migrating PGCs show reduced global levels of DNA methylation (5mC) around E8.0 (Seki *et al.*, 2005) (Figure 8). This DNA demethylation possibly results from the effect of BLIMP1 and PRDM14 which both repress *Dnmt3a*, *Dnmt3b* and ubiquitin-like, containing PHD and RING finger domains 1 (*Uhrf1*), which is essential for *de novo* and maintenance of methylation machinery (Kurimoto *et al.*, 2008; Yamaji *et al.*, 2008). DNA methylation on transposable elements, imprinted loci and single-copy genes is retained at CpG sites until E10.5 (Hajkova *et al.*, 2002; J. Lee *et al.*, 2002).

Concerning the actual DNA demethylation mechanism, studies have identified a rapid loss of 5mC from the male genome and a simultaneous gain of 5hmC between E11.5 and E13.5 (Iqbal *et al.*, 2011; Wossidlo *et al.*, 2011). This time frame is considered to be too short for passive loss of DNA methylation over multiple cell divisions, therefore, DNA demethylation is likely at least in part active. Conversion of 5mC to 5hmC generates unmodified cytosine residues, which could in turn provide a substrate in base excision repair (BER)-mediated active demethylation (S. C. Wu *et al.*, 2010). BER components, including XRCC1 and active poly(-ADP-ribose) polymerase 1 (PARP1) are upregulated in PGCs at E11.5 (Hajkova *et al.*, 2010).

By E13.5, however, the overall methylation level is reduced by more that 90%, resulting in fully stripped parental imprints and promotor CpG methylation at germline-specific genes (Hajkova *et al.*, 2002; Hajkova *et al.*, 2010). To potentially protect against epimutations, retrotransposons such as Intracisternal A particle (IAP) retain methylation (Lane *et al.*, 2003).

2.6.2.2 Histone composition in PGCs

PGCs lose H3K9me2 starting at E7.75, and simultaneously gain H3K27me3 by E9.5 (Saitou *et al.*, 2012). This loss of H3K9me2 is possibly due to the downregulation of a methyltransferase GLP which, together with EHMT2, is required for the deposition of H3K9 mono- and demethylation (Hackett *et al.*, 2012). The repressive chromatin state is hypothesized to be maintained by H3K27me3 upon loss of H3K9me2 (Sasaki *et al.*, 2008). Furthermore, migrating PGCs show upregulated H2A/H4R3me2 which is catalyzed by protein arginine methyltransferase 5 (PRMT5). H2A/H4R3me2 possibly contributes to maintain PGC unipotency and repress the somatic program (Tee *et al.*, 2010).

At approximately E11.5, several other important processes occur. A transient reorganization of linker histone H1, H3K27me3 and H3K9me3 and stable remodeling of global H3K9ac and H2A/H4R3me2 takes place (Hackett *et al.*, 2012). Another important event driven by reprogramming is reactivation of X_i in female PGCs (Heard *et al.*, 2014). This requires the integration of multiple genetic and epigenetic systems, early chromatin reorganization initiating X-reactivation and DNA demethylation, and repression of the long noncoding RNA *Xist* necessary to complete the process (Hackett *et al.*, 2012). The X-chromosome reactivation occurs over a prolonged period and is completed in post-migratory PGCs (Sasaki *et al.*, 2008).

2.7 Other epigenetic events during early mammalian development

Besides genome-wide epigenetic reprogramming, other essential epigenetic events take place during early mammalian development including genomic imprinting and X-chromosome inactivation (Perera *et al.*, 2011).

2.7.1 Genomic imprinting

Throughout mammalian development, genes are usually expressed from both the maternal and paternal allele. Imprinted genes, however, are epigenetically regulated and transcribed in monoallelical parent-of-origin-specific manner (Plasschaert *et al.*, 2014). This means that only the gene of the maternally or paternally inherited chromosome is expressed. There is no substitute allele. Although these imprinted genes represent only small part of the genome, ~100 identified genes, they play an essential role during early mammalian development,

growth and behaviour (Verona *et al.*, 2003). Abnormal imprinting and loss of heterozygosity have been associated with multiple disorders including Beckwith-Wiedemann, Prader-Willi and Angelman syndromes (Horsthemke *et al.*, 2006; van Otterdijk *et al.*, 2016; Weksberg *et al.*, 2005).

Paternal imprints are established during spermatogenesis; whereas, maternal imprints during oogenesis at various time points (Kerjean *et al.*, 2000). Paternal imprints resist genome-wide epigenetic reprogramming after fertilisation. However, once the second wave of epigenetic reprogramming occurs in PGCs, the imprints are erased and are later re-established by *de novo* methylation (Reik *et al.*, 2001). Regulated by imprinting control regions (ICRs), most imprinted genes are found in clusters containing several maternally and paternally expressed imprinted genes. ICRs are differentially methylated regions (DMRs) at which the DNA is only methylated on one allele. Two types of DMRs have been identified including (1) DMRs that become methylated during gametogenesis called “germline DMRs”, and (2) DMRs that acquire methylation after fertilisation called “somatic DMRs” (Lewis *et al.*, 2006).

The best example to explain the influence of ICRs on monoallelic activity and repression of imprinted genes is the insulin-like growth factor 2 (*Igf2)* and *H19* locus (Figure 9). *Igf2* plays an important role in fetal growth and the development of various tissues, particularly the brain (D'Ercole *et al.*, 1996). *Igf2* is a paternally expressed gene located ~80 kb from the maternally expressed *H19* gene, which shares common expression sites and enhancer sequences *(Szabo et al., 2004)*. *Igf2* is methylated on the maternal allele, whereas *H19* is silenced on the paternal allele. The ICR is located upstream from the *H19* promotor and contains multiple binding sites for CCCTC-binding factor (CTCF). When the maternal allele is unmethylated, CTCF binds to the ICR thereby silencing *Igf2* expression and stimulating *H19* transcription (Pidsley *et al.*, 2012). In contrast, on the paternal allele, ICR is methylated, blocking CTCF binding, and stimulates *Igf2* transcription (Bartolomei, 2009; Bartolomei *et al.*, 2011).

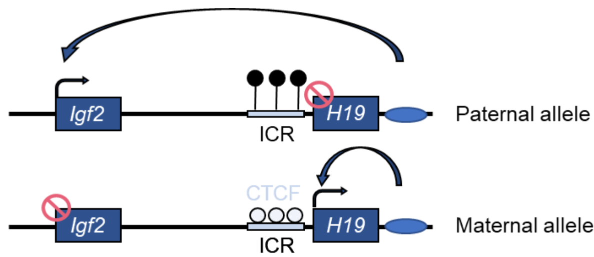


Figure 9. Maternal and paternal regulation of the Igf2-H19 imprinted domain. Adapted from (Bartolomei, 2009). © 2019 by P. Herst

Low methylated or non-methylated *Igf2/H19* has been observed in patients with reduced sperm quality, decreased sperm count and motility compared to fertile men (Boissonnas *et al.*, 2010). Other imprinted genes that play a critical role in male reproduction are *Mest* (mesoderm specific transcript) and *Dazl* (deleted in azoospermia like), which are associated with a low sperm concentration (oligozoospermia) (Marques *et al.*, 2008).

2.7.2 X-chromosome inactivation

X-chromosome inactivation also leads to monoallelic expression, via a different mechanism. Upon fertilisation, female embryos have two active X-chromosomes, of which one is rapidly turned off during early development. The randomly selected silenced X chromosome is densely packaged into a Barr body. This results in equal expression of X-encoded genes between males and females (Dementyeva *et al.*, 2010).

In mice, X-chromosome inactivation takes place in two waves. The first wave commences around the 2-cell to 8-cell embryonic stage, during which the paternal X-chromosome is inactivated in all cells (Pinheiro *et al.*, 2017). At the blastocyst stage, the paternal X-chromosome is reactivated in the inner cell mass. Shortly after, during the implantation of the embryo, a second wave of X-chromosome inactivation occurs randomly in the fetal precursor cells (Barakat *et al.*, 2010; Pinheiro *et al.*, 2017). This final inactivation is inherited throughout cell division. X-chromosome inactivation failure has been associated with various severe genetic disorders including Klinefelter syndrome (XXY), triple X syndrome (XXX) and Turner syndrome (X) causing non-lethal developmental abnormalities (C. Wu *et al.*, 2016).

In summary, the sperm epigenome, established during spermatogenesis, is highly specialized and very different from somatic cells. Besides functioning as a vehicle to transfer their haploid genome to the oocyte, sperm carry important DNA modifications, chromatin proteins and associated marks as well as a wide range of sncRNAs that play critical roles during embryonic development.

3. Paternal Origins of Health and Disease

There are multiple ways through which parents contribute to development and health of their children. Since the introduction of David Barker's hypothesis on Developmental Origins of Health and Disease (DOHaD), countless epidemiological and animal model studies have made significant progress in identifying early life, including *in utero* origins of chronic adult-onset diseases (Barker *et al.*, 1993; Barker *et al.*, 1986; Barker *et al.*, 1989). Initially these studies focussed on the relation between a pregnant mother's lifestyle and the health of her children; whereas the contribution of the father received limited focus. It is now becoming more and more evident that fathers also pass down important life experiences and behaviours to their children.

New light has been shed on the importance of the sperm epigenome in carrying heritable information from one generation to the next. *In vitro*, animal, and human studies have identified several classes of environmental chemicals, including POPs, that modify epigenetic marks. This epigenetic information establishes a memory of past exposures that could be transmitted to subsequent generations, a controversial phenomenon called "trans/inter transgenerational epigenetic inheritance", which led to the new field of Paternal Origins of Health and Disease (POHaD) (Soubry, 2018a).

In this section, a specific focus will be placed on the relation between the environment, particularly environmental pollution, e.g. POPs, and the sperm epigenome and how they impact on the father's heath and his offspring, and thus, POHaD. We discuss the accumulating evidence that epigenetic mechanisms are important in the transfer of information from one generation to the next through the male germ line.

3.1 Epidemiological evidence of POPs affecting the epigenome

An increasing number of studies provide evidence supporting the impact of POPs exposure on the epigenome, particularly DNA methylation.

DNA methylation plays a key epigenetic role during early embryonic development. Increasing evidence has shown associations between global loss of DNA methylation and genomic instability – a common phenotype for cancer and ageing (Fraga *et al.*, 2007; A. S. Wilson *et al.*, 2007). Conversely, an increase in global DNA methylation, especially in the placenta, has been associated with developmental defects (Jin *et al.*, 2013; Reichetzeder *et al.*, 2016).

3.1.1 Relationship between POPs exposure and global DNA methylation in blood

One of the earliest studies documented an association between DNA methylation alterations and POPs exposure in blood plasma samples from Greenland Indigenous men and women (n=71; 14% women). By examining the correlation between the POPs lifetime body burden and percentage of global DNA methylation, researchers found that high levels of POPs exposure are associated with global genomic DNA hypomethylation (Rusiecki *et al.*, 2008); which in turn has also been linked with chromosomal instability and is often found among cancer tissues.

A similar study was conducted in blood plasma samples from healthy Korean men and women (n=86; 60.5% women). Results showed that higher POPs exposure, based on lipid-adjusted serum levels, was also associated with DNA hypomethylation (K. Y. Kim *et al.*, 2010). In contrast to the Greenland Indigenous people, however, the Korean subjects were exposed to lower exposure levels which are commonly seen in the Western World populations.

Since the number of subjects was rather small for both previous studies (K. Y. Kim *et al.*, 2010; Rusiecki *et al.*, 2008), a larger study was conducted including n=524 elderly Swedish people (all aged 70) of which 48% were women (Lind *et al.*, 2013). In opposition to the other studies, high levels of multiple POPs were related to global DNA hypermethylation in serum (lipid-adjusted) using a cross-sectional study design. It is tempting to speculate that this was a result of age, as only elderly Swedish people were included in the study. Abnormal increases of DNA methylation, due to circulating PCBs and DDE, have been associated with several diseases including colorectal cancer (Ehrlich, 2019; T. M. Murphy *et al.*, 2013; Walters *et al.*, 2013). Authors stated, however, to be cautious drawing conclusions about

other ethnic and age groups especially since they investigated only Caucasian individuals from one specific city.

To recognize the sex-specific differences in DNA methylation due to POPs exposure between adult men and women (> 20 years old), M. H. Lee *et al.* (2017) performed a cross-sectional study in Koreans (n=444; 43% women). Authors measured DNA methylation via markers of global DNA methylation (Alu and Long interspersed nuclear elements LINE-1) in peripheral leukocytes. Results showed that various POPs were associated with global DNA hypomethylation in men and global hypermethylation in women (M. H. Lee *et al.*, 2017). Previous studies suggested sex as a confounding variable affecting DNA methylation (Jaffe *et al.*, 2014; S. Shah *et al.*, 2014). Yet, Huen *et al.* (2014), who investigated the sex-specific differences between POPs exposure (PBDE an DDT/E) and DNA methylation in boys and girls (n=358; 50% girls) from California, showed lower levels of DNA methylation in girls compared boys, particularly for LINE-1. Researchers also collected blood samples from mothers during pregnancy (n=14) and/or at delivery (n=40) and discovered a significant association of prenatal DDT/E exposure with hypomethylation of Alu repeats (global DNA methylation marker) (Huen *et al.*, 2014). As the majority of biomedical research is male biased, studies comparing both sexes directly give a deeper understanding of variables controlling physiology, gene networks, cell systems, and the implications of differences in diagnosis and treatment due to sex (Arnold *et al.*, 2012; Wizemann, 2012).

Indeed, these studies have documented associations between POPs exposure and changes in **somatic cell** DNA methylation, yet it was only up till recently that studies started to investigate the impact on the **sperm epigenome** including DNA methylation.

3.1.2 Impact of the POPs exposure on the human sperm epigenome

Various epidemiological studies have addressed the effect of POPs exposure on male reproductive function, including sperm characteristics (motility/concentration/total sperm count), endocrine function and reproductive organ physiology. (Aneck-Hahn *et al.*, 2007; Ayotte *et al.*, 2001; Bush *et al.*, 1986; Y. L. Guo *et al.*, 2000; Richthoff *et al.*, 2003; Toft *et al.*, 2004; Vested *et al.*, 2014). More recently, effects have also been observed in sperm chromatin integrity such as DNA strand breaks or epigenetic changes (Belleau *et al.*, 2018;

Consales *et al.*, 2016; De Jager *et al.*, 2006; Spano *et al.*, 2005). Abnormalities in sperm DNA integrity have a profound impact on the fertility potential of men (Agarwal *et al.*, 2003; G. Y. Kim, 2018).

In a previous Swedish cohort study including 195 healthy adult men, researchers observed a positive association between certain PCB serum levels and sperm DNA integrity using a sperm chromatin structure assay (SCSA) (Rignell-Hydbom *et al.*, 2005). Though, authors stressed that future studies were required to clarify the underlying mechanism.

Another study was conducted investigating the association between similar human dietary POPs exposure and sperm chromatin damage in cohorts including Swedish, Polish, Ukrainian and Greenland Indigenous men (n=707) using SCSA (Spano *et al.*, 2005). A positive association was found for Swedish and Ukrainian men but not in Polish and Greenlandic men. In 2006, the association between POPs and sperm chromatin integrity plus apoptotic biomarkers was investigated, this time, using the Terminal deoxunucleotidyl transferase-driven dUTP Nick End Labelling (TUNEL) assay on ejaculated sperm. Men (n=798) from again Sweden, Poland, Ukraine and Greenland provided fresh semen. Researchers discovered a relationship between exposure to POPs, and DNA integrity, and the anti-apoptotic protein Bcl-xL in all European men but not Indigenous men. Authors highlight the importance of additional issues such as genetic variation and lifestyle as well as all components of the POPs mixture (Spano *et al.*, 2005; Stronati *et al.*, 2006).

While most have been banned, some POPs (e.g. DDT) are still used in certain areas of the world including malaria-endemic countries. In South-Africa, DDT is sprayed indoors on a regular basis (Rogan *et al.*, 2005). A weak yet positive association between non-occupational DDT levels and sperm chromatin integrity was observed in young healthy South African men (n=209) (de Jager *et al.*, 2009).

One of the first the studies to show the impact of POPs exposure on sperm DNA methylation in humans assessed DNA methylation levels on Alu and LINE-1 repeats in sperm from Swedish, Polish, Ukrainian and Greenland Indigenous men (n=607). Both Alu and LINE-1

repeats have been extensively used in population studies to investigate the association between methylation profiles and environmental exposures, especially since Alu and LINE-1 methylation represents up to 50% of global genomic methylation (A. S. Yang *et al.*, 2004) and are thus informative and cost effective. Dependent on the genetic background, study results showed weak yet significant associations between POPs exposure and global DNA methylation, using a flow cytometric fluorescence immunodetection of 5-mC approach. High POPs exposure resulted in decreased methylation (Consales *et al.*, 2016).

Taken together, non-occupational POPs exposure are associated with the sperm chromatin as well as sperm DNA methylation changes dependent on the geographical location. Alongside these studies, various supporting animal studies have shown that these epigenetic changes in sperm may also be transmitted to subsequent generations thereby potentially affecting their health and well-being. This event is also known as inter- and transgenerational epigenetic inheritance.

3.2 Inter vs. transgenerational epigenetic inheritance

Aside from DNA damage and mutations in paternal germ cells, increasing evidence supports the idea that information not directly encoded in the DNA sequence, i.e. epigenetic alterations or "epimutations", acquired during spermatogenesis, may be sustained through mitotic/meiotic cell divisions and from parent to offspring. The epigenome is particularly vulnerable during fertilisation and embryonic development. Epigenetic alternations arising during these stages of life will have a much greater impact on the overall epigenetic status as they amplify through cell division and somatic maintenance, potentially leading to long-lasting phenotypic effects across generations. In contrast, epigenetic alterations occurring in adult quiescent (non-dividing) cells will remain restricted to those cells or tissues.

Inter and transgenerational epigenetic inheritance have been well documented in microorganisms, yeast, plants and in *C. elegans* (Casadesus *et al.*, 2006; Hollick, 2017; Houri-Zeevi *et al.*, 2017; Minkina *et al.*, 2018; Quadrana *et al.*, 2016; Rusche *et al.*, 2003). In mammals, such events seem more of an exception of the rule, especially considering the two waves of genome-wide reprogramming plus external confounding factors. Growing

knowledge of epigenetic reprogramming, however, suggests that epigenetic modifications are not always completely erased between generations, i.e. incomplete erasure, and can be transmitted from one generation to the next through gametes (Anway *et al.*, 2005; Carone *et al.*, 2010; Morgan *et al.*, 1999; S. F. Ng *et al.*, 2010; Radford *et al.*, 2014; Rakyan *et al.*, 2003).

The strongest indication of epigenetic inheritance in mammals is parental imprinting (Hadchouel *et al.*, 1987; Sapienza *et al.*, 1987; Swain *et al.*, 1987). Other early evidence of epigenetic inheritance stems from studying epialleles using for example the Agouti mouse model (Morgan *et al.*, 1999; Rakyan *et al.*, 2002). The Agouti mouse has been used to investigate the impact of nutritional and environmental exposures on the fetal epigenome, as its coat color changes according to the established epigenetic marks during development. The *Agouti* gene codes for a signalling molecule that produces either eumalin (brown/black) or phaeomelanin (yellow/red) pigmentation in the coat (Jirtle, 2014). This gene is metastable due to a retroviral intracisternal A particle (IAP) insertion upstream of the transcription site. IAPs are transposable elements that can change their position within the genome. In the Agouti mouse, the IAP is controlled by DNA methylation. In case IAP is fully unmethylated, the coat color changes to yellow and the mouse develops an obese phenotype which is prone to diabetes and cancer. In contrast, when the IAP is methylated the coat color becomes brown and the mouse has low disease risk (Morgan *et al.*, 1999). A methyl donor-rich maternal diet of Vitamin B9 (folic acid) supplementation, Vitamin B12, choline and betaine shifted the coat color towards a brown pseudoagouti phenotype in the offspring (Wolff *et al.*, 1998), as a result of increased methylation near the IAP transposable element (Waterland *et al.*, 2003). Maternal exposure to bisphenol A, an estrogenic xenobiotic chemical, led to a significant shift in the offspring’s coat color phenotype towards yellow. Along with this shift in coat color, reduced methylation was observed at multiple CpG sites located upstream of the IAP transposable element (Dolinoy *et al.*, 2007). Besides the Agouti model, other rodent studies showed that maternal diet, stress and traumatic exposures during pregnancy influence the offspring’s epigenetic and genetic expression, thereby changing their stress response, glucose metabolism, blood pressure, cholesterol and cardiac energy metabolism (Alkemade *et al.*,

2010; Y. Huang *et al.*, 2014; Maeyama *et al.*, 2015; Pruis *et al.*, 2014; Radford *et al.*, 2014; St-Cyr *et al.*, 2015).

With regard to humans, an increasing number of studies suggests that various contaminants, nutrition, and lifestyle-related conditions can affect the developing male germ cells and influence offspring's future health (Soubry, 2015). To date, **associations** have been made between paternal nutritional and smoking behaviour of cardiovascular and metabolic disorders, yet the exact inter/transgenerational epigenetic mechanisms remain to be deciphered (Figueroa-Colon *et al.*, 2000; Loomba *et al.*, 2008; Pembrey *et al.*, 2006; Sharp *et al.*, 2019; Soubry, 2018b) Though, one would need to understand that epidemiological studies including two or more generations in humans are difficult to realize.

Intergenerational epigenetic inheritance refers to a heritable effect observed in the F1 and F2 generation in case the pregnant female (F0) was exposed (Heard *et al.*, 2014). When a gestating female (F0) is exposed to environmental stressors, it is not only her embryo/fetus (F1) that is directly exposed but also the developing germline (F2) of the embryo/fetus. If the effect persists to the F3 and beyond in the same model, we refer to a transgenerational effect (Heard *et al.*, 2014). This means that epigenetic marks, which potentially influence physiological parameters and disease, are still affected in the absence of direct environmental exposure. Accordingly, if a F0 male or a F0 unpregnant female are exposed, we speak of an intergenerational effect if an effect is observed in the F1, and transgenerational if the effect persisted to F2 and beyond (Figure 9).

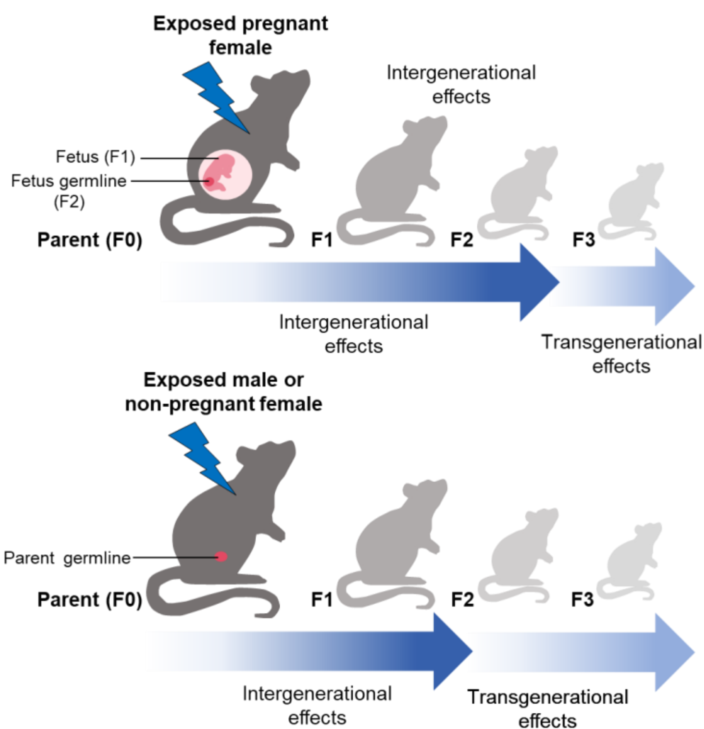


Figure 10. Inter versus transgenerational epigenetic inheritance. © 2019 by P. Herst

3.3 POPs induced paternal inter/transgenerational epigenetic inheritance

Aside from human epidemiological studies, an increasing number of animal studies has provided insight regarding various paternal intern/transgenerational mechanisms of epigenetic inheritance. Since POPs encompass various pollutants, that appear to induce epigenetic inheritance, the following will focus on the effects of the *individual* POPs. The majority of research does not study the impact of POP *mixtures*, therefore, literature on the effects of multiple exposures is limited.

3.3.1 DDT and DDE

DDT exposure has been shown to be associated with toxic effects in humans such as reproductive (including semen quality) and neurological disease, developmental abnormalities, and cancer (Aneck-Hahn *et al.*, 2007; Beard *et al.*, 2006; Cohn *et al.*, 2010; de Jager *et al.*, 2009; Jaga *et al.*, 1999; Longnecker *et al.*, 1997). Causations between environmentally relevant prenatal DDT exposure and offspring obesity and diabetes have been made as well (Valvi *et al.*, 2014; Warner *et al.*, 2017).

To assess whether prenatal DDT exposure caused transgenerational epigenetic inheritance of obesity in the offspring, gestating female rats were intraperitoneally injected with an environmentally relevant dose of DDT (25 mg/kg or 50 mg/kg BW/day) at gestational day eight until 14 (Skinner, Manikkam, *et al.*, 2013). F0 females also received a standard rat diet ad lib. Several F1 males and females were mated with non-littermate females and males to establish the F2 generation. The same was performed for F3. In total four generations were studied. F1 animals did not show an increase of obesity incidence, whereas half of the F3 animals did. Interestingly, more F3 males than F3 females developed obesity. F3 males also developed increased testis disease incidence and lower sperm counts. Kidney disease was observed in both F1 and F3 males and females. Concerning sperm epimutations, F3 males showed differential DNA methylation regions due to ancestral DDT exposure using a methylated DNA immunoprecipitation ChIP (MeDIP-chip) approach (Skinner, Manikkam, *et al.*, 2013).

Several years later, the same group investigated the underlying epigenetic mechanisms of their previous study (Skinner *et al.*, 2018; Skinner, Manikkam, *et al.*, 2013). A similar animal model approach was utilized, though this time, the sperm were collected from each generation (F1-F3) to analyze sperm DNA methylation patters, ncRNA and histone marks. Both DNA methylation and ncRNAs were altered due to prenatal DDT exposure across F1, F2 and F3, yet each generation was differently altered. Most overlap was observed between F1 and F2. A significant number of differential histone retention sites was seen in F3 sperm from the ancestral DDT exposed lineage vs. control (Skinner *et al.*, 2018). Furthermore, the transgenerational impact of prenatal DDT exposure on the repressive histone mark H3K27me3 was investigated using Chromatin Immunoprecipitation Sequencing (ChIP-Seq). Indeed, ancestral DDT exposure induced transgenerational epigenetic inheritance of differential histone retention sites until F3 compared to control (Ben Maamar, Sadler-Riggleman, Beck, & Skinner, 2018). From the same F3 males, several stages of germ cells during spermatogenesis (e.g. prospermatogonia, pachytene spermatocytes, round spermatids, caput epididymal spermatozoa, and caudal sperm) were isolated and subjected to methylated DNA immunoprecipitation sequencing to analyze the differential DNA methylation regions.

In the ancestral DDT exposed lineage, all observed stages of male germ cell development showed unique differential DNA methylation region patterns compared to control (Ben Maamar *et al.*, 2019).

Although performed by the same research group, together these studies show that early life exposure to DDT exposure induces transgenerational epigenetic inheritance in rat male offspring.

3.3.2 Dioxins

Manikkam *et al.* (2012) investigated dioxin induced sperm epimutations in prenatally exposed F3 male rats. Like the DDT studies, pregnant F0 rats were intraperitoneally injected with 0.1% of oral LD50 dose of dioxins (100 ng/kg BW/day) from gestational day eight until 14. Non-littermate females and males were mated to establish the F2 generation and the same was repeated for the F3 generation. Results showed that prenatal exposure leads to kidney disease, pubertal abnormalities and prostate defects (atrophic prostate duct epithelium) in F3 males. In addition, 50 significantly differentially DNA methylated regions in promoters were observed in the same males compared to control (Manikkam *et al.*, 2012). Alterations in *Igf2r* and *Peg3* imprinted gene expression as well as methylation/expression of imprinted genes in both muscle and liver tissues of F1 males have been observed following low intraperitoneal dioxin injection of 2 and 10 ng/kg BW/day (Somm *et al.*, 2013). This is particularly interesting as both genes play an important role in fetal growth (Reik *et al.*, 2003).

3.3.3 PCBs

PCBs have been associated with several adverse health and reproductive health effects (Carpenter, 2011; Faroon *et al.*, 2001; Toft *et al.*, 2004). Dependent on their structure, PCBs can affect different receptors of the thyroid, reproductive and neurotransmitter systems (Topper *et al.*, 2015; Walker *et al.*, 2014).

Besides phenotypic changes, PCBs have also been shown to affect the male sperm and brain epigenome transgenerationally (Gillette *et al.*, 2018). Authors intraperitoneally injected F0 pregnant female rats (n=2) with a low and realistic dose (1 mg/kg) PCB mixture Aroclor 1221 on gestational day eight through 18. F1 males (n=4) were mated with untreated females

and the same approach was repeated for the F3 generation. Using reduced representation bisulfite sequencing (RRBS), authors investigated DNA methylation of CpG islands of F1 and F3 sperm and brain nuclei. Prenatal PCB exposure caused hypermethylation on 74% and 70% of the differentially methylated CpG islands of F1 and F3 brain (specifically the hippocampus and central amygdala) and sperm respectively. Of the significantly differentially methylated CpG islands, 16% were intergenic in sperm (Gillette *et al.*, 2018). These results demonstrate that *in utero* PCB exposure is capable of paternally disrupting sperm DNA methylation across multiple generations.

3.3.4 Other environmental contaminants

Besides POPs, other environmental contaminants have been shown to induce inter/transgenerational epigenetic inheritance of adult onset diseases. Bisphenol A (BPA) and phthalates are abundant endocrine disrupting chemicals in plastics and environmentally relevant doses have been shown to affect male fertility and sperm DNA methylation profiles in rodents across multiple generations (Manikkam *et al.*, 2013; Salian *et al.*, 2009). Vinclozolin, a commonly used fungicide, was reported to transgenerationally affect sperm DNA methylation profiles in rodents as well (Guerrero-Bosagna *et al.*, 2010; Stouder *et al.*, 2010).

Occupational heavy metal exposure, such as mercury, was previously shown to be correlated to altered DNA methylation at imprinted gene *H19* in sperm from reproductive-aged men (Lu *et al.*, 2018). S. K. Murphy *et al.* (2018) observed changes in DNA methylation due to cannabis and tetrahydrocannabinol (THC) in rat sperm using RRBS. The same authors showed associations between cannabis use and DNA methylation in human sperm (S. K. Murphy *et al.*, 2018). Other studies have shown the impact of cigarette smoking on DNA methylation and multiple phenotypic parameters in human sperm (Alkhaled *et al.*, 2018; Laqqan *et al.*, 2017). Negative associations between paternal smoking and sperm counts of the offspring have also been documented (Axelsson *et al.*, 2018). Chemotherapy induced epigenetic alterations in the sperm methylome of adult men who had undergone cancer-related chemotherapy (Shnorhavorian *et al.*, 2017) and an increased risk of congenital abnormalities among the offspring have been documented by others (Stahl *et al.*, 2011).

In addition to environmental contaminants, specific nutrients, can directly affect the epigenome due to their functional roles in DNA methylation and histone modifications. The expression of critical genes associated with physiological and pathological processes, including embryonic development, ageing, and carcinogenesis can thereby be influenced by nutrients (Mazzio et al., 2014). Since this thesis utilizes folic acid as a dietary supplement, the main focus of the upcoming chapter will be on folate and its importance during developmental and cellular processes.

4. Folate

Folate, or vitamin B9, is an essential nutrient that is required for a range of fundamental enzymatic reactions involved in nucleotide biosynthesis, DNA replication, methylation reactions and vitamin metabolism (Crider *et al.*, 2012). Folate, therefore, plays a crucial role in fetal growth and development, as such demands increase during pregnancy. Folate is a member of the 13 essential vitamins as it cannot be synthesized *de novo* in humans (Donnelly, 2001). As a result, it must be obtained from either diet or supplementation. Rich sources of dietary folate are dark leafy greens, legumes, egg yolks, citrus fruits and liver. The synthetic form of folate is folic acid, which is found in fortified foods and vitamin supplements (Crider *et al.*, 2012).

4.1 Folic acid metabolism

Dietary folate usually exists as polyglutamates and needs to be enzymatically converted to monoglutamates by folylpoly-γ-glutamate carboxypeptidase in order to be transported. Folic acid (FA), however, is absorbed by the duodenum and jejunum better (Donnelly, 2001). To become metabolically active, folate and FA are converted to dihydrofolate (DHF) and then to tetrahydrofolate (THF) through reactions that are catalyzed by dihydrofolate reductase (DHFR). Subsequently, THF is transformed into 5,10-methylenetetrahydrofolate (5,10-methylene THF) by the vitamin B6-dependent enzyme serine hydroxymethyltransferase (SHMT) (Crider *et al.*, 2012; Donnelly, 2001). Finally, 5,10-methylene THF is converted by methylenetetrahydrofolate reductase (MTHFR) into the predominant micronutrient 5-methyltetrahydrofolate (5-methylTHF), which acts as a methyl group donor for methionine synthesis from homocysteine (Figure 11).

Methionine is required as a substrate for S-adenosyl methionine (SAM), which plays an essential role in methylation reactions such as DNA, RNA, histone and neurotransmitter methylation (Stover, 2009). SAM also acts as an inhibitor for MTHFR, such that MTHFR is inhibited when SAM concentrations are high which then reduces the synthesis of 5-methylTHF and remethylation of homocysteine. On the contrary, when SAM concentrations are low, remethylation of homocysteine is favored (Crider *et al.*, 2012; Locasale, 2013).

Together with FA, several other dietary nutrients, including vitamin B6, riboflavin, vitamin B12 and choline, are required to maintain 1-carbon flux, homocysteine remethylation, SAM formation and DNA methylation. Improper functioning of folate metabolism, however, affects both methylation and DNA synthesis.

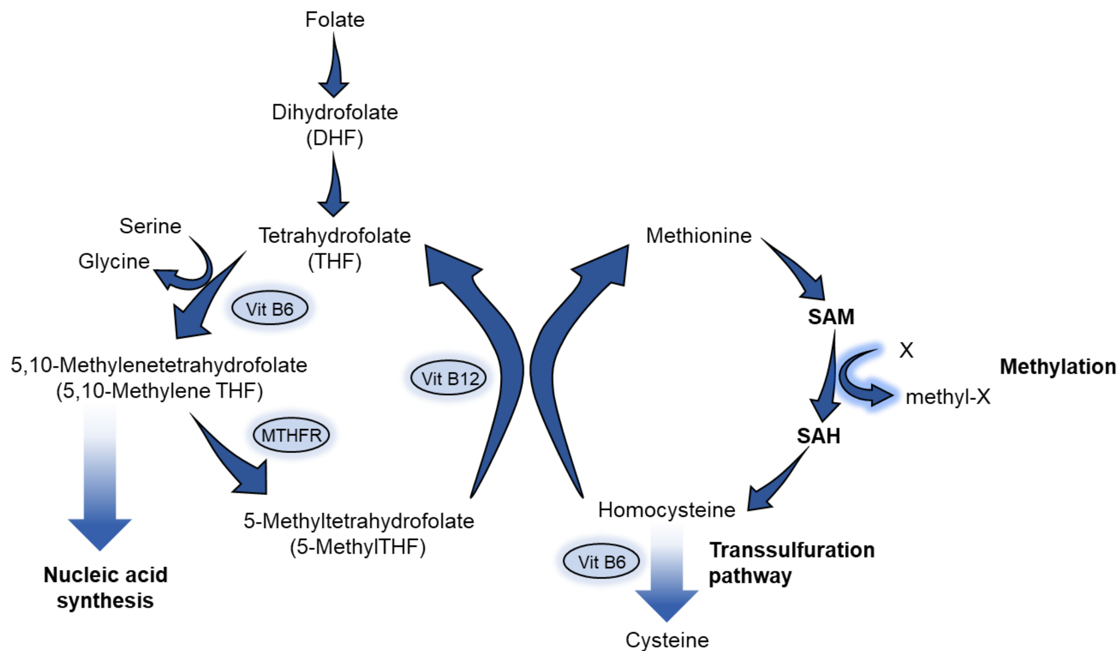


Figure 11. Folate metabolism. Adapted from (Crider *et al.*, 2012). © 2019 by P. Herst

4.2 Folate deficiency

Folate/FA deficiency can be either "absolute" or "functional". Absolute folate deficiency refers to very low folate intake, which can be caused by deficient dietary intake and impaired folate absorption as a result of gastrointestinal disorders or genetic defects in absorption pathways. In contrast, functional folate deficiency is caused by mutations resulting in impaired activity of enzymes involved in folate metabolism.

Well known consequences of maternal folate deficiency are associated with pregnancy affecting the fetus and newborn infant e.g. neural tube defects (NTDs) including spina bifida and anencephaly. NTDs are among the most common category of birth defects worldwide and result from incomplete closure of the neural tube during the fourth week of gestation (Greene *et al.*, 2014). NTDs are fatal or result in life-long disabilities. Embryonic neural crest

cells have a high folate demand as they highly express folate receptors. Folate accommodates the rapidly dividing and developing embryo by regulating (1) cell division and maintenance via *de novo* DNA synthesis and repair, (2) epigenetic regulation via DNA methylation and (3) re-methylation of plasma homocysteine to methionine (Safi *et al.*, 2012).

During pregnancy, erythrocyte levels increase through erythropoiesis, which requires adequate levels of folate, vitamin B12 and iron. Folate deficiency can lead to decreased impaired DNA synthesis thereby inhibiting nuclear division and thus erythrocyte production resulting in anemia in mothers (Koury *et al.*, 2004).

Folate deficiency can also affect the conversion of nucleic acids specifically, deoxyuridine monophosphate (dUMP) to deoxythymidine monophosphate (dTMP). Misincorporation of uracil instead of thymidine can potentially cause DNA strand breaks and mutagenesis. Repetitive uracil misincorporation leads to insufficient cycles of DNA repair, ultimately causing chromosome breakage, which further worsen/intensifies chromatin changes. Normal methylation of RNA, histones and phospholipids can also be affected (Lamprecht *et al.*, 2003).

4.3 Folic acid fortification: a public health success story

In the 1960's, researchers became aware of the relationship between apparent folate deficiency and NTDs (Bower *et al.*, 1989; Hibbard *et al.*, 1965; Mulinare *et al.*, 1988; Smithells *et al.*, 1983). Subsequently, the British Medical Research Council initiated an randomized control trial to investigate the impact of FA supplementation as a preventive measure for recurrent NTDs ("Prevention of neural tube defects: results of the Medical Research Council Vitamin Study. MRC Vitamin Study Research Group," 1991). Women with a history of conceiving children with NTDs had a 70% reduced risk aby taking a 4000 µg FA supplement daily. In a following study, an 800 µg daily FA supplement reduced the risk of having a first child with NTDs by 100% (Czeizel *et al.*, 1992). As a result, the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, U.S. Public Health Service and the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force encouraged pregnant women or women childbearing age to consume a daily FA supplement (~ 400 µg) ("Recommendations for the use of folic acid to reduce the

number of cases of spina bifida and other neural tube defects," 1992; Centers for Disease, 1991; Force, 2009).

Although this supplementation approach is a step in the right direction, many pregnancies are unplanned and thus many women do not take FA during such critical periods (Tam *et al.*, 2005). The neural tube closure takes place only at 28 days after conception; therefore, women should preferably take the supplement before becoming pregnant. Consequently, regulations for mandatory FA fortification in wheat flour were introduced in 53 countries (Centers for Disease *et al.*, 2010). In Canada, mandatory FA fortification of cereal grain products (150 µg/100 g) was fully implemented in 1998 (Ray, 2008). Since then, a pronounced reduction of NTDs has been reported (Ray *et al.*, 2002). De Wals *et al.* (2007) showed an overall of 46% reduction of NTD cases post mandatory fortification across seven Canadian provinces between 1993 and 2002. Other countries such as South Africa, Costa Rica, Chili, Argentina, Brazil and the United States observed similar and/or stronger trends (L. T. Chen *et al.*, 2004; Hertrampf *et al.*, 2004; Lopez-Camelo *et al.*, 2010; Williams *et al.*, 2002).

4.4 Concerns about adverse effects of folic acid overconsumption

Although mandatory FA fortification reduced the number of NTD cases in many countries, safety concerns have arisen about the effects of FA overconsumption (Y. I. Kim, 2004; O'Neill *et al.*, 2014; A. D. Smith *et al.*, 2008). In Canada, the estimated intake of FA from fortified foods is ~ 100 to 200 µg per day and pregnant women are advised to take an additional multivitamin containing 400 µg daily. Aside fortified foods, many supplements contain > 400 µg of FA leading to FA doses above the tolerable upper intake level of 1000 µg per day (Allain-Doiron *et al.*, 2009).

Higher doses of FA have been shown to mask symptoms of vitamin B12 deficiency which could lead to a missed diagnosis and sub-acute degeneration of the spinal cord, particularly in the elderly (MacFarlane *et al.*, 2011). High folate status in vitamin B12 deficient individuals was also associated with further impairment of vitamin B12 metabolism including decreased activity of two vitamin B12 dependent enzymes and increased circulating methylmalonic acid and tHcy, a biomarker of numerous chronic diseases (Selhub

et al., 2007; Selhub *et al.*, 2009). Several European countries decided to not adopt mandatory FA fortification. The Dutch Health Council and United Kingdom's Food Standards Agency Board even recommended against it, partly due to the potential masking the diagnosis of vitamin B12 deficiency.

Wien *et al.* (2012) performed a systematic review and meta-analysis of (randomized) controlled studies of FA supplementation and cancer incidence/mortality and observed a "borderline significant increase" in the frequency of total cancer risk in the FA group compared to control. Two other independent studies found similar results (Qin *et al.*, 2013; Vollset *et al.*, 2013).

4.5 Effect of paternal folate deficiency and supplementation

Recent advances in research show that adequate paternal folate levels may be as important to the development and health of their offspring as those of the mother. Lambrot *et al.* (2013) investigated the effect of a folate deficient and sufficient diet on DNA methylation in spermatogenesis and pregnancy outcomes in mice. Male mice received a control FA-sufficient (2 mg/kg diet) or a FA-deficient (0.3 mg/kg diet) diet starting *in utero* until testes were collected at postnatal day 6, 10, 12, 14 and 18. To assess reproductive fitness, multiple adult mice of both treatment groups were kept for two or four months. Indeed, adult males receiving a FA deficient diet showed a significantly reduced pregnancy rate compared to control FA sufficient mice. Offspring from FA deficient males had more developmental abnormalities including craniofacial and musculoskeletal malformations. Using a genome-wide methylation analysis approach named methylated DNA immunoprecipitation (MeDIP), 57 differentially methylated genomic regions in sperm of mice receiving FA deficient diet were observed. Reduced levels of sperm H3K4 and H3K9 monomethylation were also detected due to the FA deficiency diet (Lambrot *et al.*, 2013). These research outcomes highlight environmentally sensitive regions of the sperm epigenome in response to diet and ultimately stress the importance of adequate paternal folate levels with regard to reproductive success i.e. healthy pregnancy outcomes.

Ly *et al.* (2017) studied the intergenerational effect of paternal folate deficiency and supplementation on the sperm epigenome, reproductive outcomes and offspring health. F0 dams were fed either a control FA sufficient (2 mg/kg diet), a 7-fold FA deficient (0.3 mg/kg diet), a 10-fold high FA supplemented (20 mg/kg diet) or a 20-fold high FA supplemented (40 mg/kg diet) diet, starting four weeks before gestation and throughout mating, parturition and lactation. The F1 male offspring were given the same as their respective prenatal diets until day of sacrifice at postnatal day 200. At 18 weeks old, F1 males were mated with untreated females. These pregnant females were given a chow diet (18% protein) also throughout gestation and lactation. The resultant F2 males were kept on a regular mouse chow diet. Plasma and red blood cell (RBC) total folate concentrations showed that 7-fold FA deficient F0 dams and F1 males had significantly lower RBC and plasma folate concentrations relative to control. The 10- and 20-fold FA supplemented F0 dams and F1 males had significantly higher RBC and plasma folate concentrations. No differences were observed in F2 males. In contrast to other functional health parameters, F1 sperm counts were significantly lower in the FA deficient and 20-fold FA supplemented groups. No congenital malformations, including craniofacial/ limb abnormalities and cleft palate were observed in any of the treatment groups. Litters sired by 20-fold FA supplemented F1 males, however, showed an increase number of resorptions and abnormalities in the embryos. F1 males from all treatment groups showed similar sperm DNA methylation levels of 70-75%. The paternally imprinted *H19* gene showed high levels of methylation in all F1 males and were not affected by the diets. Increased DNA methylation on several imprinted genes were observed in the F2 placentas of the 20-fold FA supplementation group. F2 sperm counts did not differ between treatment groups (Ly *et al.*, 2017). These results highlight the impact of FA deficiency and supplementation on the reproductive fitness and epigenetic phenotype of the exposed F1 developing male germ cells and its subsequent generation F2. It is likely, however, that other epigenetic mechanisms, that were not assessed in this study including histone methylation, are also affected by the diets.

Various studies in men have shown the impact of paternal FA on semen parameters. Two observational studies conducted by Boxmeer *et al.* (2009) and Wallock *et al.* (2001) showed that both low serum and seminal folate levels are inversely related to semen quality. A few

randomized trials have shown a positive impact of high FA supplementation (5 mg daily or >10 times the daily recommended allowance of 400 µg) on semen concentration/quality in infertile men (Boonyarangkul *et al.*, 2015; Ebisch *et al.*, 2007; Wong *et al.*, 2002). On the contrary, Aarabi *et al.* (2015) showed that six months of high FA supplementation (5 mg daily) caused an unexpected significant global DNA methylation loss across different regions of the sperm epigenome of normozoospermic men with idiopathic male infertility using RRBS. DNA methylation loss was exacerbated in sperm of individuals with the MTHFR 677T polymorphism (genotype TT). Therefore, recommending high-dose FA supplementation to infertile men should be taken with caution. A recent prospective cohort study investigated the association between periconceptional paternal FA status and embryonic growth trajectories in early pregnancy (Hoek *et al.*, 2019). The study included 511 pregnancies of which 202 were conceived naturally and 208 pregnancies by in vitro fertilisation (IVF) or intracytoplasmic sperm injection (ICSI). According to their RBC folate concentrations, fathers were assigned into four groups including, quartile (Q)1: 525-874 nmol/l, Q2: 875-1018 nmol/l, Q3:1019-1195 nmol/l (reference level) and Q4: 1196-4343 nmol/l. The study showed that low (Q1 and Q2) and high (Q4) long-term paternal FA status are associated with reduced embryonic growth trajectories between gestational age seven and eleven weeks of natural pregnancies compared with Q3. Particularly longitudinal crown-rump length was significantly reduced in group Q2 and Q4 of natural pregnancies. Similar results were found in Q4 for embryonic volume. In the IVF-ICSI groups no significant associations were found between FA and embryonic growth trajectories (Hoek *et al.*, 2019). Authors speculate that IVF-ICSI hormone therapy overrules the influence of paternal folate status on the epigenetic reprogramming of the embryo and receptivity status of the endometrium (Hoek *et al.*, 2019; Lonergan *et al.*, 2006). Together, these results suggest that both low and high paternal periconceptional folate status are associated with reduced embryonic growth trajectories in natural pregnancies.

Taken together, these studies highlight the role of folate/FA on the epigenome, specifically DNA methylation, and potential effects on sperm parameters and the health of subsequent generations.

5. Project design

5.1 Main hypotheses and objectives

1. ***In utero* exposure to an environmentally relevant Arctic mixture of POPs perturbs the sperm epigenome, thereby affecting embryonic development of subsequent generations in a transgenerational fashion via the paternal germline.**

    a. We aim to determine the molecular underpinnings of how exposure to an environmentally relevant Arctic mixture of POPs perturbs the sperm epigenome and affects the embryonic development of the next and subsequent generations in a paternally-mediated manner using a proven rat model.

Rationale: Environmental POPs exposure poses a health risk to the Northern Canadian Indigenous populations, due to direct consumption of contaminated country food including fish and marine mammals as well as terrestrial animals such as caribou, geese in addition to eggs and berries (Kuhnlein *et al.*, 2000). Over past few years, significant declines of POPs concentrations have been observed in maternal blood within three Arctic regions, yet, Northern Canadian Indigenous populations continue to have the higher levels of POPs compared to Southern Canadians (Donaldson *et al.*, 2010). Substituting nutrient-dense country food to energy-dense and nutrient-poor processed food, however, may have a negative health impact e.g. obesity, type 2 diabetes and cardiovascular disease (Donaldson *et al.*, 2010; Kuhnlein *et al.*, 2004). Northern Canadian Indigenous populations already have a ten-year shorter life expectancy, with more chronic diseases, increased rates of neo/postnatal deaths, adverse birth outcomes as well as preterm births and infant mortality compared to the rest of Canada (Donaldson *et al.*, 2010; Sheppard *et al.*, 2017; Wilkins *et al.*, 2008). It is tempting to speculate that POPs exposure takes part in promoting some of these adverse health effects, especially considering that epidemiological studies have associated (maternal) POPs exposure with shorter pregnancy durations, affected neurodevelopment, endocrine function, and immune function in Arctic populations (Dallaire *et al.*, 2013; Weihe *et al.*, 2016). POPs exposure has also been shown to alter the sperm epigenome, e.g. DNA methylation (Consales *et al.*, 2016; Rignell-Hydbom *et al.*,

2005). Furthermore, animal studies have provided a thorough insight in the possibility and mechanisms of inter/transgenerationally inherited epimutations induced by environmental contaminant exposure, including POPs (Ben Maamar *et al.*, 2019; Gillette *et al.*, 2018; Manikkam *et al.*, 2012; Mennigen *et al.*, 2018). Nonetheless, we observed multiple reoccurring limitations in these studies such as:

- Intraperitoneal injections containing pharmacological doses of POPs (Anway *et al.*, 2005)
- POPs exposure only during several days of gestation (Ben Maamar, Sadler-Riggleman, Beck, & Skinner, 2018; Gillette *et al.*, 2018; Skinner *et al.*, 2018)
- Results are based on the effect of one POP contaminant, rather than a mixture (Manikkam *et al.*, 2012)
- The sperm epigenome is monitored throughout F1 – F3 and not further (Q. Chen *et al.*, 2015; Gillette *et al.*, 2018)
- Both the dam and sire are exposed (Anway *et al.*, 2005)
- The impact on the early embryonic gene expression is unknown (Mennigen *et al.*, 2018)
- No nutritional intervention against contaminants investigated (Anway *et al.*, 2005; Guerrero-Bosagna *et al.*, 2010; Manikkam *et al.*, 2012; Nilsson *et al.*, 2018)

As such, in the present thesis, we converted these limitations into strengths which will discussed starting in *section 5.2*.

2. **An early life nutritional intervention of FA supplementation reduces or counteracts the POP induced sperm epimutations and associated transgenerational phenotypes.**

    b. We aim to determine whether early life FA supplementation can protect the sperm epigenome from any damage induced by the environmentally relevant

Arctic mixture of POPs and improve the embryonic development of future generations

Rationale: It is well known that maternal supplementation with folic acid protects the fetus against many developmental abnormalities (Y. M. Chan *et al.*, 2015; S. Liu *et al.*, 2016). Folic acid functions as a methyl donor in the methyl cycle, a cycle that is of high importance during prenatal development as rapid cell division and epigenetic reprogramming occur. For this reason, an embryo developing under an insufficient folic acid status is particularly vulnerable to epigenetic errors (Lambrot *et al.*, 2013). FA's potential protective role against environmental pollutants, such as BPA, DDT and air pollutants, has been demonstrated multiple times (Dolinoy *et al.*, 2007; Goodrich *et al.*, 2018; Minguez-Alarcon *et al.*, 2016; Ouyang *et al.*, 2014; Schmidt *et al.*, 2017; Zhong *et al.*, 2017).

As mentioned in *section 5.4*, FA supplementation has also been shown to alter the sperm epigenome (Aarabi *et al.*, 2015; Lambrot *et al.*, 2013; Ly *et al.*, 2017). FA supplements are already prescribed to pregnant women and is readily accessible in fortified foods, FA is therefore an appealing candidate for a nutritional intervention against POPs.

5.2 Animal model

Rats (*Rattus norvegicus*) where chosen as a model because they are a classical organism to study reproductive and developmental toxicology (Zimmermann *et al.*, 2000b). Some of the unique advantages of the rat model include their relatively small size, yet they are bigger than mice, which allows researchers to harvest larger sized organs and tissue volumes, they are easy to manipulate and have a short life-cycle (Zimmermann *et al.*, 2000a). Their gestational length is approximately 22 days and litter sizes range between 6 and 12 (Sengupta, 2013). Rats provide larger sperm samples than mice and, considering the number of analyses to be performed on the same sperm samples to test the thesis hypotheses, this is important. Furthermore, previous studies conducted by our laboratory identified a positive response to environmental contaminants using the same model (Anas *et al.*, 2005; Maurice *et al.*, 2018). We specifically selected the outbred Sprague-Dawley rat line, as outbred models preserve the broad genetic variety / heterogeneity and thus mimic the genetic situation in human populations (Zimmermann *et al.*, 2000b).

5.3 Pollutant mixture

The POPs mixture utilized represents the contaminant composition found in ringed seal (*Pusa hispida*) blubber from the Canadian Arctic, a traditional Northern Canadian Indigenous food (D. Muir *et al.*, 1999). The mixture compromises more than 15 POPs including its major component, a custom Arochlor and congener neat mix containing multiple PCBs congeners (Table 5.1).

An earlier study, conducted by our laboratory, tested multiple doses of this mixture on male rat reproductive development (Anas *et al.*, 2005). F0 Sprague-Dawley dams were exposed to either a low (50 µg/kg BW), medium (500 µg/kg BW) or high (5000 µg/kg BW) dose of PCBs (incl. other POPs) thrice weekly, five weeks before gestation and until parturition. F0 dams were mated to unexposed males. Although no F0 dams exposed to the high-dose treatment died, they did show several signs of systemic acute systemic toxicity (Anas *et al.*, 2005). High-dose POPs exposure also led to a high mortality rate in the F1 male offspring. Low- and medium-dose treatments did not show such or any signs of toxicity. F1 male offspring descendent from medium-dose exposed F0 dams, showed altered testes weight at PND 21 and lower ventral prostate weights at PND 60. At PND 90, the epididymal, ventral prostate, and seminal vesicle weights were lower compared to control. Sperm motility parameters were significantly altered at PND 90 comparing the medium-dose treatment group to control. Perhaps most important, in contrast to low-dose, the medium-dose treatment resulted in comparable concentrations that were detected in maternal plasma of Northern Canadian Indigenous women who gave birth (Butler Walker *et al.*, 2003).

Considering these results, the medium-dose was utilized throughout the whole course of the present study as it generates comparable plasma POPs concentrations to those observed in Arctic populations and are, therefore, environmentally relevant (Anas *et al.*, 2005; Bjerregaard *et al.*, 2001; Butler Walker *et al.*, 2003). Furthermore, POPs were dissolved in corn oil to deliver the treatment by gavage.

Compound	CAS no.	Origin[a]	% Weight
Aroclor and congener neat mix[b]		AccuStandard	32.40
Technical chlordane	57-74-9	AccuStandard	21.40
p,p′-Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethylene (DDE)	72-55-9	Sigma-Aldrich	19.30
p,p′-Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane (DDT)	50-29-3	Sigma-Aldrich	6.80
Technical toxaphene	8001-35-2	AccuStandard	6.50
α-Hexachlorocyclohexane (HCH)	319-84-6	Sigma-Aldrich	6.20
Aldrin	309-00-2	Sigma-Aldrich	2.50
Dieldrin	60-57-1	Sigma-Aldrich	2.10
1, 2, 4, 5-Tetrachlorobenzene	95-94-3	Sigma-Aldrich	0.90
p,p′-Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethane (DDD)	72-54-8	Sigma-Aldrich	0.50
β-Hexachlorocyclohexane (HCH)	319-85-7	Sigma-Aldrich	0.40
Hexachlorobenzene	118-74-1	AccuStandard	0.40
Mirex	2385-85-5	Sigma-Aldrich.	0.20
γ -hexachlorocyclohexane or Lindane *(γ*-HCH)	58-89-9	Sigma-Aldrich	0.20
Pentachlorobenzene	608-93-5	Sigma-Aldrich	0.20

Table 5-1. Composition of environmentally relevant POPs mixture (Anas et al. 2005 Biol Reprod). [a]AccuStandard Inc. (New Haven, CT); Sigma-Aldrich Inc (St Louis, Missouri). [b]Aroclor and congener neat mix contains 2,4,4′-trichlorobiphenyl (PCB 28, 1%), 2,2′,4,4′-tetrachlorobiphenyl (PCB 47, 0.80%), 3,3,4,4′-tetrachlorobiphenyl (PCB 77, 0.0044%), 3,3′,4,4′,5-pentachlorobiphenyl (PCB 126, 0.02%), Aroclor 1254 (39.30%), and Aroclor 1260 (58.90%).

5.4 FA doses

FA doses were designed to mimic two different scenarios after mandatory FA fortification was introduced in Canada. (1) The "1X" FA experimental diet represents the recommended daily allowance (RDA) of 0.4 mg FA, from fortified foods, in humans consuming a daily average of 2000 kcal. In rats, this FA dose would approximate their basal required FA intake of 2 mg/kg diet FA. (2) The "3X" FA experimental diet represents the FA intake from fortified foods plus a daily FA vitamin supplement of ~ 1.0 mg FA (3-fold the RDA). In rats, this equals an intake of 6 mg/kg diet FA (B. G. Swayne *et al.*, 2012).

For the 1X FA experimental diet, AIN-93 food pellets, containing 2 mg/kg diet FA, were used (Reeves *et al.*, 1993). For the 3X experiment diet, AIN-93 food pellets were modified to contain 6 mg/kg diet FA. Both diets contained the same choline and methionine levels (Reeves *et al.*, 1993).

5.5 Experimental design

F0 founder females (n=8) were divided into four treatment groups:

- Control (0 µg/kg BW POPs; 1X FA)
- POPs (500 µg/kg BW POPs; 1X FA)
- FA (0 µg/kg BW POPs; 3X FA)
- POPs+FA (500 µg/kg POPs; 3X FA)

Treatments were administered 5 weeks before reproduction and until parturition. F1 males were bred with untreated females to obtain F2 offspring. Likewise, F3 and F4 generation offspring were generated. Only F0 founder females were directly exposed to the POPs mixture and/or 3X FA diet (Figure 12). Subsequent F1-F4 offspring received a 1X FA diet. At each generation, caudal epididymal sperm were collected from at least 12 male rats per treatment group at PND 150. To investigate early development, we collected two-cell embryos from the untreated females that were mated with “ancestrally treated” males in generation F1-F2.

Sperm were subjected to miRNA, ChIP and RRBS sequencing analyses whereas two-cell embryos were subjected to transcriptomic analyses to determine which paternal epigenetic components were affected by the developmental exposures. Due to limited amount of sperm, and many parameters to investigate, we randomly pooled sperm ($5 \cdot 10^6$ cells per male) of three to four individuals, descendent from different F0 dams. In total, three pools per treatment were established, representing nine to twelve individuals. The same “pooling” was done for two-cell embryos.

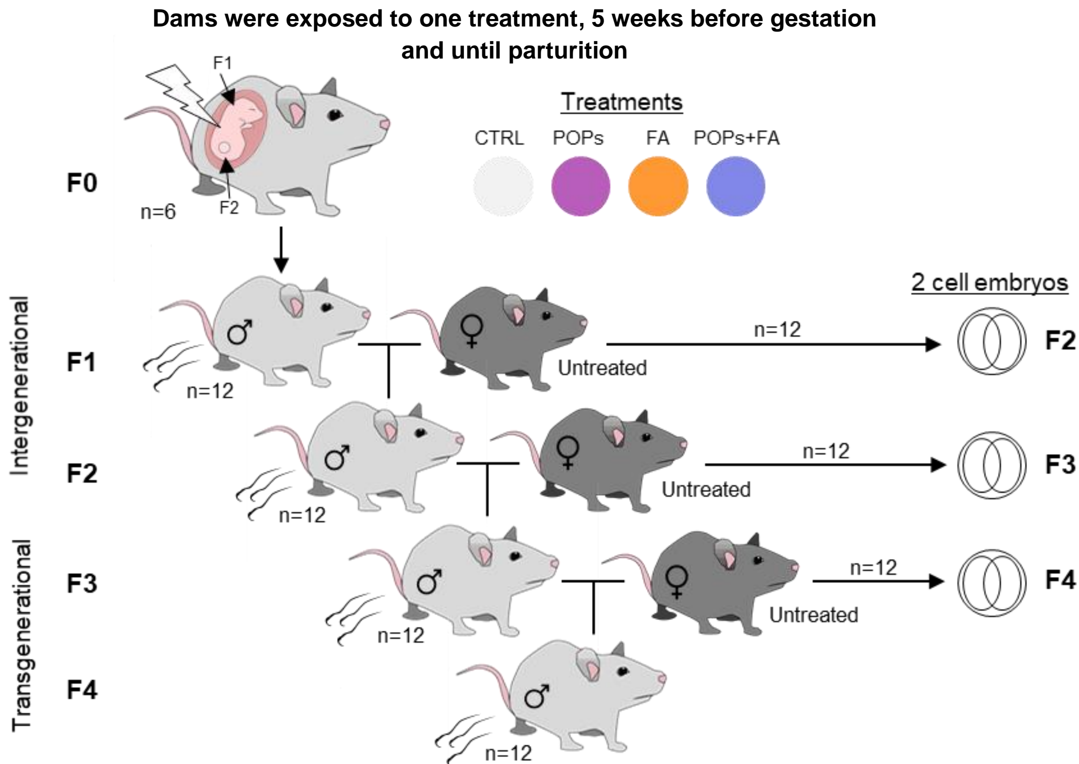


Figure 12. *Experimental design.* © 2019 by P. Herst

5.5.1 Paternal miRNA expression

As described in *section 2.4*, sperm carry various types of sncRNAs such as miRNAs, piRNAs and tsRNAs. Sperm RNAs play a critical role during early embryonic development, as removal has been shown to decrease blastocyst formation and live birth rate in embryos. Body weight of the F1 offspring was also lower compared to control (L. Guo *et al.*, 2017). Among the sncRNAs, miRNAs have been the most studied. Changes in sperm miRNA expression may affect spermatogenesis, sperm maturation and male fertility (Gunes *et al.*, 2013; Hayashi *et al.*, 2008; Miska *et al.*, 2016).

Previous studies, utilizing *in vitro* fertilization or experimental manipulation of total sperm content, demonstrated offspring phenotypes associated with the paternal environment including behavioral changes, obesity and altered glucose metabolism (Q. Chen *et al.*, 2015; Dupont *et al.*, 2019; Gapp *et al.*, 2014; Gapp *et al.*, 2018; Grandjean *et al.*, 2015).

Given the evidence that sperm-born sncRNAs, including miRNAs, may serve a role in epigenetic inheritance, we hypothesize that *in utero* exposure to POPs alters miRNA expression in sperm transgenerationally. In addition, POPs-induced dysregulation of miRNA expression is reduced or prevented by FA supplementation. Therefore, total miRNA content was extracted from sperm and subjected to sequencing using the Illumina HiSeq 2500 system at the Next-Generation Sequencing Platform.

5.5.2 Histone activation mark H3K4me3 in sperm

Although, the majority of histones is removed during spermatogenesis, as described in *section 2.5*, multiple studies have shown the importance of such retained histones in the transmission of paternal epigenetic information to the next generation. Hammoud *et al.* (2009) showed strong enrichments of H3K27me3, H3K4me2 and H3K4me3 at certain developmental promotors in sperm from fertile donors. Shortly after, Brykczynska *et al.* (2010) demonstrated that sperm nucleosomes particularly contain H3K27me3 and H3K4me2, which are primarily expressed during spermatogenesis and/or during later stages of embryogenesis in mouse and human sperm. The early embryo shows low, yet detectable levels of paternal H3K4me3 marks (X. Liu *et al.*, 2016; Zheng *et al.*, 2016). Overexpressing H3K4 demethylase KDM1A during spermatogenesis in mice reduces H3K4me2 in sperm and impairs the development and survivability of the offspring (Siklenka *et al.*, 2015). These studies suggest that these H3 lysine methylation marks could transmit a paternal epigenetic memory (Lambrot *et al.*, 2013; Zhang *et al.*, 2016).

Here, we hypothesize that that *in utero* POPs exposure alters the paternal histone H3K4me3 levels transgenerationally. FA supplementation prevents or reduces these H3K4me3 alterations. We performed chromatin immunoprecipitation (ChIP) followed by next generation sequencing to measure histone H3K4me3 levels in F1-F4 sperm.

The success of ChIP is highly dependent on the specificity of the antibody. R. N. Shah *et al.* (2018) recently examined the performance of 52 commercially available H3K4me antibodies and showed that many commonly used antibodies poorly distinguish between H3K4me1, me2 and me3, leading to different results/interpretations between studies (R. N. Shah *et al.*, 2018). These data were carefully taken into consideration for the choice of antibody in the

present study especially since only ~1% of the histones are retained in rat sperm (Brykczynska *et al.*, 2010; Hammoud *et al.*, 2009). The ChIP protocols from Hisano *et al.* (2013) and Siklenka *et al.* (2015) were customized accordingly.

5.5.3 The sperm methylome

The sperm methylome is also sensitive to the environment and transgenerational alterations have been observed previously, as seen in *section 3*. Within the present study, we hypothesize that DNA methylation at specific loci of the paternal epigenome is modified by *in utero* POPs exposure and thereby compromises the health of the offspring and subsequent generations. FA supplementation prevents/reduces the transgenerational effects induced by POPs in sperm.

We used Reduced Representation Bisulfite Sequencing (RRBS) to generate methylation profiles of the F1-F4 sperm. In contrast to whole genome bisulfite sequencing (WGBS), RRBS includes digestion of the input DNA using a methylation-insensitive restriction enzyme (e.g. *Msp1*) that specifically cleaves at CpG-rich fragments, after which the DNA is bisulfite converted and sequenced (Meissner *et al.*, 2008). Subsequently, using bisulfite conversion, the unmethylated cytosines are converted into uracil, whereas methylated cytosines remain unchanged. Lastly, the bisulfite converted DNA is amplified by PCR followed by sequencing. Generally, between 0.01-0.03 µg of high-quality DNA is required for RRBS, while WGBS requires 5 µg (Gu *et al.*, 2011). As such, RRBS has been widely used due to its low DNA requirements.

The RRBS protocol has been successfully used and validated previously in our laboratory. The sequencing results were validated using pyrosequencing. Importantly, somatic cell contamination, in all sperm samples, was measured before the RRBS protocol was carried out.

5.5.4 Two-cell embryo transcriptome

As described in *section 2.6*, parental epigenetic information, particularly DNA methylation, is rapidly erased upon fertilisation, and during PGC migration (Figure 8). Furthermore, histone mark H3K4me3 is generally depleted in the paternal genome of the zygote. At the

later two-cell embryo stage, H3K4me3 is rapidly re-established and its levels become comparable to the maternal genome after implantation (Legoff *et al.*, 2019; Zhang *et al.*, 2016). Few studies have focused on the inter/transgenerational effect of paternal stressors on the early-embryo transcriptome (Siklenka *et al.*, 2015).

Here, were hypothesize that *in utero* paternal POPs exposure alters the two-cell embryo transcriptome transgenerationally (F2-F4). Prenatal FA supplementation protects and/or reduces the transcriptomic dysregulation caused by POPs in two-cell embryos. Paternal epigenetic marks escaping reprogramming will presumably be first observed in the two-cell embryo stage. Therefore, two-cell embryos were specifically chosen as their gene expression pattern is more related to the paternal genome. We used RNA-sequencing to map the embryonic genomes.

6. Wildlife and environmental pollution

A complementary study to the main project was also carried out. We were fortunate to collaborate with the Norwegian Polar Institute in Tromsø, Norway, to investigate the impact of POPs on the fat metabolism of wild roaming polar bear mothers and her cubs.

The main scope of the thesis is about the impact of the paternal environment on the offspring using an animal model, therefore, investigating the effect of POPs on Arctic apex predators is pertinent and adds value to the research. Furthermore, with this complementary project, we stretched our scientific knowledge base towards fat and energy metabolism, a novel aspect of POPs toxicity.

6.1 Main hypotheses and objectives

1. **Exposure to POPs alters the adipose tissue gene transcription of polar bear dams and their cubs from Svalbard, Norway.**

    a. We aim to determine the molecular underpinnings of how exposure to POPs perturbs the adipose tissue transcriptome and affects the health of the next generation in a maternally-mediated manner using RNA sequencing.

Rationale: Polar bears (*Ursus maritimus*) are on top of the Arctic food chain and consequently display some of the highest POPs concentrations (Andersen *et al.*, 2001; Letcher *et al.*, 2010; M. A. McKinney *et al.*, 2011; D. C. Muir *et al.*, 2006; Routti *et al.*, 2019; Verreault *et al.*, 2005). Their lipid rich diet mostly consists out of ringed seals (*Pusa hispida*) and bearded seals (*Eringnathus barbatus*) (Derocher *et al.*, 2002; M.A. McKinney *et al.*, 2017; Thiemann *et al.*, 2008).

Pregnant polar bear females retreat to their dens for up to eight months during which they depend almost entirely on energy stored in white adipose tissue which contains over 90% of the POPs body burden (Atkinson *et al.*, 1996; Gebbink *et al.*, 2008; Ramsay *et al.*, 1988). During fasting, these energy stores are mobilized increasing circulating POPs concentrations in the blood (Tartu, Bourgeon, *et al.*, 2017). Besides endocrine disruptive effects, previous

studies suggest that liver and fat extracts of contaminants affect adipogenesis, i.e. differentiation of pre-adipocytes into mature fat cells, in cells originating from both polar bears and mice (Routti *et al.*, 2016). Furthermore, individual PCBs and organochlorine pesticides (OCPs) as well as POP mixtures, reflecting concentrations in polar bears, modulated polar bear peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor gamma (*PPARG*), a key regulator of adipogenesis (Routti *et al.*, 2016).

Major routes of POPs excretion are via gestation and lactation. As a result, cubs are exposed to high levels of POPs during critical stages of development, especially since these POPs levels are tightly related to their mother's (Bytingsvik, Lie, *et al.*, 2012; Bytingsvik *et al.*, 2013; Bytingsvik, van Leeuwen, *et al.*, 2012). Since polar bear cubs are expected to have a high proportion of proliferating preadipocytes as a result of rapid fat deposition (Shimba *et al.*, 2011), they are likely to be more sensitive to POPs induced alterations to the adipose tissue. No studies, however, have focussed on the overall impact of POPs exposure on the adipose tissue gene expression of wild roaming polar bears, especially not mothers and cubs.

6.2 Experimental design

We received adipose tissue biopsies of mother polar bears (n=13) with each a cub pair (♂-♂n=5 | ♂-♀n=4 | ♀-♀n=4) that were sampled in Spring of either 2001, 2012 or 2013. All cubs were approximately 4 months old. ΣPOPs lipid weight concentrations in plasma (ng/g) of mother bears was measured by our collaborators as described previously (Tartu, Lille-Langoy, *et al.*, 2017) (Figure 13). The fat biopsies of the cubs were too scant to assess ΣPOPs lipid weight concentrations. POPs concentrations in cubs, however, have been shown to be highly correlated to their mothers (Bytingsvik, Lie, *et al.*, 2012; Bytingsvik, van Leeuwen, *et al.*, 2012).

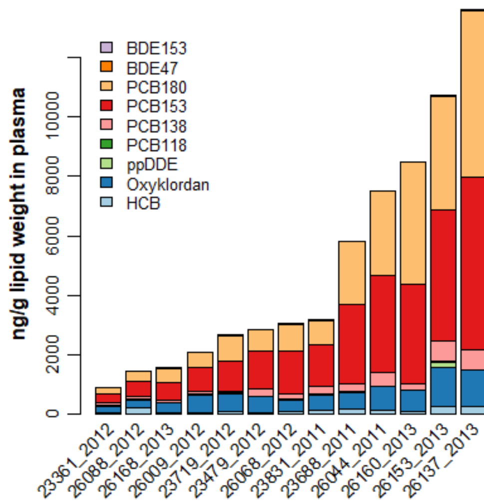


Figure 13. ΣPOPs lipid weight concentrations in plasma of all biopsies sampled from mother bears.

Transcriptomes were analyzed using RNA sequencing and results were validated using PCR. We assessed the correlation between POPs exposure and adipose tissue gene expression in both mothers and cubs.

Taken together, it is essential to investigate the impact of such pollutants on human and wildlife health considering their persistence in the environment and long-term effects.

Chapter 1

Folic acid supplementation reduces multigenerational sperm miRNA perturbation induced by *in utero* environmental contaminant exposure.

P.M. Herst[1], M. Dalvai[1], M. Lessard[1], P.L. Charest[1], P. Navarro[2], C. Joly-Beauparlant[3], A. Droit[3], J.M. Trasler[4], S. Kimmins[5], A.J. MacFarlane[6], MO. Benoit-Biancamano[7], and J.L. Bailey[1*]

[1]Department of Animal Sciences, Faculty of Agricultural and Food Sciences, Centre de recherche en reproduction, développement et santé intergénérationnelle, Laval University, Quebec City, Canada.

[2]Department of Nutrition, Faculty of Agricultural and Food Sciences, Institute of Nutrition and Functional Foods, Centre de recherche en reproduction, développement et santé intergénérationnelle, Laval University, Quebec City, Canada.

[3]Computational Biology Laboratory Research Centre, Faculty of Medicine, Laval University, Quebec City, Canada.

[4]Departments of Pediatrics, Human Genetics and Pharmacology & Therapeutics, McGill University, Research Institute-McGill University Health Centre, Montreal, QC, Canada.

[5]Department of Pharmacology and Therapeutics, Faculty of Medicine, McGill University, Montreal, Quebec, Canada. Department of Animal Science, Faculty of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences, McGill University, Montreal, Quebec, Canada.

[6]Nutrition Research Division, Health Canada, Ottawa, Canada

[7]Department of Pathology and Microbiology, Faculty of Veterinary Medicine, Montreal University, QC, Canada.

1.1 Resume

Les polluants organiques persistants (POPs) peuvent induire des changements épigénétiques dans la lignée germinale paternelle. Ici, nous rapportons que la supplémentation en acide folique (AF) atténue les profils de miARN spermatiques de manière transgénérationnelle après une exposition *in utero* paternelle aux POPs dans un modèle de rat. Les mères fondatrices gestantes ont été exposées à un mélange de POPs (ou à de l'huile de maïs) représentatif de l'environnement ± supplémentation en AF. Les descendants mâles F1-F4 ultérieurs n'ont pas été exposés aux POPs et ont été nourris avec le régime de contrôle de l'AF. Les profils de miARN spermatiques des lignées intergénérationnelles (F1, F2) et transgénérationnelles (F3, F4) ont été étudiés en utilisant un séquençage en profondeur des miARN. À travers les générations F1-F4, les profils de miARN spermatiques étaient moins perturbés par les POPs + FA que les spermatozoïdes de descendants de mères traitées avec des POPs seuls. L'exposition aux POPs a systématiquement conduit à l'altération de trois miARN spermatiques sur deux générations, et similairement, un miARN spermatique a été altéré en raison de l'exposition aux POPs + AF. Ce dernier était commun avec un des miARN spermatiques modifiés de manière intergénérationnelle par les POPs. Les miARN spermatiques affectés par les POPs seuls sont connus pour cibler les gènes impliqués dans le développement des glandes mammaires et des organes embryonnaires en F1, la différenciation sexuelle et le développement du système reproducteur en F2 et le développement de la cognition et du cerveau en F3. Cependant, lorsque le traitement aux POPs a été combiné avec une supplémentation en AF, ces mêmes voies génétiques ciblées par les miARN ont été perturbées dans une moindre mesure et uniquement dans les spermatozoïdes des F1. Ces résultats suggèrent que l'AF atténue partiellement l'effet des POPs sur les miARN dérivés paternellement d'une manière intergénérationnelle.

1.2 Abstract

Persistent organic pollutants (POPs) can induce epigenetic changes in the paternal germline. Here we report that folic acid (FA) supplementation mitigates sperm miRNA profiles transgenerationally following *in utero* paternal exposure to POPs in a rat model. Pregnant founder dams were exposed to an environmentally-relevant POPs mixture (or corn oil) ± FA supplementation and subsequent F1-F4 male descendants were not exposed to POPs and were fed the FA control diet. Sperm miRNA profiles of intergenerational (F1, F2) and transgenerational (F3, F4) lineages were investigated using miRNA deep sequencing. Across the F1-F4 generations, sperm miRNA profiles were less perturbed with POPs+FA compared to sperm from descendants of dams treated with POPs alone. POPs exposure consistently led to alteration of three sperm miRNAs across two generations, and similarly one sperm miRNA due to POPs+FA; which was in common with one POPs intergenerationally altered sperm miRNA. The sperm miRNAs that were affected by POPs alone are known to target genes involved in mammary gland and embryonic organ development in F1, sex differentiation and reproductive system development in F2 and cognition and brain development in F3. When the POPs treatment was combined with FA supplementation, however, these same miRNA-targeted gene pathways were perturbed to a lesser extend and only in F1 sperm. These findings suggest that FA partially mitigates the effect of POPs on paternally-derived miRNA in a intergenerational manner.

Keywords: Organochlorine, transgenerational epigenetic inheritance, micro RNA, prenatal exposure, folate.

1.3 Introduction

Environmental pollutants, including persistent organic pollutants (POPs), pose ongoing threats to global ecosystems (Landrigan *et al.*, 2018). POPs are synthetic organic compounds that resist environmental degradation and are distributed via long-distance atmospheric transport mechanisms to deposit in colder regions, notably the Arctic (Hung *et al.*, 2016; Mackay *et al.*, 1995). International restrictions have decreased POPs over the past decade; however, because of climate change some POPs are released back into the environment (Hung *et al.*, 2010). Due to their lipophilic characteristics, POPs bio-accumulate in adipose tissues putting human and wildlife health at risk (Landrigan *et al.*, 2018).

The male gamete has been shown to be susceptible to damage caused by environmental toxicants such as dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane (DDT) (De Jager *et al.*, 2006); furthermore, studies have shown that POPs exposure impairs sperm parameters (Anas *et al.*, 2005; Maurice *et al.*, 2018; Mumford *et al.*, 2015), DNA integrity (Spano *et al.*, 2005) and chromatin condensation (De Jager *et al.*, 2006). With respect to the sperm epigenome, DNA methylation can be altered by POPs as was showed previously by a permutation analysis in rats; and flow cytometric immunodetection and PCR pyrosequencing in men (Belleau *et al.*, 2018; Consales *et al.*, 2016). Furthermore, experience-dependent information may potentially be transmitted via sperm small noncoding RNA, such as microRNA (miRNA), from the father to offspring (Rodgers *et al.*, 2015; U. Sharma *et al.*, 2018).

Most studies focus on the effects of individual POPs; however, humans and wildlife are exposed to complex POPs mixtures. We hypothesized that *in utero* exposure to an environmentally-relevant Artic POPs mixture alters the sperm epigenome, specifically miRNA expression, across multiple, unexposed generations (F1 through F4).

Additionally, we investigated whether a nutritional intervention, folic acid (FA), could counteract these multigenerational epigenetic changes. Folate functions as a methyl donor in the methyl cycle, which is vital during prenatal development when epigenetic reprogramming occurs; an embryo developing under an insufficient folate status may be vulnerable to methylation-dependent epigenetic errors (Crider *et al.*, 2012; K. C. Kim *et al.*, 2009).

Therefore, we hypothesized that FA supplementation moderates the POPs-induced dysregulation of sperm miRNA expression in F1 through F4 generations. Using a four-generation rat model (Figure 1.10.1), we analyzed the paternal lineage of sperm (F1-F4) derived from treated F0 dams by miRNA deep sequencing (miRNA-seq).

1.4 Methods

1.4.1 Persistent Organic Pollutant (POPs) mixture.

The POPs mixture (Table 1.10.1) represents the pollutant composition found in Ringed seal blubber of Northern Quebec which is a traditional food of Inuit people in that region (Bengston Nash *et al.*, 2013; D. Muir *et al.*, 1999). Mixture components were dissolved in corn oil (Aldrich-Sigma, Oakville, ON, Canada) to obtain a stock solution of 5 mg polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs)/ml corn oil including remaining POPs, that was kept in the dark at room temperature (Table 1.10.1). The experimental dose, which is considered environmentally relevant, was made by diluting the stock solution with corn oil to a concentration of 500 µg PCBs/kg body weight as described previously (Anas *et al.*, 2005); concentrations of the other POPs can be calculated from proportions listed in Table 1.10.1.

1.4.2 Animal studies and breeding.

Animal care and all treatment procedures were in accordance with the guidelines of the Canadian Council on Animal Care and approved by the Université Laval animal Research Ethics Committee (certificate # 2015010-2). Forty-five-day-old female outbred Sprague-Dawley rats (Charles Rivers Laboratories, Saint Constant, QC, Canada) were housed two per cage in standard rat cages under controlled lighting (12 h light-dark cycle), humidity (46 ± 10%) and temperature (22 ± 1°C). After 10 days of acclimatization, female rats (F0 founder dams) were randomly assigned to four treatment groups (n=6) designated 'Control (CTRL)', 'Persistent Organic Pollutants (POPs)', 'Folic Acid supplementation (FA)' and 'Persistent Organic Pollutants + Folic Acid supplementation (POPs+FA)' (Figure 1.10.1). F0 founder dams were gavaged with the POPs mixture corresponding to 500 µg PCBs /kg body weight (Anas *et al.*, 2005); or corn oil (CTRL) thrice weekly and were fed the AIN-93G diet (Reeves *et al.*, 1993) containing either 2 mg/kg (1X) or 6 mg/kg (3X) of FA (#110700 and #117819 Dyets Inc., Bethlehem, PA) ad libitum. Experimental diets represent the North American FA intake in the post-fortification era (1X) and in combination with a daily 1 mg FA prenatal multivitamin (3X) (B. G. Swayne *et al.*, 2012). Treatments were only administered to F0 founder dams for 9 weeks in total; 5 weeks before mating to untreated males at postnatal day

(PND 90) and until parturition. Subsequent lineages, F1 through F4, were neither exposed to POPs nor 3X FA – instead they received 1X FA diet ad libitum.

To maximize genetic diversity, F1 male offspring, descendent from different litters, were randomly selected (two per litter) to establish subsequent generations for each treatment lineage. At PND 90, F1 males (n=12) from CTRL, POPs, FA and POPs+FA were bred with untreated females (PND 70) to obtain the F2 lineage. Likewise, F3 and F4 generation lineages were generated. At PND 150, F1-F4 males were anesthetized using 3% isoflurane and sacrificed by exsanguination via cardiac puncture followed by CO_2 asphyxiation.

1.4.3 Sperm isolation.

Sperm were recovered from the caudal epididymides of F1-F4 Control, POPs, FA and POPsFA male rats (n=12) as follows: dissected caudal epididymides were placed into prewarmed Gibco®Medium-199 without phenol red (Life Technologies, Burlington, ON, Canada), nicked several times using a scalpel, and incubated at 37°C while gently agitating to allow sperm to diffuse from the epididymis. After 30 min, diffused sperm were centrifuged at 2,500 xg for 10 min at 4°C. Supernatant was removed, somatic cell contamination was avoided by washing the sperm pellet twice with hypotonic buffer (0.45% NaCl w/v) and centrifuged at 2,500 xg for 5 min at 4°C. Subsequently, the sperm pellet was washed twice with cold 1X phosphate-buffered saline (PBS) and centrifuged at 2,500 xg for 5 min at 4°C. After the second PBS wash, the pellet was resuspended in 500 µl Freezing Medium Test Yolk Buffer with gentamicin sulfate (Irvine Scientific, Edmonton, AB, Canada) and incubated for 10 min at room temperature. Last, collected sperm were stored at -80°C.

1.4.4 RNA extraction.

To minimize the impact of individual variation within treatment lineages, sperm were pooled from four males, with each descendant from different F0 founder dams, to provide a total of ~20 x 10^6 sperm per pool; CTRL, POPs, FA, POPs+FA (n = 3 pools composed of four individuals per pool; Figure 1.10.1). Total RNA was extracted from pooled sperm using mirVana™ miRNA Isolation Kit (Life Technologies) according to the manufacturer’s instructions and eluted in 50 µl of the provided elution buffer.

1.4.5 Reverse transcriptase PCR.

To validate F1-F4 miRNA sequencing results, reverse transcriptase PCR was conducted using sperm from the same individuals that were also pooled for miRNA sequencing. Multiple miRNAs (>1000 normalized read counts) with a fold-change (CTRL/treatment) of >1.5 were selected for validation. Several other miRNAs with a fold change of ~ 1 or -1 were considered as an endogenous control. We normalized using the same miRNA (miR-99a-5p) for all treatments and all generations. Extracted RNA was reverse transcribed with provided primers using the miScript II RT Kit (QIAGEN, Toronto, ON, Canada) according to manufacturer's instructions. cDNAs were subjected to Real Time PCR using the miScript SYBR® Green PCR , Kit (QIAGEN) and the following primers (QIAGEN):
Rn_miR-34c*_1 miScript Primer Assay, Rn_miR-16_2 miScript Primer Assay, Rn_miR-340-5p_2 miScript Primer Assay, Rn_miR-30b_1 miScript Primer Assay, Rn_miR-1_2 miScript Primer Assay, Rn_miR-547_2 miScript Primer Assay, Rn_miR-489*_1 miScript Primer Assay, Rn_miR-429_1 miScript Primer Assay, Rn_miR-471_1 miScript Primer Assay, Rn_miR-125a_1 miScript Primer Assay and Rn_miR-101a_3 miScript Primer Assay. miR_99a_5p was used as endogenous control, miR_99a_3' (5'-CTG CCA CAG ACC CAT AGA AAC-3') and miR_99a_5' (5'-ATC CGA TCT TGT GGT GAA GTG-3'). The PCR protocol was carried out using the LightCycler® 480 (Roche Life Science) with the following program: pre-denaturation of one cycle at 95°C for 15 min, followed by PCR amplification for 40 cycles of denaturation at 94°C for 15 s, annealing at 55°C for 30 s, and elongation at 70°C for 30 s.

1.4.6 miRNA sequencing.

NEBNext Multiplex Small RNA (New Englands Biolabs Inc., Ipswich, MA) was used to prepare miRNA sequencing libraries according to manufacturer's instructions. Twenty-four libraries were prepared using 30 ng miRNA purified using mirVana miRNA isolation kit (Thermo Fisher Scientific, Mississauga, Canada). 3' SR adaptors were ligated to the 3' end of miRNA followed by ligation of SR RT primers to the 5'end of miRNA-3' adaptors, which was further used for the reverse transcription step. Subsequently, 5' SR adaptors were ligated to the 5' end of miRNA. Following reverse transcription, an amplification for 13 cycles was performed to incorporate specific indexes for multiplexing. After purification using GenElute

PCR clean-up kit (Sigma-Aldrich, St-Louis, MO), the appropriate range of cDNA fragments (120-150 bp) was extracted on a 3% gel using a Pippin Prep instrument (Sage Science, Beverly, MA). Samples were quantified using a QBit 3.0 fluorometer (Thermo Fisher Scientific, Mississauga, Canada). miRNA libraries were pooled in equimolar ratio and the quality was examined with a DNA screentape D1000 HS on a TapeStation 2200 (Agilent Technologies, Santa Clara, CA). The final length range of libraries was verified and contained only the fraction of miRNAs. Subsequently, miRNA libraries were sequenced using two lanes of a rapid run flowcell on an HiSeq 2500 system at the Next-Generation Sequencing Platform, Genomics Center, CHU de Québec Research Center, Quebec City, Canada for single read 50 bp sequencing.

1.4.7 Bioinformatic analysis.

The raw sequence quality was validated using FastQC v0.11.4 (Andrews, 2010). Quality filtration of fastq reads and adaptor removal were carried out using Trimmomatic v0.35 (Bolger *et al.*, 2014) with the following options: ILLUMINACLIP:2:30:10, TRAILING:3, LEADING:3, SLIDINGWINDOW:4:15 and MINLEN:16. Trimmed sequences were converted to fasta format using custom bash script. Blast alignment was performed using blast v2.2.31+ against the *Rattus norvegicus* sequences extracted from the miRBase database release 21 with the blastn-short algorithm, a word size of 4 and a maximal E-value of 0.01 (Altschul *et al.*, 1997; Griffiths-Jones *et al.*, 2006). Blastn results were aggregated and counts were normalized using R v3.2.0 (Team, 2013). The FactoMineR package was used to produce the Principal Component Analysis (PCA) plots. Differential expression analysis was performed using the DESeq2 v1.20.0 package (Lê *et al.*, 2008; Love *et al.*, 2014).

For subsequent analysis, a statistical significance for differential expression was set to *p-value* ≤ 0.05, FDR $\leq 5\%$ and miRNAs were considered significantly differentially expressed when the difference was 0.58 on the Log2 scale ($-1.5 \geq |\text{fold change}| \geq 1.5$) (CTRL vs Treatment). Gene-ontology analysis (GO) was performed using Ingenuity® Pathway Analysis (IPA®, Ingenuity Systems Inc., Redwood City, CA) and Metascape (Tripathi *et al.*, 2015) to identify gene targets that were experimentally validated by TarBase and miRecords pathways and highly predicted gene targets by TargetScan.

1.5 Results and Discussion

In support of our initial hypothesis, we first demonstrate that *in utero* exposure to POPs altered intergenerational sperm miRNA profiles. A total of 747 different miRNAs was detected in the sperm of rats from each of the CTRL, POPs, FA and POPs+FA lineages in F1-F4 generations (Figure 1.10.2), of which a total of 91 miRNAs were significantly differentially expressed compared to CTRL (*p-value* ≤ 0.05; FDR ≤ 5%; -1.5 ≥ |fold change| ≥ 1.5). *In utero* exposure to POPs dysregulated 10 miRNAs (10↑, 0↓) by 1.5-fold in F1 (F1 CTRL vs. F1 POPs; Figure 1.10.2A, B). Micro RNA dysregulation due to POPs exposure persisted across his subsequent unexposed generations, 10 miRNAs in F1, 37 miRNAs in F2 and 10 miRNAs in F3 and 1 miRNA in F4. The profile of small RNAs, including miRNAs, can be altered by environmental events and subsequently persist to modulate gene expression over multiple generations (Houri-Zeevi *et al.*, 2017). In our model, since F1 males and their developing germline were directly exposed to POPs, perturbation of F1 sperm was predicted. As the F2 sons were derived from the exposed F1 paternal germline, perhaps sperm produced by the F2 sons contain upstream chromatin and/or DNA methylation changes that escaped remodelling during development and spermatogenesis that could impact sperm miRNA profiles (Donkin *et al.*, 2018). For instance, altered RNA profiles, including noncoding RNA, were observed as a result of reduced sperm H3K4me2 in F1 transgenic mice, compared to control (Siklenka *et al.*, 2015).

Although others have reported inter- and transgenerational perturbation of non-coding RNAs in sperm following intraperitoneal injections of pharmacological levels of pesticides (Ben Maamar, Sadler-Riggleman, Beck, McBirney*, et al.*, 2018; Skinner *et al.*, 2018), ours is the first to demonstrate that environmentally-relevant ancestral contaminant exposures disrupt the sperm miRNA profile. *In utero* exposure to POPs+FA supplementation altered fewer miRNAs 1 (1↑, 0↓) in F1 sperm compared to POPs (10; 10↑, 0↓). It is tempting to speculate that maternal consumption of 3X FA diets may have partly protected her offspring's sperm epigenome from toxicant-induced perturbation.

Interestingly, various developmental and disease conditions induced by POPs (e.g. neurodevelopmental deficits, altered reproductive functions and immunotoxicity) are related

to oxidative stress–mediated cellular damage (Betteridge, 2000; Pham-Huy *et al.*, 2008; Wells *et al.*, 2009). Studies in humans reported oxidative stress after accidental polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB) poisoning or occupational POPs exposures (W. Guo *et al.*, 2016; Wen *et al.*, 2008). Furthermore, oxidative stress has been shown to alter small non-coding RNA (including miRNA) expression in somatic cells and sperm (Engedal *et al.*, 2018; Mostafa *et al.*, 2016). The protective role of FA supplementation in the F1 sperm may be partly explained by its antioxidant activity if the miRNA changes are caused by oxidative stress induced by POPs exposure (i.e. F1 POPs males) (X. Guo *et al.*, 2015; Joshi *et al.*, 2001; S. J. Lee *et al.*, 2011). If, however, the miRNA changes in POPs exposed sperm are due to an altered methylation capacity or dysregulated nucleotide synthesis or mutations, then the increased availability of methyl groups provided by FA supplementation may mitigate the POPs effect by supporting DNA repair through nucleotide synthesis. Additional studies of the interaction between POPs and FA are required.

With respect to the interaction between FA and POPs, a previous cross-sectional study observed an inversed relationship between folate concentration and dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane (DDT) isomers including metabolites in the blood of healthy women; the authors proposed that (1) folate may increase DDT (including metabolites) metabolism and excretion, and (2) DDT decreases the levels of folate in the body (Arguelles *et al.*, 2009). This provides insight to possible similar events taking place in directly exposed sperm.

Similar to the POPs treatment, the number of altered miRNAs unexpectedly increases from F1 to F2 due to ancestral POPs+FA (1 miRNA in F1 and 12 miRNAs in F2; Figure 1.10.2A). Based on previous findings in animal studies, *in utero* FA supplementation alters the sperm epigenome via DNA methylation and chromatin structure/histone modifications over multiple generations (Bernal *et al.*, 2010; Lambrot *et al.*, 2013; Ly *et al.*, 2017). In turn, these FA induced epigenetic changes in sperm could alter the methyl donor pool and subsequently impact gene expression during spermatogenesis including expression of miRNA.

Concerning the intergenerational effect observed in F1 and F2 due to POPs and POPs+FA, it remains puzzling how environmentally-perturbed paternal miRNAs can persist across multiple generations (Yuan *et al.*, 2016). To become heritable, parts of the sperm chromatin must escape reprogramming, leading to the possibility that sperm miRNA profiles are subsequently modified by environmental factors (Houri-Zeevi *et al.*, 2017). There are clear examples of sperm DNA methylation that escape reprogramming and histones can be involved (Siklenka *et al.*, 2015).

We performed gene-ontology analysis (GO) to identify gene targets of the significantly dysregulated miRNAs by 1.5-fold in F1-F4 (Figure 1.10.2C). Previous studies have shown that some POPs are endocrine disrupters and interfere with hormone-regulated processes including genital development, puberty onset and sperm production (Gregoraszczuk *et al.*, 2013; Vested *et al.*, 2014). Interestingly, here we show that *in utero* exposure to POPs particularly affected miRNAs implicated in mammary gland development (p = 1.97E-14) and embryonic organ development (p = 1.62E-11) in F1, whereas POPs+FA did not (Figure 1.10.2C, left). In fact, only a few similar pathways were significantly affected by POPs and POPs+FA, such as cancer pathways (POPs p = 1.04E-31; POPs+FA p = 9.92E-05), PI3K-Akt signalling pathway (POPs p = 2.21E-21; POPs+FA p = 0.004) and blood vessel morphogenesis (POPs p = 1.41E-27; POPs+FA p = 3.99E-05) in F1. Although similar pathways were perturbed, POPs+FA appeared to affect fewer genes compared to POPs in F1. With regard to FA treatment alone, altered sperm miRNAs were specifically implicated in brain development (p = 8.53E-08) and developmental growth (p = 3.31E-07) in F1.

In F2, *in utero* exposure to POPs affected miRNAs in cancer (p = 6.76E-31), sex differentiation (p = 1.29E-13), brain development (p = 7.28E-23) and reproductive system development (p = 1.02E-29) (Figure 1.10.2C, middle), similar to F1. Not seen in F1, however, blood vessel (p = 7.18E-27), heart (p = 3.98E-26) and kidney (p = 2.37E-09) development were affected by *in utero* POPs exposure in F2. Several similarities were observed between POPs and POPs+FA, though, again fewer genes seemed to be affected by POPs+FA and FA alone in F2.

In F3, ancestral exposure to POPs disrupted pathways involved in response to oxidative stress (p = 2.61E-10) cognition (p = 5.65E-10) and brain development (p = 1.44E-08) (Figure 1.10.2C, right). Also in F3, four pathways were affected by both ancestral POPs and POPs+FA, which was similar to in F2. Again, fewer genes were altered due ancestral POPs+FA compared to POPs alone.

No significantly affected pathways were observed due to all treatments in F4 ($p \leq 0.05$). Taken together, each treatment affected the sperm miRNA profile differently in each generation, implying different multigenerational signatures mediated by miRNAs.

Next, we identified several treatment-specific dysregulated miRNAs compared to CTRL in F1-F4 generations that were unique to POPs exposure and/or FA supplementation (Figure 1.10.2A). In F1, 9 miRNAs were treatment-specific for POPs (purple), 5 miRNAs for FA and 0 miRNAs for POPs+FA (blue). Also in F1, POPs and POPs+FA shared 1 miRNA independently from FA (Figure 1.10.2A). POPs and POPs+FA consistently shared miRNAs until F2.

To further explore whether dietary FA supplementation in F0 dams can correct the dysregulated miRNA expression induced by ancestral POPs exposure, we compared the fold change of treatment-specific miRNAs due to POPs versus POPs+FA (Figure 1.10.3A, B). Consistent with our hypothesis, we repeatedly observed that the dysregulated miRNA fold-changes due to POPs+FA in F1-F3 generations were corrected or shifted towards CTRL levels (Figure 1.10.3A).

As examples, in F1, besides rno-miR-6334, the majority of miRNAs are up regulated due to POPs (purple) and restored or close to restored by FA supplementation (POPs+FA, blue; Figure 1.10.3B left). This effect was more profound in F2 as 25 out of 29 miRNAs were restored by POPs+FA. Even in F3, we observed a mitigating effect by the FA supplementation on POPs dysregulated miRNAs, as six out of ten miRNAs were brought back towards to control levels. Regardless of treatment, when compared to control, the Fold

change intensity of the significantly altered sperm miRNAs lessened across generations, particularly after F2.

To further investigate whether *in utero* exposure to POPs and POPs+FA supplementation alters sperm miRNA expression transgenerationally, we identified overlapping and non-overlapping dysregulated miRNAs between generations per treatment lineage (Figure 1.10.4 A, B). Several studies have shown altered sperm miRNA expression profiles due to paternal diet/lifestyle (de Castro Barbosa *et al.*, 2016; Fullston *et al.*, 2013; Paris *et al.*, 2015; Rodgers *et al.*, 2013); however, few reported transgenerational inheritance of sperm miRNAs (Grandjean *et al.*, 2015; Rodgers *et al.*, 2015). Here, we found 3 intergenerational (between F1 and F2 generations) dysregulated miRNAs due to POPs exposure including rno-miR-6334, rno-miR-19b-3b and rno-miR-30b-5p (Figure 1.10.4A). Interestingly, previous studies showed that the miR-30 family plays an important regulatory role in tissue and organ development, more specifically, and pertinent to our study, reproductive development (Mao *et al.*, 2018). MiR-30 is highly expressed in both mouse and human testis tissue and is associated with the Homeobox protein and Zn transport, which are critical for male fertility (Madison-Villar *et al.*, 2011). MiR-19 has been previously shown to be implicated in intergenerational inheritance as microinjection of either testis or sperm miR-19b of male mice fed a Western-like diet, into native one-cell embryos, lead to a Western-like diet-induced metabolic phenotype in his offspring (Grandjean *et al.*, 2015). No significantly differentially expressed miRNAs were altered beyond F2, therefore, no transgenerational epigenetic inheritance was induced by ancestral POPs exposure.

In utero exposure to POPs+FA supplementation intergenerationally (F1 versus F2) dysregulated one miRNA (Figure 1.10.4A). In contrast to the POPs lineage, the miR-30 and miR-19 families were not affected. Only miR-6334 was intergenerationally affected due to POPs+FA until F2. Little is known about the role of miR-6334, and no experimentally validated gene targets have been detected so far.

Using real-time PCR, three miRNAs were validated in sperm from the same individuals that had been previously pooled for miRNA sequencing (Figure 1.10.4C, D). To be detectable

using qPCR, miR34c-5p, 340-5p and 471-5p were selected based on their normalized read counts of > 1000 and > 1.5 fold change (CTRL/treatment). Nonetheless, we observed comparable results between miRNA sequencing data and qPCR data.

Lastly, concerning the phenotypic outcomes of the current study, our team previously described in a corresponding, complementary study subtle but significant deleterious effects of prenatal exposure to POPs on male reproductive function and early embryo gene expression across at least three generations (Lessard *et al.*, 2019). In that study, sperm quality and fertility were reduced in F2 and F3 males, respectively. Further, the poorest pregnancy outcomes were observed in F3 males and F4 two-cell embryos had the highest number of significantly differentially expressed genes compared to untreated control animals (Lessard *et al.*, 2019).

In conclusion, this is a unique demonstration of the vulnerability of the paternal epigenome to the ancestral environment. We show that *in utero* exposure to environmentally-relevant contaminants perturbs sperm miRNAs intergenerationally, but that the severity of perturbation decreases after the F2 generation. Moreover, this is the first report of a nutritionally-pertinent intervention that can mitigate the effect of such contaminants.

1.6 Acknowledgements

The authors would like to thank I. Laflamme, A. Rioux and A. Pelletier for (Laval University) for technical expertise during animal sacrifice. The author(s) disclosed receipt of the following financial support for the research, authorship, and/or publication of this article: This research was financed by the Canadian Institutes of Health Research as well as the Fonds de la recherche en santé and en nature et technologies du Québec.

1.7 Author Contributions

Authors contributed to initial conception or design (JLB, JMT, SK, AJM); final design (PMH, MD, JLB); data acquisition, analysis, or interpretation (PMH, ML, PLC, PN, MV, AD, MD, JLB), drafting the manuscript (PMH); and critically revising the manuscript (PMH, ML, PLC, PN, MV, AD, JMT, SK, AJM, MOBB, MD, JLB). All authors gave final approval and agreed to be accountable for all aspects of work in ensuring that questions relating the accuracy or integrity of any part of the work are appropriately investigated and resolved.

1.8 Competing Interests Statement

The author(s) declared no potential conflicts of interest with respect to the research, authorship, and/or publication of this article.

1.9 References

Altschul, S. F., Madden, T. L., Schaffer, A. A., Zhang, J., Zhang, Z., Miller, W., & Lipman, D. J. (1997). Gapped BLAST and PSI-BLAST: a new generation of protein database search programs. *Nucleic Acids Res, 25*(17), 3389-3402.

Anas, M. K., Guillemette, C., Ayotte, P., Pereg, D., Giguere, F., & Bailey, J. L. (2005). In utero and lactational exposure to an environmentally relevant organochlorine mixture disrupts reproductive development and function in male rats. *Biol Reprod, 73*(3), 414-426. doi:10.1095/biolreprod.104.037374

Andrews, S. (2010). FastQC: a quality control tool for high throughput sequence data.

Arguelles, L. M., Liu, X., Venners, S. A., Ronnenberg, A. G., Li, Z., Yang, F., Yang, J., Xu, X., & Wang, X. (2009). Serum folate and DDT isomers and metabolites are inversely associated in Chinese women: a cross-sectional analysis. *J Am Coll Nutr, 28*(4), 380-387.

Belleau, P., Deschenes, A., Scott-Boyer, M. P., Lambrot, R., Dalvai, M., Kimmins, S., Bailey, J., & Droit, A. (2018). Inferring and modeling inheritance of differentially methylated changes across multiple generations. *Nucleic Acids Res, 46*(14), 7466. doi:10.1093/nar/gky477

Ben Maamar, M., Sadler-Riggleman, I., Beck, D., McBirney, M., Nilsson, E., Klukovich, R., Xie, Y., Tang, C., Yan, W., & Skinner, M. K. (2018). Alterations in sperm DNA methylation, non-coding RNA expression, and histone retention mediate vinclozolin-induced epigenetic transgenerational inheritance of disease. *Environ Epigenet, 4*(2), dvy010. doi:10.1093/eep/dvy010

Bengston Nash, S., Breivik, K., Cousins, I., Kallenborn, R., Raina-Fultun, R., Kucklick, J., Riget, F., Vorkamp, K., de Wit, C., Verreault, J., Hermanson, M., & Reiner, J. (2013). *Canadian Arctic Contaminants Assesment Report III 2013*.

Bernal, A. J., & Jirtle, R. L. (2010). Epigenomic disruption: the effects of early developmental exposures. *Birth Defects Res A Clin Mol Teratol, 88*(10), 938-944. doi:10.1002/bdra.20685

Betteridge, D. J. (2000). What is oxidative stress? *Metabolism, 49*(2 Suppl 1), 3-8.

Bolger, A. M., Lohse, M., & Usadel, B. (2014). Trimmomatic: a flexible trimmer for Illumina sequence data. *Bioinformatics, 30*(15), 2114-2120. doi:10.1093/bioinformatics/btu170

Consales, C., Toft, G., Leter, G., Bonde, J. P., Uccelli, R., Pacchierotti, F., Eleuteri, P., Jonsson, B. A., Giwercman, A., Pedersen, H. S., Strucinski, P., Goralczyk, K., Zviezdai, V., & Spano, M. (2016). Exposure to persistent organic pollutants and sperm DNA methylation changes in Arctic and European populations. *Environ Mol Mutagen, 57*(3), 200-209. doi:10.1002/em.21994

Crider, K. S., Yang, T. P., Berry, R. J., & Bailey, L. B. (2012). Folate and DNA methylation: a review of molecular mechanisms and the evidence for folate's role. *Adv Nutr, 3*(1), 21-38. doi:10.3945/an.111.000992

de Castro Barbosa, T., Ingerslev, L. R., Alm, P. S., Versteyhe, S., Massart, J., Rasmussen, M., Donkin, I., Sjogren, R., Mudry, J. M., Vetterli, L., Gupta, S., Krook, A., Zierath, J. R., & Barres, R. (2016). High-fat diet reprograms the epigenome of rat spermatozoa and transgenerationally affects metabolism of the offspring. *Mol Metab, 5*(3), 184-197. doi:10.1016/j.molmet.2015.12.002

De Jager, C., Farias, P., Barraza-Villarreal, A., Avila, M. H., Ayotte, P., Dewailly, E., Dombrowski, C., Rousseau, F., Sanchez, V. D., & Bailey, J. L. (2006). Reduced seminal parameters associated with environmental DDT exposure and p,p'-DDE concentrations in men in Chiapas, Mexico: a cross-sectional study. *J Androl, 27*(1), 16-27. doi:10.2164/jandrol.05121

Donkin, I., & Barres, R. (2018). Sperm epigenetics and influence of environmental factors. *Mol Metab*. doi:10.1016/j.molmet.2018.02.006

Engedal, N., Zerovnik, E., Rudov, A., Galli, F., Olivieri, F., Procopio, A. D., Rippo, M. R., Monsurro, V., Betti, M., & Albertini, M. C. (2018). From Oxidative Stress Damage to Pathways, Networks, and Autophagy via MicroRNAs. *Oxid Med Cell Longev, 2018*, 4968321. doi:10.1155/2018/4968321

Fullston, T., Ohlsson Teague, E. M., Palmer, N. O., DeBlasio, M. J., Mitchell, M., Corbett, M., Print, C. G., Owens, J. A., & Lane, M. (2013). Paternal obesity initiates metabolic disturbances in two generations of mice with incomplete penetrance to the F2 generation and alters the transcriptional profile of testis and sperm microRNA content. *FASEB J, 27*(10), 4226-4243. doi:10.1096/fj.12-224048

Grandjean, V., Fourre, S., De Abreu, D. A., Derieppe, M. A., Remy, J. J., & Rassoulzadegan, M. (2015). RNA-mediated paternal heredity of diet-induced obesity and metabolic disorders. *Sci Rep, 5*, 18193. doi:10.1038/srep18193

Gregoraszczuk, E. L., & Ptak, A. (2013). Endocrine-Disrupting Chemicals: Some Actions of POPs on Female Reproduction. *Int J Endocrinol, 2013*, 828532. doi:10.1155/2013/828532

Griffiths-Jones, S., Grocock, R. J., van Dongen, S., Bateman, A., & Enright, A. J. (2006). miRBase: microRNA sequences, targets and gene nomenclature. *Nucleic Acids Res, 34*(Database issue), D140-144. doi:10.1093/nar/gkj112

Guo, W., Huen, K., Park, J. S., Petreas, M., Crispo Smith, S., Block, G., & Holland, N. (2016). Vitamin C intervention may lower the levels of persistent organic pollutants in blood of healthy women - A pilot study. *Food Chem Toxicol, 92*, 197-204. doi:10.1016/j.fct.2016.04.006

Guo, X., Cui, H., Zhang, H., Guan, X., Zhang, Z., Jia, C., Wu, J., Yang, H., Qiu, W., Zhang, C., Yang, Z., Chen, Z., & Mao, G. (2015). Protective Effect of Folic Acid on Oxidative DNA Damage: A Randomized, Double-Blind, and Placebo Controlled Clinical Trial. *Medicine (Baltimore), 94*(45), e1872. doi:10.1097/MD.0000000000001872

Houri-Zeevi, L., & Rechavi, O. (2017). A Matter of Time: Small RNAs Regulate the Duration of Epigenetic Inheritance. *Trends Genet, 33*(1), 46-57. doi:10.1016/j.tig.2016.11.001

Hung, H., Kallenborn, R., Breivik, K., Su, Y., Brorstrom-Lunden, E., Olafsdottir, K., Thorlacius, J. M., Leppanen, S., Bossi, R., Skov, H., Mano, S., Patton, G. W., Stern, G., Sverko, E., & Fellin, P. (2010). Atmospheric monitoring of organic pollutants in the Arctic under the Arctic Monitoring and Assessment Programme (AMAP): 1993-2006. *Sci Total Environ, 408*(15), 2854-2873. doi:10.1016/j.scitotenv.2009.10.044

Hung, H., Katsoyiannis, A. A., & Guardans, R. (2016). Ten years of global monitoring under the Stockholm Convention on Persistent Organic Pollutants (POPs): Trends, sources and transport modelling. *Environ Pollut, 217*, 1-3. doi:10.1016/j.envpol.2016.05.035

Joshi, R., Adhikari, S., Patro, B. S., Chattopadhyay, S., & Mukherjee, T. (2001). Free radical scavenging behavior of folic acid: evidence for possible antioxidant activity. *Free Radic Biol Med, 30*(12), 1390-1399.

Kim, K. C., Friso, S., & Choi, S. W. (2009). DNA methylation, an epigenetic mechanism connecting folate to healthy embryonic development and aging. *J Nutr Biochem, 20*(12), 917-926. doi:10.1016/j.jnutbio.2009.06.008

Lambrot, R., Xu, C., Saint-Phar, S., Chountalos, G., Cohen, T., Paquet, M., Suderman, M., Hallett, M., & Kimmins, S. (2013). Low paternal dietary folate alters the mouse sperm epigenome and is associated with negative pregnancy outcomes. *Nat Commun, 4*, 2889. doi:10.1038/ncomms3889

Landrigan, P. J., Fuller, R., Acosta, N. J. R., Adeyi, O., Arnold, R., Basu, N. N., Balde, A. B., Bertollini, R., Bose-O'Reilly, S., Boufford, J. I., Breysse, P. N., Chiles, T., Mahidol, C., Coll-Seck, A. M., Cropper, M. L., Fobil, J., Fuster, V., Greenstone, M., Haines, A., Hanrahan, D., Hunter, D., Khare, M., Krupnick, A., Lanphear, B., Lohani, B., Martin, K., Mathiasen, K. V., McTeer, M. A., Murray, C. J. L., Ndahimananjara, J. D., Perera, F., Potocnik, J., Preker, A. S., Ramesh, J., Rockstrom, J., Salinas, C., Samson, L. D., Sandilya, K., Sly, P. D., Smith, K. R., Steiner, A., Stewart, R. B., Suk, W. A., van Schayck, O. C. P., Yadama, G. N., Yumkella, K., & Zhong, M. (2018). The Lancet Commission on pollution and health. *Lancet, 391*(10119), 462-512. doi:10.1016/S0140-6736(17)32345-0

Lê, S., Josse, J., & Husson, F. (2008). FactoMineR: an R package for multivariate analysis. *Journal of statistical software*.

Lee, S. J., Kang, M. H., & Min, H. (2011). Folic acid supplementation reduces oxidative stress and hepatic toxicity in rats treated chronically with ethanol. *Nutr Res Pract, 5*(6), 520-526. doi:10.4162/nrp.2011.5.6.520

Lessard, M., Herst, P. M., Charest, P. L., Navarro, P., Joly-Beauparlant, C., Droit, A., Kimmins, S., Trasler, J., Benoit-Biancamano, M. O., MacFarlane, A. J., Dalvai, M., & Bailey, J. L. (2019). Prenatal Exposure to Environmentally-Relevant Contaminants Perturbs Male Reproductive Parameters Across Multiple Generations that are Partially Protected by Folic Acid Supplementation. *Sci Rep, 9*(1), 13829. doi:10.1038/s41598-019-50060-z

Love, M. I., Huber, W., & Anders, S. (2014). Moderated estimation of fold change and dispersion for RNA-seq data with DESeq2. *Genome Biol, 15*(12), 550. doi:10.1186/s13059-014-0550-8

Ly, L., Chan, D., Aarabi, M., Landry, M., Behan, N. A., MacFarlane, A. J., & Trasler, J. (2017). Intergenerational impact of paternal lifetime exposures to both folic acid deficiency and supplementation on reproductive outcomes and imprinted gene methylation. *Mol Hum Reprod, 23*(7), 461-477. doi:10.1093/molehr/gax029

Mackay, D., & Wania, F. (1995). Transport of contaminants to the Arctic: partitioning, processes and models. *Science of The Total Environment, 160-161*, 25-38. doi:https://doi.org/10.1016/0048-9697(95)04342-X

Madison-Villar, M. J., & Michalak, P. (2011). Misexpression of testicular microRNA in sterile Xenopus hybrids points to tetrapod-specific microRNAs associated with male fertility. *J Mol Evol, 73*(5-6), 316-324. doi:10.1007/s00239-011-9478-8

Mao, L., Liu, S., Hu, L., Jia, L., Wang, H., Guo, M., Chen, C., Liu, Y., & Xu, L. (2018). miR-30 Family: A Promising Regulator in Development and Disease. *Biomed Res Int, 2018*, 9623412. doi:10.1155/2018/9623412

Maurice, C., Kaczmarczyk, M., Cote, N., Tremblay, Y., Kimmins, S., & Bailey, J. L. (2018). Prenatal exposure to an environmentally relevant mixture of Canadian Arctic contaminants decreases male reproductive function in an aging rat model. *J Dev Orig Health Dis, 9*(5), 511-518. doi:10.1017/S2040174418000491

Mostafa, T., Rashed, L. A., Nabil, N. I., Osman, I., Mostafa, R., & Farag, M. (2016). Seminal miRNA Relationship with Apoptotic Markers and Oxidative Stress in Infertile Men with Varicocele. *Biomed Res Int, 2016*, 4302754. doi:10.1155/2016/4302754

Muir, D., Braune, B., DeMarch, B., Norstrom, R., Wagemann, R., Lockhart, L., Hargrave, B., Bright, D., Addison, R., Payne, J., & Reimer, K. (1999). Spatial and temporal trends and effects of contaminants in the Canadian Arctic marine ecosystem: a review. *Sci Total Environ, 230*(1-3), 83-144.

Mumford, S. L., Kim, S., Chen, Z., Gore-Langton, R. E., Boyd Barr, D., & Buck Louis, G. M. (2015). Persistent organic pollutants and semen quality: The LIFE Study. *Chemosphere, 135*, 427-435. doi:10.1016/j.chemosphere.2014.11.015

Paris, L., Giardullo, P., Leonardi, S., Tanno, B., Meschini, R., Cordelli, E., Benassi, B., Longobardi, M. G., Izzotti, A., Pulliero, A., Mancuso, M., & Pacchierotti, F. (2015). Transgenerational inheritance of enhanced susceptibility to radiation-induced medulloblastoma in newborn Ptch1(+)/(-) mice after paternal irradiation. *Oncotarget, 6*(34), 36098-36112. doi:10.18632/oncotarget.5553

Pham-Huy, L. A., He, H., & Pham-Huy, C. (2008). Free radicals, antioxidants in disease and health. *Int J Biomed Sci, 4*(2), 89-96.

Reeves, P. G., Nielsen, F. H., & Fahey, G. C., Jr. (1993). AIN-93 purified diets for laboratory rodents: final report of the American Institute of Nutrition ad hoc writing committee on the reformulation of the AIN-76A rodent diet. *J Nutr, 123*(11), 1939-1951. doi:10.1093/jn/123.11.1939

Rodgers, A. B., Morgan, C. P., Bronson, S. L., Revello, S., & Bale, T. L. (2013). Paternal stress exposure alters sperm microRNA content and reprograms offspring HPA stress axis regulation. *J Neurosci, 33*(21), 9003-9012. doi:10.1523/JNEUROSCI.0914-13.2013

Rodgers, A. B., Morgan, C. P., Leu, N. A., & Bale, T. L. (2015). Transgenerational epigenetic programming via sperm microRNA recapitulates effects of paternal stress. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A, 112*(44), 13699-13704. doi:10.1073/pnas.1508347112

Sharma, U., Sun, F., Conine, C. C., Reichholf, B., Kukreja, S., Herzog, V. A., Ameres, S. L., & Rando, O. J. (2018). Small RNAs Are Trafficked from the Epididymis to Developing Mammalian Sperm. *Dev Cell, 46*(4), 481-494 e486. doi:10.1016/j.devcel.2018.06.023

Siklenka, K., Erkek, S., Godmann, M., Lambrot, R., McGraw, S., Lafleur, C., Cohen, T., Xia, J., Suderman, M., Hallett, M., Trasler, J., Peters, A. H., & Kimmins, S. (2015). Disruption of histone methylation in developing sperm impairs offspring health transgenerationally. *Science, 350*(6261), aab2006. doi:10.1126/science.aab2006

Skinner, M. K., Ben Maamar, M., Sadler-Riggleman, I., Beck, D., Nilsson, E., McBirney, M., Klukovich, R., Xie, Y., Tang, C., & Yan, W. (2018). Alterations in sperm DNA methylation, non-coding RNA and histone retention associate with DDT-induced epigenetic transgenerational inheritance of disease. *Epigenetics Chromatin, 11*(1), 8. doi:10.1186/s13072-018-0178-0

Spano, M., Toft, G., Hagmar, L., Eleuteri, P., Rescia, M., Rignell-Hydbom, A., Tyrkiel, E., Zvyezday, V., Bonde, J. P., & Inuendo. (2005). Exposure to PCB and p, p'-DDE in

European and Inuit populations: impact on human sperm chromatin integrity. *Hum Reprod, 20*(12), 3488-3499. doi:10.1093/humrep/dei297

Swayne, B. G., Behan, N. A., Williams, A., Stover, P. J., Yauk, C. L., & MacFarlane, A. J. (2012). Supplemental dietary folic acid has no effect on chromosome damage in erythrocyte progenitor cells of mice. *J Nutr, 142*(5), 813-817. doi:10.3945/jn.112.157750

Tripathi, S., Pohl, M. O., Zhou, Y., Rodriguez-Frandsen, A., Wang, G., Stein, D. A., Moulton, H. M., DeJesus, P., Che, J., Mulder, L. C., Yanguez, E., Andenmatten, D., Pache, L., Manicassamy, B., Albrecht, R. A., Gonzalez, M. G., Nguyen, Q., Brass, A., Elledge, S., White, M., Shapira, S., Hacohen, N., Karlas, A., Meyer, T. F., Shales, M., Gatorano, A., Johnson, J. R., Jang, G., Johnson, T., Verschueren, E., Sanders, D., Krogan, N., Shaw, M., Konig, R., Stertz, S., Garcia-Sastre, A., & Chanda, S. K. (2015). Meta- and Orthogonal Integration of Influenza "OMICs" Data Defines a Role for UBR4 in Virus Budding. *Cell Host Microbe, 18*(6), 723-735. doi:10.1016/j.chom.2015.11.002

Vested, A., Giwercman, A., Bonde, J. P., & Toft, G. (2014). Persistent organic pollutants and male reproductive health. *Asian J Androl, 16*(1), 71-80. doi:10.4103/1008-682X.122345

Wells, P. G., McCallum, G. P., Chen, C. S., Henderson, J. T., Lee, C. J., Perstin, J., Preston, T. J., Wiley, M. J., & Wong, A. W. (2009). Oxidative stress in developmental origins of disease: teratogenesis, neurodevelopmental deficits, and cancer. *Toxicol Sci, 108*(1), 4-18. doi:10.1093/toxsci/kfn263

Wen, S., Yang, F. X., Gong, Y., Zhang, X. L., Hui, Y., Li, J. G., Liu, A. L., Wu, Y. N., Lu, W. Q., & Xu, Y. (2008). Elevated levels of urinary 8-hydroxy-2'-deoxyguanosine in male electrical and electronic equipment dismantling workers exposed to high concentrations of polychlorinated dibenzo-p-dioxins and dibenzofurans, polybrominated diphenyl ethers, and polychlorinated biphenyls. *Environ Sci Technol, 42*(11), 4202-4207.

Yuan, S., Schuster, A., Tang, C., Yu, T., Ortogero, N., Bao, J., Zheng, H., & Yan, W. (2016). Sperm-borne miRNAs and endo-siRNAs are important for fertilization and preimplantation embryonic development. *Development, 143*(4), 635-647. doi:10.1242/dev.131755

1.10 Figures and tables

Table 1.10.1. Composition of environmentally relevant POPs mixture (Anas et al. 2005 Biol Reprod). [a]AccuStandard Inc. (New Haven, CT); Sigma-Aldrich Inc (St Louis, Missouri). [b]Aroclor and congener neat mix contains 2,4,4′-trichlorobiphenyl (PCB 28, 1%), 2,2′,4,4′-tetrachlorobiphenyl (PCB 47, 0.80%), 3,3,4,4′-tetrachlorobiphenyl (PCB 77, 0.0044%), 3,3′,4,4′,5-pentachlorobiphenyl (PCB 126, 0.02%), Aroclor 1254 (39.30%), and Aroclor 1260 (58.90%).

Compound	**CAS no.**	**Origin[a]**	**% Weight**
Aroclor and congener neat mix[b]		AccuStandard	32.40
Technical chlordane	57-74-9	AccuStandard	21.40
p,p′-Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethylene (DDE)	72-55-9	Sigma-Aldrich	19.30
p,p′-Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane (DDT)	50-29-3	Sigma-Aldrich	6.80
Technical toxaphene	8001-35-2	AccuStandard	6.50
α-Hexachlorocyclohexane (HCH)	319-84-6	Sigma-Aldrich	6.20
Aldrin	309-00-2	Sigma-Aldrich	2.50
Dieldrin	60-57-1	Sigma-Aldrich	2.10
1, 2, 4, 5-Tetrachlorobenzene	95-94-3	Sigma-Aldrich	0.90
p,p′-Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethane (DDD)	72-54-8	Sigma-Aldrich	0.50
β-Hexachlorocyclohexane (HCH)	319-85-7	Sigma-Aldrich	0.40
Hexachlorobenzene	118-74-1	AccuStandard	0.40
Mirex	2385-85-5	Sigma-Aldrich.	0.20
γ -hexachlorocyclohexane or Lindane (*γ*-HCH)	58-89-9	Sigma-Aldrich	0.20
Pentachlorobenzene	608-93-5	Sigma-Aldrich	0.20

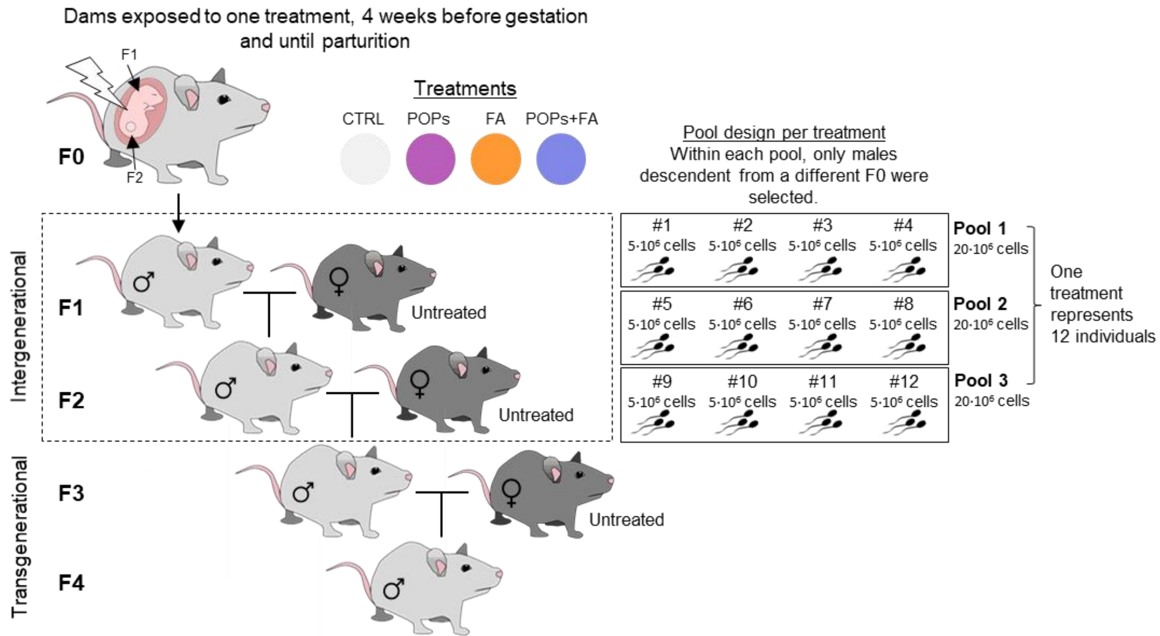


Figure 1.10.1. Experimental design. Four treatment groups of Sprague-Dawley F0 founder females (n=6) were gavaged with either an environmentally-relevant POPs mixture (500 µg PCBs plus remaining POPs/kg body weight) or corn oil (control); in addition, the F0 females received diets ad libitum containing 2 mg/kg diet (1X) or 6 mg/kg diet (3X) FA representing the North American FA intake in the post-fortification era (1X) and with a daily 1 mg FA prenatal multivitamin (3X) respectively. Treatments were administered 5 weeks before reproduction (x untreated males) and until parturition. After birth of the F1, all F0 founder dams and subsequent generations received 1X ad libitum. F1 males were bred with untreated females to obtain F2 offspring. Likewise, F3 and F4 generation lineages were produced. During the establishment of each generation, sperm were collected from 12 males per treatment group at PND 150. Since F0 dams were exposed, an intergenerational effect can be observed from F1 and a transgenerational effect starting from F3.

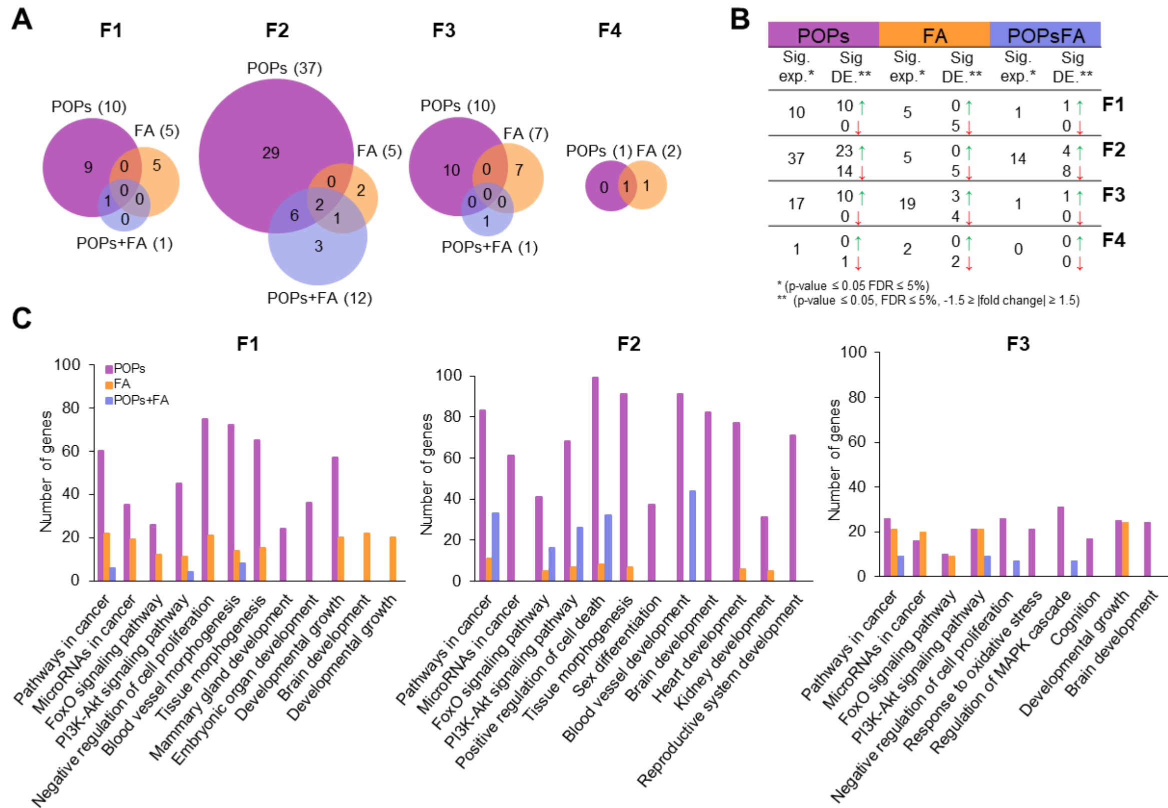


Figure 1.10.2. *In utero* exposure to POPs or POPs+FA alters sperm miRNA expression differentially. (A) *In utero* exposure to POPs and POPs+FA exposure display altered miRNA expression profiles, as revealed by miSeq analyses. Venn diagrams comparing the number and overlap of significantly differentially expressed (*p-value* ≤ 0.05; FDR ≤ 5%; -1.5 ≥ |fold change| ≥ 1.5) miRNAs in POPs (purple), FA (orange) or POPs+FA (blue) compared to CTRL sperm in F1-F4 sperm. **(B)** Table including total number of significantly expressed (Sig. exp.) genes (*p-value* ≤ 0.05, FDR ≤ 5%) and the number of significantly differentially expressed (Sig. DE) genes (*p-value* ≤ 0.05; FDR ≤ 5%; -1.5 ≥ |fold change| ≥ 1.5) that are up- or downregulated indicated by ↑ and ↓ respectively due to POPs, FA or POPs+FA in F1-F4. **(C)** Gene ontology and pathway analysis based on miRNA-targeted genes, that were experimentally validated by TarBase and miRecords, plus highly predicted gene targets by TargetScan, for POPs (purple), FA (orange) and POPs+FA (blue). Top significant ($p < 0.05$) GOs and KEGG enriched pathways predicted by dysregulated miRNAs in F1-F3 are presented. Pathways are ranked by number of miRNA-targeted genes. Consistently, POPs targeted a higher number of genes for listed pathways in F1 and F2. FA and specifically POPs+FA targeted nearly as many genes implicated in similar pathways.

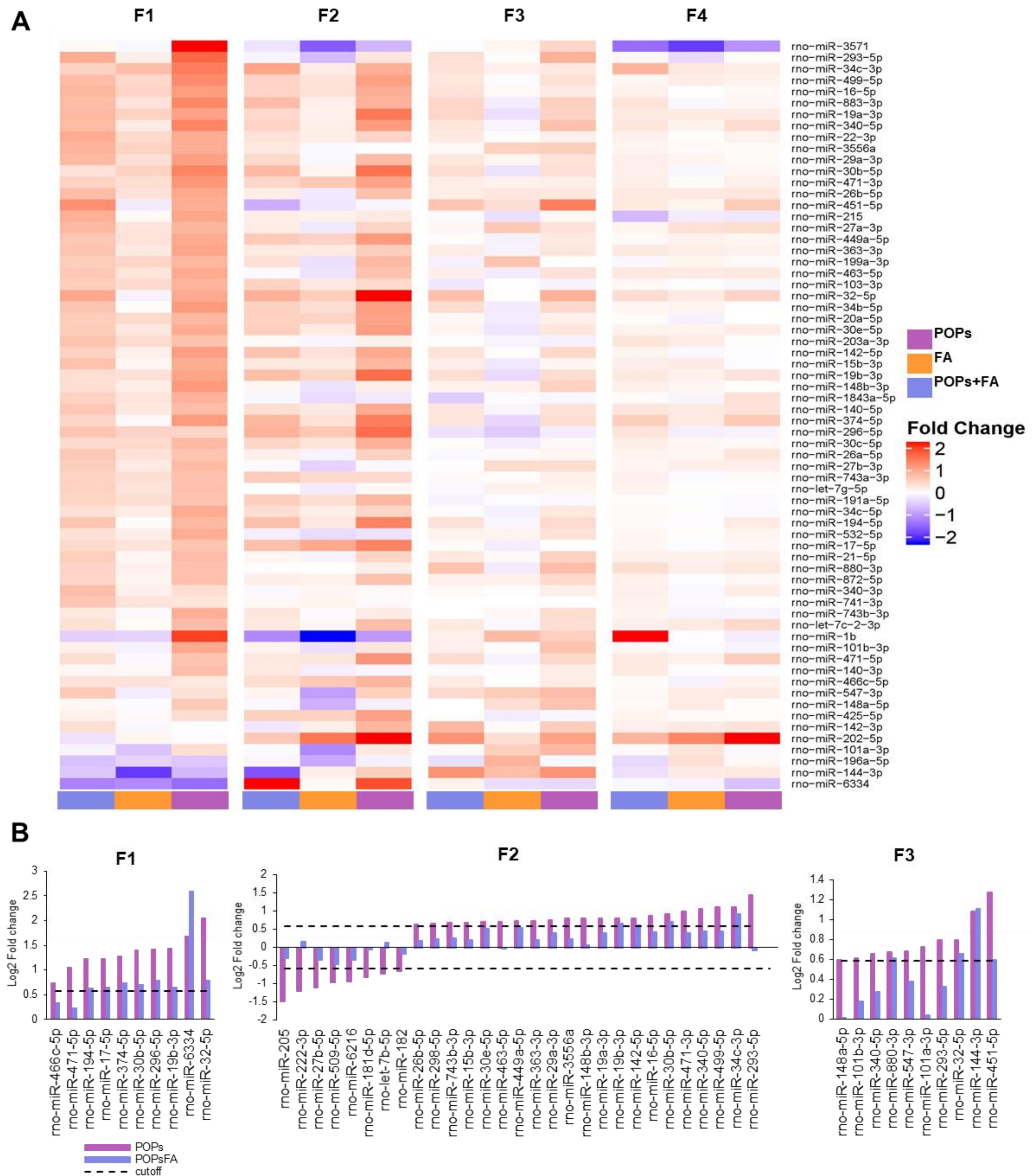


Figure 1.10.3. Combining FA with POPs counteracts the effect of POPs on sperm miRNA expression in F1-F3. (A) Sperm microRNA dynamics of all significant coexpressed sperm miRNAs (*p-value* ≤ 0.05; FDR ≤ 5%) across treatments, POPs (purple), FA (orange), POPs+FA (blue) in F1-F4. A clear dilution effect can be observed after F2 until F4. Additionally, compared to POPs, POPs+FA seems to alter similar sperm miRNAs but to a lesser extent, particularly in F1. **(B)** Graphs illustrating the Log2 Fold change of all sperm miRNAs specifically altered due to POPs (9 in F1, 29 in F2 and 10 in F3) compared to POPs+FA. Dashed line represents Log2 Fold change of 0.58 which equals a fold change of 1.5. All sperm miRNAs with a Log2 Fold change

below 0.58 was considered as “no change” thus control level. In F1-F3, we repeatedly observed the Log2 Fold change of POPs altered sperm miRNAs to be brought back towards control level by POPs+FA.

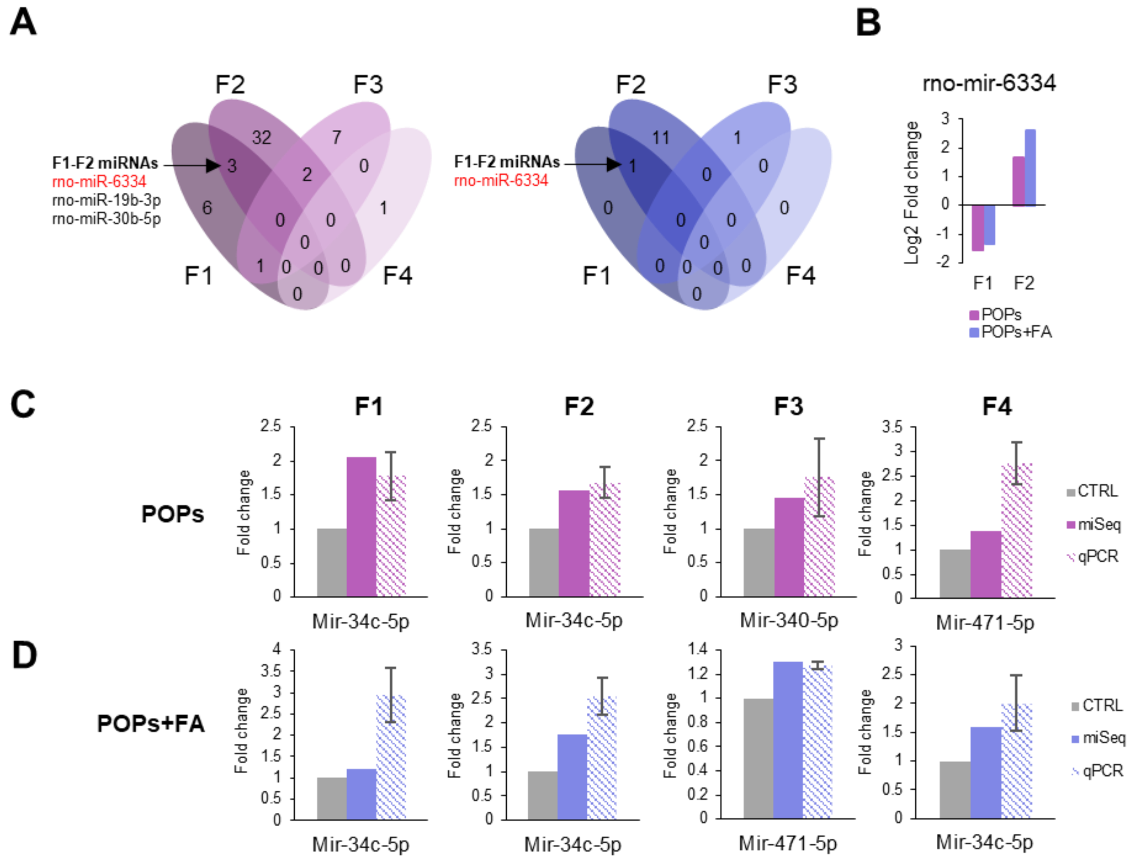


Figure 1.10.4. *In utero* exposure to both POPs and POPs+FA affects sperm miRNA expression intergenerationally (F1-F2). (A) Venn diagrams depicting the overlap of significantly differentially expressed (*p-value* ≤ 0.05; FDR ≤ 5%; -1.5 ≥ |Fold change| ≥ 1.5) miRNAs due to POPs (purple) and POPs+FA (blue) respectively. Three miRNAs were intergenerationally altered due to *in utero* POPs exposure and one miRNA due to POPs+FA. One intergenerational miRNA (rno-miR-6334) was conserved between POPs and POPs+FA. **(B)** The expression of rno-miR-6334 in Log2 Fold change due to POPs (purple) and POPs+FA (blue). Rno-miR-6334 is altered in similar direction due to both treatments. **(C, D)** Validation of POPs (purple) and POPs+FA (blue) miRNA sequencing data using real-time PCR. Total RNA was extracted from CTRL, POPs and POPs+FA sperm. The expression of miRNAs relative to endogenous control RNA was determined by real-time PCR. The results are expressed as a fold change of POPs or POPs+FA to CTRL. Data are presented as means ± S.D. from 3-5 rats, each assay performed in triplicate.

Chapter 2

Folic acid supplementation partially rescues alterations in sperm DNA methylation and histone retention associated with *in utero* environmental pollutant exposure multigenerationally.

P.M. Herst[1], A. Lismer[2], C. Joly-Beauparlant[3], M. Dalvai[1], M. Lessard[1], P.L. Charest[1], P. Navarro[4], A. Droit[3], J.M. Trasler[5], S. Kimmins[2], A.J. MacFarlane[6], MO. Benoit-Biancamano[7], and J.L. Bailey[1*]

[1]Department of Animal Sciences, Faculty of Agricultural and Food Sciences, Centre de recherche en reproduction, développement et santé intergénérationnelle, Laval University, Quebec City, Canada.

[2]Department of Pharmacology and Therapeutics, Faculty of Medicine, McGill University, Montreal, Quebec, Canada. Department of Animal Science, Faculty of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences, McGill University, Montreal, Quebec, Canada.

[3]Computational Biology Laboratory Research Centre, Faculty of Medicine, Laval University, Quebec City, Canada.

[4]Department of Nutrition, Faculty of Agricultural and Food Sciences, Institute of Nutrition and Functional Foods, Centre de recherche en reproduction, développement et santé intergénérationnelle, Laval University, Quebec City, Canada.

[5]Departments of Pediatrics, Human Genetics and Pharmacology & Therapeutics, McGill University, Research Institute-McGill University Health Centre, Montreal, QC, Canada.

[6]Nutrition Research Division, Health Canada, Ottawa, Canada

[7]Department of Pathology and Microbiology, Faculty of Veterinary Medicine, Montreal University, QC, Canada.

Address correspondence to:
Janice L. Bailey, PhD
Professor
Laval University
Faculty of Agricultural and Food Sciences,
Pavillon Paul-Comtois
2425, rue de l'Agriculture
Local 1104
janice.bailey@fsaa.ulaval.ca
Tel.: (418) 656-2131 poste 3354

2.1 Resume

Les polluants organiques persistants (POPs) peuvent induire des épimutations dans la lignée germinale paternelle. Nous avons émis l'hypothèse que l'exposition *in utero* à un mélange de POPs représentatif de l'environnement modifie l'expression du méthylome spermatique et de H3K4me3, sur plusieurs générations (non) exposées (F1 à F4). L'acide folique (AF) annule l'effet hypométhylant du BPA sur l'ADN, ainsi, nous avons aussi émis l'hypothèse qu'une supplémentation nutritionnelle en acide folique (AF) empêche ou atténue les effets spermatiques induits par les POPs sur plusieurs générations. Seules les femelles Sprague-Dawley gestantes ont été traitées avec un mélange de POPs représentatif de l'environnement ou de l'huile de maïs ± une supplémentation en AF. Les descendants mâles F1-F4 ultérieurs n'ont pas été exposés aux POPs et ont été nourris avec le régime contrôle d'AF. La méthylation de l'ADN spermatique et les profils d'expression H3K4me3 des lignées intergénérationnelles (F1, F2) et transgénérationnelles (F3, F4) ont été étudiés en utilisant le séquençage au bisulfite à représentation réduite (RRBS) et le séquençage par immunoprécipitation de la chromatine (ChIP-Seq). L'exposition *in utero* aux POPs a affecté la méthylation de l'ADN des spermatozoïdes et l'expression de H3K4me3 de manière transgénérationnelle. La plupart des changements dans la méthylation de l'ADN ont été observés dans les régions distales intergéniques et de haute mer. Contrairement aux sites hyperméthylés différentiellement méthylés (SDM), les SDM hypométhylés, associés à l'exposition aux POPs, étaient principalement impliqués dans les voies de développement neurologique, en particulier en F1. La supplémentation alimentaire en AF en combinaison avec les POPs a affecté les SDM hypométhylés associés au développement osseux en F2 et les voies neurodéveloppementales en F3 et F4. De plus, la supplémentation en AF a partiellement sauvé les méthylations de l'ADN des spermatozoïdes et les changements d'expression de H3K4me3. Nous avons constamment observé un effet de dilution du traitement pour tous les traitements jusqu'à F3, mais pas F4. Ces résultats soulignent le rôle du père dans la transmission des informations environnementales acquises à sa progéniture et aux générations suivantes.

2.2 Abstract

Persistent organic pollutants (POPs) can induce epimutations in the paternal germline. We hypothesized that *in utero* exposure to an environmentally-relevant POPs mixture alters the sperm methylome and H3K4me3 expression, across multiple, (un)exposed generations (F1 through F4). Folic acid (FA) negates the DNA hypomethylating effect of BPA, thus, we further hypothesized that a nutritional intervention of dietary folic acid (FA) prevents or mitigates these POP-induced effects in sperm. Only pregnant Sprague-Dawley founder dams were treated with an environmentally-relevant POPs mixture or corn oil ± FA supplementation. Subsequent F1-F4 male offspring were not exposed to POPs and were fed the FA control diet. Sperm DNA methylation and H3K4me3 expression profiles of intergenerational (F1, F2) and transgenerational (F3, F4) lineages were investigated using reduced representation bisulfite sequencing (RRBS) and chromatin immunoprecipitation sequencing (ChIP-Seq). *In utero* POPs exposure affected sperm DNA methylation and H3K4me3 expression transgenerationally. Most changes in DNA methylation were observed in distal intergenic and open sea regions. In contrast to hyper-methylated differentially methylated sites (DMSs), hypo-methylated DMSs, associated to POPs exposure, were mostly involved in neurodevelopmental pathways, particularly in F1. Dietary FA supplementation in combination with POPs affected hypo-methylated DMSs associated with bone development in F2, and neurodevelopmental pathways in F3 and F4. Furthermore, FA partially rescued POPs induced sperm DNA methylation and H3K4me3 expression changes. We consistently observed a treatment dilution effect in DNA methylation for all treatments until F3, but not F4. These results stress the role of the father in the transmission of acquired environmental information to his offspring and subsequent generations.

Keywords: Organochlorine, transgenerational epigenetic inheritance, DNA methylation, histone retention, prenatal exposure, folate.

2.3 Introduction

Persistent organic pollutants (POPs) pose an ongoing threat to human health and the environment (Landrigan *et al.*, 2018). Their semi-volatile character and high environmental half-lives result in long-range atmospheric transport and global planetary distribution (Hung *et al.*, 2010). POPs bioaccumulate and biomagnify in the food chain and are particularly abundant in the Arctic. Consequently, Indigenous populations encounter elevated exposures to POPs through their reliance on the traditional diet comprised of fish and marine mammals (Laird *et al.*, 2013). Many adverse health effects have been linked to POPs exposure, including impaired neurodevelopment, immune and reproductive function (Carpenter, 2011). Sperm have been shown to be susceptible to damage induced by environmental pollutants such as dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane (DDT) (De Jager *et al.*, 2006); other studies reported that POP exposure promotes impaired sperm parameters (Anas *et al.*, 2005; De Jager *et al.*, 2006; Maurice *et al.*, 2018; Mumford *et al.*, 2015), DNA integrity (de Jager *et al.*, 2009; Spano *et al.*, 2005) and chromatin condensation (De Jager *et al.*, 2006) in men. The impact of paternal POP exposure, however, can span multiple generations via epigenetic signals inherited by the sperm, and ultimately affect offspring health (Ben Maamar *et al.*, 2019; Ben Maamar, Sadler-Riggleman, Beck, & Skinner, 2018; Herst *et al.*, 2019; Skinner *et al.*, 2018). Identifying the molecular mechanisms of POP induced epigenetic inheritance in sperm is essential to fully understand how a father's environment can impact the health and development of his subsequent generations.

We previously demonstrated that *in utero* exposure to POPs perturbs sperm microRNA (miRNA) profiles over multiple generations in rats (Herst *et al.*, 2019). Furthermore, we observed that POP affected sperm leads to aberrant lipid homeostasis, male reproductive parameters, pregnancy outcomes and early embryonic gene expression in the offspring (Lessard *et al.*, 2019; Navarro *et al.*, 2019). Besides small non-coding RNAs, including miRNAs, experience-dependent information may also be transmitted via other sperm born epigenetic components, including DNA methylation and chromatin packaging mediated by post-translational histone modifications (Ben Maamar *et al.*, 2019; Lambrot *et al.*, 2013; Ly *et al.*, 2017; Skinner *et al.*, 2018).

Thus far, DNA methylation is the most studied epigenetic component in relation to environmental exposures. In sperm, DNA methylation plays an important role in various biological processes including silencing transposable elements, DNA compaction, paternal genomic imprinting, and X-chromosome inactivation (Larson *et al.*, 2016; D. Miller *et al.*, 2010; Stewart *et al.*, 2016; Zamudio *et al.*, 2015). Abnormal DNA methylation is associated with impaired male fertility, affected embryo quality and increased disorder susceptibility in the offspring (Aston *et al.*, 2015; Jenkins *et al.*, 2014). Previous studies have shown that endocrine disrupting chemicals, including certain POPs, can induce DNA methylome alternations in the male reproductive system and disrupt male germ cell epigenomic reprogramming in rodents (Belleau *et al.*, 2018; Consales *et al.*, 2016; Guerrero-Bosagna *et al.*, 2010; Guerrero-Bosagna *et al.*, 2012). Sperm DNA methylation alterations may also persist into the early embryo and influence the transcriptome and epigenome of somatic tissues (Ben Maamar *et al.*, 2019; Wei *et al.*, 2014).

In contrast to somatic cells, most histones are replaced by protamines to allow the condensed genomic structure into the sperm head. Depending on the species, 1-15% of the mammalian genome remains bound to histones (Balhorn *et al.*, 1977; Brykczynska *et al.*, 2010; Gatewood *et al.*, 1990). Several laboratories have demonstrated that histone-bound chromatin regulate embryonic development and facilitate the regulation of early embryonic transcription (Arpanahi *et al.*, 2009; Casas *et al.*, 2014; Gatewood *et al.*, 1987; Hammoud *et al.*, 2009). Histone H3 lysine 4 di-/trimethylation (H3K4me2/3) is of particular interest considering its enrichment at multiple promotors of genes that are highly expressed during spermatogenesis, and localization to HOX gene clusters, noncoding RNAs and paternally expressed imprinted loci (Brunner *et al.*, 2014; Brykczynska *et al.*, 2010; Hammoud *et al.*, 2009). Overexpressing H3K4 demethylase KDM1A during spermatogenesis impairs embryonic gene expression, fetal development and survivability over multiple generations in mice (Siklenka *et al.*, 2015). Furthermore, early embryos show low, yet detectable levels of paternal H3K4me3 marks (X. Liu et al., 2016; Zheng et al., 2016). These studies suggest that these H3 lysine methylation marks could transmit a paternal epigenetic memory (Lambrot et al., 2013; Zhang et al., 2016).

Most studies focus on the effects of individual POPs, the possibility that H3K4me2/3 sites and DNA methylation are altered due an environmentally-relevant POP mixture, in a paternal

manner, over four generations has not been reported (Ben Maamar, Sadler-Riggleman, Beck, & Skinner, 2018; Skinner *et al.*, 2018). Here, we hypothesize that *in utero* exposure to an environmentally-relevant POPs mixture alters the sperm methylome and H3K4me3 expression, across multiple, (un)exposed generations (F1 through F4). We further assessed whether a nutritional intervention of dietary folic acid (FA) prevents or mitigates these POP-induced effects.

2.4 Methods

2.4.1 Persistent Organic Pollutant (POPs) mixture

The POPs mixture (Table 2.12.1) represents the pollutant composition found in Ringed seal blubber of Northern Quebec which is a traditional food of Inuit people in that region (Bengston Nash *et al.*, 2013; D. Muir *et al.*, 1999). Mixture components were dissolved in corn oil (Aldrich-Sigma, Oakville, ON, Canada) to obtain a stock solution of 5 mg polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs)/ml corn oil including remaining POPs (Table 2.12.1). The experimental dose, was made by diluting the stock solution with corn oil to a concentration of 500 µg PCBs/kg body weight as described previously (Anas *et al.*, 2005); concentrations of the other POPs can be calculated from proportions listed in Table 2.12.1.

2.4.2 Animal studies and breeding

Animal care and all treatment procedures were in accordance with the guidelines of the Canadian Council on Animal Care and approved by the Université Laval animal Research Ethics Committee (certificate # 2015010-2). Forty-five-day-old female outbred Sprague-Dawley rats (Charles Rivers Laboratories, Saint Constant, QC, Canada). After 10 days of acclimatization, female rats (F0 founder dams) were randomly assigned to four treatment groups (n=6) designated 'Control (CTRL)', 'Persistent Organic Pollutants (POPs)', 'Folic Acid supplementation (FA)' and 'Persistent Organic Pollutants + Folic Acid supplementation (POPs+FA)' (Figure 2.11.1). F0 founder dams were gavaged with the POPs mixture corresponding to 500 µg PCBs /kg body weight (Anas *et al.*, 2005); or corn oil (CTRL) thrice weekly and were fed the AIN-93G diet (Reeves *et al.*, 1993) containing either 2 mg/kg (1X) or 6 mg/kg (3X) of FA (#110700 and #117819 Dyets Inc., Bethlehem, PA) ad libitum. Experimental diets represent the North American FA intake in the post-fortification era (1X) and in combination with a daily 1 mg FA prenatal multivitamin (3X) (B. G. Swayne *et al.*, 2012). Treatments were only administered to F0 founder dams for 9 weeks in total; 5 weeks before mating to untreated males at postnatal day (PND 90) and until parturition. Subsequent lineages, F1 through F4, were neither exposed to POPs nor 3X FA – instead they received 1X FA diet ad libitum.

To maximize genetic diversity, F1 male offspring, descendent from different litters, were randomly selected (two per litter) to establish subsequent generations for each treatment lineage. At PND 90, F1 males (n=12) from CTRL, POPs, FA and POPs+FA were bred with untreated females (PND 70) to obtain the F2 lineage. Likewise, F3 and F4 generation lineages were generated. At PND 150, F1-F4 males were sacrificed.

2.4.3 Sperm isolation

Sperm were recovered from the caudal epididymides of F1-F4 Control, POPs, FA and POPsFA male rats (n=12) as described previously (Lessard *et al.,* 2019).

2.4.4 DNA extraction

To minimize the impact of individual variation within treatment lineages, sperm were pooled from three males, with each descendant from different F0 founder dams, to provide a total of ~ $5 \cdot 10^6$ or $16 \cdot 10^6$ sperm per pool; CTRL, POPs, FA, POPs+FA (n = 3 pools composed of three individuals per pool) dependent on the type of analysis (Herst *et al.*, 2019). For DNA extraction, $16 \cdot 10^6$ sperm, from three individuals, were resuspended in 180 µl lysis buffer (1.5 ml 0.5M EDTA pH 8.0, 50 µl 1M Tris pH 8.0, 200 µl 1 M DTT completed to 5 ml ddH_2O) and incubated overnight at 37^oC with 20 µl Proteinase K and 6.5 µl Sarkosyl 30%. Sperm DNA was isolated using the QIAmp DNA Micro Kit (Qiagen, Canada)

2.4.5 Bisulfite pyrosequencing

Prior to DNA methylation analyses, somatic cell contamination was assessed by bisulfite pyrosequencing of multiple imprinted genes. In somatic cells, the average methylation of imprinted genes is approximately 50% as both parental alleles are present and only one is completely methylated. In sperm, however, only one parental allele is present and thus paternally and maternally methylated loci are expected to have a 100% or 0% methylation level, respectively. In the present study, sperm germline differentially methylated regions (DMRs) *DLK1* (paternal) and *PLAGL1* (maternal) were assessed. Isolated sperm DNA was subjected to bisulfite conversion using the EpiTect® Fast DNA Bisulfite Kit (Qiagen #59104, Canada). Next, the bisulfite converted products were amplified by PCR using the PyroMark® PCR Kit (Qiagen #978703, Canada) accompanied by predesigned PyroMark® CpG Assays for *DLK1* and *PLAGL1*. Pyrosequencing was performed using PyroMark® Advanced CpG

reagents (Qiagen #970902, Canada) and the PyroMark® Q24 Vacuum Workstation. Everything was conducing using the manufacturer's instructions.

2.4.6 DNA methylation analyses followed by sequencing

500 µg isolated DNA was digested using Msp1 (New England Biolabs #R0106M, Canada) at 37°C overnight. Next, digested DNA was subjected to DNA end repair and A-tailing using Klenow fragment (3'→ 5' exo, New England Biolabs #M0212M, Canada). AMPure XP magnetic beads (Beckman Coulter, Brea, CA, #A63881, USA), in 2x ratio, were used to clean up end-paired / A-tailed DNA. Prior to bisulfite conversion, cleaned up DNA was subjected to adapter ligation using T4 DNA ligase enzyme and buffer 10X (New England Biolabs # M0202M, Canada) and NEB methylated adaptors (New England Biolabs # E7535L, Canada) followed by bead cleanup with AMPure XP magnetic beads. Purified DNA was bisulfite converted using the EpiTect® Fast DNA Bisulfite kit (Qiagen #59104, Canada). All steps were performed according to the accompanying manufacturer's instructions.

The NEBNext Ultra II DNA library prep kit for Illumina (New Englands Biolabs Inc., Ipswich, MA, USA) was used to prepare 48 DNA sequencing libraries, according to manufacturer's instruction. Briefly, libraries were prepared using the fragmented genomic DNA treated with bisulfite. Following ligation of NEBNext adaptors, treatment with USER® Enzyme and purification step with AxyPrep Mag PCR Clean-up kit (Axygen, Big Flats, NY, USA), a PCR enrichment step of 13 cycles was performed to incorporate specific indexed adapters for the multiplexing. The quality of final amplified libraries was examined with a DNA screentape D1000 on a TapeStation 2200 and the quantification was done on the QuBit 3.0 fluorometer (ThermoFisher Scientific, Canada). Subsequently, RRBS-seq libraries with unique index were pooled together in equimolar ratio and sequenced for single read 50 bp sequencing using eight lanes of a high output flow cell on an Illumina HiSeq 2500 V4 system at the Next-Generation Sequencing Platform, Genomics Center, CHU de Québec-Université Laval Research Center, Québec City, Canada. The average insert size for the paired-end libraries was 300 bp.

2.4.7 Chromatin immunoprecipitation followed by next generation sequencing

A total of $16 \cdot 10^6$ sperm, from three different individuals, were used for chromatin immunoprecipitation (ChIP). Pooled sperm were prepared as previously described (Hisano *et al.*, 2013), though, with multiple modifications. Pooled sperm were pre-treated with 50 mM DTT for 2h at room temperature (RT). DTT was quenched using NEM. Prior to MNase digestion, eight aliquots each of $2 \cdot 10^6$ sperm were treated with fresh non-ionic detergents in lysis buffer (0.5% nonident-P40, 1% sodium deoxycholate, 0.3 M sucrose, 0.5 M DTT, 15 mM Tris-HCl pH 7.5, 60 mM KCl, 5 mM $MgCl_2$, 0.1 mM EGTA) on ice. Next, the chromatin was digested using 15 Units of MNase (Roche, cat. no. 10107921001) at 37°C for exactly 5 min. The reaction was put to a stop using 0.5 M EDTA. Soluble chromatin was recovered by centrifugation at 17,000 xg for 10 min at RT. Subsequently, mono-nucleosomal chromatin was incubated with 0.5 µg primary ChIP grade Rabbit Anti-H3K4me3 antibody (Abcam ab8580, Canada) and aside, 50 µl beads, per IP, were blocked (Dynabeads™ Protein A Invitrogen, Canada) with 0.5% BSA in 1X PBS on a rotator at 4°C overnight. The next morning, blocked beads were washed trice with 0.5% BSA in 1X PBS and combined buffer (15 mM Tris-HCl pH 7.5, 60 mM KCl, 5 mM $MgCl_2$, 0.1 mM EGTA, 85 mM Tris-HCl pH 7.5,3 mM $MgCl_2$, 2 mM $CaCl_2$ and 0.3 M sucrose). The beads were resuspended in 50 µl combined buffer. The blocked bead slurry was incubated with the chromatin-antibody complex on a rotator at 4°C for 3 h. After incubation, the bead-antibody-chromatin complex was retrieved using a magnetic rack and washed twice with Wash Buffer A (50 mM Tris-HCL pH 7.5, 10 mM EDTA and 75 mM NaCl) and Wash Buffer B (50 mM Tris-HCl pH 7.5, 10 mM EDTA and 125 mM NaCl) and put on the rotator at 4°C for 5 min each. The bead-complex was transferred to a 1.5 ml low-bind tube and subsequently eluted twice using 125 µl elution buffer (0.1 M $NaHCO_3$, 0.2% SDS and 5 mM DTT) at 65°C for 10 minutes while shaking. RNaseA and Proteinase K were added to the pooled elutes as described by Hisano *et al.* (2013). Lastly, immunoprecipitated chromatin was recovered using the Zymogen ChIP-Clean and Concentrator Kit (Zymo Research # D5205, USA) and the DNA quality was assessed using the TapeStation High Sensitivity DNA ScreenTape Analysis (Agilent #5067-5585, USA) according to manufacturer's instructions.

The NEBNext Ultra II DNA library prep kit for Illumina (New Englands Biolabs Inc., Ipswich, MA, USA) was used to prepare 48 DNA sequencing libraries, according to manufacturer's instruction. Briefly, libraries were prepared using 500 pg of enriched fragmented DNA following ChIP experiment. Following ligation of NEBNext adaptors, treatment with USER® Enzyme and purification step with AxyPrep Mag PCR Clean-up kit (Axygen, Big Flats, NY, USA), a PCR enrichment step of 18 cycles was performed to incorporate specific indexed adapters for the multiplexing. The quality of final amplified libraries was examined with a DNA screentape D1000 on a TapeStation 2200 and the quantification was done on the QuBit 3.0 fluorometer (ThermoFisher Scientific, Canada). Subsequently, ChIP-seq libraries with unique index were pooled together in equimolar ratio and sequenced for single read 50 bp sequencing using seven lanes of a high output flow cell on an Illumina HiSeq 2500 V3 system at the Next-Generation Sequencing Platform, Genomics Center, CHU de Québec-Université Laval Research Center, Québec City, Canada. The average insert size for the paired-end libraries was 160 bp.

2.4.8 Bioinformatic analyses

Reads were trimmed using Trimmomatic v0.39 with the following options: TRAILING:30, SLIDINGWINDOW:4:20 and MINLEN:30 (Bolger *et al.*, 2014). All other options used the default values. Quality check was performed on raw and trimmed data to ensure the quality of the reads using FastQC v0.11.8 and MultiQC v1.8. Reads were aligned using Bismark v0.22.3 against the Rattus norvegicus genome (Rnor_6.0) (Andrews, 2010; Ewels *et al.*, 2016). The methylation calls for every single C analyzed were extracted using the bismark_methylation_extractor script provided with Bismark (Krueger *et al.*, 2011). The heatmaps were produced using the pheatmap package in R-3.6.0 (Gentleman *et al.*, 2004; Kolde, 2019; R.Team, 2013). Permutation analysis RRBS sequencing data. Using the R package methylKit we have looked for differentially methylated site (DMS) between control and treatment for the F1, F2, F3 and F4 generations separately. Significant DMS were identified as sites having false discovery rates lower than 1% and with a minimum methylation difference of 20%. Annotation of these sites was performed using ChIPseeker v1.20.0. Finally, methylInheritance R package was used to assess the relation between the number of conserved DMS from one generation to the next using permutation analysis

(Belleau *et al.*, 2018). The observed number of conserved DMS was compared to the random distribution obtain from 1000 permutations. All the analysis was performed using R-3.6.0.

Region selection for sperm H3K4me3 ChIP-Seq dataset. Regions enriched for H3K4me3 in sperm were identified using the R/Bioconductor package csaw (Lun *et al.*, 2016). Rn6 blacklisted regions were excluded and sequencing reads were counted in 150 bp sliding windows for each library across the genome. Reads were then counted in 2000 bp contiguous bins for each library across the genome to estimate background signal. We then filtered windows with background to identify regions enriched for H3K4me3 in sperm, and merged contiguous 150 bp windows that remained. Windows with a log2 fold change over 8 from the level of background enrichment were kept. Windows that were 200 bp apart were merged. Maximum region size was set at 6000 bp. Parameters were visualized and optimized using Integrative Genome Viewer. This conferred a total of three.

Normalization for sperm H3K4me3 ChIP-Seq dataset. MA-plots were used to compare the log2 ratio of counts per filtered windows (M) against the average abundance (A) of the window across all libraries, before and after normalization. M value comparison at high abundance showed a non-linear distribution for samples, entailing a slight immunoprecipitation efficiency bias. Consequently, to correct for non-linear biases, loess normalization was used for all libraries, which assumes that most windows are not differentially enriched (Ballman *et al.*, 2004; Robinson *et al.*, 2010). The counts per million normalization was also used for all libraries to correct for differences in library size. PCA plots were then generated to visualize the normalized data after library size normalization (counts per million), composition bias normalization (loess), and batch correction (using the ComBat function from the sva R/Bioconductor package).

2.4.9 Gene ontology and pathways analysis

Hyper- and hypo-methylated genic DMSs affected by *in utero* POPs, FA and POPs+FA exposure were analyzed using Metascape online software version 3.0 (http://metascape.org) for functional enrichment using ontology terms collected from gene ontology (GO) for biological processes, cellular components, and molecular functions (http://geneontology.org), Reactome Gene Set pathways (http://portal.genego.com), and

Kyoto Encyclopedia of Genes and Genomes (KEGG) pathways (http://www.genome.jp/kegg). For subsequent analyses, the top 40 most significant biological pathways with a *p-value* cutoff of 0.01 were included (Figure S2.13.1-3) of which only ones with the lowest *p-value* are displayed.

2.5 Results

2.5.1 Changes in sperm DNA methylation following in utero POPs exposure

To identify differentially methylated sites (DMSs) between CTRL versus POPs, FA and POPs+FA F1-F4 sperm, we first established genome-wide DNA methylation profiles using RRBS. The minimum sequencing depth was 14X. *In utero* exposure to POPs significantly altered 295 DMSs (*p-value* 0.05; FDR ≤ 1%; absolute mean methylation ≥ 20%) of which 161 were hyper-methylated (gain of methylation = ↑) and 134 hypo-methylated (loss of methylation = ↓) compared to CTRL in F1 (Figure 2.11.2A). In subsequent POP generations, 271 (164↑; 107↓), 205 (102↑; 103↓) and 407 (230↑; 177↓) DMSs were detected in respectively F2, F3 and F4 (Figure 2.11.2A). Most hyper- and hypo-methylated DMSs overlapped with distal intergenic (56.5%; n=665) and intronic (28%; n=330) regions compared to other genomic annotations across four generations (Figure 2.11.2C; Table S2.13.1). As for *in utero* FA exposure, 464 (275↑, 189↓), 400 (181↑, 219↓), 241 (149↑, 92↓) and 433 (299↑,134↓) DMSs were detected in respectively F1, F2, F3 and F4 sperm (Figure 2.11.2D). Of all genomic annotations, the majority of hyper- and hypo-methylated DMSs also associated with distal intergenic (57%; n=877) and intronic regions (27%; n=416) in F1-F4 (Figure 2.11.2F; Table S2.13.1). In contrast to POPs and FA, the combined treatment POPs+FA altered 408 DMSs in F1, of which most were hypo-methylated i.e. 161↑ and 247↓ (Figure 2.11.2G). A similar pattern was observed in F2 and F4 with respectively 420 (94↑, 326↓) and 456 (179↑, 277↓) detected DMSs (Figure 2.11.2G). In F3, however, the number of hyper- versus hypo-methylated sites were nearly similar with 211 (99↑; 112↓) DMSs observed (Figure 2.11.2G). POPs+FA sperm lineage genomic annotations associated with 57.2% (n=855) distal intergenic and 26% (n=389) intronic regions compared to other genomic annotations (Figure 2.11.2I; Table S2.13.1). We consistently observed a lower total number of detected DMSs in F3 across all treatments, for instance 271 to 205 DMSs due to POPs, but particularly 400 to 241 DMSs due to FA and 420 to 211 DMSs due to POPs+FA in F2 and F3 (Figure 2.11.2A, D, G). This predicted treatment dilution effect did not persist until F4. Instead, all treatments showed a minimum increase of 1.8-fold in total DMSs by F4 compared to F3 (Figure 2.11.2A, D, G).

2.5.2 CpG content and neighborhood

Complementary to genic region characterization, we assessed the distribution of DMSs based on their proximity to CpG content and neighborhood context, i.e. island, shore, shelf and open sea. CpG shores lie within the 2 kb up- and downstream of a CpG island, whereas CpG shelves are defined as 2 to 4 kb outside of a shore (Sandoval *et al.*, 2011). Regions beyond CpG shores are known as CpG open sea regions. Across all generations, most DMSs were located in CpG open sea regions due to POPs (88.5%; n=1043), FA (86.1%; n=1324), and POPs+FA (83%; n=1246) (Figure 2.11.2B, E, H). The lowest percentage of DMSs were found in CpG shelves, shores and islands.

2.5.3 Gene enrichment analysis

We performed gene-ontology analysis (GO), using Metascape, to characterize biological pathways associated to the genes with DMSs (*p-value* 0.05; FDR ≤ 1%; absolute mean methylation ≥ 20%) in POPs, FA and POPs+FA sperm across F1-F4. Distal intergenic regions were excluded resulting in 134, 115, 49 and 93 DMSs due to POPs; 197, 181, 110 and 123 DMSs due to FA; 161, 184, 107 and 188 DMSs due to POPs+FA in respectively F1, F2, F3 and F4 (Table 2.12.2). GO analyses were run on both hyper- and hypo-methylated DMSs to display the top 40 most significant biological pathways with a *p-value* cutoff of 0.01 (Figure S2.13.1-3). As methylation status influences gene expression differently, however, genes were separated based on their DMSs hyper- and hypo-methylated status for subsequent GO analyses (Figure 2.11.3). For visualization purposes, up to seven unique pathways with the highest enrichment are depicted per treatment and generation. In POPs lineage sperm, genes associated with hyper-methylated DMSs were particularly enriched in social learning pathways e.g. social behavior (p = 6.80E-04), intraspecies interaction between organisms (p = 6.80E-04), multi-organism behavior (p = 1.82E-03) and learning (p = 2.17E-03) in F1. In subsequent F2, F3 and F4 generations, fundamental pathways were mostly enriched ($p \leq$ 8.46E-03) (Figure 2.11.3A). Genes targeted through hypo-methylated DMSs were specifically involved in locomotory and walking behavior ($p \leq$ 2.41E-04) as well as neurodevelopmental pathways such as axonogenesis (p = 2.42E-05), axon development (p = 5.02E-05) and neuron projection morphogenesis (p = 3.13E-04) in F1 (Figure 2.11.3B). In F2, 50 hypo-methylated DMSs were detected with no associated biological pathways (Table 2.12.2). Moreover, no hypo-methylated DMSs were detected in F3, nor F4 of ancestrally

POP exposed sperm (Table 2.12.2). Concerning FA, hyper-methylated DMSs targeted genes associated with Ras and MAPK signaling ($p \leq$ 8.20E-05), which is involved in cell proliferation, differentiation, angiogenesis and migration (Chung *et al.*, 2011) in F1 (Figure 2.11.3C). In F2, multiple pathways implicated in neurotransmission ($p \leq$ 1.33E-03), adult behavior ($p =$ 2.22E-05) and skeletal muscle cell differentiation ($p =$ 1.66E-03) were affected (Figure 2.11.3C). Then, in F4, additional neurodevelopmental pathways were affected including neuronal system ($p =$ 1.02E-05), positive regulation of nervous system development ($p =$ 5.92E-05), glutamatergic synapse ($p =$ 1.99E-04) and neuromuscular process ($p =$ 4.02E-04) (Figure 2.11.3C). In contrast to hyper-methylated DMSs, hypo-methylated DMSs affected genes involved in synaptic processes and multiple cellular responses to fluid shear stress, zinc ion and gamma radiation ($p \leq$ 2.05E-03) in F1 (Figure 2.11.3D). In F2, the 'AGE-RAGE signaling pathways in diabetic complications' ($p =$ 6.41E-04) was the strongest enriched pathway. We did not observe any hypo-methylated DMSs in F4 ancestrally FA exposed sperm (Table 2.12.2). In contrast to POPs and FA, *in utero* POPs+FA exposure lead to mostly hypo-methylated DMSs associated with genes particularly enriched in bone developmental pathways ($p \leq$ 1.60E-03) in F2; and neurodevelopmental pathways ($p \leq$ 3.90E-03) in F3 and F4 (Figure 2.11.3F; Table 2.12.2). Hyper-methylated DMS genes were implicated in various fundamental cellular pathways (Figure 2.11.3E). No pathways were associated to altered methylation in promotor regions for POPs, FA, and POPs+FA at F1-F4.

2.5.4 Partial rescue of the sperm methylome by dietary FA supplementation

Next, we explored the hypothesis whether dietary FA supplementation in F0 dams can correct the dysregulated DNA methylation expression induced by *in utero* POPs exposure. As such, we compared the percentage of DNA methylation of overlapping genes associated to treatment-specific DMSs (including distal intergenic regions) due to POPs and POPs+FA (Figure 2.11.4). Across generations, we observed a partial rescuing or correcting effect, as overall DNA methylation was brought towards CTRL levels by 56%, 39%, 65% and 46% of the overlapping genes associated to POPs- and POPs+FA-specific DMSs in respectively F1, F2, F3 an F4 (Figure 2.11.4).

2.5.5 In utero FA and POPs+FA exposure conserve DMSs transgenerationally

To further investigate whether *in utero* exposure to POPs, FA, and POPs+FA supplementation alters sperm DMSs transgenerationally, we identified overlapping and non-overlapping dysregulated DMSs between generations per treatment lineage (Figure 2.11.5). To demonstrate that the DMSs, found across generations, were not due to random change, we performed permutation analysis as described by Belleau *et al.* (2018). *In utero* POP exposure did not significantly alter the same DMSs inter- or transgenerationally. FA, however, consistently affected 76 (36↑, 40↓) DMSs intergenerationally from F1-F2 (Figure 2.11.5A, B). The majority of these 76 DMSs were associated to distal intergenic regions (56.5%, n=43) and 70 unique genes of which four (*Extl3, Asb2, Nphp4, Rexo2*) were located in promotor regions (Table S2.13.2). In F3 and F4 we detected respectively 14 (8↑, 6↓) and 3 (↑) DMSs that were transgenerationally affected (Figure 2.11.5C; Table S2.13.2). In F3, we solely observed genes associated with transgenerational hypo-methylated DMSs of which 50% was associated with distal intergenic regions. Promotor regions for *Nphp4* and *Rexo2* were detected in F3. In F4, no promoter regions were affected (Table S2.13.2). *In utero* POPs+FA, significantly altered 54 hypo-methylated DMSs and 35 unique associated genes between F1 and F2 (Figure 2.11.5B, C; Table S2.13.3). We observed multiple transgenerationally affected hypo-methylated DMSs in F3 (8↓) and F4 (7↓) with respectively four and three associated genes (Figure 2.11.5B, C; Table S2.13.3).

2.5.6 Changes in histone methylation due to in utero POPs exposure (preliminary)

Aside from sperm DNA methylation, we analyzed the impact of *in utero* POPs, FA and POPs+FA exposure on sperm histone methylation, particularly H3K4me3. After library size normalization (counts per million), composition bias normalization (loess), and batch correction, normalized data were plotted by the first two principal components in a principal component analysis (PCA) (Figure 2.11.6; Figure S2.13.4). Both components explain 39.9%, 35.1%, 32.7% and 35.5% in respectively F1, F2, F3 and F4. PCA plots demonstrated a general clustered separation of CTRL versus POPs, FA and POPs+FA. Through F1, F2 and F3, specifically FA and POPs+FA cluster together (Figure 2.11.6). Except F1, consistent variation between POPs replicates is observed in all generations. In F4, CTRL, POPs and FA generally cluster in a similar trend, whereas a combination treatment of POPs+FA does not (Figure 2.11.6). Concerning generational effects, we also performed PCA analyses per

treatment across all generations (Figure S2.13.5). Each treatment showed a unique clustering different from CTRL across generations (Figure S2.13.5).

2.6 Discussion

An increasing number of human and animal studies provide evidence supporting the impact of POPs exposure on the somatic and spermatic cell epigenome (Ben Maamar, Sadler-Riggleman, Beck, & Skinner, 2018; Consales *et al.*, 2016; K. Y. Kim *et al.*, 2010; Lind *et al.*, 2013; Skinner *et al.*, 2018). In the present study, we demonstrate that *in utero* exposure to environmentally relevant POP mixture, intended to approximate body burdens in Northern Indigenous populations (Anas *et al.*, 2005), affects sperm DNA and histone H3K4me3 methylation over multiple (un)exposed generations (F1-F4) using a Sprague-Dawley rat model. We observe that concomitant FA supplementation only partially brings DNA methylation towards CTRL levels consistently across generations. On the contrary, preliminary ChIP sequencing results demonstrate a potential protective effect induced by FA, particularly in F2 but perhaps not F1, F3 and F4.

A combined analysis of DNA methylation and histone methylation retention of sperm purified from individuals of the same study provides a comprehensive analysis of epigenetic alterations associated to environmentally induced epigenetic multigenerational inheritance of sperm epimutations induced by *in utero* POPs, FA and POPs+FA exposure. A comparison of F1, F2, F3 and F4 generations allowed us to assess the differences between direct and indirect exposure and thereby observe intergenerational (F1-F2) versus transgenerational effects (F3-F4). The F2 phenotype, however, may be the result of the combination of direct and indirect exposure, yet it is not possible to distinguish between both.

As we used a mixture of contaminants, the cumulative effect may differ from effects observed using single contaminants (Ben Maamar *et al.*, 2019; Skinner *et al.*, 2018). Furthermore, FA diets were designed to mimic physiological levels. The FA control diet represents the recommended daily allowance (RDA) of 0.4 mg FA, from fortified foods, in humans consuming a daily average of 2000 kcal. The supplemented diet represents the FA intake from fortified foods <u>plus</u> a daily FA vitamin supplement of ~ 1.0 mg FA (3-fold the RDA) (B. G. Swayne *et al.*, 2012).

DNA methylation changes, due to all treatments, occurred mostly in distal intergenic regions and CpG open-sea. Although major alterations in DNA methylation of promotors clearly can alter gene expression, previous work showed that differentially methylated regions (DMRs) located in distal intergenic areas play an important role in genome regulation (Delaval *et al.*, 2004; Stadler *et al.*, 2011). One of the best examples of such mechanisms involves imprinted genes H19 and IGF2 (Bartolomei *et al.*, 2011). Sperm exhibit a high density of methylation at intergenic regions (H. Guo *et al.*, 2014; Z. D. Smith *et al.*, 2012). Previous evidence showed that *in utero* PCB and vinclozolin exposure alters F1 and F3 sperm DNA methylation of intergenic regions in Sprague-Dawley rats. These intergenic differentially methylated CpG islands overlapped with repetitive elements from retrotransposons that were hypo-methylated due to the treatments (Gillette *et al.*, 2018). In sperm, CpG islands near promotors are typically hypo-methylated, whereas repetitive sequences and transposable elements in intergenic regions are generally hyper-methylated (Molaro *et al.*, 2011; Schilling *et al.*, 2007). Here, we observed that, in contrast to *in utero* POPs and FA, POPs+FA exposure resulted in mostly hypo-methylated distal intergenic regions in F1, F2 and F4. It is tempting to speculate that environmental contaminant exposure to POPs and/or POPs+FA, may increase the vulnerability to transposable elements, which could point toward altered genomic stability.

Various POP contaminants have structural similarities with naturally occurring hormones and may interfere with normal homeostasis, reproduction, and developmental processes (Gregoraszczuk *et al.*, 2013). *In utero* POPs exposure affected hyper-methylated DMSs associated to various general biological processes between F1 and F4. Hypo-methylated DMSs, however, were mostly involved in neurodevelopmental pathways in only F1. Interestingly, in a parallel study, we previously demonstrated that *in utero* POP exposure altered sperm miRNAs associated with various developmental pathways including brain development and cognition in the same animal model (Herst *et al.*, 2019). Furthermore, an increasing number of epidemiological studies have associated environmental *in utero* POP exposure to negative impacts on neurodevelopment, cognitive functioning and memory in children (Berghuis *et al.*, 2015; Jacobson *et al.*, 1996; Longnecker *et al.*, 2003; Patandin *et al.*, 1999). Recent evidence suggests that *in utero* contaminant exposure, i.e. DDT and vinclozolin, is associated to alterations in the brain methylome (Gillette *et al.*, 2018). Though,

whether there is a direct link between information transferred via the germline to brain somatic tissue is unknown. Like POPs, i*n utero* POPs+FA exposure affected hyper-methylated DMSs involved in various fundamental, yet different biological processes. Hypo-methylated DMSs were mostly involved in bone developmental pathways in F2, and neurodevelopmental pathways in F3 and F4. *In utero* POPs and FA exposure affected DMSs, however, were not involved in bone development. Interestingly, only POPs+FA exposure resulted in hypo-methylated DMSs that were associated to biological processes throughout all generations. POPs exposure has been previously associated with bone weakness in postmenopausal women (Paunescu *et al.*, 2013), (penile) bone density in polar bears (Daugaard-Petersen *et al.*, 2018; Tenenbaum, 2004), and skeletal/dental effects in male and female rats (Romero *et al.*, 2017). Adverse skeletal effects, as a result of POP exposure, are potentially mediated via the aryl hydrocarbon receptor (AHR), particularly as osteoclasts, osteoblasts, ameloblasts, odontoblasts, and chondrocytes express AHR (Gierthy *et al.*, 1994; Ilvesaro *et al.*, 2005; Ryan *et al.*, 2007; Sahlberg *et al.*, 2002; J. H. Yang *et al.*, 2010). FA supplementation seems to affect the rate of bone metabolism shown by a randomized double blind clinical trial (Salari *et al.*, 2014). A relation between bone development and a combined POPs and FA exposure, has not yet been established.

We recently demonstrated that FA supplementation partially mitigates the effects of POPs on paternally-derived miRNA and male reproductive parameters in a multigenerational manner (Herst *et al.*, 2019; Lessard *et al.*, 2019). Here, we observed a partial protective effect of FA supplementation against ancestral POP exposure in sperm DNA methylation. Preliminary sperm H3K4me3 results indicate a potential protective effect of FA particularly in F2, as POPs+FA replicates cluster towards CTRL replicates presented by PCA plots. Further data analysis, using pairwise comparison between samples and 5% extraction of the regions corresponding to the main source of variability i.e. FA supplementation/POPs exposure, will determine which genomic sites across generations are rescued by FA supplementation. Peptide assays have previously shown a negative correlation between H3K4me3 and DNA methylation (Ooi *et al.*, 2007); therefore, low levels of H3K4me3 may result in elevated levels of DNA methylation. We selected FA supplementation as a nutritional intervention, as some bioactive compounds, such as methyl donors may counteract or prevent the pollutant induced epigenetic damage (S. Li *et al.*, 2019). FA

supplementation was previously shown to reverse DNA hypomethylation induced by early developmental BPA exposure (Dolinoy *et al.*, 2007). Furthermore, FA supplementation is well known to reduce the incidence of congenital birth anomalies (Lopez-Camelo *et al.*, 2010; R. D. Wilson *et al.*, 2015). It should be emphasized, however, that adverse health outcomes as a result of high dose FA supplementation have been observed (L. Deng *et al.*, 2008; Y. Deng *et al.*, 2017).

We further observed an overall decrease in the number of significantly DMSs due to all investigated treatments between F1-F3. This dilution effect supports the rationale that reprogramming will minimize generational transmission. In F4, however, the number of significantly DMSs substantially increased. These results are in conjunction with previously obtained observations from a parallel study, for instance, the F3 paternal lineage showed the worst pregnancy outcomes among all generations even though the F3 males did not display any altered sperm parameters (Lessard *et al.*, 2019). In addition, transcriptomic analyses of the F4 two-cell embryos revealed a surprisingly high number of significantly differentially expressed genes due to all treatments (Lessard *et al.*, 2019). We initially postulated that the sperm produced by the F3 paternal lineage contained accumulated upstream epimutations including perturbed DNA methylation, histone modifications, or noncoding RNAs, that escaped remodeling during development and spermatogenesis. Compared to other generations, however, the F3 paternal lineage showed the lowest number of significant DMSs. Furthermore, preliminary data obtained by ChIP sequencing analysis, PCA plots showed the lowest percentage of total variation between samples in the F3 generation.

Interestingly, only ancestrally FA and POPs+FA exposed sperm retained a subset of differentially methylated sites between F1 to F4, suggesting a common mechanism of environmental exposure and germline epigenome interaction. *In utero* POPs exposure, however, affected the F2, F3 and F4 generation via non inter/transgenerationally retained DMSs.

2.7 Conclusion

The present study confirms our hypothesis that *in utero* exposure to an environmentally-relevant POPs mixture significantly alters the sperm DNA methylome and H3K4me3 expression across multiple (un)exposed generations (F1 through F4) using a rodent model. These results stress the role of the father in the transmission of acquired environmental information to his offspring and subsequent generations, thus the Paternal Origins of Health and Disease (POHaD) paradigm. Dietary FA supplementation, however, only partially rescued the POPs induced effects in the sperm epigenome. To our knowledge, this is the first evidence of transgenerational epigenetic inheritance induced by an environmentally relevant contaminant mixture and nutritional intervention across four generations.

2.8 Acknowledgements

The authors would like to thank I. Laflamme, A. Rioux and A. Pelletier for (Laval University) for technical expertise during animal sacrifice. The author(s) disclosed receipt of the following financial support for the research, authorship, and/or publication of this article: This research was financed by the Canadian Institutes of Health Research as well as the Fonds de la recherche en santé and en nature et technologies du Québec.

2.9 Author contributions

Authors contributed to initial conception or design (JLB, JMT, SK, AJM); final design (PMH, MD, JLB); data acquisition, analysis, or interpretation (PMH, ML, PLC, PN, MV, AD, MD, JLB), drafting the manuscript (PMH); and critically revising the manuscript (PMH, ML, PLC, PN, MV, AD, JMT, SK, AJM, MOBB, MD, JLB). All authors gave final approval and agreed to be accountable for all aspects of work in ensuring that questions relating the accuracy or integrity of any part of the work are appropriately investigated and resolved.

2.10 References

Anas, M. K., Guillemette, C., Ayotte, P., Pereg, D., Giguere, F., & Bailey, J. L. (2005). In utero and lactational exposure to an environmentally relevant organochlorine mixture disrupts reproductive development and function in male rats. *Biol Reprod, 73*(3), 414-426. doi:10.1095/biolreprod.104.037374

Andrews, S. (2010). FastQC: a quality control tool for high throughput sequence data.

Arpanahi, A., Brinkworth, M., Iles, D., Krawetz, S. A., Paradowska, A., Platts, A. E., Saida, M., Steger, K., Tedder, P., & Miller, D. (2009). Endonuclease-sensitive regions of human spermatozoal chromatin are highly enriched in promoter and CTCF binding sequences. *Genome Res, 19*(8), 1338-1349. doi:10.1101/gr.094953.109

Aston, K. I., Uren, P. J., Jenkins, T. G., Horsager, A., Cairns, B. R., Smith, A. D., & Carrell, D. T. (2015). Aberrant sperm DNA methylation predicts male fertility status and embryo quality. *Fertil Steril, 104*(6), 1388-1397 e1381-1385. doi:10.1016/j.fertnstert.2015.08.019

Balhorn, R., Gledhill, B. L., & Wyrobek, A. J. (1977). Mouse sperm chromatin proteins: quantitative isolation and partial characterization. *Biochemistry, 16*(18), 4074-4080. doi:10.1021/bi00637a021

Ballman, K. V., Grill, D. E., Oberg, A. L., & Therneau, T. M. (2004). Faster cyclic loess: normalizing RNA arrays via linear models. *Bioinformatics, 20*(16), 2778-2786. doi:10.1093/bioinformatics/bth327

Bartolomei, M. S., & Ferguson-Smith, A. C. (2011). Mammalian genomic imprinting. *Cold Spring Harb Perspect Biol, 3*(7). doi:10.1101/cshperspect.a002592

Belleau, P., Deschenes, A., Scott-Boyer, M. P., Lambrot, R., Dalvai, M., Kimmins, S., Bailey, J., & Droit, A. (2018). Inferring and modeling inheritance of differentially methylated changes across multiple generations. *Nucleic Acids Res, 46*(14), 7466. doi:10.1093/nar/gky477

Ben Maamar, M., Nilsson, E., Sadler-Riggleman, I., Beck, D., McCarrey, J. R., & Skinner, M. K. (2019). Developmental origins of transgenerational sperm DNA methylation epimutations following ancestral DDT exposure. *Dev Biol, 445*(2), 280-293. doi:10.1016/j.ydbio.2018.11.016

Ben Maamar, M., Sadler-Riggleman, I., Beck, D., & Skinner, M. K. (2018). Epigenetic Transgenerational Inheritance of Altered Sperm Histone Retention Sites. *Sci Rep, 8*(1), 5308. doi:10.1038/s41598-018-23612-y

Bengston Nash, S., Breivik, K., Cousins, I., Kallenborn, R., Raina-Fultun, R., Kucklick, J., Riget, F., Vorkamp, K., de Wit, C., Verreault, J., Hermanson, M., & Reiner, J. (2013). *Canadian Arctic Contaminants Assesment Report III 2013*.

Berghuis, S. A., Bos, A. F., Sauer, P. J., & Roze, E. (2015). Developmental neurotoxicity of persistent organic pollutants: an update on childhood outcome. *Arch Toxicol, 89*(5), 687-709. doi:10.1007/s00204-015-1463-3

Bolger, A. M., Lohse, M., & Usadel, B. (2014). Trimmomatic: a flexible trimmer for Illumina sequence data. *Bioinformatics, 30*(15), 2114-2120. doi:10.1093/bioinformatics/btu170

Brunner, A. M., Nanni, P., & Mansuy, I. M. (2014). Epigenetic marking of sperm by post-translational modification of histones and protamines. *Epigenetics Chromatin, 7*(1), 2. doi:10.1186/1756-8935-7-2

Brykczynska, U., Hisano, M., Erkek, S., Ramos, L., Oakeley, E. J., Roloff, T. C., Beisel, C., Schubeler, D., Stadler, M. B., & Peters, A. H. (2010). Repressive and active histone methylation mark distinct promoters in human and mouse spermatozoa. *Nat Struct Mol Biol, 17*(6), 679-687. doi:10.1038/nsmb.1821

Carpenter, D. O. (2011). Health effects of persistent organic pollutants: the challenge for the Pacific Basin and for the world. *Rev Environ Health, 26*(1), 61-69.

Casas, E., & Vavouri, T. (2014). Sperm epigenomics: challenges and opportunities. *Front Genet, 5*, 330. doi:10.3389/fgene.2014.00330

Chung, E., & Kondo, M. (2011). Role of Ras/Raf/MEK/ERK signaling in physiological hematopoiesis and leukemia development. *Immunol Res, 49*(1-3), 248-268. doi:10.1007/s12026-010-8187-5

Consales, C., Toft, G., Leter, G., Bonde, J. P., Uccelli, R., Pacchierotti, F., Eleuteri, P., Jonsson, B. A., Giwercman, A., Pedersen, H. S., Strucinski, P., Goralczyk, K., Zviezdai, V., & Spano, M. (2016). Exposure to persistent organic pollutants and sperm DNA methylation changes in Arctic and European populations. *Environ Mol Mutagen, 57*(3), 200-209. doi:10.1002/em.21994

Daugaard-Petersen, T., Langebaek, R., Riget, F. F., Dyck, M., Letcher, R. J., Hyldstrup, L., Jensen, J. B., Dietz, R., & Sonne, C. (2018). Persistent organic pollutants and penile bone mineral density in East Greenland and Canadian polar bears (Ursus maritimus) during 1996-2015. *Environ Int, 114*, 212-218. doi:10.1016/j.envint.2018.02.022

de Jager, C., Aneck-Hahn, N. H., Bornman, M. S., Farias, P., Leter, G., Eleuteri, P., Rescia, M., & Spano, M. (2009). Sperm chromatin integrity in DDT-exposed young men living in a malaria area in the Limpopo Province, South Africa. *Hum Reprod, 24*(10), 2429-2438. doi:10.1093/humrep/dep249

De Jager, C., Farias, P., Barraza-Villarreal, A., Avila, M. H., Ayotte, P., Dewailly, E., Dombrowski, C., Rousseau, F., Sanchez, V. D., & Bailey, J. L. (2006). Reduced seminal parameters associated with environmental DDT exposure and p,p'-DDE concentrations in men in Chiapas, Mexico: a cross-sectional study. *J Androl, 27*(1), 16-27. doi:10.2164/jandrol.05121

Delaval, K., & Feil, R. (2004). Epigenetic regulation of mammalian genomic imprinting. *Curr Opin Genet Dev, 14*(2), 188-195. doi:10.1016/j.gde.2004.01.005

Deng, L., Elmore, C. L., Lawrance, A. K., Matthews, R. G., & Rozen, R. (2008). Methionine synthase reductase deficiency results in adverse reproductive outcomes and congenital heart defects in mice. *Mol Genet Metab, 94*(3), 336-342. doi:10.1016/j.ymgme.2008.03.004

Deng, Y., Wang, D., Wang, K., & Kwok, T. (2017). High Serum Folate Is Associated with Brain Atrophy in Older Diabetic People with Vitamin B12 Deficiency. *J Nutr Health Aging, 21*(9), 1065-1071. doi:10.1007/s12603-017-0979-z

Dolinoy, D. C., Huang, D., & Jirtle, R. L. (2007). Maternal nutrient supplementation counteracts bisphenol A-induced DNA hypomethylation in early development. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A, 104*(32), 13056-13061. doi:10.1073/pnas.0703739104

Ewels, P., Magnusson, M., Lundin, S., & Kaller, M. (2016). MultiQC: summarize analysis results for multiple tools and samples in a single report. *Bioinformatics, 32*(19), 3047-3048. doi:10.1093/bioinformatics/btw354

Gatewood, J. M., Cook, G. R., Balhorn, R., Bradbury, E. M., & Schmid, C. W. (1987). Sequence-specific packaging of DNA in human sperm chromatin. *Science, 236*(4804), 962-964.

Gatewood, J. M., Cook, G. R., Balhorn, R., Schmid, C. W., & Bradbury, E. M. (1990). Isolation of four core histones from human sperm chromatin representing a minor subset of somatic histones. *J Biol Chem, 265*(33), 20662-20666.

Gentleman, R. C., Carey, V. J., Bates, D. M., Bolstad, B., Dettling, M., Dudoit, S., Ellis, B., Gautier, L., Ge, Y., Gentry, J., Hornik, K., Hothorn, T., Huber, W., Iacus, S., Irizarry, R., Leisch, F., Li, C., Maechler, M., Rossini, A. J., Sawitzki, G., Smith, C., Smyth, G., Tierney, L., Yang, J. Y., & Zhang, J. (2004). Bioconductor: open software development for computational biology and bioinformatics. *Genome Biol, 5*(10), R80. doi:10.1186/gb-2004-5-10-r80

Gierthy, J. F., Silkworth, J. B., Tassinari, M., Stein, G. S., & Lian, J. B. (1994). 2,3,7,8-Tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin inhibits differentiation of normal diploid rat osteoblasts in vitro. *J Cell Biochem, 54*(2), 231-238. doi:10.1002/jcb.240540211

Gillette, R., Son, M. J., Ton, L., Gore, A. C., & Crews, D. (2018). Passing experiences on to future generations: endocrine disruptors and transgenerational inheritance of epimutations in brain and sperm. *Epigenetics, 13*(10-11), 1106-1126. doi:10.1080/15592294.2018.1543506

Gregoraszczuk, E. L., & Ptak, A. (2013). Endocrine-Disrupting Chemicals: Some Actions of POPs on Female Reproduction. *Int J Endocrinol, 2013*, 828532. doi:10.1155/2013/828532

Guerrero-Bosagna, C., Settles, M., Lucker, B., & Skinner, M. K. (2010). Epigenetic transgenerational actions of vinclozolin on promoter regions of the sperm epigenome. *PLoS One, 5*(9). doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0013100

Guerrero-Bosagna, C., & Skinner, M. K. (2012). Environmentally induced epigenetic transgenerational inheritance of phenotype and disease. *Mol Cell Endocrinol, 354*(1-2), 3-8. doi:10.1016/j.mce.2011.10.004

Guo, H., Zhu, P., Yan, L., Li, R., Hu, B., Lian, Y., Yan, J., Ren, X., Lin, S., Li, J., Jin, X., Shi, X., Liu, P., Wang, X., Wang, W., Wei, Y., Li, X., Guo, F., Wu, X., Fan, X., Yong, J., Wen, L., Xie, S. X., Tang, F., & Qiao, J. (2014). The DNA methylation landscape of human early embryos. *Nature, 511*(7511), 606-610. doi:10.1038/nature13544

Hammoud, S. S., Nix, D. A., Zhang, H., Purwar, J., Carrell, D. T., & Cairns, B. R. (2009). Distinctive chromatin in human sperm packages genes for embryo development. *Nature, 460*(7254), 473-478. doi:10.1038/nature08162

Herst, P. M., Dalvai, M., Lessard, M., Charest, P. L., Navarro, P., Joly-Beauparlant, C., Droit, A., Trasler, J. M., Kimmins, S., MacFarlane, A. J., Benoit-Biancamano, M. O., & Bailey, J. L. (2019). Folic acid supplementation reduces multigenerational sperm miRNA perturbation induced by in utero environmental contaminant exposure. *Environ Epigenet, 5*(4), dvz024. doi:10.1093/eep/dvz024

Hisano, M., Erkek, S., Dessus-Babus, S., Ramos, L., Stadler, M. B., & Peters, A. H. (2013). Genome-wide chromatin analysis in mature mouse and human spermatozoa. *Nat Protoc, 8*(12), 2449-2470. doi:10.1038/nprot.2013.145

Hung, H., Kallenborn, R., Breivik, K., Su, Y., Brorstrom-Lunden, E., Olafsdottir, K., Thorlacius, J. M., Leppanen, S., Bossi, R., Skov, H., Mano, S., Patton, G. W., Stern, G., Sverko, E., & Fellin, P. (2010). Atmospheric monitoring of organic pollutants in the Arctic under the Arctic Monitoring and Assessment Programme (AMAP): 1993-2006. *Sci Total Environ, 408*(15), 2854-2873. doi:10.1016/j.scitotenv.2009.10.044

Ilvesaro, J., Pohjanvirta, R., Tuomisto, J., Viluksela, M., & Tuukkanen, J. (2005). Bone resorption by aryl hydrocarbon receptor-expressing osteoclasts is not disturbed by TCDD in short-term cultures. *Life Sci, 77*(12), 1351-1366. doi:10.1016/j.lfs.2005.01.027

Jacobson, J. L., & Jacobson, S. W. (1996). Intellectual impairment in children exposed to polychlorinated biphenyls in utero. *N Engl J Med, 335*(11), 783-789. doi:10.1056/NEJM199609123351104

Jenkins, T. G., Aston, K. I., Pflueger, C., Cairns, B. R., & Carrell, D. T. (2014). Age-associated sperm DNA methylation alterations: possible implications in offspring disease susceptibility. *PLoS Genet, 10*(7), e1004458. doi:10.1371/journal.pgen.1004458

Kim, K. Y., Kim, D. S., Lee, S. K., Lee, I. K., Kang, J. H., Chang, Y. S., Jacobs, D. R., Steffes, M., & Lee, D. H. (2010). Association of low-dose exposure to persistent organic pollutants with global DNA hypomethylation in healthy Koreans. *Environ Health Perspect, 118*(3), 370-374. doi:10.1289/ehp.0901131

Kolde, R. (2019). pheatmap: Pretty Heatmaps. Retrieved from https://www.rdocumentation.org/packages/pheatmap/versions/1.0.12/topics/pheatmap

Krueger, F., & Andrews, S. R. (2011). Bismark: a flexible aligner and methylation caller for Bisulfite-Seq applications. *Bioinformatics, 27*(11), 1571-1572. doi:10.1093/bioinformatics/btr167

Laird, B. D., Goncharov, A. B., & Chan, H. M. (2013). Body burden of metals and persistent organic pollutants among Inuit in the Canadian Arctic. *Environ Int, 59*, 33-40. doi:10.1016/j.envint.2013.05.010

Lambrot, R., Xu, C., Saint-Phar, S., Chountalos, G., Cohen, T., Paquet, M., Suderman, M., Hallett, M., & Kimmins, S. (2013). Low paternal dietary folate alters the mouse sperm epigenome and is associated with negative pregnancy outcomes. *Nat Commun, 4*, 2889. doi:10.1038/ncomms3889

Landrigan, P. J., Fuller, R., Acosta, N. J. R., Adeyi, O., Arnold, R., Basu, N. N., Balde, A. B., Bertollini, R., Bose-O'Reilly, S., Boufford, J. I., Breysse, P. N., Chiles, T., Mahidol, C., Coll-Seck, A. M., Cropper, M. L., Fobil, J., Fuster, V., Greenstone, M., Haines, A., Hanrahan, D., Hunter, D., Khare, M., Krupnick, A., Lanphear, B., Lohani, B., Martin, K., Mathiasen, K. V., McTeer, M. A., Murray, C. J. L., Ndahimananjara, J. D., Perera, F., Potocnik, J., Preker, A. S., Ramesh, J., Rockstrom, J., Salinas, C., Samson, L. D., Sandilya, K., Sly, P. D., Smith, K. R., Steiner, A., Stewart, R. B., Suk, W. A., van Schayck, O. C. P., Yadama, G. N., Yumkella, K., & Zhong, M. (2018). The Lancet Commission on pollution and health. *Lancet, 391*(10119), 462-512. doi:10.1016/S0140-6736(17)32345-0

Larson, E. L., Vanderpool, D., Keeble, S., Zhou, M., Sarver, B. A., Smith, A. D., Dean, M. D., & Good, J. M. (2016). Contrasting Levels of Molecular Evolution on the Mouse X Chromosome. *Genetics, 203*(4), 1841-1857. doi:10.1534/genetics.116.186825

Lessard, M., Herst, P. M., Charest, P. L., Navarro, P., Joly-Beauparlant, C., Droit, A., Kimmins, S., Trasler, J., Benoit-Biancamano, M. O., MacFarlane, A. J., Dalvai, M., & Bailey, J. L. (2019). Prenatal Exposure to Environmentally-Relevant Contaminants Perturbs Male Reproductive Parameters Across Multiple Generations that are Partially Protected by Folic Acid Supplementation. *Sci Rep, 9*(1), 13829. doi:10.1038/s41598-019-50060-z

Li, S., Chen, M., Li, Y., & Tollefsbol, T. O. (2019). Prenatal epigenetics diets play protective roles against environmental pollution. *Clin Epigenetics, 11*(1), 82. doi:10.1186/s13148-019-0659-4

Lind, L., Penell, J., Luttropp, K., Nordfors, L., Syvanen, A. C., Axelsson, T., Salihovic, S., van Bavel, B., Fall, T., Ingelsson, E., & Lind, P. M. (2013). Global DNA hypermethylation is associated with high serum levels of persistent organic pollutants in an elderly population. *Environ Int, 59*, 456-461. doi:10.1016/j.envint.2013.07.008

Longnecker, M. P., Wolff, M. S., Gladen, B. C., Brock, J. W., Grandjean, P., Jacobson, J. L., Korrick, S. A., Rogan, W. J., Weisglas-Kuperus, N., Hertz-Picciotto, I., Ayotte, P., Stewart, P., Winneke, G., Charles, M. J., Jacobson, S. W., Dewailly, E., Boersma, E. R., Altshul, L. M., Heinzow, B., Pagano, J. J., & Jensen, A. A. (2003). Comparison of polychlorinated biphenyl levels across studies of human neurodevelopment. *Environ Health Perspect, 111*(1), 65-70. doi:10.1289/ehp.5463

Lopez-Camelo, J. S., Castilla, E. E., Orioli, I. M., Inagemp, & Eclamc. (2010). Folic acid flour fortification: impact on the frequencies of 52 congenital anomaly types in three South American countries. *Am J Med Genet A, 152A*(10), 2444-2458. doi:10.1002/ajmg.a.33479

Lun, A. T., & Smyth, G. K. (2016). csaw: a Bioconductor package for differential binding analysis of ChIP-seq data using sliding windows. *Nucleic Acids Res, 44*(5), e45. doi:10.1093/nar/gkv1191

Ly, L., Chan, D., Aarabi, M., Landry, M., Behan, N. A., MacFarlane, A. J., & Trasler, J. (2017). Intergenerational impact of paternal lifetime exposures to both folic acid deficiency and supplementation on reproductive outcomes and imprinted gene methylation. *Mol Hum Reprod, 23*(7), 461-477. doi:10.1093/molehr/gax029

Maurice, C., Kaczmarczyk, M., Cote, N., Tremblay, Y., Kimmins, S., & Bailey, J. L. (2018). Prenatal exposure to an environmentally relevant mixture of Canadian Arctic contaminants decreases male reproductive function in an aging rat model. *J Dev Orig Health Dis, 9*(5), 511-518. doi:10.1017/S2040174418000491

Miller, D., Brinkworth, M., & Iles, D. (2010). Paternal DNA packaging in spermatozoa: more than the sum of its parts? DNA, histones, protamines and epigenetics. *Reproduction, 139*(2), 287-301. doi:10.1530/REP-09-0281

Molaro, A., Hodges, E., Fang, F., Song, Q., McCombie, W. R., Hannon, G. J., & Smith, A. D. (2011). Sperm methylation profiles reveal features of epigenetic inheritance and evolution in primates. *Cell, 146*(6), 1029-1041. doi:10.1016/j.cell.2011.08.016

Muir, D., Braune, B., DeMarch, B., Norstrom, R., Wagemann, R., Lockhart, L., Hargrave, B., Bright, D., Addison, R., Payne, J., & Reimer, K. (1999). Spatial and temporal trends and effects of contaminants in the Canadian Arctic marine ecosystem: a review. *Sci Total Environ, 230*(1-3), 83-144.

Mumford, S. L., Kim, S., Chen, Z., Gore-Langton, R. E., Boyd Barr, D., & Buck Louis, G. M. (2015). Persistent organic pollutants and semen quality: The LIFE Study. *Chemosphere, 135*, 427-435. doi:10.1016/j.chemosphere.2014.11.015

Navarro, P., Dalvai, M., Charest, P. L., Herst, P. M., Lessard, M., Marcotte, B., Mitchell, P. L., Leblanc, N., Kimmins, S., Trasler, J., MacFarlane, A. J., Marette, A., Bailey, J. L., & Jacques, H. (2019). Maternal folic acid supplementation does not counteract the deleterious impact of prenatal exposure to environmental pollutants on lipid homeostasis in male rat descendants. *J Dev Orig Health Dis*, 1-11. doi:10.1017/S2040174419000497

Ooi, S. K., Qiu, C., Bernstein, E., Li, K., Jia, D., Yang, Z., Erdjument-Bromage, H., Tempst, P., Lin, S. P., Allis, C. D., Cheng, X., & Bestor, T. H. (2007). DNMT3L connects unmethylated lysine 4 of histone H3 to de novo methylation of DNA. *Nature, 448*(7154), 714-717. doi:10.1038/nature05987

Patandin, S., Lanting, C. I., Mulder, P. G., Boersma, E. R., Sauer, P. J., & Weisglas-Kuperus, N. (1999). Effects of environmental exposure to polychlorinated biphenyls and dioxins on cognitive abilities in Dutch children at 42 months of age. *J Pediatr, 134*(1), 33-41. doi:10.1016/s0022-3476(99)70369-0

Paunescu, A. C., Dewailly, E., Dodin, S., Nieboer, E., & Ayotte, P. (2013). Dioxin-like compounds and bone quality in Cree women of Eastern James Bay (Canada): a cross-sectional study. *Environ Health, 12*(1), 54. doi:10.1186/1476-069X-12-54

R.Team. (2013). R: A language and environment for statistical computing. . Retrieved from http://www.R-project.org/

Reeves, P. G., Nielsen, F. H., & Fahey, G. C., Jr. (1993). AIN-93 purified diets for laboratory rodents: final report of the American Institute of Nutrition ad hoc writing committee on the reformulation of the AIN-76A rodent diet. *J Nutr, 123*(11), 1939-1951. doi:10.1093/jn/123.11.1939

Robinson, M. D., & Oshlack, A. (2010). A scaling normalization method for differential expression analysis of RNA-seq data. *Genome Biol, 11*(3), R25. doi:10.1186/gb-2010-11-3-r25

Romero, A. N., Herlin, M., Finnila, M., Korkalainen, M., Hakansson, H., Viluksela, M., & Sholts, S. B. (2017). Skeletal and dental effects on rats following in utero/lactational exposure to the non-dioxin-like polychlorinated biphenyl PCB 180. *PLoS One, 12*(9), e0185241. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0185241

Ryan, E. P., Holz, J. D., Mulcahey, M., Sheu, T. J., Gasiewicz, T. A., & Puzas, J. E. (2007). Environmental toxicants may modulate osteoblast differentiation by a mechanism involving the aryl hydrocarbon receptor. *J Bone Miner Res, 22*(10), 1571-1580. doi:10.1359/jbmr.070615

Sahlberg, C., Pohjanvirta, R., Gao, Y., Alaluusua, S., Tuomisto, J., & Lukinmaa, P. L. (2002). Expression of the mediators of dioxin toxicity, aryl hydrocarbon receptor (AHR) and the AHR nuclear translocator (ARNT), is developmentally regulated in mouse teeth. *Int J Dev Biol, 46*(3), 295-300.

Salari, P., Abdollahi, M., Heshmat, R., Meybodi, H. A., & Razi, F. (2014). Effect of folic acid on bone metabolism: a randomized double blind clinical trial in postmenopausal osteoporotic women. *Daru, 22*, 62. doi:10.1186/s40199-014-0062-9

Sandoval, J., Heyn, H., Moran, S., Serra-Musach, J., Pujana, M. A., Bibikova, M., & Esteller, M. (2011). Validation of a DNA methylation microarray for 450,000 CpG sites in the human genome. *Epigenetics, 6*(6), 692-702. doi:10.4161/epi.6.6.16196

Schilling, E., & Rehli, M. (2007). Global, comparative analysis of tissue-specific promoter CpG methylation. *Genomics, 90*(3), 314-323. doi:10.1016/j.ygeno.2007.04.011

Siklenka, K., Erkek, S., Godmann, M., Lambrot, R., McGraw, S., Lafleur, C., Cohen, T., Xia, J., Suderman, M., Hallett, M., Trasler, J., Peters, A. H., & Kimmins, S. (2015). Disruption of histone methylation in developing sperm impairs offspring health transgenerationally. *Science, 350*(6261), aab2006. doi:10.1126/science.aab2006

Skinner, M. K., Ben Maamar, M., Sadler-Riggleman, I., Beck, D., Nilsson, E., McBirney, M., Klukovich, R., Xie, Y., Tang, C., & Yan, W. (2018). Alterations in sperm DNA methylation, non-coding RNA and histone retention associate with DDT-induced

epigenetic transgenerational inheritance of disease. *Epigenetics Chromatin, 11*(1), 8. doi:10.1186/s13072-018-0178-0

Smith, Z. D., Chan, M. M., Mikkelsen, T. S., Gu, H., Gnirke, A., Regev, A., & Meissner, A. (2012). A unique regulatory phase of DNA methylation in the early mammalian embryo. *Nature, 484*(7394), 339-344. doi:10.1038/nature10960

Spano, M., Toft, G., Hagmar, L., Eleuteri, P., Rescia, M., Rignell-Hydbom, A., Tyrkiel, E., Zvyezday, V., Bonde, J. P., & Inuendo. (2005). Exposure to PCB and p, p'-DDE in European and Inuit populations: impact on human sperm chromatin integrity. *Hum Reprod, 20*(12), 3488-3499. doi:10.1093/humrep/dei297

Stadler, M. B., Murr, R., Burger, L., Ivanek, R., Lienert, F., Scholer, A., van Nimwegen, E., Wirbelauer, C., Oakeley, E. J., Gaidatzis, D., Tiwari, V. K., & Schubeler, D. (2011). DNA-binding factors shape the mouse methylome at distal regulatory regions. *Nature, 480*(7378), 490-495. doi:10.1038/nature10716

Stewart, K. R., Veselovska, L., & Kelsey, G. (2016). Establishment and functions of DNA methylation in the germline. *Epigenomics, 8*(10), 1399-1413. doi:10.2217/epi-2016-0056

Swayne, B. G., Behan, N. A., Williams, A., Stover, P. J., Yauk, C. L., & MacFarlane, A. J. (2012). Supplemental dietary folic acid has no effect on chromosome damage in erythrocyte progenitor cells of mice. *J Nutr, 142*(5), 813-817. doi:10.3945/jn.112.157750

Tenenbaum, D. J. (2004). POPs in polar bears: organochlorines affect bone density. *Environ Health Perspect, 112*(17), A1011. doi:10.1289/ehp.112-a1011

Wei, Y., Yang, C. R., Wei, Y. P., Zhao, Z. A., Hou, Y., Schatten, H., & Sun, Q. Y. (2014). Paternally induced transgenerational inheritance of susceptibility to diabetes in mammals. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A, 111*(5), 1873-1878. doi:10.1073/pnas.1321195111

Wilson, R. D., Genetics, C., Wilson, R. D., Audibert, F., Brock, J. A., Carroll, J., Cartier, L., Gagnon, A., Johnson, J. A., Langlois, S., Murphy-Kaulbeck, L., Okun, N., Pastuck, M., Special, C., Deb-Rinker, P., Dodds, L., Leon, J. A., Lowel, H. L., Luo, W., MacFarlane, A., McMillan, R., Moore, A., Mundle, W., O'Connor, D., Ray, J., & Van den Hof, M. (2015). Pre-conception Folic Acid and Multivitamin Supplementation for the Primary and Secondary Prevention of Neural Tube Defects and Other Folic Acid-Sensitive Congenital Anomalies. *J Obstet Gynaecol Can, 37*(6), 534-552.

Yang, J. H., & Lee, H. G. (2010). 2,3,7,8-Tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin induces apoptosis of articular chondrocytes in culture. *Chemosphere, 79*(3), 278-284. doi:10.1016/j.chemosphere.2010.01.040

Zamudio, N., Barau, J., Teissandier, A., Walter, M., Borsos, M., Servant, N., & Bourc'his, D. (2015). DNA methylation restrains transposons from adopting a chromatin signature permissive for meiotic recombination. *Genes Dev, 29*(12), 1256-1270. doi:10.1101/gad.257840.114

2.11 Figures

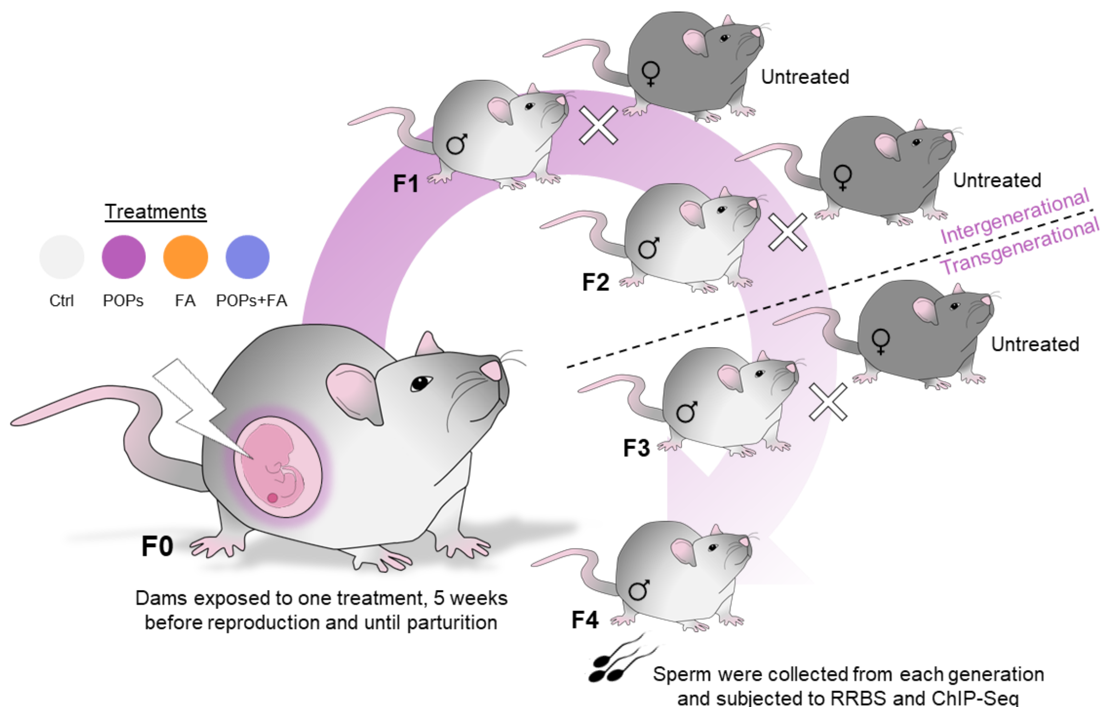


Figure 2.11.1. Experimental design. Four treatment groups of Sprague-Dawley F0 founder females (n=6) were gavaged with either an environmentally-relevant POPs mixture (500 µg PCBs plus remaining POPs/kg body weight) or corn oil (control); in addition, the F0 females received diets ad libitum containing 2 mg/kg diet (1X) or 6 mg/kg diet (3X) FA representing the North American FA intake in the post-fortification era (1X) and with a daily 1 mg FA prenatal multivitamin (3X) respectively. Treatments were administered 5 weeks before reproduction (x untreated males) and until parturition. After birth of the F1, all F0 founder dams and subsequent generations received 1X ad libitum. F1 males were bred with untreated females to obtain F2 offspring. Likewise, F3 and F4 generation lineages were produced. During the establishment of each generation, sperm were collected from 12 males per treatment group at PND 150. Since F0 dams were exposed, an intergenerational effect can be observed from F1 and F2 a transgenerational effect starting from F3.

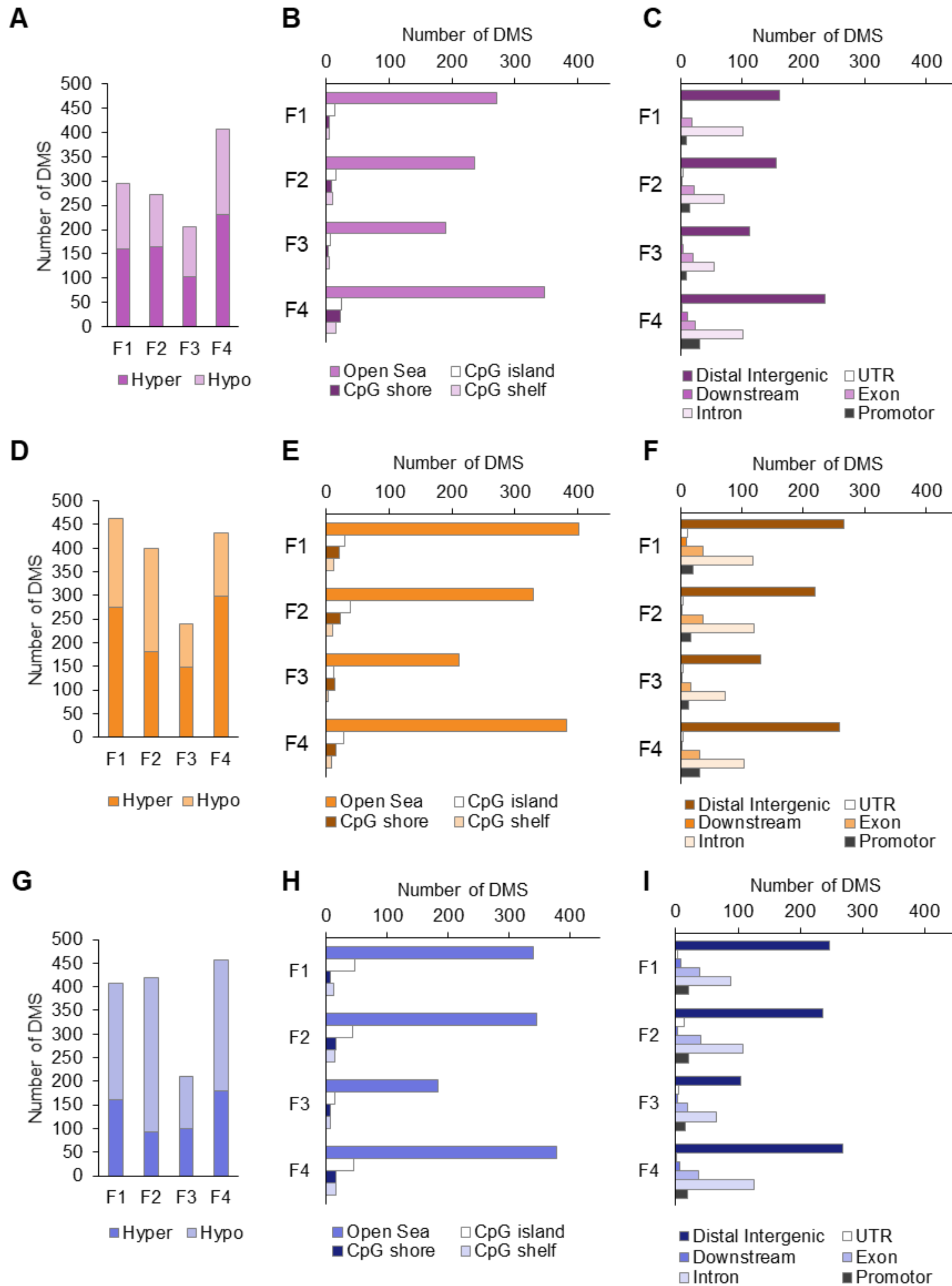


Figure 2.11.2. The number of hyper- and hypo-methylated DMSs and associated CpG and genomic annotations detected in F1-F4 POPs, FA and POPs+FA sperm. A consistent dilution effect of total detected DMS persisted until F3, but not F4 in all treatments. Only significant DMSs (*p-value* 0.05; FDR ≤ 1%; absolute mean methylation ≥ 20%) were included in presented analyses. **(A)** Hyper- and hypo-methylated DMSs due to POPs (purple) **(B)** CpG annotations due to POPs **(C)** Genomic annotations due to POPs **(D)** Hyper- and hypo-

methylated DMSs due to FA (orange) **(E)** CpG annotations due to FA **(F)** Genomic annotations due to FA **(G)** Hyper- and hypo-methylated DMSs due to POPs+FA (blue) **(H)** CpG annotations due to POPs+FA **(I)** Genomic annotations due to POPs+FA.

A

Hyper DMS

Biological process POPs

F1
Protein localization to synapse (4)
Import across plasma membrane (4)
Social behavior (3)
Intraspecies interaction between organisms (3)
Multi-organism behavior (3)
Learning (4)
Regulation of striated muscle contraction (3)

F2
Carbohydrate derivative transport (4)
Epithelial cell morphogenesis (3)
Adenylate cyclase-inhibiting G protein-coupled receptor signaling pathway (3)

F3
Organophosphate catabolic process (4)
Phospholipid metabolic process (5)
Hemostasis (5)
Microtubule-based movement (4)
Mitochondrion organization (5)
Phospholipid biosynthetic process (3)
Alcohol metabolic process (4)

F4
Epidermal cell differentiation (5)
Sensory perception of mechanical stimulus (6)
Epidermis development (5)
Keratinocyte differentiation (3)

0.0 1.0 2.0 3.0 4.0 5.0 6.0 7.0
-Log(p-value)

B

Hypo DMS

Biological process

F1
Locomotory behavior (7)
Lysosomal protein catabolic process (3)
Protein catabolic process in the vacuole (3)
Axonogenesis (8)
Ionotropic glutamate receptor signaling pathway (3)
Axon development (8)
Cell morphogenesis involved in neuron differentiation (8)
Walking behavior (3)
Cellular response to amyloid-beta (3)
Neuron projection morphogenesis (8)

0.0 1.0 2.0 3.0 4.0 5.0 6.0 7.0
-Log(p-value)

C

Biological process FA

F1
Positive regulation of hydrolase activity (14)
Ras signaling pathway (8)
Vascular endothelial growth factor signaling pathway (4)
RAF/MAP kinase cascade (7)
MAPK1/MAPK3 signaling (7)
FLT3 Signaling (7)
MAPK family signaling cascades (7)

F2
Adult behavior (6)
Regulation of synaptic vesicle endocytosis (3)
Adult locomotory behavior (4)
Mitochondrial fission (3)
Synaptic vesicle endocytosis (3)
Presynaptic endocytosis (3)
Skeletal muscle cell differentiation (3)

F3
Epithelial cell morphogenesis (3)
Epithelial cell development (5)
Response to nutrient levels (7)
Establishment or maintenance of cell polarity (4)
Response to extracellular stimulus (7)
Autophagy - animal (3)
Positive regulation of cell-substrate adhesion (3)

F4
Neuronal System (9)
Positive regulation of nervous system development (12)
Glutamatergic synapse (5)
Calcium signaling pathway (6)
Positive regulation of cell-substrate adhesion (5)
Neuromuscular process (5)
Activation of NMDA receptors and postsynaptic events (3)
Mitochondrial fission (3)

0.0 1.0 2.0 3.0 4.0 5.0 6.0 7.0
-Log(p-value)

D

Biological process FA

F1
Glutamatergic synapse (5)
Response to fluid shear stress (3)
Response to zinc ion (3)
Response to gamma radiation (3)
Regulation of postsynaptic membrane potential (4)
Aldosterone synthesis and secretion (3)
Calcium signaling pathway (4)

F2
AGE-RAGE signaling pathway in diabetic complications (4)
Phosphatidylinositol-mediated signaling (4)
Inositol lipid-mediated signaling (4)
Phosphatidylinositol signaling system (3)
T cell receptor signaling pathway (3)
Th17 cell differentiation (3)

F3
Protein localization to cell periphery (5)
Protein localization to plasma membrane (4)
Positive regulation of cell death (5)

0.0 1.0 2.0 3.0 4.0 5.0 6.0 7.0
-Log(p-value)

E

Biological process POPs+FA

F1
Organic hydroxy compound biosynthetic process (5)
Alcohol biosynthetic process (4)
Phospholipid biosynthetic process (4)
Protein localization to synapse (3)
Organophosphate biosynthetic process (6)
Phospholipid metabolic process (5)
Response to metal ion (5)

F2
Epithelial cell morphogenesis (3)
Establishment of protein localization to plasma membrane (3)
Post-Golgi vesicle-mediated transport (3)
Golgi vesicle transport (4)
Cell-substrate adhesion (4)
Regulation of JNK cascade (3)
Actin filament organization (4)
Eye development (4)

F3
Organelle disassembly (3)
Response to nutrient (4)
Cellular component disassembly (4)

F4
Calcium-mediated signaling using intracellular calcium source (3)
Actin filament organization (8)
Actin cytoskeleton organization (10)
Negative regulation of lipid biosynthetic process (3)
Sensory organ development (8)
Positive regulation of phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase signaling (3)

0.0 1.0 2.0 3.0 4.0 5.0 6.0 7.0
-Log(p-value)

F

Biological process POPs+FA

F1
Fat cell differentiation (6)
Positive regulation of MAPK cascade (7)
Neutrophil degranulation (6)
Positive regulation of gliogenesis (3)
Positive regulation of kinase activity (7)
Organ growth (4)
Multicellular organismal homeostasis (6)

F2
Chondrocyte development (4)
Growth plate cartilage chondrocyte differentiation (3)
Growth plate cartilage development (3)
Gland morphogenesis (5)
Endochondral bone growth (3)
Bone growth (3)

F3
Axon regeneration (3)
Neuron projection regeneration (3)
Lysosomal transport (3)
Vacuolar transport (3)
Interaction with host (3)
Protein localization to plasma membrane (4)
Hematopoietic progenitor cell differentiation (3)

F4
Glutamatergic synapse (4)
Synaptic transmission, glutamatergic (4)
Synthesis of substrates in N-glycan biosythesis (3)
Regulation of synaptic transmission, glutamatergic (3)
Regulation of exocytosis (3)
Carbohydrate derivative transport (3)
Positive regulation of cell migration (7)

0.0 1.0 2.0 3.0 4.0 5.0 6.0 7.0
-Log(p-value)

Figure 2.11.3. Most enriched biological pathways identified following GO analyses without distal intergenic DMSs for hyper-methylated DMSs due to **(A)** POPs (purple) **(C)** FA (orange), and **(E)** POPs+FA (blue); and hypo-methylated DMSs due to **(B)** POPs, **(D)** FA, and **(F)** POPs+FA across generations F1-F4. The number of genes associated to each pathway is displayed in parentheses.

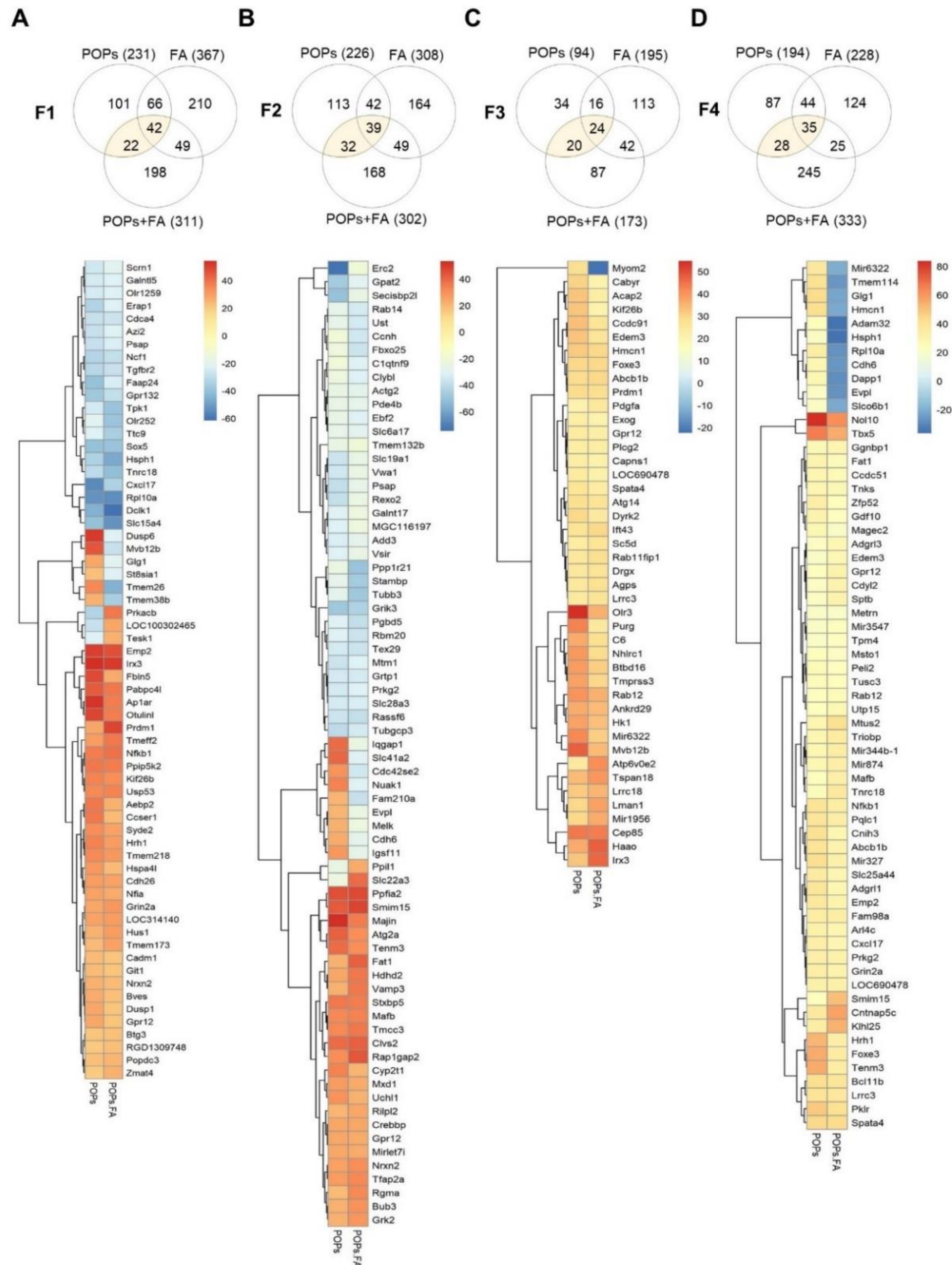
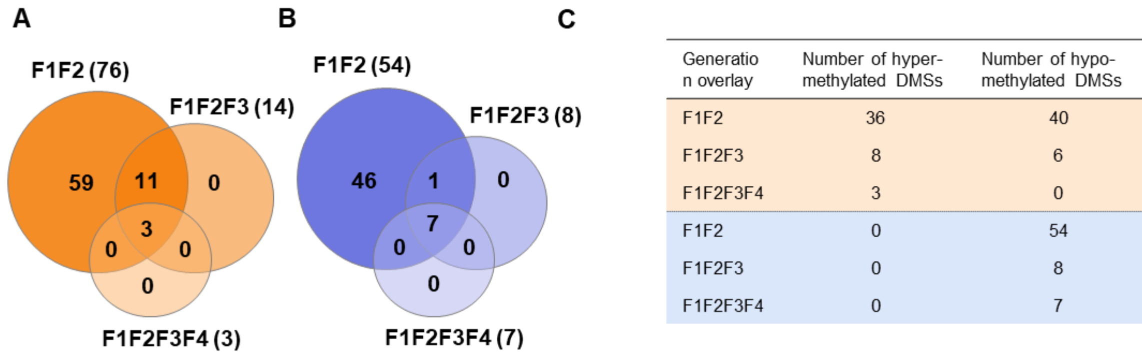


Figure 2.11.4. Dietary FA supplementation partially rescues or corrects dysregulated DNA methylation expression induced by *in utero* POPs exposure. Venn diagrams comparing overlapping genes associated with DMSs due to POPs, FA and POPs+FA in **(A)** F1, **(B)** F2, **(C)** F3, and **(D)** F4. Color-labeled tables illustrate the DMS' associated gene names and accompanying DNA methylation percentage between POPs and POPs+FA for the overlapping area sharing POPs, FA and POPs+FA (upper panel) and POPs and POPs+FA (lower panel).



Generation overlay	Number of hyper-methylated DMSs	Number of hypo-methylated DMSs
F1F2	36	40
F1F2F3	8	6
F1F2F3F4	3	0
F1F2	0	54
F1F2F3	0	8
F1F2F3F4	0	7

Figure 2.11. 5. Significantly conserved DMSs due to FA (orange) and POPs+FA (blue) across generations. **(A)** FA, **(B)** POPs+FA, and **(C)** distribution of hyper- versus hypo-methylated DMSs due to FA (orange) and POPs+FA (blue) across generations.

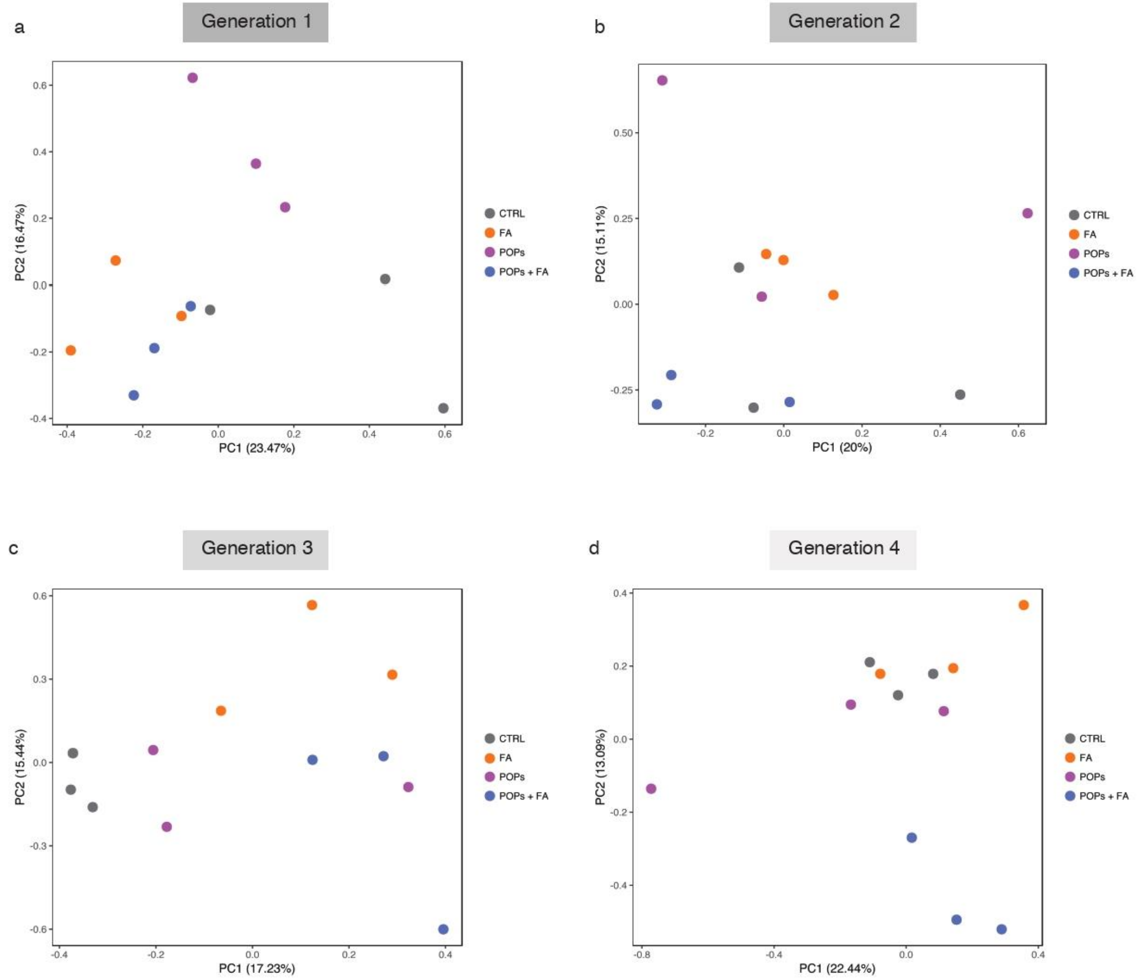


Figure 2.11.6. PCA plots depicting trends associated to sperm H3K4me3 following *in utero* POPs, FA and POPs+FA vs. CTRL per generation. PCA plots of filtered normalized H3K4me3 reads across all treatment groups for **(A)** F1, **(B)** F2, **(C)** F3, and **(D)** F4 sperm.

2.12 Tables

Table 2.12.1. Composition of environmentally relevant POPs mixture (Anas et al. 2005 Biol Reprod). [a]AccuStandard Inc. (New Haven, CT); Sigma-Aldrich Inc (St Louis, Missouri). [b]Aroclor and congener neat mix contains 2,4,4′-trichlorobiphenyl (PCB 28, 1%), 2,2′,4,4′-tetrachlorobiphenyl (PCB 47, 0.80%), 3,3,4,4′-tetrachlorobiphenyl (PCB 77, 0.0044%), 3,3′,4,4′,5-pentachlorobiphenyl (PCB 126, 0.02%), Aroclor 1254 (39.30%), and Aroclor 1260 (58.90%).

Compound	CAS no.	Origin[a]	% Weight
Aroclor and congener neat mix[b]		AccuStandard	32.40
Technical chlordane	57-74-9	AccuStandard	21.40
p,p′-Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethylene (DDE)	72-55-9	Sigma-Aldrich	19.30
p,p′-Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane (DDT)	50-29-3	Sigma-Aldrich	6.80
Technical toxaphene	8001-35-2	AccuStandard	6.50
α-Hexachlorocyclohexane (HCH)	319-84-6	Sigma-Aldrich	6.20
Aldrin	309-00-2	Sigma-Aldrich	2.50
Dieldrin	60-57-1	Sigma-Aldrich	2.10
1, 2, 4, 5-Tetrachlorobenzene	95-94-3	Sigma-Aldrich	0.90
p,p′-Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethane (DDD)	72-54-8	Sigma-Aldrich	0.50
β-Hexachlorocyclohexane (HCH)	319-85-7	Sigma-Aldrich	0.40
Hexachlorobenzene	118-74-1	AccuStandard	0.40
Mirex	2385-85-5	Sigma-Aldrich.	0.20
γ -hexachlorocyclohexane or Lindane (*γ*-HCH)	58-89-9	Sigma-Aldrich	0.20
Pentachlorobenzene	608-93-5	Sigma-Aldrich	0.20

Table 2.12.2. Distribution of DMSs, excluding distal intergenic regions, and average percentage difference of methylation changes compared to CTRL for POPS, FA, POPs+FA in F1-F4.

Treatment	Generation	Number DMSs	Avg % difference of methylation changes	Number unique genes	Genes with DMSs located on promoter region
POPs	F1	71 ↑	33.4 ± 12.1	62	*Zhx3, Kctd15, Grin2a, Kcnk5, Ppip5k2*
		63 ↓	-32.6 ± 10.9	49	*Wdr46, Rexo2, Tesk1, Pex10*
	F2	65 ↑	29.3 ± 8.9	55	*Atp5pd, Sgce, Crabp1, Zhx3, Srp9, Cyp2t1, Mapk4, Rpl10a, Olr143*
		50 ↓	-30.1 ± 7.8	45	*Cldn19, Rexo2, Vwa1, C1qtnf9*
	F3	49 ↑	28.1 ± 6.3	47	*LOC690478, Asb2, Mab21l3, Stk3, Tmprss3*
		0 ↓	0 ± 0	0	
	F4	93 ↑	31.8 ± 11.1	86	*Pkdrej, Mir3547, Spry2, Grk1, Zfp219, Atp5pd, Dapp1, Sh3rf2, LOC690478, Rpl10a, Ddx39b, C1qtnf9, Rexo2, Asb2, Slc25a54*
		0 ↓	0 ± 0	0	
FA	F1	113 ↑	32.2 ± 9.5	97	*Myo7a, Zfp24, Tex26, Kctd15, Chad, Pdgfrb, Plekhj1, Dmap1, Ppip5k2, Tigd5, Zfp879, Asb2, Kcng4*
		84 ↓	-34.1 ± 11.5	72	*Tesk1, Extl3, Mpped1, Iah1, Mab21l3, Wdr46, Rexo2, Mpp3*
	F2	80 ↑	32.7 ± 9.3	62	*Ddx39b, LOC690435, Elfn1, Wdr46, Asb2, RT1-DOa*
		101 ↓	-35.6 ± 9.9	81	*Wdr46, Extl3, Rexo2, Nphp4, Tmprss3, Ppip5k2, Mpp3, Kcnh6, Fkbpl, Mir678*
	F3	67 ↑	28.7 ± 8.9	53	*Ppil1, Mir3547, LOC690478*
		43 ↓	-30.2 ± 8.2	41	*Rexo2, Nphp4, LOC498122, Nacad, Zfp219, Btbd16*
	F4	123 ↑	31.3 ± 9.9	93	*Diras2, Grk1, Amz1, Shank2, Gldn, LOC690478, Sh3rf2, Mir3547, Atp5pd, Cyp2t1, Sardh, Tesk1*
		0 ↓	0 ± 0		
POPs+FA	F1	54 ↑	33.8 ± 9.2	47	*Aqp9, Grin2a, Mir3547, Sgce, Ppip5k2, Dmap1, Slc25a54*
		107 ↓	-29.0 ± 6.9	71	*Osbpl8, Ltbp4, Evpl, Taok3, Coch, Zbtb4, Prop1, Trir, Dok3, C1qtnf9*
	F2	40 ↑	31.6 ± 9.9	34	*Rn5-8s, Cyp2t1, Elfn1, Aqp9*
		144 ↓	-27.7 ± 6.9	102	*Matn1, Ppp1r9a, Kctd15, C1qtnf9, Tesk1, Cplx4, Mab21l3, LOC690478, Rexo2, Vwa1, RT1-DOa, Prop1, Map2k6*
	F3	48 ↑	27.1 ± 6.2	42	*LOC690478, Dmap1, Mir3547, Mir671, Tmprss3, Olr143*
		59 ↓	-30.1 ± 7.5	45	*Nacad, Dolpp1, RT1-DOa, Wdr46, C1qtnf9, Mpped1, Vwa1, Scarf1*
	F4	72 ↑	31.9 ± 9.3	63	*Trim40, Mir3547, Grin2a, Rn5-8s, LOC690478*

116 ↓	-30.9 ± 8.7	77	*Zfp24, Sgce, Dolpp1, Acap1, Bhlha15, Wdr3, Kcne2, Grin3b, Ppip5k2, Lnc081, Rpl10a, Kcnk5, Cd2*

2.13 Supplementary information

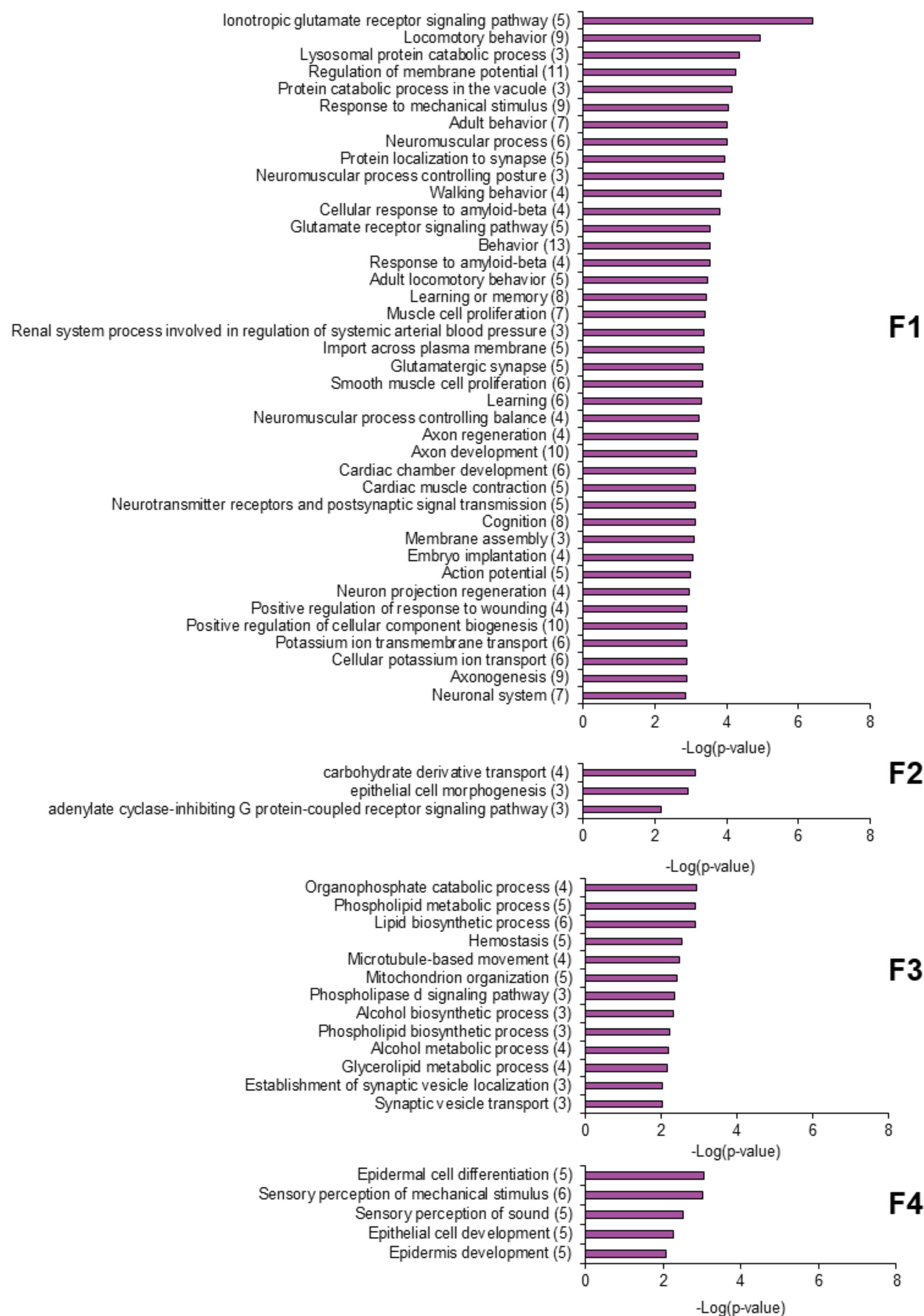
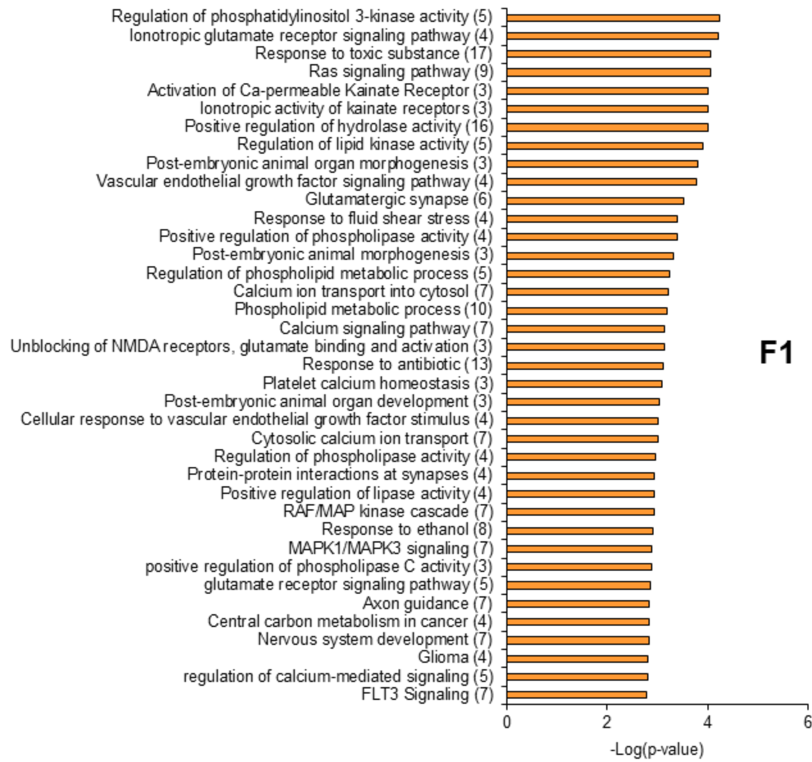
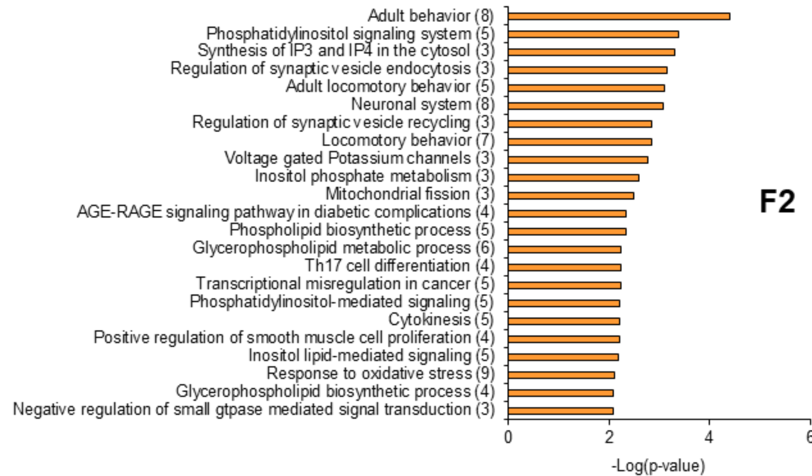
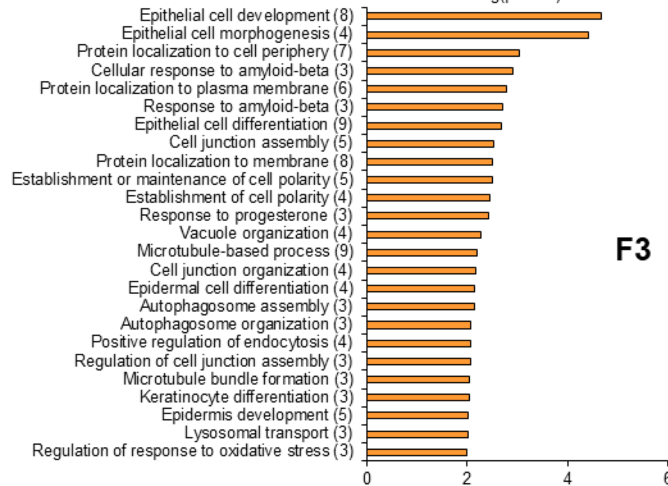


Figure S2.13.1. Gene ontology (GO) enrichment analysis of the genes associated to DMSs affected due to POPs regardless of methylation status in F1-F4. Up to 40 most significant biological pathways are presented. The number of genes associated to each pathway is in parenthesis.


Regulation of phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase activity (5)
Ionotropic glutamate receptor signaling pathway (4)
Response to toxic substance (17)
Ras signaling pathway (9)
Activation of Ca-permeable Kainate Receptor (3)
Ionotropic activity of kainate receptors (3)
Positive regulation of hydrolase activity (16)
Regulation of lipid kinase activity (5)
Post-embryonic animal organ morphogenesis (3)
Vascular endothelial growth factor signaling pathway (4)
Glutamatergic synapse (6)
Response to fluid shear stress (4)
Positive regulation of phospholipase activity (4)
Post-embryonic animal morphogenesis (3)
Regulation of phospholipid metabolic process (5)
Calcium ion transport into cytosol (7)
Phospholipid metabolic process (10)
Calcium signaling pathway (7)
Unblocking of NMDA receptors, glutamate binding and activation (3)
Response to antibiotic (13)
Platelet calcium homeostasis (3)
Post-embryonic animal organ development (3)
Cellular response to vascular endothelial growth factor stimulus (4)
Cytosolic calcium ion transport (7)
Regulation of phospholipase activity (4)
Protein-protein interactions at synapses (4)
Positive regulation of lipase activity (4)
RAF/MAP kinase cascade (7)
Response to ethanol (8)
MAPK1/MAPK3 signaling (7)
positive regulation of phospholipase C activity (3)
glutamate receptor signaling pathway (5)
Axon guidance (7)
Central carbon metabolism in cancer (4)
Nervous system development (7)
Glioma (4)
regulation of calcium-mediated signaling (5)
FLT3 Signaling (7)
0
2
4
6
-Log(p-value)
F1


Adult behavior (8)
Phosphatidylinositol signaling system (5)
Synthesis of IP3 and IP4 in the cytosol (3)
Regulation of synaptic vesicle endocytosis (3)
Adult locomotory behavior (5)
Neuronal system (8)
Regulation of synaptic vesicle recycling (3)
Locomotory behavior (7)
Voltage gated Potassium channels (3)
Inositol phosphate metabolism (3)
Mitochondrial fission (3)
AGE-RAGE signaling pathway in diabetic complications (4)
Phospholipid biosynthetic process (5)
Glycerophospholipid metabolic process (6)
Th17 cell differentiation (4)
Transcriptional misregulation in cancer (5)
Phosphatidylinositol-mediated signaling (5)
Cytokinesis (5)
Positive regulation of smooth muscle cell proliferation (4)
Inositol lipid-mediated signaling (5)
Response to oxidative stress (9)
Glycerophospholipid biosynthetic process (4)
Negative regulation of small gtpase mediated signal transduction (3)
0
2
4
6
-Log(p-value)
F2


Epithelial cell development (8)
Epithelial cell morphogenesis (4)
Protein localization to cell periphery (7)
Cellular response to amyloid-beta (3)
Protein localization to plasma membrane (6)
Response to amyloid-beta (3)
Epithelial cell differentiation (9)
Cell junction assembly (5)
Protein localization to membrane (8)
Establishment or maintenance of cell polarity (5)
Establishment of cell polarity (4)
Response to progesterone (3)
Vacuole organization (4)
Microtubule-based process (9)
Cell junction organization (4)
Epidermal cell differentiation (4)
Autophagosome assembly (3)
Autophagosome organization (3)
Positive regulation of endocytosis (4)
Regulation of cell junction assembly (3)
Microtubule bundle formation (3)
Keratinocyte differentiation (3)
Epidermis development (5)
Lysosomal transport (3)
Regulation of response to oxidative stress (3)
0
2
4
6
-Log(p-value)
F3

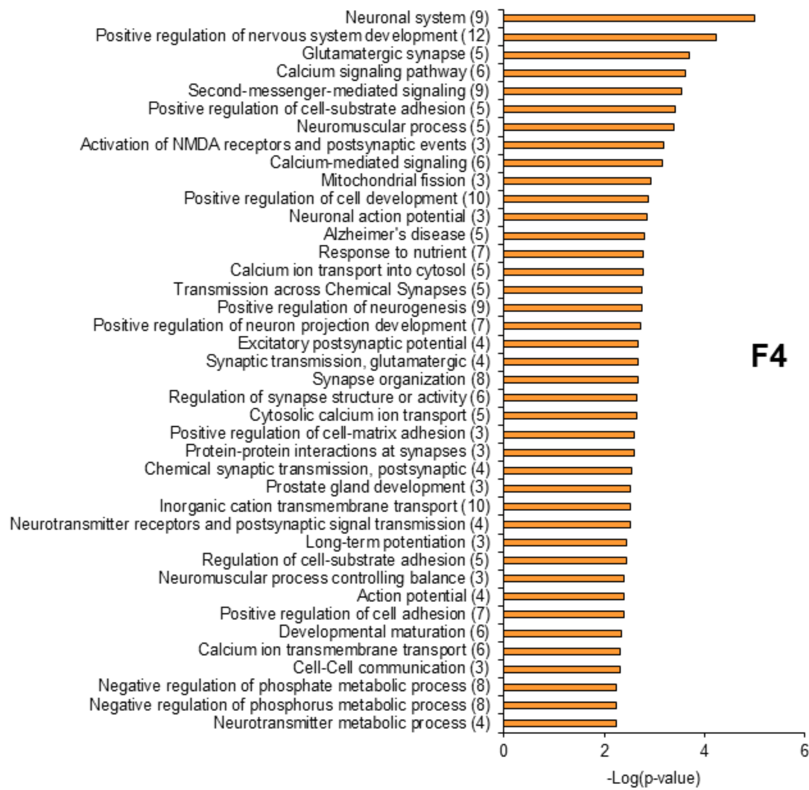
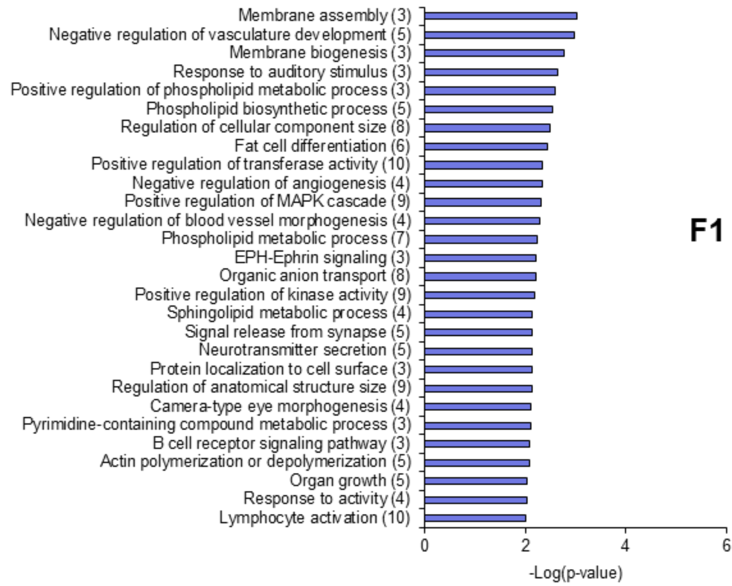
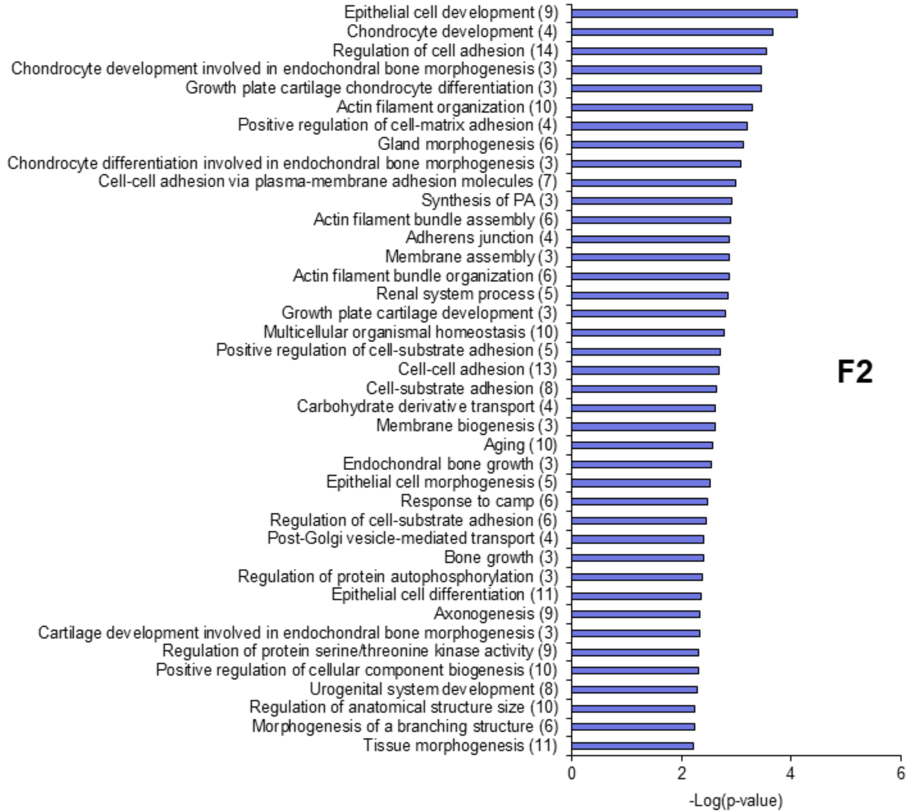
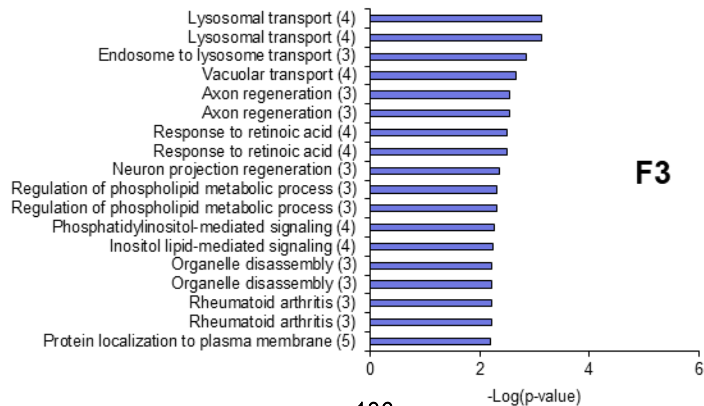


Figure S2.13.2. Gene ontology (GO) enrichment analysis of the genes associated to DMSs affected due to FA regardless of methylation status in F1-F4. Up to 40 most significant biological pathways are presented. The number of genes associated to each pathway is in parenthesis.


Membrane assembly (3)
Negative regulation of vasculature development (5)
Membrane biogenesis (3)
Response to auditory stimulus (3)
Positive regulation of phospholipid metabolic process (3)
Phospholipid biosynthetic process (5)
Regulation of cellular component size (8)
Fat cell differentiation (6)
Positive regulation of transferase activity (10)
Negative regulation of angiogenesis (4)
Positive regulation of MAPK cascade (9)
Negative regulation of blood vessel morphogenesis (4)
Phospholipid metabolic process (7)
EPH-Ephrin signaling (3)
Organic anion transport (8)
Positive regulation of kinase activity (9)
Sphingolipid metabolic process (4)
Signal release from synapse (5)
Neurotransmitter secretion (5)
Protein localization to cell surface (3)
Regulation of anatomical structure size (9)
Camera-type eye morphogenesis (4)
Pyrimidine-containing compound metabolic process (3)
B cell receptor signaling pathway (3)
Actin polymerization or depolymerization (5)
Organ growth (5)
Response to activity (4)
Lymphocyte activation (10)
0
2
4
6
-Log(p-value)
F1


Epithelial cell development (9)
Chondrocyte development (4)
Regulation of cell adhesion (14)
Chondrocyte development involved in endochondral bone morphogenesis (3)
Growth plate cartilage chondrocyte differentiation (3)
Actin filament organization (10)
Positive regulation of cell-matrix adhesion (4)
Gland morphogenesis (6)
Chondrocyte differentiation involved in endochondral bone morphogenesis (3)
Cell-cell adhesion via plasma-membrane adhesion molecules (7)
Synthesis of PA (3)
Actin filament bundle assembly (6)
Adherens junction (4)
Membrane assembly (3)
Actin filament bundle organization (6)
Renal system process (5)
Growth plate cartilage development (3)
Multicellular organismal homeostasis (10)
Positive regulation of cell-substrate adhesion (5)
Cell-cell adhesion (13)
Cell-substrate adhesion (8)
Carbohydrate derivative transport (4)
Membrane biogenesis (3)
Aging (10)
Endochondral bone growth (3)
Epithelial cell morphogenesis (5)
Response to camp (6)
Regulation of cell-substrate adhesion (6)
Post-Golgi vesicle-mediated transport (4)
Bone growth (3)
Regulation of protein autophosphorylation (3)
Epithelial cell differentiation (11)
Axonogenesis (9)
Cartilage development involved in endochondral bone morphogenesis (3)
Regulation of protein serine/threonine kinase activity (9)
Positive regulation of cellular component biogenesis (10)
Urogenital system development (8)
Regulation of anatomical structure size (10)
Morphogenesis of a branching structure (6)
Tissue morphogenesis (11)
0
2
4
6
-Log(p-value)
F2


Lysosomal transport (4)
Lysosomal transport (4)
Endosome to lysosome transport (3)
Vacuolar transport (4)
Axon regeneration (3)
Axon regeneration (3)
Response to retinoic acid (4)
Response to retinoic acid (4)
Neuron projection regeneration (3)
Regulation of phospholipid metabolic process (3)
Regulation of phospholipid metabolic process (3)
Phosphatidylinositol-mediated signaling (4)
Inositol lipid-mediated signaling (4)
Organelle disassembly (3)
Organelle disassembly (3)
Rheumatoid arthritis (3)
Rheumatoid arthritis (3)
Protein localization to plasma membrane (5)
0
2
4
6
-Log(p-value)
F3

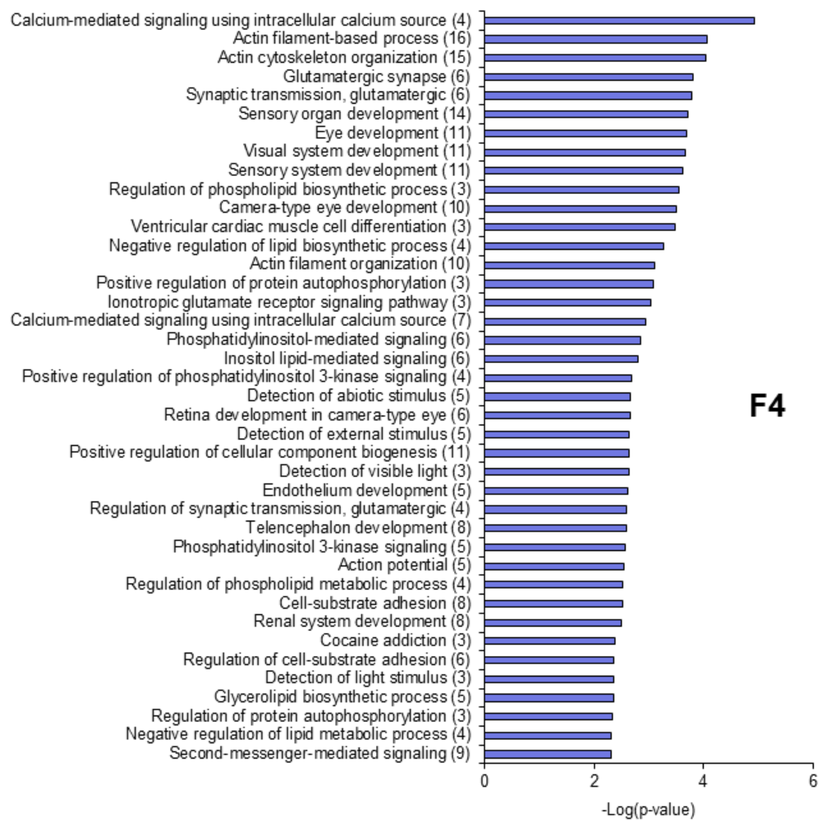
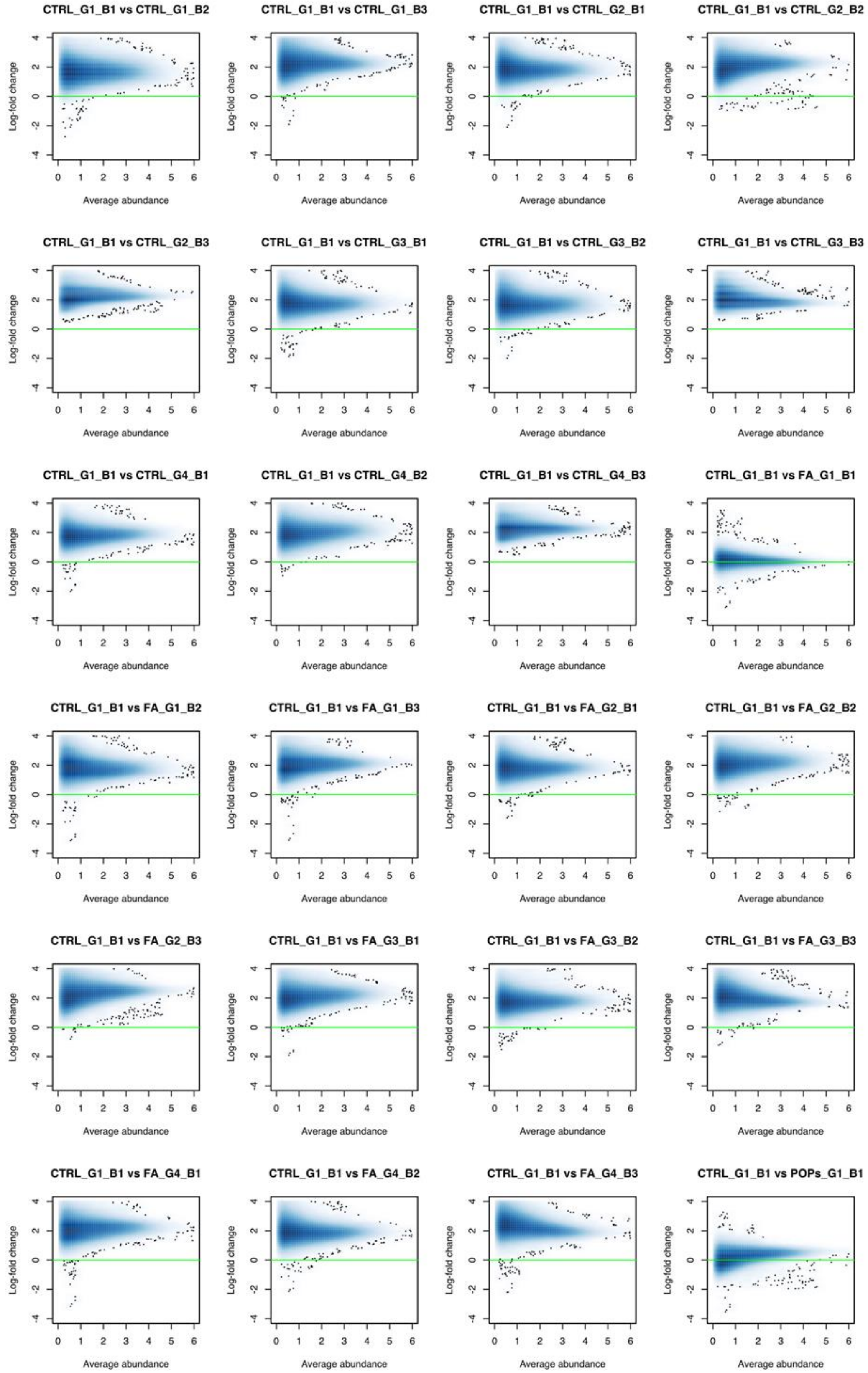
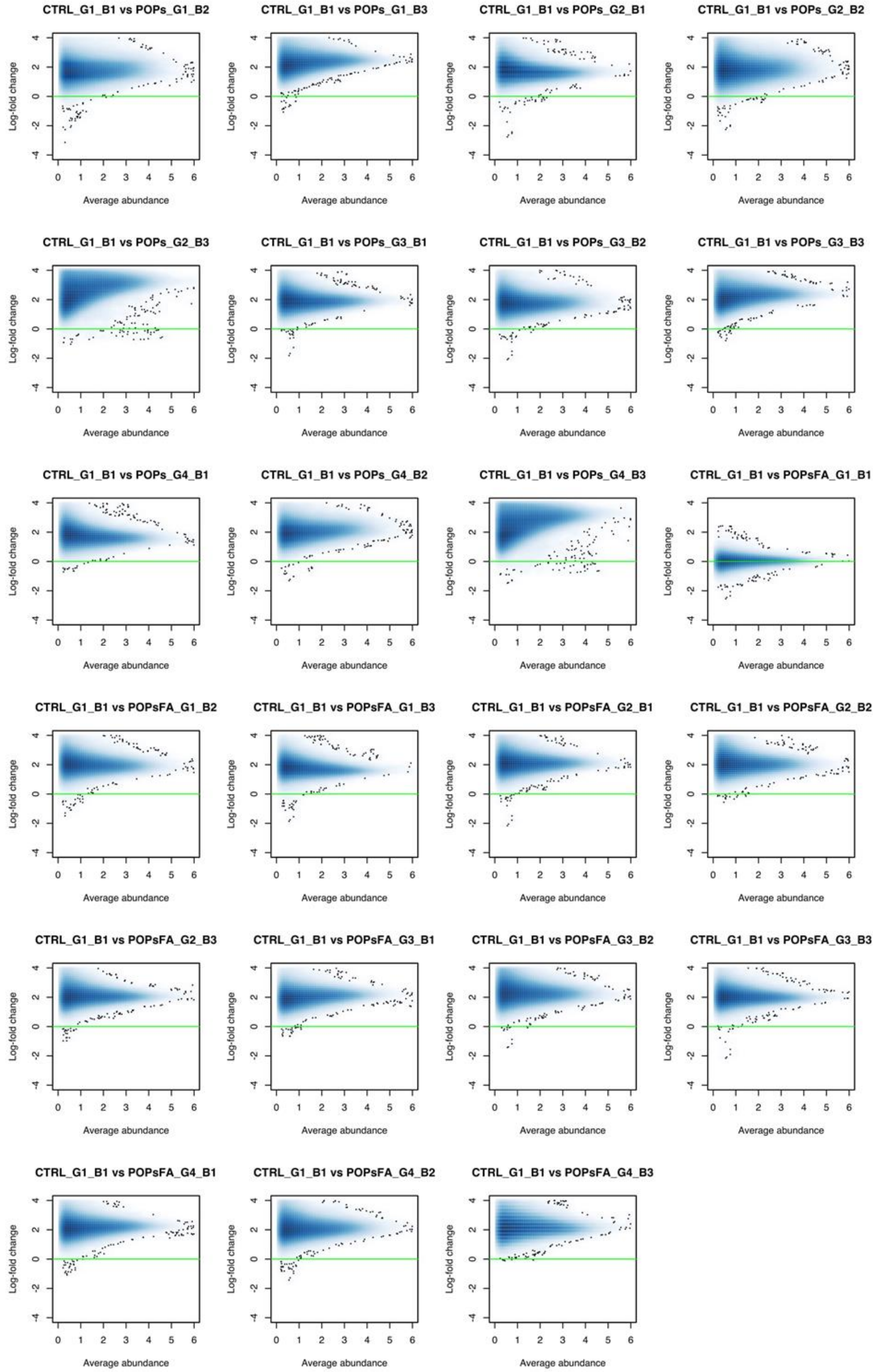
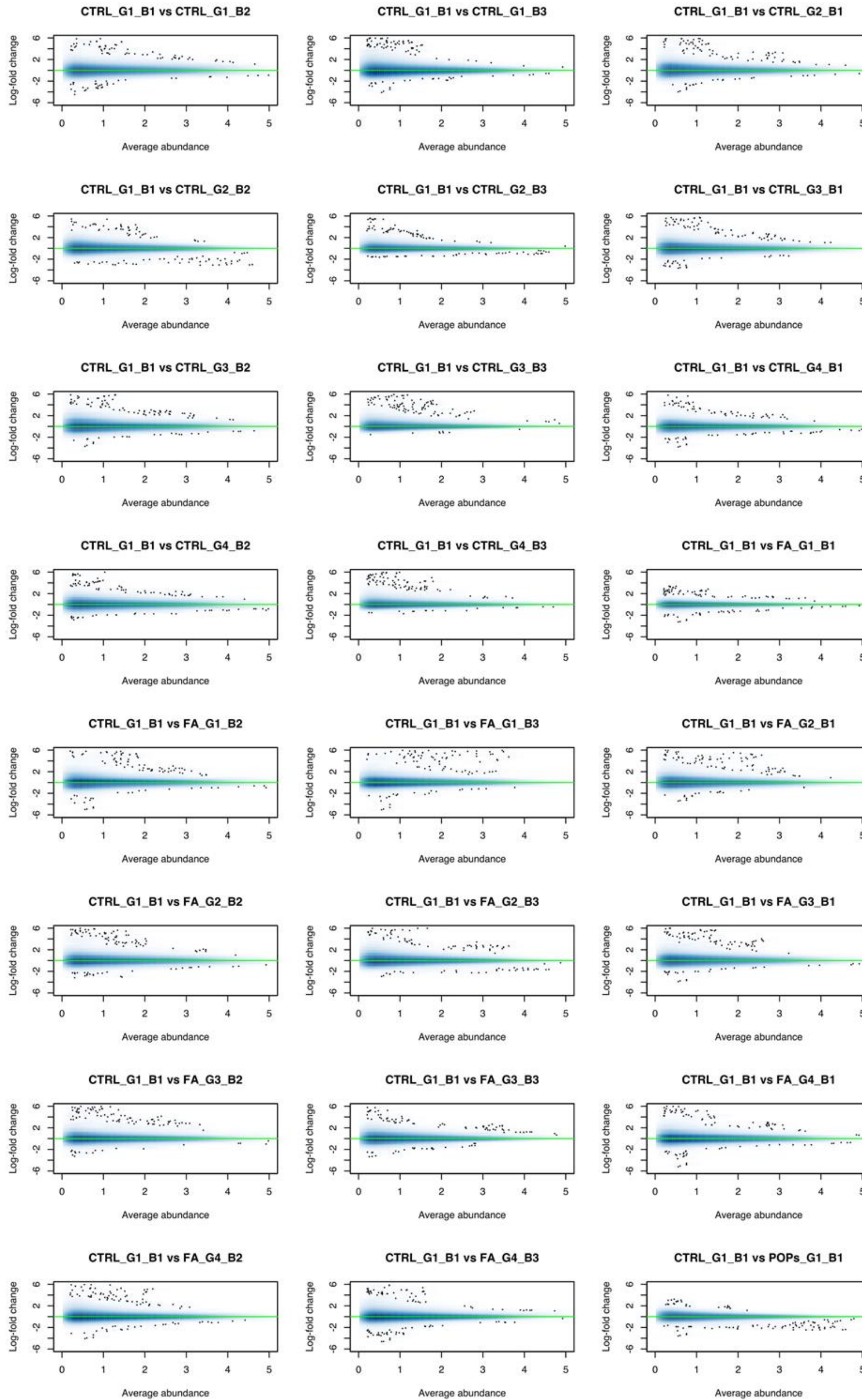


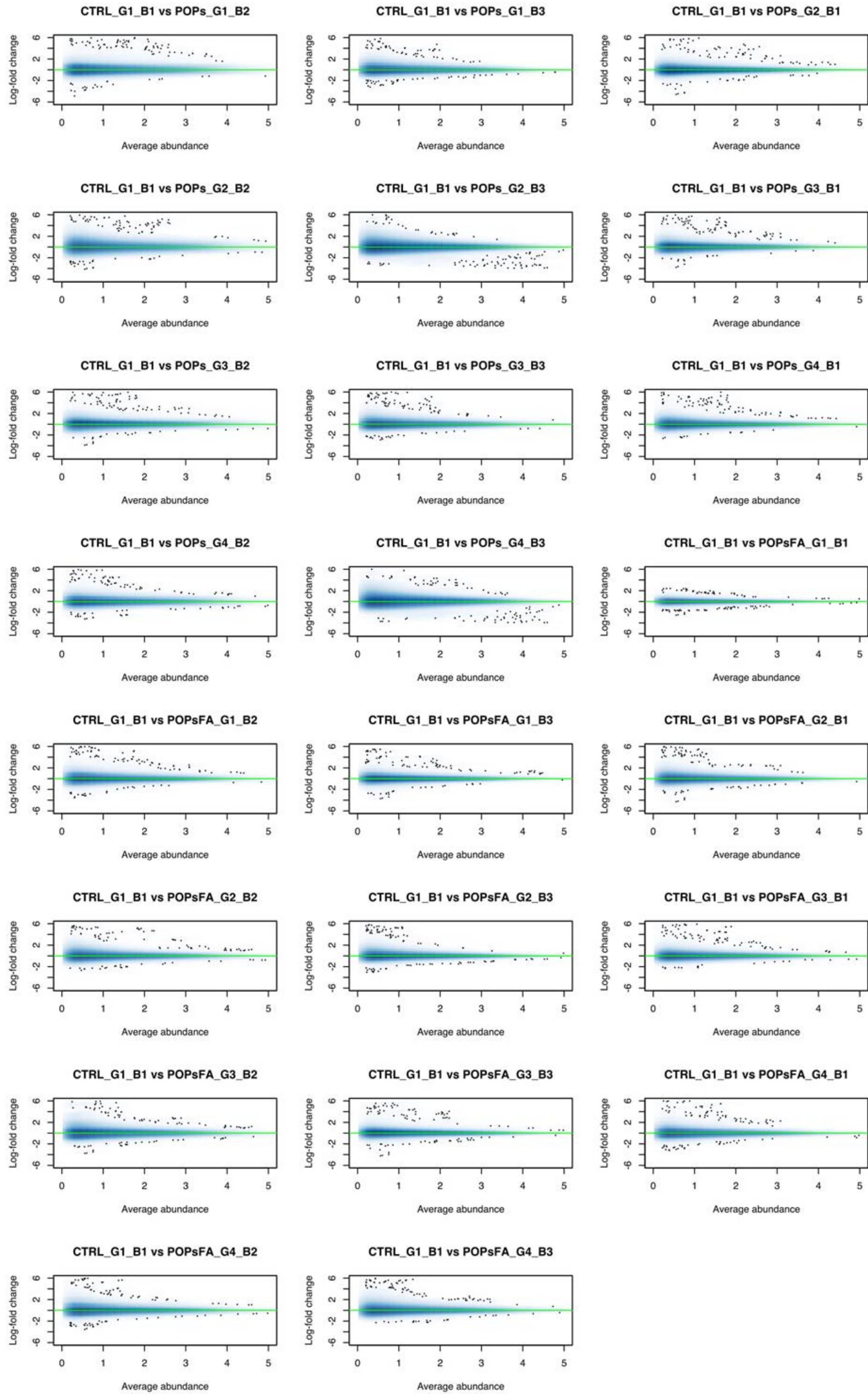
Figure S2.13.3. Gene ontology (GO) enrichment analysis of the genes associated to DMSs affected due to POPs+FA regardless of methylation status in F1-F4. Up to 40 most significant biological pathways are presented. The number of genes associated to each pathway is in parenthesis.



CTRL_G1_B1 vs CTRL_G1_B2
CTRL_G1_B1 vs CTRL_G1_B3
CTRL_G1_B1 vs CTRL_G2_B1
CTRL_G1_B1 vs CTRL_G2_B2
CTRL_G1_B1 vs CTRL_G2_B3
CTRL_G1_B1 vs CTRL_G3_B1
CTRL_G1_B1 vs CTRL_G3_B2
CTRL_G1_B1 vs CTRL_G3_B3
CTRL_G1_B1 vs CTRL_G4_B1
CTRL_G1_B1 vs CTRL_G4_B2
CTRL_G1_B1 vs CTRL_G4_B3
CTRL_G1_B1 vs FA_G1_B1
CTRL_G1_B1 vs FA_G1_B2
CTRL_G1_B1 vs FA_G1_B3
CTRL_G1_B1 vs FA_G2_B1
CTRL_G1_B1 vs FA_G2_B2
CTRL_G1_B1 vs FA_G2_B3
CTRL_G1_B1 vs FA_G3_B1
CTRL_G1_B1 vs FA_G3_B2
CTRL_G1_B1 vs FA_G3_B3
CTRL_G1_B1 vs FA_G4_B1
CTRL_G1_B1 vs FA_G4_B2
CTRL_G1_B1 vs FA_G4_B3
CTRL_G1_B1 vs POPs_G1_B1
Log-fold change
Average abundance


CTRL_G1_B1 vs POPs_G1_B2
CTRL_G1_B1 vs POPs_G1_B3
CTRL_G1_B1 vs POPs_G2_B1
CTRL_G1_B1 vs POPs_G2_B2
CTRL_G1_B1 vs POPs_G2_B3
CTRL_G1_B1 vs POPs_G3_B1
CTRL_G1_B1 vs POPs_G3_B2
CTRL_G1_B1 vs POPs_G3_B3
CTRL_G1_B1 vs POPs_G4_B1
CTRL_G1_B1 vs POPs_G4_B2
CTRL_G1_B1 vs POPs_G4_B3
CTRL_G1_B1 vs POPsFA_G1_B1
CTRL_G1_B1 vs POPsFA_G1_B2
CTRL_G1_B1 vs POPsFA_G1_B3
CTRL_G1_B1 vs POPsFA_G2_B1
CTRL_G1_B1 vs POPsFA_G2_B2
CTRL_G1_B1 vs POPsFA_G2_B3
CTRL_G1_B1 vs POPsFA_G3_B1
CTRL_G1_B1 vs POPsFA_G3_B2
CTRL_G1_B1 vs POPsFA_G3_B3
CTRL_G1_B1 vs POPsFA_G4_B1
CTRL_G1_B1 vs POPsFA_G4_B2
CTRL_G1_B1 vs POPsFA_G4_B3
Log-fold change
Average abundance


CTRL_G1_B1 vs CTRL_G1_B2
CTRL_G1_B1 vs CTRL_G1_B3
CTRL_G1_B1 vs CTRL_G2_B1
CTRL_G1_B1 vs CTRL_G2_B2
CTRL_G1_B1 vs CTRL_G2_B3
CTRL_G1_B1 vs CTRL_G3_B1
CTRL_G1_B1 vs CTRL_G3_B2
CTRL_G1_B1 vs CTRL_G3_B3
CTRL_G1_B1 vs CTRL_G4_B1
CTRL_G1_B1 vs CTRL_G4_B2
CTRL_G1_B1 vs CTRL_G4_B3
CTRL_G1_B1 vs FA_G1_B1
CTRL_G1_B1 vs FA_G1_B2
CTRL_G1_B1 vs FA_G1_B3
CTRL_G1_B1 vs FA_G2_B1
CTRL_G1_B1 vs FA_G2_B2
CTRL_G1_B1 vs FA_G2_B3
CTRL_G1_B1 vs FA_G3_B1
CTRL_G1_B1 vs FA_G3_B2
CTRL_G1_B1 vs FA_G3_B3
CTRL_G1_B1 vs FA_G4_B1
CTRL_G1_B1 vs FA_G4_B2
CTRL_G1_B1 vs FA_G4_B3
CTRL_G1_B1 vs POPs_G1_B1
Log-fold change
Average abundance



CTRL_G1_B1 vs POPs_G1_B2
CTRL_G1_B1 vs POPs_G1_B3
CTRL_G1_B1 vs POPs_G2_B1
CTRL_G1_B1 vs POPs_G2_B2
CTRL_G1_B1 vs POPs_G2_B3
CTRL_G1_B1 vs POPs_G3_B1
CTRL_G1_B1 vs POPs_G3_B2
CTRL_G1_B1 vs POPs_G3_B3
CTRL_G1_B1 vs POPs_G4_B1
CTRL_G1_B1 vs POPs_G4_B2
CTRL_G1_B1 vs POPs_G4_B3
CTRL_G1_B1 vs POPsFA_G1_B1
CTRL_G1_B1 vs POPsFA_G1_B2
CTRL_G1_B1 vs POPsFA_G1_B3
CTRL_G1_B1 vs POPsFA_G2_B1
CTRL_G1_B1 vs POPsFA_G2_B2
CTRL_G1_B1 vs POPsFA_G2_B3
CTRL_G1_B1 vs POPsFA_G3_B1
CTRL_G1_B1 vs POPsFA_G3_B2
CTRL_G1_B1 vs POPsFA_G3_B3
CTRL_G1_B1 vs POPsFA_G4_B1
CTRL_G1_B1 vs POPsFA_G4_B2
CTRL_G1_B1 vs POPsFA_G4_B3
Log-fold change
Average abundance

Figure S2.13.4. Normalization of ChIP-seq sperm H3K4me3 data. Two upper panels illustrate data before normalization was applied. Two lower panels show data after normalization. MA-plots were used to compare the log2 ratio of counts per filtered windows (M) against the average abundance (A) of the window across all libraries, before and after normalization. M value comparison at high abundance showed a non-linear distribution for samples, entailing a slight immunoprecipitation efficiency bias. Consequently, to correct for non-linear biases, loess normalization was used for all libraries, which assumes that most windows are not differentially enriched (Ballman *et al.*, 2004; Robinson *et al.*, 2010). The counts per million normalization was also used for all libraries to correct for differences in library size. “B” = batch and/or pool; “G” = generation.

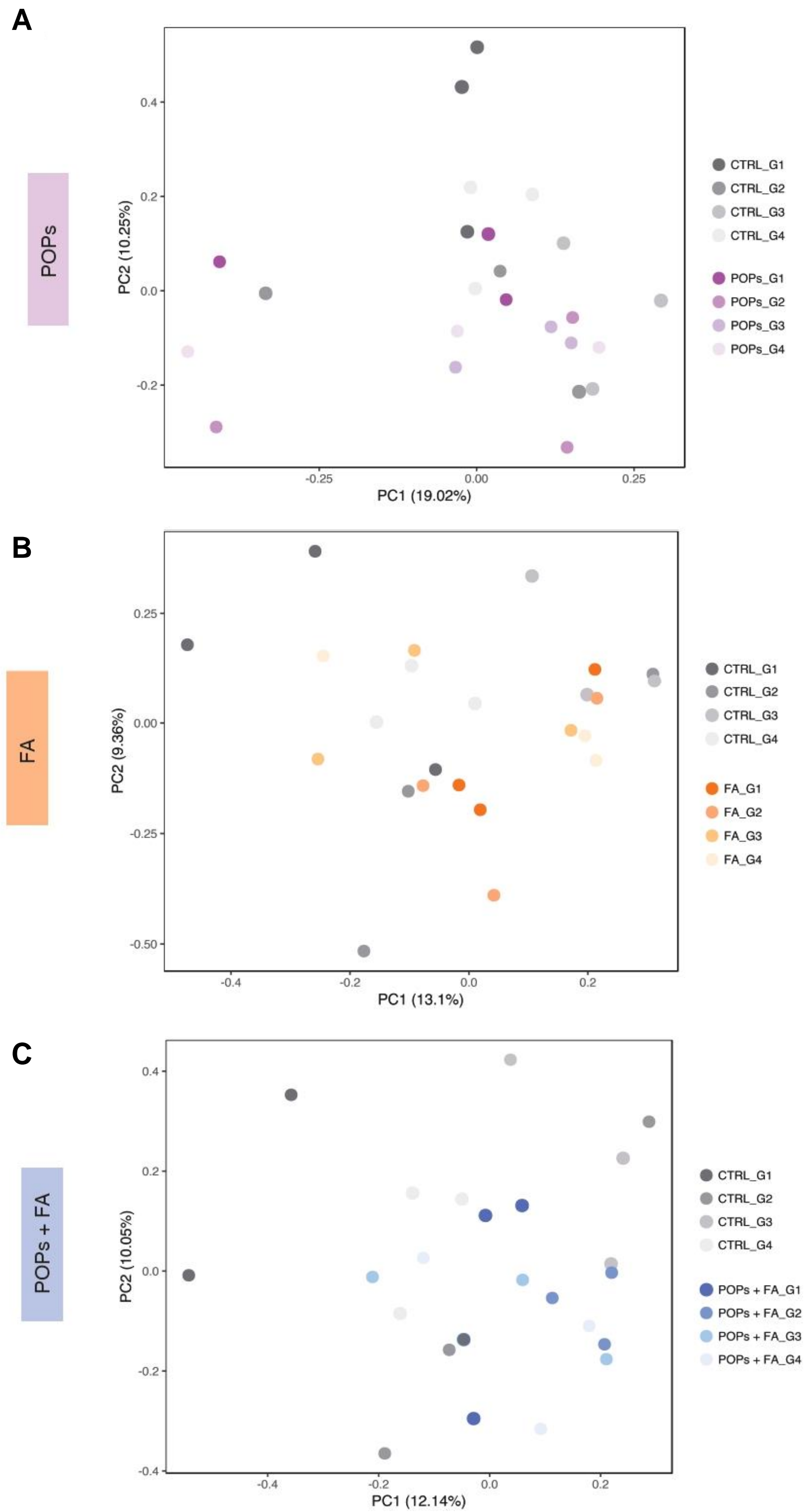


Figure S2.13.5. PCA plots depicting generational trends associated to sperm H3K4me3 following *in utero* POPs, FA and POPs+FA vs. CTRL. PCA plots of filtered normalized H3K4me3 reads across all generations for **(A)** CTRL vs. POPs, **(B)** CTRL vs. FA sperm, **(C)** CTRL vs POPs+FA ancestrally exposed sperm.

Table S2.13.1. Distribution of DMSs associated to distal intergenic regions, and average percentage difference of methylation changes compared to CTRL for POPS, FA, POPs+FA in F1-F4.

Treatment	Generation	Number DMSs	Avg % difference of methylation changes
POPs	F1	90↑	30.9 ± 9.9
		71↓	-31.3 ± 7.7
	F2	99↑	28.6 ± 6.3
		57↓	-32.5 ± 11.2
	F3	53↑	31.1 ± 8.2
	F4	137↑	33.9 ± 11.5
FA	F1	162↑	33.0 ± 10.8
		105↓	-34.0 ± 11.1
	F2	101↑	31.3 ± 9.9
		118↓	-29.7 ± 8.0
	F3	82↑	31.0 ± 10.9
		49↓	23.5 ± 9.0
	F4	176↑	29.4 ± 9.4
POPs+FA	F1	107↑	29.6 ± 8.5
		140↓	-31.3 ± 8.1
	F2	54↑	30.9 ± 8.7
		182↓	-27.2 ± 5.7
	F3	51↑	28.6 ± 6.8
		53↓	-30.7 ± 7.5
	F4	107↑	30.3 ± 8.4
		161↓	-30.4 ± 7.9

Table S2.13.2. Unique genes associated with significantly altered DMSs inter- and transgenerationally (F1F2 and F1F2F3, F1F2F3F4) due to *in utero* FA exposure. Methylation status depicted in ↑ for hyper-methylation and ↓ for hypo-methylation. Few genes (*LOC100360106, Zmat4, Mir678*) were associated to multiple DMSs with opposing methylation status and genomic annotation.

F1F2		
Gene symbol	**Genomic annotation**	**Methylation status**
Lpar2	3' UTR	↑
Ppil1	3' UTR	↓
Gbx1	3' UTR	↓
Zfp418	Distal Intergenic	↑
Vom2r30	Distal Intergenic	↑
Grk2	Distal Intergenic	↑
LOC100360106	Distal Intergenic	↑↓
Crybb3	Distal Intergenic	↑
Atp6v1g3	Distal Intergenic	↑
Prag1	Distal Intergenic	↑
Zmat4	Distal Intergenic + Intron (NM_001134747/684961, intron 1 of 7)	↑↓
Tubgcp3	Distal Intergenic	↑
Tex29	Distal Intergenic	↑
Zfp532	Distal Intergenic	↑
Smim15	Distal Intergenic	↑
Tuft1	Distal Intergenic	↑
Rhobtb1	Distal Intergenic	↑
Dab2ip	Distal Intergenic	↑
Ndufa8	Distal Intergenic	↑
LOC100909675	Distal Intergenic	↑
Grin3a	Distal Intergenic	↑
Slc44a1	Distal Intergenic	↑
Six3	Distal Intergenic	↑
Dusp6	Distal Intergenic	↑
Gsdmc	Distal Intergenic	↑
Srp9	Distal Intergenic	↓
Sertad4	Distal Intergenic	↓
Pspc1	Distal Intergenic	↓
Dusp26	Distal Intergenic	↓
Myom2	Distal Intergenic	↓
Cln8	Distal Intergenic	↓
Iars	Distal Intergenic	↓
Gins2	Distal Intergenic	↓
Banp	Distal Intergenic	↓
Dclk1	Distal Intergenic	↓
S1pr1	Distal Intergenic	↓
LOC499843	Distal Intergenic	↓

Rpl10a	Distal Intergenic	↓
Galntl5	Distal Intergenic	↓
Cdca4	Distal Intergenic	↓
Zfp386	Distal Intergenic	↓
Mageb5	Distal Intergenic	↓
Tnrc18	Exon (NM_001107123/304302, exon 4 of 35)	↓
RGD1562726	Exon (NM_001109052/498060, exon 3 of 3)	↑
Fcgbp	Exon (NM_001164657/100303643, exon 7 of 20)	↓
Fat1	Exon (NM_031819/83720, exon 2 of 27)	↑
Tmem218	Intron (NM_001008325/300516, intron 3 of 3)	↑
MGC94891	Intron (NM_001044277/681210, intron 1 of 9)	↓
Zfhx2	Intron (NM_001098803/305888, intron 1 of 9)	↓
Galnt2	Intron (NM_001106196/292090, intron 2 of 13)	↑
Syne3	Intron (NM_001106762/299356, intron 20 of 23)	↑
Calm1	Intron (NM_001108719/362768, intron 15 of 15)	↑
Grik3	Intron (NM_001112716/298521, intron 1 of 15)	↓
Zfpm2	Intron (NM_001130501/314930, intron 3 of 6)	↓
Gaa	Intron (NM_001134688/287867, intron 24 of 26)	↓
Mphosph9	Intron (NM_001170554/288654, intron 9 of 21)	↑
Rbpms	Intron (NM_001271244/498642, intron 1 of 6)	↓
Ppp1r21	Intron (NM_001271305/362697, intron 17 of 21)	↓
Fam210a	Intron (NM_001271365/679578, intron 6 of 7)	↓
Map7	Intron (NM_001277694/365057, intron 9 of 34)	↓
Actg2	Intron (NM_012893/25365, intron 2 of 7)	↓
Ell3	Intron (NM_017319/29468, intron 10 of 13)	↓
Fbln5	Intron (NM_019153/29158, intron 5 of 10)	↑
Nrxn2	Intron (NM_053846/116595, intron 8 of 21)	↑
Cabyr	Intron (NM_172023/259221, intron 24 of 27)	↓
Extl3	Promoter (<=1kb)	↓
Mir678	Intron (NM_001025144/499420, intron 6 of 10) + Promoter (<=1kb)	↑↓
Asb2	Promoter (2-3kb)	↑
Nphp4	Promoter (2-3kb)	↓
Rexo2	Promoter (2-3kb)	↓
	F1F2F3	
Gene symbol	**Genomic annotation**	**Methylation status**
Lpar2	3' UTR	↑
Atp6v1g3	Distal Intergenic	↑
Prag1	Distal Intergenic	↑
Smim15	Distal Intergenic	↑
Slc44a1	Distal Intergenic	↑
Gsdmc	Distal Intergenic	↑
Pspc1	Distal Intergenic	↑
Gins2	Distal Intergenic	↑
Fat1	Exon (NM_031819/83720, exon 2 of 27)	↑
Zfpm2	Intron (NM_001130501/314930, intron 3 of 6)	↑
Mphosph9	Intron (NM_001170554/288654, intron 9 of 21)	↑

Map7	Intron (NM_001277694/365057, intron 9 of 34)	↑
Nphp4	Promoter (2-3kb)	↑
Rexo2	Promoter (2-3kb)	↑
F1F2F3F4		
Gene symbol	**Genomic annotation**	**Methylation status**
Lpar2	3' UTR	↑
Prag1	Distal Intergenic	↑
Gsdmc	Distal Intergenic	↑

Table S2.13.3. Unique genes associated with significantly altered DMSs inter- and transgenerationally (F1F2 and F1F2F3, F1F2F3F4) due to *in utero* POPs+FA exposure. Methylation status depicted in ↑ for hyper-methylation and ↓ for hypo-methylation. All genes were associated with hypo-methylated DMSs.

Gene symbol	Genomic annotation	Methylation status
F1F2		
Bclaf1	Distal Intergenic	↓
Irx4	Distal Intergenic	↓
Kctd15	Distal Intergenic	↓
Cacng5	Distal Intergenic	↓
Cxcr4	Distal Intergenic	↓
LOC498308	Distal Intergenic	↓
Barhl2	Distal Intergenic	↓
Bmp4	Distal Intergenic	↓
Scel	Distal Intergenic	↓
Glg1	Distal Intergenic	↓
Ccnh	Distal Intergenic	↓
Tspan5	Distal Intergenic	↓
Cth	Distal Intergenic	↓
Fbxw2	Distal Intergenic	↓
Capzb	Distal Intergenic	↓
Exd2	Distal Intergenic	↓
Dusp6	Distal Intergenic	↓
Adpgk	Distal Intergenic	↓
Pygo1	Distal Intergenic	↓
Tgfbr2	Distal Intergenic	↓
MGC116197	Distal Intergenic	↓
Ilkap	Distal Intergenic	↓
Pja2	Distal Intergenic	↓
Evpl	Exon (NM_001107066/303687, exon 22 of 22)	↓
Tnrc18	Exon (NM_001107123/304302, exon 4 of 35)	↓
Ctsh	Exon (NM_001170531/192213, exon 23 of 35)	↓
Fam210a	Intron (NM_001007688/307343, intron 3 of 3)	↓
Btbd9	Intron (NM_001013073/294318, intron 7 of 10)	↓
Sulf2	Intron (NM_001034927/311642, intron 1 of 20)	↓
Tmem26	Intron (NM_001107624/309728, intron 4 of 11)	↓
Zmat4	Intron (NM_001134747/684961, intron 1 of 7)	↓
Add3	Intron (NM_001164103/25230, intron 1 of 14)	↓
Kcnk10	Intron (NM_023096/65272, intron 1 of 6)	↓
Ly6g5c	Intron (NM_198739/294245, intron 2 of 2)	↓
Prop1	Promoter (2-3kb)	↓
F1F2F3		
Gene symbol	**Genomic annotation**	**Methylation status**
Scel	Distal Intergenic	↓
Exd2	Distal Intergenic	↓
Evpl	Exon (NM_001107066/303687, exon 22 of 22)	↓

Ly6g5c	Intron (NM_198739/294245, intron 2 of 2)	↓
F1F2F3F4		
Gene symbol	**Genomic annotation**	**Methylation status**
Scel	Distal Intergenic	↓
Evpl	Exon (NM_001107066/303687, exon 22 of 22)	↓
Ly6g5c	Intron (NM_198739/294245, intron 2 of 2)	↓

Chapter 3

Prenatal Exposure to Environmentally-Relevant Contaminants Perturbs Male Reproductive Parameters Across Multiple Generations that are Partially Protected by Folic Acid Supplementation.

Maryse Lessard[1*], Pauline M. Herst[1*], Phanie L. Charest[1], Pauline Navarro[2], Charles Joly-Beauparlant[3], Arnaud Droit[3], Sarah Kimmins[4], Jacquetta Trasler[5], Marie-Odile Benoit-Biancamano[6], Amanda J. MacFarlane[7], Mathieu Dalvai[1] and Janice L. Bailey[1]

* These authors should be considered as first authors with an equivalent contribution.

1 Department of Animal Sciences, Faculty of Agricultural and Food Sciences, Centre de recherche en reproduction, développement et santé intergénérationnelle, Laval University, Quebec City, Quebec, Canada.

2 Department of Nutrition, Faculty of Agricultural and Food Sciences, Centre de recherche en reproduction, développement et santé intergénérationnelle, Laval University, Quebec City, Quebec, Canada.

3 Computational Biology Laboratory Research Centre, Faculty of Medicine, Laval University, Quebec City, Quebec, Canada.

4 Department of Pharmacology and Therapeutics, Faculty of Medicine, McGill University, Montreal, Quebec, Canada. Department of Animal Science, Faculty of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences, McGill University, Montreal, Quebec, Canada.

5 Departments of Pediatrics, Human Genetics and Pharmacology & Therapeutics, McGill University, Research Institute, McGill University Health Centre, Montreal, Quebec, Canada.

6 Department of Pathology and Microbiology, Faculty of Veterinary Medicine, University of Montreal, Saint-Hyacinthe, Quebec, Canada.

7 Nutrition Research Division, Health Canada, Ottawa, Canada.

Address correspondence to:

Janice L. Bailey, PhD

Professor

Laval University

Faculty of Agricultural and Food Sciences,

Pavillon Paul-Comtois

2425, rue de l'Agriculture

Local 1104

janice.bailey@fsaa.ulaval.ca

Tel.: (418) 656-2131 poste 3354

3.1 Resumé

On pense que l'environnement paternel influence la qualité des spermatozoïdes et que la progéniture future pourrait également être affectée. Nous avons émis l'hypothèse que l'exposition prénatale à des contaminants environnementaux nuit à la reproduction masculine et altére l'expression des gènes embryonnaires sur plusieurs générations. L'acide folique (AF) peut améliorer la qualité des spermatozoïdes et les résultats de la grossesse, nous avons donc émis l'hypothèse que l'AF atténue les effets des contaminants. Des rates Sprague-Dawley F0 traitées avec des polluants organiques persistants (POPs) ou de l'huile de maïs et nourries avec un régime basal ou enrichi en AF, ont été utilisées pour initier quatre générations de portées. Seules les femelles F0 ont reçu des traitements POPs et / ou AF. L'exposition *in utero* aux POPs a modifié les paramètres spermatiques en F1, qui ont été en partie protégé par la supplémentation en AF. L'exposition paternelle aux POPs a réduit la qualité spermatique des mâles F2, et la fertilité des mâles F3 a été modifiée par les POPs et l'AF. La supplémentation ancestrale en AF a amélioré les paramètres spermatiques des mâles F4, tandis que l'effet des POPs les a diminué. Curieusement, les mâles F3 ont eu les résultats de grossesse les plus pauvres et ont généré les embryons avec les gènes les plus différentiellement exprimés. L'exposition précoce aux POPs nuit à la reproduction des mâles sur plusieurs générations. La supplémentation en AF a en partie atténué l'impact des POPs. Le transcriptome des embryons à deux cellules est sensible à l'environnement paternel et pourrait être le fondement de l'issue de la grossesse future.

3.2 Abstract

The paternal environment is thought to influence sperm quality and future progeny may also be impacted. We hypothesized that prenatal exposure to environmentally-relevant contaminants impairs male reproduction, altering embryo gene expression over multiple generations. Folic acid (FA) can improve sperm quality and pregnancy outcomes, thus we further hypothesized that FA mitigates the contaminants.

Sprague-Dawley F0 female rats treated with persistent organic pollutants (POPs) or corn oil and fed basal or supplemented FA diets, then used to yield four generations of litters. Only F0 females received POPs and/or FA treatments.

In utero POPs exposure altered sperm parameters in F1, which were partly rescued by FA supplementation. Paternal exposure to POPs reduced sperm quality in F2 males, and the fertility of F3 males was modified by both POPs and FA. Ancestral FA supplementation improved sperm parameters of F4 males, while the POPs effect diminished. Intriguingly, F3 males had the poorest pregnancy outcomes and generated the embryos with the most significantly differentially expressed genes. Early-life exposure to POPs harms male reproduction across multiple generations. FA supplementation partly mitigated the impact of POPs. The two-cell embryo transcriptome is susceptible to paternal environment and could be the foundation for later pregnancy outcomes.

3.3 Introduction

Levels of persistent organic pollutants (POPs), including polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) and legacy pesticides such as dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane (DDT) have been declining since their use was restricted by the Stockholm Convention in 2001 (Wohrnschimmel *et al.*, 2016). Nonetheless, due to their long half-life and lipophilic nature, they remain present in the environment (NCP, 2013). Many POPs are known to be endocrine disruptors (Zoeller *et al.*, 2012) and may impair spermatogenesis and sperm function, thereby reducing male fertility and reproductive health (Chia, 2000; Hauser *et al.*, 2002). With the alarming decline in sperm counts since 1970, it is of interest to determine whether and to what extent POPs may play in male fertility (Latif *et al.*, 2017).

In men, semen quality can be considered a biomarker for overall health (Eisenberg *et al.*, 2016; Jensen *et al.*, 2009; Latif *et al.*, 2017). Men with reduced sperm quality have a shorter life expectancy (Jensen *et al.*, 2009) and have a higher risk of adverse health outcomes such as cardiovascular disease, hypertension and diabetes (Eisenberg *et al.*, 2016; Latif *et al.*, 2017). Exposure of men to POP contaminants may thus influence not just their fertility but also their overall health (Consales *et al.*, 2016; Vested *et al.*, 2014).

There is an increasing body of research demonstrating that the adverse effects of environmental contaminants can be transmitted to subsequent generations (Guerrero-Bosagna *et al.*, 2014; Skinner, Guerrero-Bosagna, *et al.*, 2013; Veenendaal *et al.*, 2013). Although historical presumption links the health of subsequent generations to the mother (Sharp *et al.*, 2018), paternal exposures can also affect the development of his descendants (J. M. Braun *et al.*, 2017; Soubry, 2015).

Maternal folic acid (FA) supplementation in the periconceptional period reduces neural tube defects (Czeizel *et al.*, 1992; MRC, 1991) and supplementation is recommended for women of childbearing age (Canada, 2001). In Canada, and many other countries, higher folic acid intake is ensured by mandatory fortification of white wheat flour and other enriched grain products (Canada, 1998) Folic acid deficiency in mouse models reduces sperm function and

sperm count (Lambrot *et al.*, 2013; B.G. Swayne *et al.*, 2012; Wallock *et al.*, 2001) and supplementation could protect the father's sperm from the adverse effects of environmental contaminants (Shorter *et al.*, 2015).

This study tested the hypothesis that prenatal exposure to environmentally-relevant POPs disrupts sperm quality, fertility and early embryo gene expression across multiple, unexposed generations in a rat model. The POPs composition and dosage has been previously confirmed to be comparable to lower concentrations measured in maternal and umbilical cord plasma in Arctic populations (Anas *et al.*, 2005). Further, dietary FA supplementation was assessed for whether it mitigated the effects of POPs to improve male reproductive parameters.

3.4 Materials and methods

3.4.1 Environmentally-relevant mixture

As described previously, the POPs mixture (Anas *et al.*, 2005; Maurice *et al.*, 2018) was designed to approximate the profile the Canadian northern food chain (D. Muir *et al.*, 1999). The experimental dose, which is considered to be environmentally-relevant (Anas *et al.*, 2005), is reported as 500 µg PCBs/kg body weight plus other POPs in lower proportions (Table 3.12.4).

3.4.2 Diets

Animals were fed one of two FA-defined diets based on the AIN-93G formula (Reeves *et al.*, 1993): control (2 mg FA/kg diet) or supplemented (6 mg FA/kg diet) (# 110700 and #117819 respectively by Dyets, Inc, Bethlehem, PA). The control diet approximates the FA intake of Canadian adults during the post-fortification era (0.4 mg/day), whereas the supplemented diet corresponds to the total FA intake from fortified foods plus a daily multivitamin containing 1 mg FA (B.G. Swayne *et al.*, 2012).

3.4.3 Study design

Animal care and all treatment procedures were in accordance with the guidelines of the Canadian Council on Animal Care and approved by the Université Laval animal Research Ethics Committee (certificate # 2015010-2). Forty healthy five-week-old female Sprague-Dawley rats (Charles River Laboratories, Saint-Constant, Quebec, Canada) were used as founder dams (F0). Rats were housed in standard cages at 22°C (50% humidity) with 12-hour light-dark cycle. Food and water were provided *ad libitum*.

F0 females were housed two/cage for 10 days of acclimatization and then randomly assigned to four treatment groups (n = 6; Figure 3.12.2): (1) Control group ("CTRL") were fed the control diet (2 mg FA/kg diet described above); (2) POPs group ("POPs") received the POPs mixture (Table 3.12.4) by gavage and fed the control diet; (3) FA-supplemented group ("FA") were fed the FA-supplemented diet (6 mg FA/kg diet); (4) POPs and FA supplemented group ("POPsFA") were gavaged with the POPs mixture and fed the FA-supplemented diet. All groups were weighed and gavaged thrice weekly with corn oil (CTRL and FA groups) or the POPs mixture (POPs and POPsFA groups) for five weeks before

mating with untreated males (aged 90 days, Charles River). Mating was confirmed by the presence of sperm in vaginal smears and pregnant females were then housed individually. Gavage continued until the birth of F1 pups. After parturition, all F0 females received the control diet. Pups were weaned at Postnatal Day (PND) 21 and housed two/cage (n = 12). All subsequent generations received the control diet and no additional treatment.

At PND 90, randomly selected F1 males (two/F0 dam) were mated with untreated females (aged 63-74 days, Charles River) to generate F2 (Figure 3.12.2). Likewise, F3 and F4 lineages were generated. After 36 h of pregnancy, females were sacrificed to collect two cell embryos (n = 12). At Gestational Day (GD) 19.5, females were sacrificed to collect fetuses (n = 6) and the remaining females gave birth (n = 6). Rats were anesthetized with 3% isoflurane then euthanized by exsanguination via cardiac puncture and CO_2 asphyxiation. F4 adult males were not mated.

The body weights of the animals were closely monitored thrice weekly to ensure animal welfare. No apparent signs of general or systemic toxicity, such as behavioral changes or increased excitability, were observed. Weight gain increased over the nine weeks of treatment for all generations (*Supplementary Figure 3.13.1*).

3.4.4 Assessment of sperm concentration, morphology and viability

Adult males at PND 150 (n = 12 males) were euthanized to collect the *cauda* epididymides and sperm obtained by diffusion (Klinefelter *et al.*, 1991) into M199 medium (GIBCO®, ThermoFisher Scientific, Mississauga, ON, Canada) at 37°C for 30 min. Simultaneously, testes were collected, flash frozen and stored at -80°C for spermatid counts.

Cauda epididymal sperm concentrations were counted using a hemocytometer (Bright-Line™, Sigma-Aldrich, Oakville, ON, Canada) by diluting 1/50 in fixation medium (WHO, 2010). At least 200 spermatozoa/replicate were counted. Sperm counts were normalized by epididymal weight.

Sperm samples (50 µl) were further diluted in 450 µl warmed M199 medium. To assess morphology, sperm were smeared on a slide and dipped in SpermBlue fixative as previously

reported (van der Horst *et al.*, 2009) (Ref. SB-250-N, ©MICROPTIC 2018, Spain). To evaluate viability, sperm were mixed with equal parts eosin-nigrosin stain (WHO, 2010). Slides were prepared in duplicate. Morphology and viability were evaluated on 100 spermatozoa/slide using phase-contrast microscopy (400X).

Testicular spermatid counts were obtained using frozen testes (n = 4). The tunica albuginea was removed as described in Seung, Wolfe (2003). Weighted testes were homogenized in 10% DMSO / 0.9% NaCl using a Polytron TissueMiser (Fisher Scientific, Pittsburgh, PA) and sonicated (Labsonic M, Sartorius Stedim, Oakville, ON, Canada) for 1 min at 40%. Spermatids were visualized using 0.1% trypan blue staining and counted by hemacytometry. Spermatid production was calculated as the mean count of both hemacytometer chambers divided by $0.4 \cdot 10^{-5}$ ml X dilution volume ($0.4 \cdot 10^{-5}$ ml is the suspension volume used per chamber).

3.4.5 Sperm motility analysis

Sperm motility (n = 12) was assessed by computer-assisted sperm analysis (CASA) with a CEROS analyzer (Version. 12 CEROS, Hamilton Thorne Research, Beverly, MA, USA). After incubation at 37°C for 30 min, samples were loaded into 100 µm Rat Toxicology Slides (Leja Compagny, #SC 100-01-02-B, B.V., The Netherlands) and assessed for motility, progressive motility, average path velocity (VAP), linear velocity (VSL), curvilinear velocity (VCL), mean amplitude of lateral head displacement (ALH), frequency of head displacement (BCF), straightness coefficient (STR) and linearity coefficient (LIN). The following settings were used: frame rate, 60 Hz; frames acquired, 30; minimum contrast, 80 and minimum cell size, 7 (Zhou *et al.*, 2008). A minimum of 200 spermatozoa from five different fields was assessed.

3.4.6 RNA analysis from two-cell embryos

Two-cell embryos were collected from multiple pregnancies sired by PND 90 males (n = 12) to examine the transcriptomes of F2 to F4 two-cell embryos. The untreated females were super-ovulated by intraperitoneal injection with 150 IU/kg PMSG (CDMV, Québec, Canada) followed 48 h later by 300 IU/kg hCG (CDMV, Québec, Canada). After hCG, super-ovulated females were combined with PND 90 F1, F2 or F3 males. Females were sacrificed 36 h after

copulation and ovaries plus oviducts were collected in 37°C M2 medium (Sigma, M7167). Using a pre-heated IVF Work Station (Origio Midatlantic Devices, NJ, USA), ovaries were separated from oviducts and small incisions were made to release the two-cell embryos. With a 100 µM Cook® Flexipet® Pipette (Cook Medical LLC, Bloomington, IN, USA), two-cell embryos were collected and stored at -80°C until all embryos were obtained. To ensure sufficient material, 15 embryos from three sires (descended from different F0 dams) within each treatment were pooled for total RNA extraction. For each treatment, three replicates were assessed. From each pool, total RNA was extracted using the PicoPure™ RNA Isolation Kit (ThermoFisher Scientific, Mississauga, ON, Canada).

3.4.7 Two-cell embryo RNA sequencing.

cDNA libraries were constructed using SMART-Seq v4 Ultra low input RNA Kit (Clontech Laboratories, Takara Bio Company; CA, USA). First-strand cDNA was synthesized using total RNA from 15 two-cell embryos by the 3' SMART-Seq CDS Primer II A and template switching was performed by SMART-Seq v4 Oligonucleotide at the 5' end of the transcript. cDNA from SMART sequences was amplified by PCR Primer II A. After 14 cycles of long-distance PCR, amplified cDNA was purified using the Agencourt AMPure XP Kit (Beckman Coulter, Cat.No. A63882). The quality of cDNA construction was validated using Agilent Tapestation 2200 system. Final libraries for Illumina Next Generation sequencing were prepared with 150 pg of cDNA using Nextera XT DNA Library Preparation Kits (Illumina Inc., San Diego, CA, USA). Twenty-four libraries with unique indices were pooled in equimolar ratio and sequenced for paired-end 125 pb sequencing using three lanes of a high output flow cell on an Illumina HiSeq 2500 V4 System. The average insert size for the paired-end libraries was 225 bp. Reads were trimmed using Trimmomatic v0.36 with the following options: TRAILING:30, SLIDINGWINDOW:4:20 and MINLEN:30. All other options used the default values. Quality checks were performed on raw and trimmed data using FastQC v0.11.5 and MultiQC v1.5. Quantification was performed with Kallisto v0.44 and differential expression analysis using R v3.5.0 using the DESeq2 v1.20.0. For subsequent analysis, only genes with a normalized count of >10, p value ≤ 0.05, Discovery Rate (FDR) ≤ 5% and -2 ≥ |Log2 Fold change| ≥ 2 (CTRL vs. other treatments) were included. Ingenuity® Pathway Analysis (IPA®, Ingenuity Systems Inc., Redwood City, CA) was used to identify gene ontology pathways altered by the significantly DE genes.

3.4.8 Assessment of pregnancy outcomes (F1-F3 males)

Fertility parameters were assessed as a function of the father's treatment lineage. Fetal analysis at GD 19.5, sex ratio and number of fetuses, *corpora lutea* and implantation sites were assessed to calculate the fertility rate (# fetuses / # *corpora lutea*)*100, pre-implantation losses ((# *corpora lutea* – # implantation sites) / # *corpora lutea*)*100 and post-implantation losses ((# implantation sites - # fetuses) / # implantation sites)*100. Litter size and number of dead and live pups were noted on PND 0, PND 6 and PND 11. Sex was confirmed by genital observation at PND 21.

3.4.9 Statistical analysis

Data were analyzed using SAS University (Copyright © SAS Institute Inc., SAS Campus Drive, Cary, North Carolina 27513, USA) using *Mixed* Procedure with a one-way analysis of variance (ANOVA) in 2 X 2 factorial design. Main effects of POPs, FA and interaction (POPs*FA) were considered. The number of pups/litter and the F0 females were also included in the expanded model and excluded when not significant. To increase diversity and minimize the effect of the F0 dams, male lineages were derived from an equivalent number of the F0 founder females throughout the four generations. Differences were considered significant at $p \leq 0.05$.

3.5 Results

3.5.1 Sperm characteristics following exposure to POPs and/or FA

The impact of POPs and/or FA supplementation exposure on sperm characteristics (counts, morphology and viability) are presented in Table 3.12.1. Testicular spermatid count is lower in the F2 generation for rats sired by F1 fathers whose germ cells were directly exposed to POPs *in utero* through F0 females' exposure ($p = 0.01$). The effect of FA supplementation on sperm morphology varied due to POPs in the F2 generation. When the F2 rats were not exposed to POPs, FA supplementation decreased normal sperm morphology. When combined with POPs, FA supplementation brings sperm morphology to levels comparable to control group (CTRL; $p = 0.01$). Sperm viability decreased due to POPs exposure in both F1 and F2 generations ($p = 0.02$; $p = 0.003$). FA-supplementation partially restored sperm viability in the F1 rats, but not in the F2 generation. ($p = 0.23$).

Prenatal POPs exposure reduced sperm motility and progressive motility in the F1 males ($p = 0.04$; Table 3.12.2). Similarly, prenatal POPs exposure and FA supplementation separately decreased both the straightness coefficient (STR; $p = 0.02$) and the linearity coefficient (LIN; $p = 0.01$). When combined POPs and FA, the coefficient returned to a level similar to CTRL in the same generation. Interestingly, POPs did not alter sperm motility in the F2 generation, although FA supplementation decreased both STR ($p = 0.02$) and LIN ($p = 0.03$; Table 3.12.2).

POPs exposure and/or FA supplementation also affected sperm in paternal lineages not directly exposed (F3 and F4 generations). Ancestral POPs treatment decreased STR ($p = 0.02$) in F3 males, while, the linear velocity (VSL; $p = 0.03$) and the curvilinear velocity (VCL; $p = 0.05$) parameters increased with ancestral FA supplementation in F4 males (Table 3.12.2). FA supplementation increased sperm viability in the F3 lineage ($p = 0.03$; Table 3.12.1).

3.5.2 POPs and/or FA supplementation alter gene expression in two-cell embryos

To understand whether the sperm from exposed males induced a phenotype in subsequent generations, we examined the transcriptome of F2 two-cell embryos (Figure 3.12.1). The

two-cell embryo stage was specifically chosen, because the gene expression patterns are more related to the paternal genome (Oswald *et al.*, 2000; Santos *et al.*, 2002).

First, we analyzed the impact of each treatment on gene expression and overlap of significantly differentially expressed (DE) genes (p value ≤ 0.05, FDR ≤ 5% and -2 ≥ |Log2 Fold change| ≥ 2) between treatments compared to CTRL in F2-F4 (Figure 3.12.1A). In F2, 29 significantly DE genes were common among POPs, FA and POPsFA treatments (*Supplementary Table 3.13.1*). POPs and POPsFA shared only one common gene in F2; though, FA and POPsFA, and POPs and FA share 239 and 26 significantly DE genes, respectively (Figure 3.12.1A). The number of significantly DE genes decreased for all treatments in F3 (POPs 429 to 10; FA 543 to 50; POPsFA 305 to 10); this dilution effect supports the rationale that reprogramming will minimize generational transmission. In comparison to the F2, F3 gene expression more closely resembles that of the unexposed CTRL. In F4, however, the number of significantly DE genes increased substantially POPs 10 to 445; FA 50 to 322 and POPsFA 10 to 465.

Next, we examined the distribution of up- and down-regulated genes due to POPs and/or FA supplementation compared to CTRL in F2-F4 (Figure 3.12.1B). In F2, of the 429 POPs-induced significantly DE genes, 422 were down-regulated (|Log2 Fold change| ≤ -2) and 7 were up-regulated (|Log2 Fold change| ≥ 2). In contrast, the majority of all significantly DE genes in FA and POPsFA embryos were upregulated, FA 43↓; 500↑ and POPsFA 1↓; 304↑, respectively. This expression pattern changed in F3 and F4 such that all treatments decreased gene expression (Figure 3.12.1B).

We performed gene-ontology analysis (GO) to identify pathways altered by the significantly DE genes due to direct and ancestral exposure to POPs and/or FA supplementation in F2-F4 (Fig. 1C). In F2, exposure to POPs, FA and POPsFA affected multiple similar pathways ($p \leq 0.05$) notably cell movement, apoptosis and cell homeostasis. Interestingly, pathways involved in male germ cell development were only affected by POPsFA in F2 ($p \leq 0.05$). In contrast, in F3, those male germ cell development pathways were affected in FA embryos.

In F4, multiple different pathways were altered by all treatment groups, except apoptosis, which was altered in POPs embryos.

To determine whether dietary FA supplementation rescued the impact of POPs on two-cell embryo transcriptomes, we compared the gene expression of shared genes among all treatments in F2-F4 (Figure 3.12.1D). In F2, 29 significantly DE genes (p value ≤ 0.05, FDR $\leq 5\%$ and $-2 \geq$ |Log2 Fold change| ≥ 2) were shared among POPs, FA and POPsFA, of which 27 genes were down-regulated in POPs embryos and up-regulated in FA embryos. The same 27 genes were up-regulated in POPsFA embryos but to a lesser extent. Only two genes, RragB and LOC108348078 (encodes ATP-dependent zinc metalloprotease YME1L1), were affected (up or down-regulated) by all treatments. This consistent effect was only observed in F2 and disappeared in subsequent generations (Figure 3.12.1D).

Lastly, we identified genes that were significantly DE (p value ≤ 0.05, FDR $\leq 5\%$ and $-2 \geq$ |Log2 Fold change| ≥ 2) across generations. Prenatal paternal POPs exposure led to one conserved significantly DE gene between F2 and F3. FA and POPsFA, however, altered 41 and 8 significantly DE genes from F2 to F3, respectively. None of these genes were significantly altered from F2-F4 in all treatments.

3.3 Ancestral POPs and/or FA supplementation were associated with negative pregnancy outcomes

Direct exposure of POPs and/or FA supplementation had no apparent effect on fertility parameters of the F1 and F2 males or pregnancy outcomes in their litters. We observed, however, transgenerational effects on pregnancy outcomes (Table 3.12.3), as the number of fetuses sired by F3 fathers decreased with ancestral POPs exposure ($p = 0.04$). The harmful effect of ancestral POPs exposure was also apparent as the number of implantation sites tended to be lower than CTRL ($p = 0.06$).

FA supplementation did not protect against POPs in our study, since the fertility rate was lower ($p = 0.03$) and preimplantation losses are higher ($p = 0.04$) in litters sired by the F3

fathers who were ancestrally exposed to both POPs and FA supplementation (Table 3.12.3). Moreover, there were more postimplantation losses due to ancestral FA supplementation in the absence of POPs ($p = 0.03$). Fertility parameters were not studied in the fourth generation as the F4 males were not mated.

3.6 Discussion

An increasing body of evidence suggests that, in men, poor sperm parameters are predictive of other pathologies later in life (Eisenberg *et al.*, 2016; Jensen *et al.*, 2009; Latif *et al.*, 2017). Therefore, our observations that direct and ancestral exposure to environmental contaminants decreases sperm function is of concern. We report here that prenatal exposure of the paternal lineage to a POPs mixture induces subtle reductions in sperm quality (F1-F4) and male fertility (F1-F3) in a Sprague-Dawley rat model, thereby affecting males that were not directly exposed to the contaminants. Concomitant supplementation with FA was hypothesized to counteract harmful effects of POPs, however, relatively moderate effects were observed, albeit over multiple generations.

These modest phenotypes likely reflect the physiologically appropriate treatments tested. Indeed, the present study used oral administration of environmentally relevant POPs concentrations intended to approximate body burdens in Inuit people (Anas *et al.*, 2005) as a pertinent model of contemporary pollutant exposure. In addition, we used a mixture of contaminants and the cumulative effect may differ from effects observed using a single contaminant (Mumford *et al.*, 2015). Moreover, the dietary FA levels used are physiological, not pharmacological. The control diet represents recommended adult intake (0.4 mg/d) and the supplemented diet reflects the FA intake levels of women in Canada, consuming FA-fortified food and a daily periconceptional supplements, corresponding to 3-fold the recommended dietary allowance (B. G. Swayne *et al.*, 2012).

3.6.1 Generational adverse effects due to prenatal paternal POPs exposure

F1 generation – POPs particularly affected sperm viability and motility

Prenatal paternal POPs exposure caused moderate, but adverse effects on sperm parameters (F1-F4) and male fertility (F1-F3). Sperm viability and motility appeared to be the most sensitive to POPs exposure, impacting predominantly sperm from F1 and F2 males (Tables 3.12.1 and 2). Similar effects were observed in men from the far North as they were exposed to POP contaminants, through their diet (Bonde *et al.*, 2016; Spano *et al.*, 2005; Toft, 2014). Other regions of concern include malaria-endemic regions, as previous studies indicate that

men have lower sperm quality associated with DDT exposure (Aneck-Hahn *et al.*, 2007; De Jager *et al.*, 2006).

Several POP chemicals have structural similarities with naturally occurring steroid and thyroid hormones, which may induce pseudo-hormonal or endocrine-disrupting behaviors causing imbalances in normal physiological processes (Skakkebaek *et al.*, 2016). Multiple studies demonstrated a link between prenatal exposure to endocrine disruptors and altered male reproductive health in adulthood (Hass *et al.*, 2012; Sanabria *et al.*, 2016; Vidaeff *et al.*, 2005). Endocrine disruption during a critical fetal developmental window may affect endocrine homeostatic mechanisms, thereby compromising adult reproductive function (Vested *et al.*, 2013) and explaining the reduced sperm quality observed in F1 rats following prenatal POPs exposure.

F2 generation – Prenatal POPs exposure altered F2 two-cell embryo gene expression and sperm phenotype in adult F2 males

Emerging evidence supports the concept that prenatal exposure to environmental pollutants can alter the sperm phenotype of subsequent generations (Vieira *et al.*, 2017). To determine whether the altered sperm parameters in POPs-exposed F1 males compromised the F2 generation, we examined early-embryo gene expression and later, sperm parameters in the adult F2 males. The two-cell embryo stage was selected because paternal epigenetic reprogramming is not yet complete and allows observation of heritable paternal traits (Santos *et al.*, 2002).

Gene expression was dramatically down-regulated due to prenatal paternal POPs exposure in F2 two-cell embryos (Figure 3.12.1B). Interestingly, gene ontology analysis revealed that similar pathways including cell movement, apoptosis and cellular homeostasis were affected by POPs (Figure 3.12.1D). Since the F2 two-cell embryos were not directly exposed to the treatments, it can be assumed that differences in their gene expression profiles are due to *in utero* POPs exposure in F1 male germ cells. Furthermore, these early embryo changes could explain the observed differences in sperm quality and overall phenotypic outcomes later in

adult F2 males. The testicular spermatid counts (Table 3.12.1) and sperm viability (Table 3.12.1) were decreased due to POPs in F2 adults.

Ancestral POPs exposure affects particularly F4 two-cell embryo gene expression

The F3 generation is the first unexposed and any phenotypes observed considered to be transgenerational. Therefore, appearance of any phenotypic traits due to F1 exposure is solely dependent on transmission via the male germ cell lineage.

Ancestral exposure to POPs still perturbed gene expression in the F3 two-cell embryos, albeit less than in the F2 embryos (10 versus 429, respectively). The affected genes in the F3 embryos are implicated in apoptosis (Figure 3.12.1C, F3 graph). Furthermore, only one gene, V-set immunoregulatory receptor (*Vsir*; ENSRNOG00000000569), was significantly DE expressed in both F2 and F3 two-cell embryos.

Perturbed gene expression in the embryos must be due to paternal factors in our model. Male germ cells undergo extensive epigenomic reprogramming during development from primordial germ cells in the fetal gonad through postnatal spermatogenesis and after fertilisation, and are thus vulnerable to environmental stressors during these reprogramming windows (Ly *et al.*, 2015). Prenatal paternal POPs exposure may have altered epigenetic marks in the F1 sperm that are transmitted to the F2 two-cell embryos, thereby changing their gene expression (Alegria-Torres *et al.*, 2011) and even postnatal development and health (Grova *et al.*, 2019). Indeed, in F3 adult males, ancestral POPs exposure altered sperm function (Table 3.12.2), in concordance with a previous rat study where ancestral DDE diminished the percentage of motile sperm until F3 (Song *et al.*, 2014).

In the F4 two-cell embryos, 448 genes were significantly DE as a result of ancestral POPs exposure of the F3 males. The majority of these genes were down-regulated and again implicated in apoptosis, but also cell movement, cellular homeostasis, viability of gonadal cells, proliferation of endocrine cells and germ cell viability. There were no significantly DE genes common to all generations of embryos. It is tempting to speculate that POPs exposure of F1 germ cells induced some gene modifications that escape reprogramming and are

responsible for the embryo and adult phenotypes observed in subsequent generations. Nonetheless, ancestral POPs exposure did not affect F4 sperm quality parameters.

3.6.2 Protective effect of FA supplementation

To the best of our knowledge, this is the first report that attempts to counter the harmful effects of POPs. We selected FA supplementation as a nutritional intervention, since it is well known to reduce the incidence of congenital birth anomalies (De Wals *et al.*, 2007; R. D. Wilson *et al.*, 2015) and to improve sperm quality in men (Salarkia *et al.*, 2017). Furthermore, dietary FA has been shown to counteract the effects of bisphenol A following maternal exposure (Dolinoy *et al.*, 2007) and protected against chromatin damage and mutation in the male germline (B. G. Swayne *et al.*, 2012).

In support of our hypothesis, FA supplementation protected F1 sperm viability (Table 3.12.1) and motility parameters (Table 3.12.2) against prenatal POPs exposure. Recent studies have also shown FA to protect sperm quality against lead (Gomaa *et al.*, 2017) and the carbamate insecticide, methyomyl (Sakr *et al.*, 2018). Furthermore, a high dose of FA (20 mg/kg/day) protected male germ cells, including sperm viability against the harmful effects of bisphenol A in a rat model (Gules *et al.*, 2019). It should be noted, however, that similar levels of FA are reported to induce adverse health outcomes (Aarabi *et al.*, 2015; Y. Deng *et al.*, 2017).

Partially supporting our hypothesis, in the F2 two-cell embryos, prenatal paternal exposure to FA supplementation with POPs counteracted (upregulated) the POPs-induced downregulation of shared genes (Fig. 1D). Interestingly, pathways implicated in sperm development were among those that were only affected by prenatal paternal FA supplementation with POPs, although whether these are beneficial is unknown according to our gene ontology analysis (Fig. 1C). In F2 adults, POPs and FA interact, suggesting that FA supplementation is beneficial for sperm morphology in the presence of these contaminants (Table 3.12.1). In contrast, when F2 males were only exposed to FA supplementation, the percentage of morphologically normal sperm (Table 3.12.1) and motility parameters dropped (Table 3.12.2). Relevant to this F2 sperm phenotype, prenatal paternal exposure to FA supplementation alone markedly altered gene pathways related to cell movement, gonadal

cell morphology and apoptosis in the F2 embryos (Fig. 1C). Corresponding to these pathways, previous studies have shown that moderate to high (2 – 10X) gestational FA supplementation is linked to altered DNA methylation patterns in offspring somatic tissues, including the sperm and brain (Aarabi *et al.*, 2015; Barua *et al.*, 2016; Schaible *et al.*, 2011).

Similar to what was observed in the F3 POPs two-cell embryos, a small number of genes were significantly DE in POPsFA embryos, and the two shared genes were downregulated as a result of both treatments, which does not support our hypothesis (Fig. 1A and B). Unlike the F2 embryos, therefore, FA supplementation did not counteract the POPs effects in the F3 embryos (Fig. 1D). With respect to sperm, no phenotypic alterations were observed in F3 POPsFA males, although ancestral FA supplementation in the absence of POPs increased sperm viability (Table 3.12.1).

In the F4 embryos, the number of significantly DE genes increased substantially compared to the F3 embryos due to all lineage treatments. In contrast to our hypothesis, genes were expressed always in the same manner across treatments, thus ancestral FA supplementation did not counter the POPs. Even several generations after initial exposure, FA supplementation increased sperm motility parameters, VSL and VCL, in the F4 male lines.

3.6.3 Pregnancy outcomes are affected in F3

To our knowledge, we are the first to show the transgenerational effect of an environmentally relevant pollutant mixture at a physiological dose that extends to the F4 generation. Previous studies have demonstrated that exposure to POPs has little to no immediate effect on pregnancy outcomes (Savitz *et al.*, 2014; Toft *et al.*, 2004). In contrast, our study demonstrates that the F3 paternal lineage showed the worst pregnancy outcomes amongst all generations (Table 3.12.3). These results are unexpected, especially since the F3 generation did not display any altered sperm parameters, however, transcriptomic analysis of the F4 two-cell embryos revealed a surprisingly high number of significantly DE genes with all treatments (Fig. 1A). These early developmental alterations could be the foundation for later adverse pregnancy phenotypes (Table 3.12.3).

Although we have no mechanistic evidence for these observations, we postulate that the sperm produced by the F3 paternal lineage contained accumulated upstream epimutations such as perturbed DNA methylation, histone modification, or noncoding RNAs, that escaped remodeling during development and spermatogenesis. These epimutations in the F3 sperm were unable to be corrected, resulting in substantial alternations in the F4 two-cell embryo transcriptome and associated pregnancy outcomes. Thus, the F3 males did not appear to have sperm parameter abnormalities, yet their reproductive competence was compromised. Also, although not assessed in this study, DNA sequence changes cannot be not ruled out (Heard *et al.*, 2014).

Various indicators of pregnancy outcome from both the F3 POPs and POPsFA lineages indicate compromised paternal competence to produce healthy litters (Table 3.12.3). Therefore, no counteracting effect of FA supplementation against POPs was observed in F4 pregnancy outcomes; in fact, the FA supplemented lineage also showed increased postimplantation fetal losses (Table 3.12.3).

3.7 Conclusion

Semen quality should be now considered as a biomarker of overall health (Jensen *et al.*, 2009; Latif *et al.*, 2017), since men with reduced sperm quality also have a shorter life expectancy and a higher risk of adverse health outcomes such as cardiovascular disease, hypertension and diabetes (Eisenberg *et al.*, 2016). The present study confirms our hypothesis that prenatal exposure to environmentally-relevant POPs subtly but significantly reduces male reproductive function for at least three generations. These results with a rodent model support speculation that declining sperm quality in men may be due to environmental factors (J. M. Braun *et al.*, 2017; Latif *et al.*, 2018; Levine *et al.*, 2017; Skakkebaek *et al.*, 2016). In contrast, our results do not fully support the hypothesis that prenatal FA supplementation offsets the effects of POPs. Compared to other animal studies using non-physiological FA doses, our FA supplementation was modest, which may explain the lack of convincing results in its ability to protect paternal lineages from prenatal exposure to POPs. This finding, however, does not negate the public health benefit of periconceptional FA supplementation in reducing neural tube defects (Y. M. Chan *et al.*, 2015; MacFarlane *et al.*, 2011; R. D. Wilson *et al.*, 2015).

3.8 Acknowledgements

The authors are grateful for the technical assistance of Isabelle Laflamme, Nathalie Behan, Annie Pelletier, Annick Rioux, Nadine Leblanc, Nancy Côté, Mélodie Richard and the personnel at the Institut national de santé public du Québec. The author(s) disclosed receipt of the following financial support for the research, authorship, and/or publication of this article: This research was financed by the Canadian Institutes of Health Research and Fonds de la recherche en santé du Québec.

3.9 Author Contributions

Authors contributed to initial conception or design (JLB, JMT, SK, AJM); final design (ML, PMH, JLB); data acquisition, analysis, or interpretation (ML, PMH, PLC, MD, JLB), drafting the manuscript (ML, PMH); and critically revising the manuscript (ML, PMH, PLC, PN, JMT, SK, AJM, MOBB, CJB, AD, MD, JLB). All authors gave final approval and agreed to be accountable for all aspects of work in ensuring that questions relating the accuracy or integrity of any part of the work are appropriately investigated and resolved.

3.10 Competing Interests Statement

The author(s) declare no potential conflicts of interest with respect to the research, authorship, and/or publication of this article.

3.11 References

Aarabi, M., San Gabriel, M. C., Chan, D., Behan, N. A., Caron, M., Pastinen, T., Bourque, G., MacFarlane, A. J., Zini, A., & Trasler, J. (2015). High-dose folic acid supplementation alters the human sperm methylome and is influenced by the MTHFR C677T polymorphism. *Hum Mol Genet, 24*(22), 6301-6313. doi:10.1093/hmg/ddv338

Alegria-Torres, J. A., Baccarelli, A., & Bollati, V. (2011). Epigenetics and lifestyle. *Epigenomics, 3*(3), 267-277. doi:10.2217/epi.11.22

Anas, M. K., Guillemette, C., Ayotte, P., Pereg, D., Giguere, F., & Bailey, J. L. (2005). In utero and lactational exposure to an environmentally relevant organochlorine mixture disrupts reproductive development and function in male rats. *Biol Reprod, 73*(3), 414-426. doi:10.1095/biolreprod.104.037374

Aneck-Hahn, N. H., Schulenburg, G. W., Bornman, M. S., Farias, P., & de Jager, C. (2007). Impaired semen quality associated with environmental DDT exposure in young men living in a malaria area in the Limpopo Province, South Africa. *J Androl, 28*(3), 423-434. doi:10.2164/jandrol.106.001701

Bonde, J. P., Flachs, E. M., Rimborg, S., Glazer, C. H., Giwercman, A., Ramlau-Hansen, C. H., Hougaard, K. S., Hoyer, B. B., Haervig, K. K., Petersen, S. B., Rylander, L., Specht, I. O., Toft, G., & Brauner, E. V. (2016). The epidemiologic evidence linking prenatal and postnatal exposure to endocrine disrupting chemicals with male reproductive disorders: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Hum Reprod Update, 23*(1), 104-125. doi:10.1093/humupd/dmw036

Braun, J. M., Messerlian, C., & Hauser, R. (2017). Fathers Matter: Why It's Time to Consider the Impact of Paternal Environmental Exposures on Children's Health. *Curr Epidemiol Rep, 4*(1), 46-55. doi:10.1007/s40471-017-0098-8

Canada, G. o. (1998). *Regulatory impact analysis statement*. Canada: Canadian Government.

Canada, G. o. (2001). Healthy Pregnancy. Retrieved from https://www.canada.ca/en/health-canada/services/healthy-living/healthy-pregnancy.html

Chan, Y. M., MacFarlane, A. J., & O'Connor, D. L. (2015). Modeling Demonstrates That Folic Acid Fortification of Whole-Wheat Flour Could Reduce the Prevalence of Folate Inadequacy in Canadian Whole-Wheat Consumers. *J Nutr, 145*(11), 2622-2629. doi:10.3945/jn.115.217851

Chia, S. E. (2000). Endocrine disruptors and male reproductive function--a short review. *Int J Androl, 23 Suppl 2*, 45-46.

Consales, C., Toft, G., Leter, G., Bonde, J. P., Uccelli, R., Pacchierotti, F., Eleuteri, P., Jonsson, B. A., Giwercman, A., Pedersen, H. S., Strucinski, P., Goralczyk, K., Zviezdai, V., & Spano, M. (2016). Exposure to persistent organic pollutants and sperm DNA methylation changes in Arctic and European populations. *Environ Mol Mutagen, 57*(3), 200-209. doi:10.1002/em.21994

Czeizel, A. E., & Dudas, I. (1992). Prevention of the first occurrence of neural-tube defects by periconceptional vitamin supplementation. *N Engl J Med, 327*(26), 1832-1835. doi:10.1056/NEJM199212243272602

De Jager, C., Farias, P., Barraza-Villarreal, A., Avila, M. H., Ayotte, P., Dewailly, E., Dombrowski, C., Rousseau, F., Sanchez, V. D., & Bailey, J. L. (2006). Reduced seminal parameters associated with environmental DDT exposure and p,p'-DDE

concentrations in men in Chiapas, Mexico: a cross-sectional study. *J Androl, 27*(1), 16-27. doi:10.2164/jandrol.05121

De Wals, P., Tairou, F., Van Allen, M. I., Uh, S. H., Lowry, R. B., Sibbald, B., Evans, J. A., Van den Hof, M. C., Zimmer, P., Crowley, M., Fernandez, B., Lee, N. S., & Niyonsenga, T. (2007). Reduction in neural-tube defects after folic acid fortification in Canada. *N Engl J Med, 357*(2), 135-142. doi:10.1056/NEJMoa067103

Deng, Y., Wang, D., Wang, K., & Kwok, T. (2017). High Serum Folate Is Associated with Brain Atrophy in Older Diabetic People with Vitamin B12 Deficiency. *J Nutr Health Aging, 21*(9), 1065-1071. doi:10.1007/s12603-017-0979-z

Dolinoy, D. C., Huang, D., & Jirtle, R. L. (2007). Maternal nutrient supplementation counteracts bisphenol A-induced DNA hypomethylation in early development. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A, 104*(32), 13056-13061. doi:10.1073/pnas.0703739104

Eisenberg, M. L., Li, S., Cullen, M. R., & Baker, L. C. (2016). Increased risk of incident chronic medical conditions in infertile men: analysis of United States claims data. *Fertil Steril, 105*(3), 629-636. doi:10.1016/j.fertnstert.2015.11.011

Gomaa, A. M., Abou Khalil, N. S., & Abdel-Ghani, M. A. (2017). The protective role of folic acid against testicular dysfunction in lead-intoxicated rat model. *Gen Physiol Biophys, 36*(3), 297-308. doi:10.4149/gpb_2016048

Grova, N., Schroeder, H., Olivier, J. L., & Turner, J. D. (2019). Epigenetic and Neurological Impairments Associated with Early Life Exposure to Persistent Organic Pollutants. *Int J Genomics, 2019*, 2085496. doi:10.1155/2019/2085496

Guerrero-Bosagna, C., & Skinner, M. K. (2014). Environmentally induced epigenetic transgenerational inheritance of male infertility. *Curr Opin Genet Dev, 26*, 79-88. doi:10.1016/j.gde.2014.06.005

Gules, O., Yildiz, M., Naseer, Z., & Tatar, M. (2019). Effects of folic acid on testicular toxicity induced by bisphenol-A in male Wistar rats. *Biotech Histochem, 94*(1), 26-35. doi:10.1080/10520295.2018.1493222

Hass, U., Boberg, J., Christiansen, S., Jacobsen, P. R., Vinggaard, A. M., Taxvig, C., Poulsen, M. E., Herrmann, S. S., Jensen, B. H., Petersen, A., Clemmensen, L. H., & Axelstad, M. (2012). Adverse effects on sexual development in rat offspring after low dose exposure to a mixture of endocrine disrupting pesticides. *Reprod Toxicol, 34*(2), 261-274. doi:10.1016/j.reprotox.2012.05.090

Hauser, R., Altshul, L., Chen, Z., Ryan, L., Overstreet, J., Schiff, I., & Christiani, D. C. (2002). Environmental organochlorines and semen quality: results of a pilot study. *Environ Health Perspect, 110*(3), 229-233.

Jensen, T. K., Jacobsen, R., Christensen, K., Nielsen, N. C., & Bostofte, E. (2009). Good semen quality and life expectancy: a cohort study of 43,277 men. *Am J Epidemiol, 170*(5), 559-565. doi:10.1093/aje/kwp168

Klinefelter, G. R., Gray, L. E., Jr., & Suarez, J. D. (1991). The method of sperm collection significantly influences sperm motion parameters following ethane dimethanesulphonate administration in the rat. *Reprod Toxicol, 5*(1), 39-44.

Lambrot, R., Xu, C., Saint-Phar, S., Chountalos, G., Cohen, T., Paquet, M., Suderman, M., Hallett, M., & Kimmins, S. (2013). Low paternal dietary folate alters the mouse sperm epigenome and is associated with negative pregnancy outcomes. *Nat Commun, 4*, 2889. doi:10.1038/ncomms3889

Latif, T., Kold Jensen, T., Mehlsen, J., Holmboe, S. A., Brinth, L., Pors, K., Skouby, S. O., Jorgensen, N., & Lindahl-Jacobsen, R. (2017). Semen quality is a predictor of

subsequent morbidity. A Danish cohort study of 4,712 men with long-term follow-up. *Am J Epidemiol*. doi:10.1093/aje/kwx067
Latif, T., Lindahl-Jacobsen, R., Mehlsen, J., Eisenberg, M. L., Holmboe, S. A., Pors, K., Brinth, L., Skouby, S. O., Jorgensen, N., & Jensen, T. K. (2018). Semen quality associated with subsequent hospitalizations - Can the effect be explained by socio-economic status and lifestyle factors? *Andrology, 6*(3), 428-435. doi:10.1111/andr.12477
Levine, H., Jorgensen, N., Martino-Andrade, A., Mendiola, J., Weksler-Derri, D., Mindlis, I., Pinotti, R., & Swan, S. H. (2017). Temporal trends in sperm count: a systematic review and meta-regression analysis. *Hum Reprod Update, 23*(6), 646-659. doi:10.1093/humupd/dmx022
Ly, L., Chan, D., & Trasler, J. M. (2015). Developmental windows of susceptibility for epigenetic inheritance through the male germline. *Semin Cell Dev Biol, 43*, 96-105. doi:10.1016/j.semcdb.2015.07.006
MacFarlane, A. J., Greene-Finestone, L. S., & Shi, Y. (2011). Vitamin B-12 and homocysteine status in a folate-replete population: results from the Canadian Health Measures Survey. *Am J Clin Nutr, 94*(4), 1079-1087. doi:10.3945/ajcn.111.020230
Maurice, C., Kaczmarczyk, M., Cote, N., Tremblay, Y., Kimmins, S., & Bailey, J. L. (2018). Prenatal exposure to an environmentally relevant mixture of Canadian Arctic contaminants decreases male reproductive function in an aging rat model. *J Dev Orig Health Dis, 9*(5), 511-518. doi:10.1017/S2040174418000491
MRC. (1991). Prevention of neural tube defects: results of the Medical Research Council Vitamin Study. MRC Vitamin Study Research Group. *Lancet, 338*(8760), 131-137.
Muir, D., Braune, B., DeMarch, B., Norstrom, R., Wagemann, R., Lockhart, L., Hargrave, B., Bright, D., Addison, R., Payne, J., & Reimer, K. (1999). Spatial and temporal trends and effects of contaminants in the Canadian Arctic marine ecosystem: a review. *Sci Total Environ, 230*(1-3), 83-144.
Mumford, S. L., Kim, S., Chen, Z., Gore-Langton, R. E., Boyd Barr, D., & Buck Louis, G. M. (2015). Persistent organic pollutants and semen quality: The LIFE Study. *Chemosphere, 135*, 427-435. doi:10.1016/j.chemosphere.2014.11.015
NCP. (2013). *Canadian Arctic Contaminants Assessment Report III - Persistent Organic Pollutants in Canada's North*. Retrieved from Canada:
Oswald, J., Engemann, S., Lane, N., Mayer, W., Olek, A., Fundele, R., Dean, W., Reik, W., & Walter, J. (2000). Active demethylation of the paternal genome in the mouse zygote. *Curr Biol, 10*(8), 475-478.
Reeves, P. G., Nielsen, F. H., & Fahey, G. C., Jr. (1993). AIN-93 purified diets for laboratory rodents: final report of the American Institute of Nutrition ad hoc writing committee on the reformulation of the AIN-76A rodent diet. *J Nutr, 123*(11), 1939-1951. doi:10.1093/jn/123.11.1939
Sakr, S., Hassanien, H., Bester, M. J., Arbi, S., Sobhy, A., El Negris, H., & Steenkamp, V. (2018). Beneficial effects of folic acid on the kidneys and testes of adult albino rats after exposure to methomyl. *Toxicol Res (Camb), 7*(3), 480-491. doi:10.1039/c7tx00309a
Salarkia, E., Sepehri, G., Torabzadeh, P., Abshenas, J., & Saberi, A. (2017). Effects of administration of co-trimoxazole and folic acid on sperm quality and histological changes of testes in male rats. *Int J Reprod Biomed (Yazd), 15*(10), 625-634.

Sanabria, M., Cucielo, M. S., Guerra, M. T., Dos Santos Borges, C., Banzato, T. P., Perobelli, J. E., Leite, G. A., Anselmo-Franci, J. A., & De Grava Kempinas, W. (2016). Sperm quality and fertility in rats after prenatal exposure to low doses of TCDD: A three-generation study. *Reprod Toxicol, 65*, 29-38. doi:10.1016/j.reprotox.2016.06.019

Santos, F., Hendrich, B., Reik, W., & Dean, W. (2002). Dynamic reprogramming of DNA methylation in the early mouse embryo. *Dev Biol, 241*(1), 172-182. doi:10.1006/dbio.2001.0501

Savitz, D. A., Klebanoff, M. A., Wellenius, G. A., Jensen, E. T., & Longnecker, M. P. (2014). Persistent organochlorines and hypertensive disorders of pregnancy. *Environ Res, 132*, 1-5. doi:10.1016/j.envres.2014.03.020

Seung, H., Wolfe, G., & Rocca, M. (2003). Performing a Testicular Spermatid Head Count. *Current Protocols in Toxicology, 16*(7), 1934-9254.

Sharp, G. C., Lawlor, D. A., & Richardson, S. S. (2018). It's the mother!: How assumptions about the causal primacy of maternal effects influence research on the developmental origins of health and disease. *Soc Sci Med, 213*, 20-27. doi:10.1016/j.socscimed.2018.07.035

Shorter, K. R., Felder, M. R., & Vrana, P. B. (2015). Consequences of dietary methyl donor supplements: Is more always better? *Progress in Biophysics and Molecular Biology, 118*(1), 14-20. doi:https://doi.org/10.1016/j.pbiomolbio.2015.03.007

Skakkebaek, N. E., Rajpert-De Meyts, E., Buck Louis, G. M., Toppari, J., Andersson, A. M., Eisenberg, M. L., Jensen, T. K., Jorgensen, N., Swan, S. H., Sapra, K. J., Ziebe, S., Priskorn, L., & Juul, A. (2016). Male Reproductive Disorders and Fertility Trends: Influences of Environment and Genetic Susceptibility. *Physiol Rev, 96*(1), 55-97. doi:10.1152/physrev.00017.2015

Skinner, M. K., Guerrero-Bosagna, C., Haque, M., Nilsson, E., Bhandari, R., & McCarrey, J. R. (2013). Environmentally induced transgenerational epigenetic reprogramming of primordial germ cells and the subsequent germ line. *PLoS One, 8*(7), e66318. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0066318

Song, Y., Wu, N., Wang, S., Gao, M., Song, P., Lou, J., Tan, Y., & Liu, K. (2014). Transgenerational impaired male fertility with an Igf2 epigenetic defect in the rat are induced by the endocrine disruptor p,p'-DDE. *Hum Reprod, 29*(11), 2512-2521. doi:10.1093/humrep/deu208

Soubry, A. (2015). Epigenetic inheritance and evolution: A paternal perspective on dietary influences. *Prog Biophys Mol Biol, 118*(1-2), 79-85. doi:10.1016/j.pbiomolbio.2015.02.008

Spano, M., Toft, G., Hagmar, L., Eleuteri, P., Rescia, M., Rignell-Hydbom, A., Tyrkiel, E., Zvyezday, V., Bonde, J. P., & Inuendo. (2005). Exposure to PCB and p, p'-DDE in European and Inuit populations: impact on human sperm chromatin integrity. *Hum Reprod, 20*(12), 3488-3499. doi:10.1093/humrep/dei297

Swayne, B. G., Behan, N. A., Williams, A., Stover, P. J., Yauk, C. L., & MacFarlane, A. J. (2012). Supplemental dietary folic acid has no effect on chromosome damage in erythrocyte progenitor cells of mice. *J Nutr, 142*(5), 813-817. doi:10.3945/jn.112.157750

Swayne, B. G., Kawata, A., Behan, N. A., Williams, A., Wade, M. G., Macfarlane, A. J., & Yauk, C. L. (2012). Investigating the effects of dietary folic acid on sperm count, DNA damage and mutation in Balb/c mice. *Mutat Res, 737*(1-2), 1-7. doi:10.1016/j.mrfmmm.2012.07.002

Toft, G. (2014). Persistent organochlorine pollutants and human reproductive health. *Dan Med J, 61*(11), B4967.

Toft, G., Hagmar, L., Giwercman, A., & Bonde, J. P. (2004). Epidemiological evidence on reproductive effects of persistent organochlorines in humans. *Reprod Toxicol, 19*(1), 5-26. doi:10.1016/j.reprotox.2004.05.006

van der Horst, G., & Maree, L. (2009). SpermBlue: a new universal stain for human and animal sperm which is also amenable to automated sperm morphology analysis. *Biotech Histochem, 84*(6), 299-308. doi:10.3109/10520290902984274

Veenendaal, M. V., Painter, R. C., de Rooij, S. R., Bossuyt, P. M., van der Post, J. A., Gluckman, P. D., Hanson, M. A., & Roseboom, T. J. (2013). Transgenerational effects of prenatal exposure to the 1944-45 Dutch famine. *Bjog, 120*(5), 548-553. doi:10.1111/1471-0528.12136

Vested, A., Giwercman, A., Bonde, J. P., & Toft, G. (2014). Persistent organic pollutants and male reproductive health. *Asian J Androl, 16*(1), 71-80. doi:10.4103/1008-682X.122345

Vested, A., Ramlau-Hansen, C. H., Olsen, S. F., Bonde, J. P., Kristensen, S. L., Halldorsson, T. I., Becher, G., Haug, L. S., Ernst, E. H., & Toft, G. (2013). Associations of in utero exposure to perfluorinated alkyl acids with human semen quality and reproductive hormones in adult men. *Environ Health Perspect, 121*(4), 453-458. doi:10.1289/ehp.1205118

Vidaeff, A. C., & Sever, L. E. (2005). In utero exposure to environmental estrogens and male reproductive health: a systematic review of biological and epidemiologic evidence. *Reprod Toxicol, 20*(1), 5-20. doi:10.1016/j.reprotox.2004.12.015

Vieira, M. L., Costa, N. O., Pereira, M. R. F., de Fatima Paccola Mesquita, S., Moreira, E. G., & Gerardin, D. C. C. (2017). Chronic exposure to the fungicide propiconazole: Behavioral and reproductive evaluation of F1 and F2 generations of male rats. *Toxicology, 389*, 85-93. doi:10.1016/j.tox.2017.07.012

Wallock, L. M., Tamura, T., Mayr, C. A., Johnston, K. E., Ames, B. N., & Jacob, R. A. (2001). Low seminal plasma folate concentrations are associated with low sperm density and count in male smokers and nonsmokers. *Fertil Steril, 75*(2), 252-259. doi:10.1016/s0015-0282(00)01697-6

WHO. (2010). *WHO Laboratory Manual for the Examination and Processing of Human Semen*. Genève: World Health Organisation.

Wilson, R. D., Genetics, C., Wilson, R. D., Audibert, F., Brock, J. A., Carroll, J., Cartier, L., Gagnon, A., Johnson, J. A., Langlois, S., Murphy-Kaulbeck, L., Okun, N., Pastuck, M., Special, C., Deb-Rinker, P., Dodds, L., Leon, J. A., Lowel, H. L., Luo, W., MacFarlane, A., McMillan, R., Moore, A., Mundle, W., O'Connor, D., Ray, J., & Van den Hof, M. (2015). Pre-conception Folic Acid and Multivitamin Supplementation for the Primary and Secondary Prevention of Neural Tube Defects and Other Folic Acid-Sensitive Congenital Anomalies. *J Obstet Gynaecol Can, 37*(6), 534-552.

Wohrnschimmel, H., Scheringer, M., Bogdal, C., Hung, H., Salamova, A., Venier, M., Katsoyiannis, A., Hites, R. A., Hungerbuhler, K., & Fiedler, H. (2016). Ten years after entry into force of the Stockholm Convention: What do air monitoring data tell about its effectiveness? *Environ Pollut, 217*, 149-158. doi:10.1016/j.envpol.2016.01.090

Zhou, Y., Zheng, M., Shi, Q., Zhang, L., Zhen, W., Chen, W., & Zhang, Y. (2008). An epididymis-specific secretory protein HongrES1 critically regulates sperm

capacitation and male fertility. *PLoS One, 3*(12), e4106. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0004106

Zoeller, R. T., Brown, T. R., Doan, L. L., Gore, A. C., Skakkebaek, N. E., Soto, A. M., Woodruff, T. J., & Vom Saal, F. S. (2012). Endocrine-disrupting chemicals and public health protection: a statement of principles from The Endocrine Society. *Endocrinology, 153*(9), 4097-4110. doi:10.1210/en.2012-1422

3.12 Figures and tables

Table 3.12.1. Sperm characteristics. Testicular spermatid counts in F1-F4 generation. F1 to F4 rat spermatozoa concentration (cauda epididymal sperm count normalized by epididymal weight). F1-F4 rat spermatozoa morphology. F1 to F4 rat spermatozoa viability. SEM= standard error of the mean.

(n = 12)	Testicular spermatid count ($x10^6$ ± SEM)	*Cauda* epididymal sperm count ($x10^6$ ± SEM)	Sperm morphology (% ± SEM)	Sperm viability (% ± SEM)
F1				
CTRL	74.32 ± 6.5	73.85 ± 3.8	92 ± 2	48[a] ± 3
POPs	70.68 ± 6.1	70.44 ± 4.0	90 ± 2	34[b] ± 3
FA	71.83 ± 6.1	74.91 ± 3.8	91 ± 2	45[a] ± 3
POPsFA	69.50 ± 6.5	71.71 ± 4.0	88 ± 2	44[a] ± 3
p value	POPs (*p*=0.63) FA (*p*=0.80) POPs*FA (*p*=0.91)	POPs (*p*=0.40) FA (*p*=0.77) POPs*FA (*p*=0.97)	POPs (*p*=0.26) FA (*p*=0.60) POPs*FA (*p*=0.88)	POPs (*p*=0.009) FA (*p*=0.17) **POPs*FA (*p*=0.02)**
F2				
CTRL	80.04[a] ± 6.2	82.42 ± 5.8	96[a] ± 1	39[a] ± 2
POPs	63.60[b] ± 5.6	65.14 ± 6.7	95[a] ± 1	30[b] ± 2
FA	78.40[a] ± 6.2	76.43 ± 5.8	93[b] ± 1	39[a] ± 2
POPsFA	57.24[b] ± 7.7	76.98 ± 6.0	96[a] ± 1	35[b] ± 2
p value	**POPs (*p*=0.01)** FA (*p*=0.64) POPs*FA (*p*=0.72)	POPs (*p*=0.17) FA (*p*=0.63) POPs*FA (*p*=0.14)	POPs (*p*=0.18) FA (*p*=0.09) **POPs*FA (*p*=0.01)**	**POPs (*p*=0.003)** FA (*p*=0.32) POPs*FA (*p*=0.23)
F3				
CTRL	66.39 ± 12.1	110.41 ± 10.9	92 ± 2	37[a] ± 3
POPs	47.75 ± 12.6	103.77 ± 10.9	93 ± 2	29[a] ± 3
FA	46.16 ± 10.6	109.48 ± 10.9	91 ± 2	39[b] ± 3
POPsFA	57.11 ± 10.7	105.03 ± 10.9	91 ± 2	39[b] ± 3
p value	POPs (*p*=0.75) FA (*p*=0.62) POPs*FA (*p*=0.26)	POPs (*p*=0.92) FA (*p*=0.98) POPs*FA (*p*=0.61)	POPs (*p*=0.74) FA (*p*=0.53) POPs*FA (*p*=0.55)	POPs (*p*=0.09) **FA (*p*=0.03)** POPs*FA (*p*=0.14)
F4				
CTRL	71.85 ± 11.0	111.72 ± 9.0	94 ± 1	57 ± 3
POPs	62.67 ± 11.0	120.37 ± 9.0	92 ± 1	54 ± 3
FA	90.39 ± 11.0	120.29 ± 9.0	94 ± 1	53 ± 3
POPsFA	77.39 ± 10.9	135.26 ± 9.0	94 ± 1	54 ± 3
p value	POPs (*p*=0.23) FA (*p*=0.37) POPs*FA (*p*=0.88)	POPs (*p*=0.19) FA (*p*=0.19) POPs*FA (*p*=0.72)	POPs (*p*=0.35) FA (*p*=0.34) POPs*FA (*p*=0.38)	POPs (*p*=0.71) FA (*p*=0.42) POPs*FA (*p*=0.51)

Table 3.12.2. Sperm motility parameters in F1 - F4 generations. (VAP: Average path velocity; VSL: Linear velocity; VCL: Curvilinear velocity; ALH: mean amplitude of lateral head displacement; BCF: frequency of head displacement; STR: straightness coefficient; LIN: linearity coefficient). SEM= standard error of the mean.

(n = 12)	Total motility (%) ± SEM	Progressive motility (%) ± SEM	**VAP** (μm/s) ± SEM	**VSL** (μm/s) ± SEM	**VCL** (μm/s) ± SEM	**ALH** (μm/s) ± SEM	**BCF** (Hz) ± SEM	**STR** (%) ± SEM	**LIN** (%) ± SEM
F1									
CTRL	78[a] ± 6	67[a] ± 5	326.7 ± 18	243.6 ± 16	504.9 ± 23	20.1 ± 0.5	15.9 ± 0.9	67[a] ± 1	46[a] ± 1
POPs	64[b] ± 6	53[b] ± 5	282.9 ± 18	204.6 ± 16	454.6 ± 23	19.5 ± 0.5	17.7 ± 0.9	65[b] ± 1	42[b] ± 1
FA	82[a] ± 6	70[a] ± 5	316.0 ± 18	228.8 ± 16	503.3 ± 23	20.8 ± 0.5	17.2 ± 0.9	65[b] ± 1	42[b] ± 1
POPsFA	72[b] ± 6	61[b] ± 5	308.4 ± 18	227.4 ± 16	485.0 ± 23	20.0 ± 0.5	16.9 ± 0.9	66[a] ± 1	45[a] ± 1
p value	**POPs (*p*=0.04)** FA (*p*=0.32) POPs*FA	**POPs (*p*=0.04)** FA (*p*=0.31) POPs*FA	POPs (*p*=0.17) FA (*p*=0.69) POPs*FA	POPs (*p*=0.20) FA (*p*=0.79) POPs*FA	POPs (*p*=0.14) FA (*p*=0.53) POPs*FA	POPs (*p*=0.14) FA (*p*=0.20) POPs*FA	POPs (*p*=0.39) FA (*p*=0.77) POPs*FA	POPs (*p*=0.69) FA (*p*=0.69) **POPs*FA**	POPs (*p*=0.44) FA (*p*=0.87) **POPs*FA**
F2									
CTRL	52 ± 7	43 ± 6	212.5 ± 9	159.3 ± 8	319.6 ± 12	13.7 ± 0	14.9 ± 0.9	68[a] ± 1	47[a] ± 2
POPs	42 ± 8	32 ± 7	207.7 ± 11	164.4 ± 10	299.1 ± 13	12.5 ± 1	14.8 ± 1.0	70[a] ± 1	50[a] ± 2
FA	56 ± 7	42 ± 6	207.7 ± 9	151.0 ± 8	307.0 ± 12	13.3 ± 0	14.6 ± 0.9	66[b] ± 1	44[b] ± 2
POPsFA	53 ± 8	41 ± 6	189.1 ± 10	139.9 ± 9	286.7 ± 12	12.6 ± 1	15.7 ± 0.9	66[b] ± 1	45[b] ± 2
p value	POPs (*p*=0.40) FA (*p*=0.34) POPs*FA	POPs (*p*=0.37) FA (*p*=0.50) POPs*FA	POPs (*p*=0.24) FA (*p*=0.24) POPs*FA	POPs (*p*=0.72) FA (*p*=0.06) POPs*FA	POPs (*p*=0.10) FA (*p*=0.31) POPs*FA	POPs (*p*=0.09) FA (*p*=0.80) POPs*FA	POPs (*p*=0.60) FA (*p*=0.77) POPs*FA	POPs (*p*=0.36) **FA (*p*=0.02)** POPs*FA	POPs (*p*=0.26) **FA (*p*=0.03)** POPs*FA
F3									
CTRL	48 ± 7	37 ± 5	241.2 ± 10	173.7 ± 8	398.2 ± 17	18.6 ± 7	19.4 ± 0.7	64[a] ± 1	41 ± 1
POPs	46 ± 7	34 ± 6	227.5 ± 10	151.0 ± 8	370.3 ± 17	18.0 ± 7	20.3 ± 0.7	61[b] ± 1	40 ± 1
FA	44 ± 7	34 ± 6	237.7 ± 10	161.6 ± 8	387.8 ± 17	32.4 ± 7	20.1 ± 0.7	62[a] ± 1	41 ± 1
POPsFA	52 ± 7	39 ± 6	242.2 ± 10	163.7 ± 8	397.5 ± 17	18.1 ± 7	20.4 ± 0.7	61[b] ± 1	40 ± 1
p value	POPs (*p*=0.66) FA (*p*=0.87) POPs*FA	POPs (*p*=0.79) FA (*p*=0.88) POPs*FA	POPs (*p*=0.65) FA (*p*=0.59) POPs*FA	POPs (*p*=0.21) FA (*p*=0.96) POPs*FA	POPs (*p*=0.58) FA (*p*=0.62) POPs*FA	POPs (*p*=0.29) FA (*p*=0.33) POPs*FA	POPs (*p*=0.41) FA (*p*=0.56) POPs*FA	**POPs (*p*=0.02)** FA (*p*=0.80) POPs*FA	POPs (*p*=0.21) FA (*p*=0.87) POPs*FA
F4									
CTRL	56 ± 6	43 ± 5	221.0 ± 21	146.6[a] ± 20	349.0[a] ± 23	16.8 ± 1	18.9 ± 0.9	64 ± 1	43 ± 1
POPs	57 ± 6	45 ± 5	231.6 ± 21	167.1[a] ± 20	350.2[a] ± 23	15.7 ± 1	18.5 ± 0.9	66 ± 1	46 ± 1
FA	65 ± 6	52 ± 5	250.9 ± 21	184.7[b] ± 20	385.6[b] ± 23	16.9 ± 1	17.4 ± 0.9	66 ± 1	45 ± 1
POPsFA	58 ± 6	45 ± 5	279.9 ± 21	219.3[b] ± 21	409.3[b] ± 23	16.1 ± 1	17.5 ± 0.9	68 ± 1	47 ± 1
p value	POPs (*p*=0.56) FA (*p*=0.44) POPs*FA	POPs (*p*=0.62) FA (*p*=0.38) POPs*FA	POPs (*p*=0.34) FA (*p*=0.07) POPs*FA	POPs (*p*=0.17) **FA (*p*=0.03)** POPs*FA	POPs (*p*=0.58) **FA (*p*=0.05)** POPs*FA	POPs (*p*=0.10) FA (*p*=0.62) POPs*FA	POPs (*p*=0.87) FA (*p*=0.16) POPs*FA	POPs (*p*=0.14) FA (*p*=0.08) POPs*FA	POPs (*p*=0.14) FA (*p*=0.31) POPs*FA

Table 3.12.3. Pregnancy outcomes for F1-F3 fathers. Fertility rate corresponds to (# fetuses / # corpus lutea)*100, pre-implantation losses corresponds to ((# corpus lutea – # implantation sites) / # corpus lutea)*100 and post-implantation losses corresponds to ((# implantation sites - # fetuses) / # implantation sites)*100. Neonatal deaths correspond to pups dead after birth during the first week of life (PND 1 to PND 6).

	Nb fetuses	Implantation sites	Fertility rate (% ± SEM)	Preimplantation losses (% ± SEM)	Postimplantation losses (% ± SEM)	Neonatal deaths (% ± SEM)
F1						
CTRL	12 ± 1	13 ± 1	85 ± 7	11 ± 4	4 ± 8	18 ± 12
POPs	13 ± 1	14 ± 1	85 ± 7	10 ± 4	6 ± 7	20 ± 13
FA	14 ± 1	14 ± 1	90 ± 7	9 ± 4	1 ± 7	1 ± 13
POPsFA	11 ± 1	13 ± 1	82 ± 7	6 ± 4	16 ± 7	2 ± 12
p value	POPs (*p*=0.38) FA (*p*=0.88) POPs*FA (*p*=0.15)	POPs (*p*=0.66) FA (*p*=1.00) POPs*FA (*p*=0.20)	POPs (*p*=0.62) FA (*p*=0.90) POPs*FA (*p*=0.58)	POPs (*p*=0.64) FA (*p*=0.52) POPs*FA (*p*=0.77)	POPs (*p*=0.31) FA (*p*=0.67) POPs*FA (*p*=0.40)	POPs (*p*=0.92) FA (*p*=0.19) POPs*FA (*p*=0.95)
F2						
CTRL	12 ± 2	12 ± 2	85 ± 13	8 ± 13	7 ± 3	10 ± 5
POPs	14 ± 2	15 ± 2	89 ± 15	6 ± 15	4 ± 3	6 ± 5
FA	10 ± 2	10 ± 2	68 ± 13	30 ± 13	3 ± 3	2 ± 5
POPsFA	12 ± 2	12 ± 2	96 ± 15	1 ± 15	5 ± 3	1 ± 5
p value	POPs (*p*=0.27) FA (*p*=0.37) POPs*FA (*p*=0.99)	POPs (*p*=0.30) FA (*p*=0.30) POPs*FA (*p*=0.97)	POPs (*p*=0.28) FA (*p*=0.73) POPs*FA (*p*=0.41)	POPs (*p*=0.33) FA (*p*=0.58) POPs*FA (*p*=0.37)	POPs (*p*=0.77) FA (*p*=0.64) POPs*FA (*p*=0.44)	POPs (*p*=0.60) FA (*p*=0.19) POPs*FA (*p*=0.64)
F3						
CTRL	14^{a} ± 1	14^{a} ± 1	84^{a} ± 8	14^{a} ± 7	2^{a} ± 6	11.3 ± 9
POPs	12^{b} ± 1	13^{b} ± 1	88^{a} ± 8	11^{a} ± 7	1^{a} ± 6	1.3 ± 8
FA	13^{a} ± 1	14^{a} ± 1	89^{a} ± 8	5^{a} ± 7	6^{b} ± 6	3.6 ± 9
POPsFA	9^{b} ± 1	11^{b} ± 1	54^{b} ± 8	33^{b} ± 7	24^{b} ± 6	15.6 ± 8
p value	**POPs (*p*=0.04)** FA (*p*=0.11) POPs*FA (*p*=0.32)	**POPs (*p*=0.06)** FA (*p*=0.43) POPs*FA (*p*=0.61)	POPs (*p*=0.08) FA (*p*=0.10) **POPs*FA (*p*=0.03)**	POPs (*p*=0.09) FA (*p*=0.35) **POPs*FA (*p*=0.04)**	POPs (*p*=0.16) **FA (*p*=0.03)** POPs*FA (*p*=0.12)	POPs (*p*=0.90) FA (*p*=0.71) POPs*FA (*p*=0.23)

Table 3.12.4. Composition of POPs mixture used (Anas et al., 2005; Maurice et al., 2018).

Products	CAS no.	Origin[a]	% in mixture	Dose (µg/kg body weight)
Aroclor and congener neat mix[b]		AccuStandard	32.4	500
Technical chlordane	57-74-9	AccuStandard	21.4	330.3
Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethylene (*p,p'*-DDE)	72-55-9	Sigma-Aldrich	19.3	297.8
Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane (*p,p'*-DDT)	50-29-3	SigmaAldrich	6.8	104.9
Technical toxaphene	8001-35-2	AccuStandard	6.5	100.0
α-hexachlorocyclohexane (α-HCH)	319-84-6	Sigma-Aldrich	6.2	95.7
Aldrin	309-00-2	Sigma-Aldrich	2.5	38.6
Dieldrin	60-57-1	Sigma-Aldrich	2.1	32.4
1, 2, 4, 5-tetrachlorobenzene	95-94-3	Sigma-Aldrich	0.9	13.9
Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethane (*p, p'*-DDD)	72-54-8	Sigma-Aldrich	0.5	7.7
β-hexachlorocyclohexane (β-HCH)	319-85-7	Sigma-Aldrich	0.4	6.2
Hexachlorobenzene	118-74-1	AccuStandard	0.4	6.2
Mirex	2385-85-5	Sigma-Aldrich	0.2	3.1
Lindane	58-89-9	Sigma-Aldrich	0.2	3.1
Pentachlorobenzene	608-93-5	Sigma-Aldrich	0.2	3.1

[a] AccuStandard Inc (New Haven, Connecticut); Sigma-Aldrich Inc (St Louis, Missouri).
[b] Mix containing PCBs : Aroclor 1260 (58.9%); Aroclor 1254 (39.3%); 2,4,4'-trichlorobiphenyl (PCB 28; 1%); 2,2',4,4'-tetrachlorobiphenyl (PCB 47; 0.8%); 3,3',4,4',5-pentachlorobiphenyl (PCB 126; 0.02%), and 3,3',4,4'-tetrachlorobiphenyl (PCB 77; 0.004%).

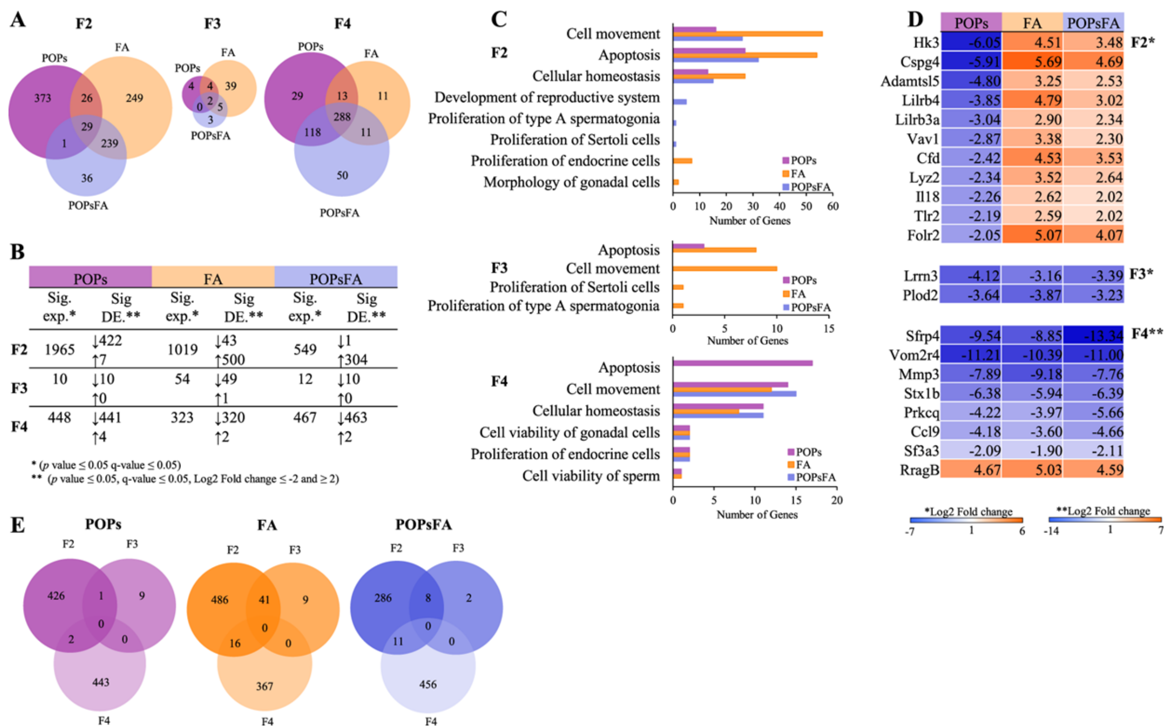


Figure 3.12.1. Differential gene expression in two-cell embryos due to prenatal paternal POPs, FA and POPsFA exposure. (A) Venn diagrams comparing the number of significantly differentially expressed genes due to POPs, FA and POPsFA in F2-F4 two-cell embryos. (B) Table including total number of significantly expressed (Sig. exp.) genes (p value ≤ 0.05, FDR ≤ 5%) and the number of significantly differentially expressed (Sig. DE) genes (p value ≤ 0.05, FDR ≤ 5% and -2 ≥ |Log2 Fold change| ≥ 2) that are up- or downregulated indicated by ↑ and ↓ respectively due to POPs, FA and POPsFA in F2-F4. (C) Gene ontology (GO) and pathway analysis showing only significantly affected pathways (p value ≤ 0.05). (D) Heatmaps representing common genes shared between all treatments per generation. (E) Candidate genes that are altered across multiple generations due to POPs, FA and POPsFA across F2-F4.

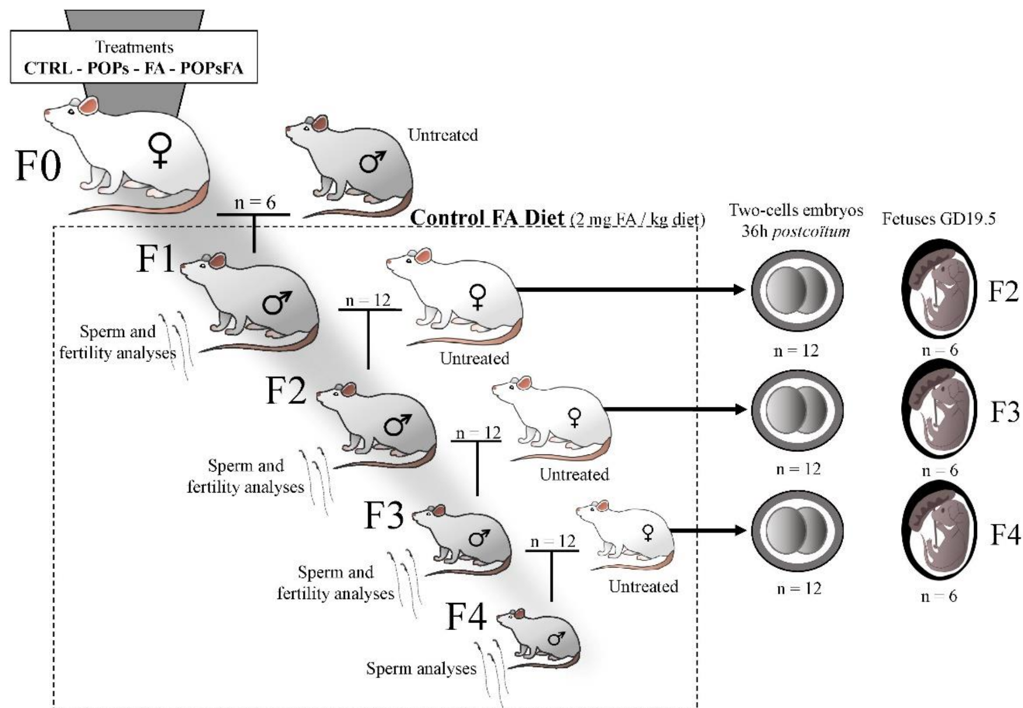


Figure 3.12.2. Study design. Four treatment groups of Sprague-Dawley F0 founder females (n = 6) were gavaged with an environmentally-relevant POPs mixture or corn oil and received either a control diet (2 mg FA/kg diet) or supplemented diet (6 mg FA/kg diet). F0 females were treated for 5 weeks and then mated to untreated males; POPs and FA supplementation treatments continued until the birth of the F1 litters. Only F0 females received POPs or supplemented FA diet.

3.13 Supplementary data

Table S3.13.1 Fold change of all shared significantly differentially expressed (DE) genes between POPs, FA and POPsFA in F2 (29 genes total), F3 (2 genes total) and F4 (288 genes total).

F2

Ensembl ID	Official gene symbol	POPs	FA	POPsFA
ENSRNOG00000003160	RragB	7.48	8.01	7.01
ENSRNOG00000017100	LOC108348078	9.81	6.46	7.21
ENSRNOG00000026235	Hk3	-6.05	4.51	3.48
ENSRNOG00000017208	Cspg4	-5.91	5.69	4.69
ENSRNOG00000010253	Cd163	-5.76	4.22	3.47
ENSRNOG00000021424	Cd300lf	-5.00	2.63	2.29
ENSRNOG00000033787	Adamtsl5	-4.80	3.25	2.53
ENSRNOG00000027811	Lilrb4	-3.85	4.79	3.02
ENSRNOG00000010183	Fam198b	-3.58	3.65	2.91
ENSRNOG00000021161	Fermt3	-3.42	3.97	2.84
ENSRNOG00000016294	Cd4	-3.32	3.13	2.27
ENSRNOG00000053260	Lilrb3a	-3.04	2.90	2.34
ENSRNOG00000050430	Vav1	-2.87	3.38	2.30
ENSRNOG00000016512	Sema3b	-2.77	2.14	2.23
ENSRNOG00000046663	LOC100911825	-2.64	4.37	3.05
ENSRNOG00000039390	Slc37a2	-2.63	3.17	2.08
ENSRNOG00000012749	C1qb	-2.56	3.55	2.77
ENSRNOG00000012807	C1qa	-2.55	3.51	2.55
ENSRNOG00000028668	Slc28a2	-2.47	3.54	2.78
ENSRNOG00000003622	Cybb	-2.45	3.76	2.73
ENSRNOG00000006094	Cd44	-2.44	3.78	2.87
ENSRNOG00000033564	Cfd	-2.42	4.53	3.53
ENSRNOG00000025001	Pcolce	-2.39	2.28	2.79
ENSRNOG00000005825	Lyz2	-2.34	3.52	2.64
ENSRNOG00000009848	Il18	-2.26	2.62	2.02
ENSRNOG00000009822	Tlr2	-2.19	2.59	2.02
ENSRNOG00000054251	Clec7a	-2.12	3.48	2.60
ENSRNOG00000052219	Gm2a	-2.07	2.98	2.72
ENSRNOG00000019890	Folr2	-2.05	5.07	4.07

F3

Ensembl ID	Official gene symbol	POPs	FA	POPsFA
ENSRNOG00000006368	Lrrn3	-4.12	-3.16	-3.39
ENSRNOG00000030183	Plod2	-3.64	-3.87	-3.23

F4

Ensembl ID	Official gene symbol	POPs	FA	POPsFA
ENSRNOG00000047388	Vom2r4	-11.21	-10.39	-11.00
ENSRNOG00000050370	Vom2r6	-9.22	-10.22	-10.27
ENSRNOG00000012057	Olig3	-9.40	-9.75	-8.73
ENSRNOG00000016421	Tyr	-10.53	-9.72	-10.55
ENSRNOG00000060573	AABR07004437.1	-7.29	-9.28	-7.48
ENSRNOG00000002167	Dmp1	-8.28	-9.25	-10.31
ENSRNOG00000032626	Mmp3	-7.89	-9.18	-7.76
ENSRNOG00000051929	Phox2b	-6.92	-9.17	-9.54
ENSRNOG00000054957	Sfrp4	-9.54	-8.85	-13.34
ENSRNOG00000019377	Amh	-7.75	-8.84	-8.44
ENSRNOG00000021108	Slc22a12	-9.13	-8.79	-9.11
ENSRNOG00000058285	Nme8	-8.47	-8.44	-8.62
ENSRNOG00000012671	Gan	-8.03	-8.23	-9.21
ENSRNOG00000048390	AABR07006536.1	-8.25	-7.86	-8.31
ENSRNOG00000058560	Col2a1	-7.66	-7.82	-7.47
ENSRNOG00000054716	AABR07015907.1	-7.44	-7.70	-8.40
ENSRNOG00000051678	AABR07012475.1	-8.95	-7.70	-7.93
ENSRNOG00000053805	Akain1	-8.18	-7.70	-8.50
ENSRNOG00000011892	Slc36a2	-7.78	-7.49	-6.17
ENSRNOG00000047891	Foxg1	-6.62	-7.40	-7.28
ENSRNOG00000024904	Pla2g4e	-6.79	-7.34	-9.46
ENSRNOG00000032745	Slc17a3	-6.62	-7.22	-7.61
ENSRNOG00000049019	Tmem170a	-7.04	-7.19	-7.08
ENSRNOG00000016362	Gpr4	-8.13	-7.14	-8.13
ENSRNOG00000057392	AABR07042859.1	-9.31	-7.06	-9.80
ENSRNOG00000022044	Cabp4	-7.25	-6.92	-6.03
ENSRNOG00000046611	Dzip1-ps1	-7.97	-6.87	-6.77
ENSRNOG00000045689	AABR07037645.1	-8.15	-6.87	-7.28
ENSRNOG00000057463	AABR07008293.4	-7.96	-6.85	-7.95
ENSRNOG00000000196	Cyp19a1	-7.21	-6.82	-7.57
ENSRNOG00000006741	Podnl1	-7.37	-6.79	-7.27
ENSRNOG00000029876	Gucy1a2	-7.33	-6.74	-6.39
ENSRNOG00000042897	Nmrk2	-6.84	-6.63	-7.06
ENSRNOG00000042222	RGD1563562	-7.68	-6.63	-8.01
ENSRNOG00000012428	Maf	-6.41	-6.61	-7.18
ENSRNOG00000033883	Stard8	-6.62	-6.58	-6.43
ENSRNOG00000038068	Pcdh9	-8.36	-6.58	-7.43
ENSRNOG00000006776	Smyd1	-7.31	-6.54	-7.59
ENSRNOG00000059091	Potem	-8.65	-6.51	-6.77
ENSRNOG00000052093	Smok2a	-7.48	-6.38	-6.96
ENSRNOG00000049504	AABR07009221.1	-7.04	-6.35	-7.32

ENSRNOG00000017333	Syt4	-9.97	-6.35	-6.06
ENSRNOG00000020097	Inha	-6.73	-6.33	-6.65
ENSRNOG00000018286	Chrna1	-6.24	-6.30	-6.78
ENSRNOG00000008121	Slc13a1	-5.73	-6.28	-5.58
ENSRNOG00000015002	Abhd15	-5.69	-6.26	-6.98
ENSRNOG00000045797	Lep	-6.50	-6.24	-6.25
ENSRNOG00000051598	AABR07013583.1	-7.11	-6.19	-7.28
ENSRNOG00000004679	Fign	-7.41	-6.17	-4.89
ENSRNOG00000032706	Kcnk18	-6.61	-6.16	-6.19
ENSRNOG00000055570	AABR07034940.2	-5.86	-6.15	-6.23
ENSRNOG00000030156	LOC102547344	-8.42	-6.12	-7.41
ENSRNOG00000049016	AABR07048012.1	-7.43	-6.11	-7.02
ENSRNOG00000049451	AABR07048013.1	-7.43	-6.11	-7.02
ENSRNOG00000010348	Cacna1f	-6.64	-6.10	-5.26
ENSRNOG00000046711	AC128353.1	-5.89	-6.05	-6.99
ENSRNOG00000057039	AC124874.1	-7.41	-6.04	-7.39
ENSRNOG00000003997	Pld5	-5.72	-6.02	-5.32
ENSRNOG00000037435	Tmem196	-5.28	-6.02	-5.49
ENSRNOG00000032558	AABR07030263.1	-5.89	-6.01	-6.96
ENSRNOG00000060832	AC240408.2	-7.20	-5.98	-7.23
ENSRNOG00000032002	Hapln1	-6.22	-5.97	-6.58
ENSRNOG00000042535	AABR07010907.1	-7.34	-5.97	-6.66
ENSRNOG00000054519	AABR07053179.1	-7.32	-5.97	-7.27
ENSRNOG00000014253	Pax2	-6.58	-5.95	-6.30
ENSRNOG00000019193	Stx1b	-6.38	-5.94	-6.39
ENSRNOG00000050847	AABR07027902.1	-7.00	-5.94	-6.99
ENSRNOG00000051648	AABR07016566.1	-5.98	-5.90	-6.39
ENSRNOG00000059400	AABR07070796.1	-7.53	-5.85	-7.20
ENSRNOG00000058491	AABR07017104.1	-7.09	-5.83	-7.07
ENSRNOG00000057038	AABR07029803.1	-7.78	-5.82	-6.94
ENSRNOG00000016679	Tmc7	-6.71	-5.74	-6.11
ENSRNOG00000017686	Pi15	-7.39	-5.73	-6.56
ENSRNOG00000014871	Zic4	-5.29	-5.73	-5.95
ENSRNOG00000008431	Gabbr2	-6.36	-5.73	-6.38
ENSRNOG00000010106	Faxc	-6.31	-5.70	-6.39
ENSRNOG00000017197	Pdgfb	-5.74	-5.69	-4.91
ENSRNOG00000003899	Krt14	-7.03	-5.69	-5.42
ENSRNOG00000045560	Gvin1	-4.90	-5.67	-6.26
ENSRNOG00000007942	Fscn3	-6.26	-5.67	-5.70
ENSRNOG00000031879	AABR07026048.1	-5.86	-5.67	-5.27
ENSRNOG00000000871	Cd40lg	-5.83	-5.67	-5.88
ENSRNOG00000052460	AABR07004812.2	-6.58	-5.63	-6.82
ENSRNOG00000058101	AABR07067387.1	-6.72	-5.62	-6.73
ENSRNOG00000024789	LOC499219	-6.59	-5.48	-6.49

ENSRNOG00000008053	Atp8a2	-5.35	-5.46	-5.18
ENSRNOG00000053122	Scn1a	-5.74	-5.43	-6.83
ENSRNOG00000053229	AABR07007905.2	-6.64	-5.38	-6.41
ENSRNOG00000013312	Kcnt2	-4.65	-5.38	-4.57
ENSRNOG00000005749	Foxred2	-5.85	-5.37	-6.10
ENSRNOG00000010834	Mpped1	-5.73	-5.32	-6.30
ENSRNOG00000030266	Plekhg2	-4.98	-5.28	-6.12
ENSRNOG00000004623	Rag2	-5.81	-5.27	-6.51
ENSRNOG00000002624	Edaradd	-6.06	-5.24	-5.14
ENSRNOG00000010478	LOC299282	-6.47	-5.23	-6.18
ENSRNOG00000026302	Lrrn4cl	-5.86	-5.22	-5.99
ENSRNOG00000047671	AABR07060588.2	-5.79	-5.21	-6.22
ENSRNOG00000042860	Pappa2	-6.91	-5.20	-4.73
ENSRNOG00000038369	AABR07038477.1	-5.02	-5.19	-5.65
ENSRNOG00000002265	Casr	-6.21	-5.19	-6.06
ENSRNOG00000055846	AABR07013065.1	-6.23	-5.12	-6.11
ENSRNOG00000060553	AC240408.1	-5.67	-5.11	-6.33
ENSRNOG00000012165	Ccdc129	-5.45	-5.10	-6.52
ENSRNOG00000008644	Nkx2-1	-6.20	-5.09	-6.17
ENSRNOG00000057092	Slfn4	-4.61	-5.06	-6.71
ENSRNOG00000049140	AABR07060678.1	-6.14	-5.06	-6.13
ENSRNOG00000056033	AC111632.2	-6.02	-5.03	-6.10
ENSRNOG00000011258	Masp2	-4.80	-5.03	-4.91
ENSRNOG00000058277	AC080157.1	-5.55	-4.98	-5.53
ENSRNOG00000028112	LOC499796	-6.01	-4.97	-6.84
ENSRNOG00000060618	AABR07027267.1	-5.72	-4.95	-5.89
ENSRNOG00000059691	AABR07033318.1	-5.77	-4.95	-5.73
ENSRNOG00000002723	Sele	-5.58	-4.93	-6.53
ENSRNOG00000010798	Blk	-5.42	-4.93	-5.79
ENSRNOG00000016760	Kctd19	-4.81	-4.90	-4.69
ENSRNOG00000047765	AABR07010682.1	-5.93	-4.89	-5.95
ENSRNOG00000036661	Rab40b	-5.54	-4.89	-4.43
ENSRNOG00000012920	Col9a1	-5.36	-4.88	-5.27
ENSRNOG00000061900	AABR07047771.1	-5.62	-4.88	-5.86
ENSRNOG00000011177	Sftpc	-5.54	-4.86	-5.49
ENSRNOG00000051345	AABR07048469.2	-5.20	-4.86	-4.91
ENSRNOG00000040314	AABR07034637.1	-5.88	-4.85	-5.88
ENSRNOG00000008050	Stac3	-4.16	-4.85	-5.25
ENSRNOG00000008367	Krt86	-5.60	-4.84	-5.90
ENSRNOG00000034226	LOC100362981	-6.80	-4.84	-6.42
ENSRNOG00000057744	AC112355.1	-5.37	-4.83	-5.60
ENSRNOG00000000618	Mdga2	-5.52	-4.83	-4.63
ENSRNOG00000022565	Lrrc25	-5.45	-4.80	-5.33
ENSRNOG00000053741	AABR07052664.1	-5.73	-4.78	-5.57

ENSRNOG00000010128	Slc27a2	-4.35	-4.76	-4.70
ENSRNOG00000061132	LOC103694210	-5.44	-4.75	-5.74
ENSRNOG00000011068	Papss2	-5.58	-4.75	-5.78
ENSRNOG00000050885	Sult1c2	-4.73	-4.72	-3.18
ENSRNOG00000032995	AABR07025089.1	-5.83	-4.68	-5.51
ENSRNOG00000052774	AC123253.2	-5.38	-4.65	-5.60
ENSRNOG00000031202	Trim30c	-5.58	-4.62	-5.67
ENSRNOG00000029588	LOC100364769	-5.51	-4.62	-5.62
ENSRNOG00000017890	Crhbp	-4.65	-4.61	-5.24
ENSRNOG00000030538	Slco1b2	-5.21	-4.61	-5.54
ENSRNOG00000055015	AABR07015559.1	-5.86	-4.59	-5.31
ENSRNOG00000043357	Zfp407	-4.47	-4.58	-4.91
ENSRNOG00000024390	Osm	-5.84	-4.58	-6.30
ENSRNOG00000024569	Gimap9	-4.99	-4.57	-5.17
ENSRNOG00000030689	Ms4a6e	-5.28	-4.57	-5.55
ENSRNOG00000046547	Rbm24	-3.73	-4.55	-3.87
ENSRNOG00000049791	AABR07059552.1	-5.99	-4.55	-5.62
ENSRNOG00000025235	Tmem130	-5.09	-4.54	-4.31
ENSRNOG00000028908	Eppin	-4.38	-4.54	-4.62
ENSRNOG00000059027	AC098008.5	-5.73	-4.53	-5.37
ENSRNOG00000026238	RGD1562618	-4.43	-4.51	-4.66
ENSRNOG00000007307	Syde1	-4.86	-4.51	-5.54
ENSRNOG00000048305	AABR07013922.1	-6.16	-4.50	-5.44
ENSRNOG00000058003	Spon1	-5.00	-4.50	-5.51
ENSRNOG00000000378	AABR07044914.1	-5.38	-4.50	-5.50
ENSRNOG00000062191	AABR07036016.1	-4.98	-4.49	-4.45
ENSRNOG00000008587	Tek	-6.50	-4.49	-6.12
ENSRNOG00000004459	Sdr9c7	-5.24	-4.48	-5.21
ENSRNOG00000047234	AABR07057530.1	-4.87	-4.48	-4.73
ENSRNOG00000048917	Hoxa6	-3.84	-4.46	-4.24
ENSRNOG00000058209	AABR07063893.1	-5.80	-4.46	-5.61
ENSRNOG00000059506	AC124926.2	-5.67	-4.45	-5.55
ENSRNOG00000052264	AABR07034393.1	-6.17	-4.44	-5.02
ENSRNOG00000059362	Has3	-4.66	-4.43	-4.35
ENSRNOG00000010997	Ednrb	-4.79	-4.43	-5.29
ENSRNOG00000058984	AC115181.1	-5.29	-4.42	-5.15
ENSRNOG00000046774	AABR07045307.1	-5.55	-4.41	-5.73
ENSRNOG00000061874	AABR07047036.1	-5.32	-4.39	-5.31
ENSRNOG00000013373	Rmt1	-4.81	-4.38	-4.35
ENSRNOG00000015691	Fam212b	-4.64	-4.38	-4.64
ENSRNOG00000015538	Abcd2	-5.29	-4.33	-5.08
ENSRNOG00000061625	AABR07048698.1	-5.46	-4.33	-5.34
ENSRNOG00000053337	Ly49s6	-5.48	-4.31	-5.47
ENSRNOG00000028072	Chit1	-4.88	-4.30	-5.25

ENSRNOG00000042471	RGD1560324	-5.63	-4.28	-5.34
ENSRNOG00000017833	Actn2	-3.86	-4.27	-4.72
ENSRNOG00000007059	Atp1b4	-4.74	-4.24	-4.90
ENSRNOG00000007664	Tnfrsf13c	-4.33	-4.21	-4.64
ENSRNOG00000060489	AABR07015639.1	-5.16	-4.21	-5.28
ENSRNOG00000001189	Sik1	-4.07	-4.20	-4.72
ENSRNOG00000037684	RGD1566159	-4.27	-4.19	-4.66
ENSRNOG00000039593	Ecscr	-4.02	-4.18	-4.00
ENSRNOG00000050966	AABR07024757.1	-5.38	-4.18	-5.22
ENSRNOG00000059468	AABR07034573.3	-4.87	-4.17	-4.96
ENSRNOG00000008074	Cyp11a1	-3.94	-4.17	-3.63
ENSRNOG00000054385	Rhebl1	-3.92	-4.16	-3.71
ENSRNOG00000049314	AABR07069524.1	-4.91	-4.15	-4.97
ENSRNOG00000059786	AC107531.3	-4.39	-4.12	-4.48
ENSRNOG00000056490	AABR07013566.1	-5.31	-4.11	-4.99
ENSRNOG00000010853	Chrna7	-4.49	-4.11	-4.45
ENSRNOG00000061264	AABR07058091.2	-4.35	-4.09	-4.69
ENSRNOG00000008842	Cyp4a8	-4.63	-4.07	-4.69
ENSRNOG00000024482	Tnrc18	-4.36	-4.04	-4.08
ENSRNOG00000009043	Piwil4	-4.10	-4.04	-4.06
ENSRNOG00000022022	AC128967.1	-4.71	-4.04	-4.71
ENSRNOG00000053367	AABR07064257.1	-4.71	-4.03	-4.94
ENSRNOG00000047635	Tmem178b	-4.01	-4.03	-5.38
ENSRNOG00000060246	Klrd1	-4.77	-4.02	-4.67
ENSRNOG00000003669	Myocd	-4.64	-3.99	-4.82
ENSRNOG00000037452	AABR07042542.1	-5.11	-3.99	-5.02
ENSRNOG00000046505	Bend3	-3.72	-3.99	-4.19
ENSRNOG00000043188	AABR07000261.1	-4.12	-3.99	-4.50
ENSRNOG00000019057	Prkcq	-4.22	-3.97	-5.66
ENSRNOG00000037449	Pole	-3.67	-3.97	-3.92
ENSRNOG00000037997	Tssk2	-4.32	-3.97	-4.33
ENSRNOG00000058653	Tmem52b	-3.89	-3.97	-4.35
ENSRNOG00000050509	Ebi3	-3.36	-3.95	-4.01
ENSRNOG00000060946	LOC100910506	-4.39	-3.89	-4.09
ENSRNOG00000032361	AABR07038798.1	-4.47	-3.88	-4.48
ENSRNOG00000009832	Slc39a14	-3.74	-3.88	-3.80
ENSRNOG00000056187	AC132752.1	-4.44	-3.88	-4.47
ENSRNOG00000021663	RGD1561849	-4.01	-3.87	-3.56
ENSRNOG00000000010	Cbln1	-3.95	-3.85	-4.47
ENSRNOG00000059705	Elmo1	-4.09	-3.84	-4.06
ENSRNOG00000006509	Srgap3	-4.22	-3.81	-4.69
ENSRNOG00000038835	Cd86	-4.29	-3.80	-4.31
ENSRNOG00000029244	Pcdhb10	-5.13	-3.79	-4.65
ENSRNOG00000037275	Tlcd2	-4.12	-3.79	-4.58

ENSRNOG00000051802	AABR07010609.1	-4.83	-3.77	-4.88
ENSRNOG00000006783	Neb	-4.90	-3.73	-4.15
ENSRNOG00000026582	RGD1310212	-3.64	-3.71	-3.99
ENSRNOG00000051664	AABR07010878.1	-4.54	-3.70	-4.63
ENSRNOG00000058766	AABR07019341.2	-4.22	-3.69	-4.29
ENSRNOG00000061317	AABR07011733.1	-4.73	-3.69	-4.83
ENSRNOG00000052304	AC096201.1	-4.66	-3.67	-4.92
ENSRNOG00000046332	AABR07004812.1	-4.82	-3.62	-4.55
ENSRNOG00000028548	Ccl9	-4.18	-3.60	-4.66
ENSRNOG00000060998	AABR07029467.2	-4.31	-3.60	-4.34
ENSRNOG00000010975	Adnp	-3.38	-3.58	-3.42
ENSRNOG00000059588	AC113785.2	-4.33	-3.55	-4.32
ENSRNOG00000014137	Fbln1	-3.20	-3.54	-4.02
ENSRNOG00000015133	Kmt2a	-3.88	-3.48	-4.03
ENSRNOG00000031951	LOC100361645	-4.38	-3.48	-4.41
ENSRNOG00000016848	Fzd4	-3.97	-3.48	-3.99
ENSRNOG00000031579	LOC100363469	-4.22	-3.47	-4.43
ENSRNOG00000025648	Dhrs7l1	-4.13	-3.43	-4.40
ENSRNOG00000051932	AABR07016635.1	-4.89	-3.41	-4.46
ENSRNOG00000010889	Fbxw7	-3.73	-3.39	-3.09
ENSRNOG00000009826	Bche	-3.59	-3.29	-3.62
ENSRNOG00000000113	Elac1	-3.27	-3.28	-3.45
ENSRNOG00000034134	Cpm	-3.23	-3.27	-3.55
ENSRNOG00000013004	Akr1d1	-4.61	-3.27	-3.60
ENSRNOG00000059145	AABR07026137.2	-4.24	-3.26	-4.33
ENSRNOG00000001271	Card6	-3.50	-3.24	-3.76
ENSRNOG00000059322	N4bp2l1	-3.51	-3.23	-3.84
ENSRNOG00000036726	Cd300e	-4.11	-3.22	-3.54
ENSRNOG00000004697	Baalc	-3.49	-3.22	-3.72
ENSRNOG00000019590	Smg5	-3.77	-3.22	-4.09
ENSRNOG00000046353	LOC501406	-3.07	-3.20	-2.81
ENSRNOG00000005871	Il1rn	-3.44	-3.19	-3.09
ENSRNOG00000027468	Slc6a15	-3.25	-3.19	-3.90
ENSRNOG00000042741	Adgb	-3.55	-3.19	-3.32
ENSRNOG00000036604	Ifit2	-2.76	-3.17	-3.13
ENSRNOG00000020444	Hcn3	-3.60	-3.16	-3.96
ENSRNOG00000048904	AABR07004232.1	-3.82	-3.15	-3.92
ENSRNOG00000018839	Ntrk2	-3.41	-3.12	-3.45
ENSRNOG00000059252	AABR07057108.1	-4.13	-3.08	-3.95
ENSRNOG00000052847	AABR07025673.1	-3.70	-3.04	-4.03
ENSRNOG00000014452	Zfhx3	-2.70	-3.02	-3.12
ENSRNOG00000006649	Thrb	-3.58	-3.00	-3.11
ENSRNOG00000011991	Slc10a7	-2.76	-2.98	-2.99
ENSRNOG00000060742	AABR07029809.1	-4.03	-2.97	-4.00

ENSRNOG00000007548	Polr3f	-3.09	-2.95	-3.16
ENSRNOG00000050205	Afmid	-3.28	-2.94	-3.54
ENSRNOG00000030870	LOC102550396	-3.93	-2.94	-3.78
ENSRNOG00000048762	AABR07000534.1	-4.20	-2.90	-3.90
ENSRNOG00000051390	AABR07035064.1	-3.63	-2.89	-3.48
ENSRNOG00000057986	AABR07034980.2	-3.63	-2.89	-3.48
ENSRNOG00000046647	Impad1	-2.78	-2.86	-3.06
ENSRNOG00000000456	Psmb8	-3.21	-2.84	-3.05
ENSRNOG00000012439	Bid	-3.05	-2.81	-3.36
ENSRNOG00000036842	Smug1	-2.84	-2.68	-2.82
ENSRNOG00000005904	Cdc27	-2.48	-2.67	-2.84
ENSRNOG00000058408	AC108588.1	-3.75	-2.66	-3.52
ENSRNOG00000015517	Zfp444	-2.96	-2.66	-2.66
ENSRNOG00000017066	Zfp384	-2.62	-2.65	-2.63
ENSRNOG00000014288	Fn1	-2.70	-2.65	-3.06
ENSRNOG00000002866	Rassf6	-2.90	-2.63	-2.51
ENSRNOG00000011829	Rpgrip1l	-2.55	-2.59	-2.53
ENSRNOG00000037251	Zfp248	-2.55	-2.57	-2.69
ENSRNOG00000024120	Rxfp1	-2.79	-2.55	-3.09
ENSRNOG00000001548	Nfe2l2	-2.37	-2.50	-2.52
ENSRNOG00000013521	Dhfr	-2.41	-2.47	-2.74
ENSRNOG00000003132	Mip	-2.36	-2.40	-2.97
ENSRNOG00000008908	Slc35a1	-2.70	-2.32	-2.93
ENSRNOG00000027434	Fitm2	-2.46	-2.29	-2.49
ENSRNOG00000013624	Uevld	-2.70	-2.28	-2.83
ENSRNOG00000017672	Akr1c14	-2.49	-1.93	-2.51
ENSRNOG00000003160	RragB	4.67	5.03	4.59

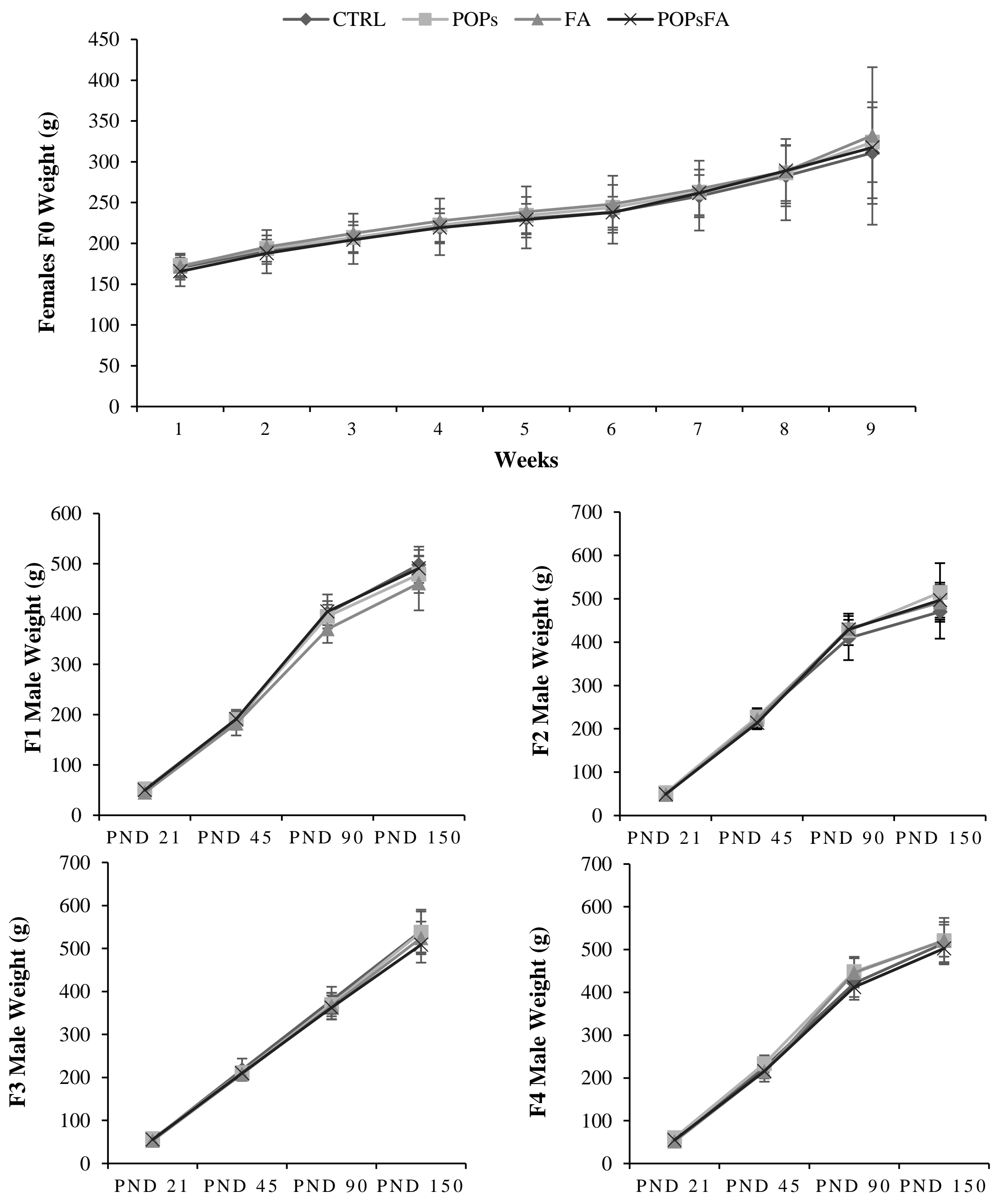


Figure S3.13.1. Weight monitoring of F0 female rats and F1 - F4 male offspring. The weight of the animals was closely monitored trice a week to ensure animal welfare. Mean weight is shown over time.

Chapter 4

Adipose tissue transcriptome is related to pollutant exposure in polar bear mother-cub pairs from Svalbard, Norway.

Pauline M. Herst[1], Jon Aars[2], Charles Joly Beauparlant[3], Antoine Bodein[3], Mathieu Dalvai[1], Dominic Gagné[1], Arnaud Droit[3], Janice L. Bailey[1*], Heli Routti[2*].

[1]Department of Animal Sciences, Centre de recherche en reproduction, développement et santé intergénérationnelle (CRDSI), Laval University, Quebec City, Canada

[2]Norwegian Polar Institute, Fram Centre, NO-9296 Tromsø, Norway

[3]Computational Biology Laboratory Research Centre, Faculty of Medicine, Laval University, Quebec City, Canada

Address correspondence to both:
Janice L. Bailey, PhD
Professor
Laval University
Faculty of Agricultural and Food Sciences,
Pavillon Paul-Comtois
2425, rue de l'Agriculture
Local 1104
janice.bailey@fsaa.ulaval.ca
Tel.: +1 418 571-7034

Heli Routti, PhD
Norwegian Polar Institute
Scientific Research Department
Fram Centresenteret, Hjalmar Johansens gate 14,
9296 Tromsø, Norway
heli.routti@npolar.no
Tel.: +47 77 75 05 0041

4.1 Resumé

Étant au sommet de la chaîne alimentaire, les ours polaires (Ursus maritimus) sont fortement contaminés par des polluants organiques persistants (POPs). Les femelles transfèrent les POPs à leur progéniture pendant la gestation et la lactation, par conséquent, les jeunes oursons présentent des concentrations de POPs plus élevées que leur mère. Des études récentes suggèrent que les POPs affectent le métabolisme des lipides chez les ourses polaires, cependant, les mécanismes et l'impact sur leur progéniture restent inconnus. Ici, nous avons émis l'hypothèse que l'exposition aux POPs modifie différemment la transcription génique à l'échelle du génome dans le tissu adipeux des ourses polaires et de leurs oursons, mettant en évidence les différences physiologiques de réponse entre les adultes et les jeunes. Des biopsies de tissus adipeux ont été recueillies auprès de 13 ourses polaires adultes et de leurs petits jumeaux à Svalbard, en Norvège, en avril 2011, 2012 et 2013. L'ARN total extrait des biopsies a été soumis à un séquençage d'ARN à haut débit. Les concentrations plasmatiques de ΣPOPs chez les mères variaient de 897 à 13,620 ng/g de poids humide et étaient associées à une altération de l'expression des gènes du tissu adipeux chez les mères et les petits. Chez les mères, 2 502 et 2 586 gènes au total étaient respectivement positivement et négativement corrélés à l'exposition aux POPs, tandis que chez les petits, 2 585 gènes positifs et 1 690 gènes négatifs. Au total, 743 gènes positifs et négatifs se chevauchaient entre les mères et les petits suggérant des réponses moléculaires partiellement partagées aux ΣPOPs. Les gènes associés aux POPs sont impliqués dans de nombreuses voies métaboliques chez les mères et les petits, ce qui indique que l'exposition aux POPs modifie le métabolisme énergétique, qui, à son tour, peut être lié à un dysfonctionnement métabolique.

4.2 Abstract

Being at the food chain apex, polar bears (Ursus maritimus) are highly contaminated with persistent organic pollutants (POPs). Females transfer POPs to their offspring through gestation and lactation, therefore, young cubs present higher POPs concentrations than their mothers. Recent studies suggest that POPs affect lipid metabolism in female polar bears, however, the mechanisms and impact on their offspring remain unknown. Here, we hypothesized that exposure to POPs differentially alters genome-wide gene transcription in adipose tissue from mother polar bears and their cubs, highlighting physiological differences in response between adults and young. Adipose tissue biopsies were collected from 13 adult female polar bears and their twin cubs in Svalbard, Norway, in April 2011, 2012 and 2013. Total RNA extracted from biopsies was subjected to next-generation RNA sequencing. ΣPOPs plasma concentrations of summed PCBs, organochlorine pesticides and polybrominated diphenyl ethers in mothers ranged from 897 to 13,620 ng/g wet weight and were associated with altered adipose tissue gene expression in both mothers and cubs. In mothers, 2,502 and 2,586 genes in total were respectively positively and negatively correlated to POP exposure, whereas in cubs, 2,585 positively and 1,690 negatively genes. Between mothers and cubs, 743 positively and negatively genes overlapped between mothers and cubs suggesting partially shared molecular responses to ΣPOPs. ΣPOPs associated genes were involved in numerous metabolic pathways in mothers and cubs, indicating that POP exposure alters energy metabolism, which, in turn, may be linked to metabolic dysfunction.

4.3 Introduction

Environmental pollution poses an ongoing threat to Arctic wildlife. Although concentrations of many persistent organic pollutants (POPs), including polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) and organochlorinated pesticides (OCPs), have decreased in Arctic biota over the past few decades (Riget *et al.*, 2019), recent trends show that plasma concentrations of dichlorodiphenyldichloroethylene (*p,p'*-DDE), and hexachlorobenzene (HCB) in Barents Sea polar bears (*Ursus maritimus*) and adipose tissue concentrations of PCBs, chlordanes and hexachlorocyclohexanes in East Greenland polar bears have actually increased (Dietz, Desforges, Gustavson, *et al.*, 2018; Lippold *et al.*, 2019). Polar bears are at the top of the Arctic food web and, consequently, display some of the highest POPs concentrations among Arctic wildlife (Letcher *et al.*, 2010), particularly in subpopulations from the European Arctic (Andersen *et al.*, 2001; M. A. McKinney *et al.*, 2011; D. C. Muir *et al.*, 2006; Routti *et al.*, 2019; Verreault *et al.*, 2005). Their lipid-rich diet, consisting principally of ice-obligate seals, exposes them to a wide range of lipophilic POPs (Derocher *et al.*, 2002; M.A. McKinney *et al.*, 2017; Thiemann *et al.*, 2008), largely dominated by PCBs (Tartu, Bourgeon, *et al.*, 2017). Various POPs have endocrine disrupting properties (Gore *et al.*, 2015). Multiple studies on polar bears have associated POPs with endocrine perturbation, including altered lipid metabolism and thyroid hormone concentrations and reduced sexual organ size (Routti *et al.*, 2019; Sonne *et al.*, 2006; Tartu, Lille-Langoy, *et al.*, 2017). The effects of contaminants on energy homeostasis are of particular concern, as polar bears go through seasonal fasting and feeding cycles related to reproduction and food availability. In the absence of sea ice, polar bears may need to fast for several months. Subsequent maternal denning, when pregnant females retreat to their dens for four to five months, can lengthen the period of fasting up to eight months (Atkinson *et al.*, 1996; Ramsay *et al.*, 1988). During fasting, polar bears depend almost entirely on energy stored in white adipose tissue from which lipids are mobilized. Concentrations of lipophilic pollutants may increase several fold in adipose tissue and blood circulation due to reduced body fatness (Tartu, Bourgeon, *et al.*, 2017). Due to declining Arctic sea ice and habitat loss, polar bears will progressively have to endure longer periods of fasting (Stirling *et al.*, 2012) resulting in increased tissue pollutant concentrations.

White adipose tissue stores over 90% of the body burden of POPs in polar bears (Gebbink *et al.*, 2008). It plays a role in multiple biological functions ranging from lipid metabolism and appetite regulation to reproduction and immunity (Coelho *et al.*, 2013; Costa *et al.*, 2006; Laclaustra *et al.*, 2007). Previous *in vitro* research suggested that liver and fat extracts of POP contaminants from polar bears affect adipogenesis, i.e. differentiation of pre-adipocytes into mature fat cells, in cells originating from both polar bears and mouse (Routti *et al.*, 2016). Furthermore, individual PCBs and OCPs as well as POP mixtures, reflecting concentrations in polar bear adipose tissue from Svalbard (2010), modulated *in vitro* polar bear peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor gamma (*PPARG*), which is a key regulator of adipogenesis (Routti *et al.*, 2016). Transcript levels of several key regulators of energy metabolism including *PPARG*, PPARG coactivator 1 alpha (*PGC-1*), fatty acid synthase (*FASN*) and adiponectin (*ADIPOQ*) were altered according to adipose tissue concentrations of POPs in female polar bears (Tartu, Lille-Langoy*, et al.*, 2017). Moreover, these correlations were intensified when combined with reduced sea ice conditions (Tartu, Lille-Langoy*, et al.*, 2017). Analyses of gene transcript levels, however, focused on several target genes central to lipid metabolism, whereas analyses of other parameters related to lipid metabolism, such as ratios among fatty acids and several plasma parameters, suggested that multiple processes in energy metabolism could be targeted by pollutants (Tartu, Lille-Langoy*, et al.*, 2017).

Polar bear cubs are exposed to even higher levels of POPs than their mothers during lactation (Bernhoft *et al.*, 1997; Bytingsvik, Lie*, et al.*, 2012). Plasma and adipose tissue concentrations of POPs in cubs are tightly related to those in mothers, yet they can become over two times higher during their first year of life (Bytingsvik, Lie*, et al.*, 2012; Polischuk *et al.*, 1995). Besides having a direct effect on the adipose tissue itself, POP exposure occurring during sensitive developmental windows (e.g. pre- and postnatal development) could redirect gene expression inducing long-lasting effects that may not become evident until later in life (J. R. Barrett, 2013). To date, impacts of pollutants on polar bear offspring are unknown.

In the present study, we hypothesize that exposure to POPs differentially alters genome-wide gene transcription in adipose tissue from mother polar bears and their cubs, highlighting

physiological differences in response between adults and their young. To test our hypothesis, we utilized RNA sequencing to study the impact of POPs on both mother and cub adipose tissue transcriptomes.

4.4 Materials and Methods

4.4.1 Field sampling

Thirteen adult female polar bears with three to four months old twin cubs were captured opportunistically throughout Svalbard, Norway, in April, 2011-2013 as approved by the National Animal Research Authority of Norway (NARA). The field sampling was conducted within a few weeks after mothers with cubs emerge from maternal dens (Andersen et al. 2012). The adult females were immobilized by remote injection of tiletamine and zolazepam hydrochloride, as previously described (Zoletil Forte Vet; Virbac, France), from a helicopter, and the cubs were immobilized with injection from ground. Adipose tissue samples from adult females were collected using an 8 mm biopsy punch and taken approximately 15 cm lateral to the base of the tail. Biopsies from cubs were taken with a 2 mm biopsy punch 5-10 cm lateral to the base of the tail. Blood samples were collected only from adult females. They were taken from the femoral vein using heparinized tubes and kept cool and out of light until centrifuged within 10 h (3500 rpm, 9.65 cm rotor radius, 10 minutes). Biopsies were frozen in liquid nitrogen in the field and stored at -80°C. Plasma samples for contaminant analyses were frozen in the field and stored at -20ºC.

4.4.2 Analyses of pollutants

Plasma lipid weight concentrations of POPs in polar bear mothers were used as a proxy for contaminant exposure for both mothers and cubs. Preliminary assessment by the Norwegian Polar Institute indicates that lipid weight concentrations of POPs in plasma and wet weight concentrations in adipose tissue, which are likely the most relevant to study toxicological effect in adipose tissue, were highly correlated in female polar bears ($r=0.65$, $p<0.0001$, $n=90$). Furthermore, plasma ΣPCB concentrations correlate tightly between adult females and their 3-4 months old cubs (Bytingsvik, Lie*, et al.*, 2012). PCBs (-118, -138, -153 and -180), organochlorine pesticides (OCPs) including *p,p'*-DDE, hexachlorobenzene (HCB), oxychlordane, and polybrominated diphenyl ethers (PBDE-47 and -153), were determined in plasma sampled from adult female polar bears (n=13). The analytical procedures, QA/QC and the findings were published elsewhere (Lippold *et al.*, 2019; Lippold *et al.*, 2020; Tartu, Bourgeon*, et al.*, 2017) but a subset of the results are used herein to study associations between POP concentrations and adipose tissue transcriptome. The analytical procedures

including extraction, partitioning and clean-up, quantification and QA/QC are described in the supporting information. All contaminant analyses were conducted at the Norwegian University of Life Science (NMBU, Oslo, Norway), which is accredited for analysis of PCBs, OCPs and PBDEs in biological materials of animal origin according to the requirements of NS-EN ISO/IEC 17025 (Test 137)(ISO, 2005) . To assure quality control, blank, blind and spiked samples and in-house reference material were run for each series and certified reference materials were routinely analyzed. Limit of detection defined as three times noise level was ≤0.14 ng/g wet weight. Recovery rate of POPs in spiked samples varied between 82-118%.

4.4.3. RNA extraction

Prior to RNA extraction, adipose tissue from the 13 females and 26 cubs was separated from skin tissue using tweezers and a scalpel and kept on dry ice throughout the procedure. Two cub biopsies provided insufficient amounts of adipose tissue for RNA extraction and subsequent analyses, and thus were excluded from the study. Homogenous adipose tissue was then saturated in 500 µl QIAzol Lysis Reagent (Qiagen, Montreal, QC, Canada) (Tartu, Lille-Langoy, *et al.*, 2017) and disrupted using a tissue homogenizer until completely dissolved, followed by 5 min incubation at RT. For RNA extraction, the RNeasy® Lipid Tissue Mini Kit (Qiagen) was used according to manufacture's instructions. All samples were stored at -80ºC until sequencing. Adipose tissue biopsy quantities were insufficient to perform a parallel proteomic analysis.

4.4.4 RNA sequencing

The NEBNext Ultra II directional RNA library prep kit for Illumina (New England Biolabs Inc., Ipswich, MA, USA) was used to prepare mRNA sequencing libraries, according to manufacturer's instructions. Briefly 200 ng of total RNA were purified using the NEBNext poly(A) (New England Biolabs) and used as a template for cDNA synthesis by reverse transcriptase with random primers. The specificity of the strand was obtained by replacing the dTTP with the dUTP. This cDNA was subsequently converted to double-stranded DNA that was end-repaired. Ligation of adaptors was followed by a purification step with AxyPrep Mag PCR Clean-up kit (Axygen, Big Flats, NY, USA) by excising the strands containing the dUTPs and finally, by a PCR enrichment step of 12 cycles to incorporate specific indexed

adapters for the multiplexing. The quality of final amplified libraries was examined with a DNA screentape D1000 on a TapeStation 2200 and the quantification was done on the QuBit 3.0 fluorometer (Thermo Fisher Scientific, Canada). Subsequently, mRNA-seq libraries with unique indices were pooled together in equimolar ratio and subjected to paired-end 125 pb sequencing using two lanes of a high output flow cell on an Illumina HiSeq 2500 V4 system at the Next-Generation Sequencing Platform of the Genomics Center, CHU de Québec-Université Laval Research Center (Québec City, Canada). The average insert size for the paired-end libraries was 260 bp.

4.4.5 Reverse transcriptase PCR

To validate adipose tissue transcriptomic sequencing results, a reverse transcriptase PCR approach was chosen. Several key regulators of energy metabolism, presented in Figure 4.10.3, with a correlation value of preferably -0.5 ≥ |correlation value (rho)| ≥ 0.5 were selected for validation. Extracted RNA was reverse transcribed with provided random hexamer primers using the Maxima First Strand cDNA Synthesis Kit for RT-qPCR kit (QIAGEN,) according to manufacturer's instructions. cDNAs were subjected to Real Time PCR using the LightCycler® 480 SYBR Green I Master (Roche, Canada) using primers described in supporting information (Table S4.11.1).

4.4.6 Bioinformatic analysis

Reads were trimmed using Trimmomatic v0.36 with the following options: TRAILING:30, SLIDINGWINDOW:4:20 and MINLEN:30 (Bolger *et al.*, 2014). All other options used the default values. Quality check was performed on raw and trimmed data to ensure the quality of the reads using FastQC v0.11.5 and MultiQC v1.5 (Andrews, 2010; Ewels *et al.*, 2016). The quantification was performed with Kallisto v0.44 (Bray *et al.*, 2016). Differential expression analysis (DESeq2 v1.18.1) and subsequent statistical analyses were performed in R v3.4.2 (Love *et al.*, 2014; R.Team, 2013). Heatmaps of gene expression were produced using the gplots v 3.0.1.1 using genes positively and negatively correlated to ΣPOP exposure according to Spearman correlation score for cubs and mothers separately (Warnes *et al.*, 2005). Regression analysis was conducted on the 10 genes with the highest absolute correlation scores, for mothers and cubs. We used linear modeling to investigate gene expression as a function of the ΣPOP exposure. Gene ontology analysis was performed using

the DAVID Gene Functional Classification Tool 6.8 to identify significantly enriched pathways ($p \leq 0.05$) that were related to ΣPOP exposure in mothers and cubs using polar bear as a reference species (Huang da *et al.*, 2009). Due to the small number of individuals, additional potential confounding factors such as mothers' age, parity, diet and body condition (Letcher *et al.*, 2010; Routti *et al.*, 2018) and cubs' weight and sex could not be included with validity in statistical analyses.

4.5 Results

The plasma ΣPOP concentrations measured in adult female polar bears ranged 15-fold, from 897 to 13,620 ng/g lipid weight with lipid percentage ranging from 0.78 to 1.97% (Figure 4.10.1). Structurally similar PCB-138, PCB-153 and PCB-180 with Cl-atoms positioned at 2,2′,3,4,4′,5′, 2,2',4,4',5,5' and 2,2',3,4,4',5,5' of the phenyl rings, respectively, were the dominant PCBs, accounting for 65-90% of the analyzed POPs. Oxychlordane accounted for 8-28% of the analyzed POPs, whilst PCB-118, p,p'-DDE, HCB, PBDE-47 and -153 comprised 1-17% of ΣPOPs.

The adipose tissue transcriptome of both adult females and their cubs was related to concentrations of ΣPOPs in mothers (Figure 4.10.2). In mother bears, transcript levels of 2502 and 2586 genes showed positive and negative correlations, respectively, with ΣPOP concentrations ($-0.5 \geq |rho| \geq 0.5$). In cubs, we observed 2025 and 1690 positively and negatively correlated genes, respectively. Overall, a clear distinction was observed across overall gene expression correlation patterns due to increasing ΣPOP concentration when comparing the lowest vs. the highest exposed adult female bears (Figure 4.10.2A, F) as well as their cubs (Figure 4.10.2B, G).

Shared and unique genes positively correlated to POP exposure in mothers and cubs

Between mothers and cubs, 341 positively correlated genes ($rho \geq 0.5$) were shared (Figure 4.10.2C). These genes were particularly involved in fundamental molecular pathways including ribosome (p = 3.30E-29), spliceosome (p = 4.70E-07), RNA transport (p = 1.90E-04), and ribosome biogenesis in eukaryotes (p = 1.10E-03) (Figure 4.10.2C).

Specific to only mothers, 2161 genes transcripts were positively related to ΣPOP concentrations (Figure 4.10.2C) of which 166 gene transcripts were involved in general metabolic pathways (p = 1.10E-02). In addition, transcript levels of genes involved in several neurodegenerative human diseases including Huntington's, Parkinson's and Alzheimer's disease ($p < 0.05$), non-alcoholic fatty liver disease (p = 1.10E-09), oxidative phosphorylation (p = 4.90E-13), purine and pyrimidine metabolism (p = 1.10E-04; p = 1.80E-03) pathways correlated positively with ΣPOP exposure in mothers (Figure 4.10.2D).

Exclusive to cubs, transcript levels of 123 genes related to metabolic pathways (p = 4.50E-02) also increased with increasing ΣPOP concentrations. Furthermore, we observed that transcript levels of genes involved in multiple pathways in cancer (including transcriptional mis regulation, miRNAs in cancer, basal cell carcinoma) ($p < 0.05$), arachidonic acid metabolism (p = 4.40E-04), sphingolipid metabolism (p = 2.10E-02) and linoleic acid metabolism (p = 5.00E-03) in cubs correlated positively with ΣPOP exposure.

Shared and unique genes negatively correlated to POP exposure in mothers and cubs

In contrast to the positively correlated genes, unique negatively correlated genes were involved in several distinctive metabolic pathways for mothers and cubs. Negatively correlated genes (rho ≤ -0.5), 402 in total, were shared between mothers and cubs (Figure 4.10.2H). These genes were particularly involved in P13K-Akt signaling (p = 1.40E-07), extracellular matrix (ECM)-receptor interaction (p = 5.10E-14), insulin signaling (p = 1.50E-03) and oxytocin signaling (p = 9.30E-03) (Figure 4.10.2H).

In mothers only, transcript levels of 2184 genes related to insulin signaling (p = 2.60E-04), insulin resistance (p = 1.20E-03), adipocytokine signaling (p = 4.10E-04), glucagon signaling (p = 8.80E-03) and type II diabetes mellitus (p = 4.10E-03), and thyroid hormone signaling (p = 2.30E-02), pathways were correlated with ΣPOP concentrations. Moreover, oxytocin- (p = 1.80E-05) and PI3K-Akt signaling (p = 3.70E-10) pathways were targeted in mothers once more. Solely in cubs, 1288 transcript levels of genes that correlated negatively with ΣPOP exposure were involved in other essential metabolic pathways, such as carbon metabolism (p = 4.20E-06), regulation of lipolysis in adipocytes (p = 4.00E-04), fatty acid metabolism (p = 1.00E-04) and degradation (p = 5.10E-05) and the citrate cycle (p = 8.10E-05) pathways as well as the PI3K-Akt signaling pathway (p = 1.40E-07).

Association between POP exposure and key regulators of energy metabolism in mothers and cubs

Regression analyses, confirmed by real time quantitative PCR, indicated that key regulators of energy metabolism in adipose tissue from mothers and cubs generally were or tended to

negatively correlate with ΣPOP exposure (Figure 4.10.3, S4.11.1). In mothers, only *ADIPOQ_5* was negatively correlated with ΣPOP exposure (rho $\leq$ -0.5; $p < 0.05$), whereas *ADIPOQ_2* and *3* (rho = -0.53; $p = 0.06$ and rho = -0.47; $p = 0.10$) as well as *SREBF1* (rho = -0.45; $p = 0.13$) and *LIPE* (rho = -0.41; $p = 0.16$) tended to correlate negatively with ΣPOP exposure. The other key regulators, including *FABP4*, *PNPLA2*, *PPARGC1A*, *CD36* and *SREBF2* were not correlated to POP exposure. In cubs however, *FABP4, LIPE, PNPLA2*, *PPARGC1A,* and *CD36_1* were negatively correlated to POP exposure (rho $\leq$ -0.5; $p < 0.05$) (Figure 4.10.3). Similar to mothers, *SREBF1* (rho = -0.40; $p = 0.05$) tended to negatively correlate to POP exposure; in contrast to *SREBF2* (rho = 0.46; $p = 0.02$) which tended to correlate positively with ΣPOPs.

4.6 Discussion

Results from the present study supports the hypothesis that exposure to POPs differentially alters genome-wide gene transcription in adipose tissue from mother polar bears and cubs. The study is the first to assess the impact of POP exposure on polar bear cubs using RNA sequencing and thereby highlights the physiological differences in response between adults and young. A limitation, however, is that the adipose tissue biopsies were insufficient to obtain proteomic information to validate the association between contaminant exposure and gene expression. Nonetheless, these preliminary data provide justification for further investigation.

Gene transcripts in adipose tissue from polar bear mother-cub pairs that correlated with circulating ΣPOP concentrations were predominantly involved in general metabolic pathways or specific signaling pathways related to energy metabolism. These associations suggest that POP exposure may alter energy metabolism in polar bears, which is in general agreement previous *in vitro* and correlative studies on adult polar bears (Routti *et al.*, 2019; Routti *et al.*, 2016; Tartu, Lille-Langoy, *et al.*, 2017), yet we expand to apply genome-wide next-generation sequencing and investigate the impact on the offspring as well.

Studies on ringed seals from the Baltic Sea, Svalbard and Canadian Arctic, also indicate that blubber transcript levels of genes involved in energy metabolism are related to POP exposure (Brown *et al.*, 2017; Castelli *et al.*, 2014). Overall, 749 genes, related to POP exposure, were shared between mothers and cubs, indicating that ΣPOPs partly alter the transcriptome via similar molecular responses which are likely not developmentally-influenced.

The increased intensity range of gene correlations for cubs compared to mothers (as shown on the color key of histogram -4 to 4, Figure 4.10.2B) may be related to higher tissue concentrations of POPs in cubs compared to their mothers. Cubs are directly exposed to POPs during gestation and mainly through lactation. Due to its richness in lipids, polar bear milk has higher levels of POPs than the adult diet resulting in weaning cubs with exceeding POP levels (Bernhoft *et al.*, 1997; Polischuk *et al.*, 1995).

Associations between POPs and genes related to energy metabolism in mothers and cubs

Genes that negatively correlated with ΣPOPs in mothers were involved in insulin, PI3K-Akt, thyroid, oxytocin, adipocytokine and glucagon signaling pathways as well as insulin resistance. Through the same genes, insulin and PI3K-Akt signaling pathways correlated negatively with ΣPOPs in cubs. Insulin stimulates glucose and free fatty acid uptake, inhibits lipolysis, and stimulates *de novo* fatty acid synthesis in adipocytes (Cignarelli *et al.*, 2019). Furthermore, insulin regulates adipose tissue growth and differentiation. Previous rodent studies demonstrated that POP exposure induces insulin resistance (Ibrahim *et al.*, 2011; Navarro *et al.*, 2019; Ruzzin *et al.*, 2010), whereas human studies investigating both insulin resistance and insulin secretion reported that serum POP concentrations were more strongly associated with decreased insulin secretion than insulin resistance (Jensen *et al.*, 2014; Y. M. Lee *et al.*, 2017; Park *et al.*, 2016). In polar bears, such relationships have not yet been established, however, POPs have been associated with increased expression of genes implicated in insulin use (Tartu, Lille-Langoy*, et al.*, 2017). Insulin is activated by an intracellular signaling cascade involving PI3K-Akt aside others. Since P13K-Akt signaling pathway plays an essential role in lipid biosynthesis and inhibits lipolysis (X. Huang *et al.*, 2018), the negative correlations between genes involved in PI3K-Akt signaling pathway and ΣPOPs implies elevated lipolysis in polar bear mothers. Furthermore, the negative correlations between POPs and adipocytokine and glucagon signaling pathways, and fatty acid metabolism and regulation of lipolysis in adipocytes signaling pathways, suggest that POPs may impair the release of stored energy from adipose tissue in polar bear mothers and cubs, respectively. Increased lipolysis in mothers may also enhance the release of POPs from adipose tissue into the circulation and, consequently, its bioavailability to other organs (Y. M. Lee *et al.*, 2018).

Negative relationships between POPs and genes involved in thyroid hormone signaling in mothers suggest decreased rate of lipolysis, since thyroid hormones (TH) regulate adipogenesis and related processes, including lipolysis and lipogenesis in white adipose tissue (Mullur *et al.*, 2014). Negative associations among genes involved thyroid hormone signaling pathways and POPs may be related to lowered circulating levels of the physiologically active TH, triiodothyronine, in female polar bears with high pollutant levels

(Bourgeon *et al.*, 2017; Braathen *et al.*, 2004; Bytingsvik *et al.*, 2013; Knott *et al.*, 2011). In addition, common POPs in polar bears, such as PCB153, PCB138, *p,p'*-DDE and oxychlordane, are antagonists of whale thyroid hormone receptor beta (THRB), which is 100% identical to polar bear THRB (Luhmann et al., in press).

With respect to genes that were positively correlated to POPs, processes such as fatty acid (including unsaturated) biosynthesis, degradation, and elongation, as well as glycolysis/gluconeogenesis and oxidative phosphorylation were observed in both mothers and cubs. The effect of POPs on energy metabolism has been previously investigated using *in vitro* and *in silico* approaches, and correlative field studies in adult female polar bears. A luciferase reporter assay for peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor gamma (PPARG), which is a major regulator of adipogenesis and promotor of lipid stores, revealed that an environmentally relevant POPs mixture antagonized polar bear PPARG (Routti *et al.*, 2016). Although we did not observe a strong correlation between POPs exposure and PPARG gene expression in the present study, several downstream targets of PPARG, including variants of ADIPOQ, were negatively correlated to ΣPOPs (Figure 4.10.3). Why PPARG was not directly related to POPs might be a result of differences in recent feeding history or body composition among mother bears.

Cubs exhibited negative correlations (rho $\leq$ -0.5; $p < 0.05$) of key regulators of energy metabolism including *FABP4, LIPE, PNPLA2*, *PPARGC1A,* and *CD36* with ΣPOP exposure, which further suggests a decrease in adipogenesis and lipid accumulation. In contrast, Tartu, Lille-Langoy*, et al.* (2017) reported that transcript levels of the same genes increased with increasing POP concentrations in adult female polar bears, some of which were also identified in the present study (Figure 4.10.3). This suggests that the energy metabolism of both polar bear mothers and cubs may partially respond differently to POP exposure.

Association between POPs and genes related to neurodegenerative diseases in mothers

Several genes related to neurogenerative diseases were associated with POPs in mothers. POP exposure is associated with neurological pathologies in humans (Grova *et al.*, 2019; Steenland *et al.*, 2014; Yan *et al.*, 2016), monkeys (Schantz *et al.*, 1989), rats (Pantaleoni *et*

al., 1988) and mice (Eriksson *et al.*, 1996). Although neurogenerative diseases have not been investigated in polar bears, *in vitro* and correlative field studies suggest that neurochemistry may be compromised by Hg and PFAS exposure in polar bears (Eggers Pedersen *et al.*, 2015; Krey *et al.*, 2014; Krey *et al.*, 2015). Adipose tissue regulates glucose and lipid homeostasis, which are both linked to neurodegenerative diseases (Parimisetty *et al.*, 2016; Rosen *et al.*, 2006). In addition, adipokines, which are cytokines secreted by adipose tissue, influence neuroinflammation and oxidative stress, which are associated with many neurodegenerative diseases (Parimisetty *et al.*, 2016). Indeed, adipokines Interleukin 6 (*IL-6*), *LEP* and *ADIPOQ* were negatively correlated to ΣPOP exposure in mother bears (Table S4.11.2). It should also be noted that a large number of the targeted genes associated with multiple neurodegenerative disease pathways overlapped with those of metabolic pathways (Figure S4.11.3). These common genes included 23 subunits of the NADH:ubiquinone oxidoreductase, also known as respiratory complex I, a key player in ATP synthesis in mammalian mitochondria (Zhu *et al.*, 2016). Defects within this complex have been associated with neurodegenerative pathologies, including Parkinson's disease (Giachin *et al.*, 2016; L. K. Sharma *et al.*, 2009). Five other genes in common coded for subunits in mitochondrial ATP synthase (Figure S4.11.3).

Associations between genes implicated in non-alcoholic fatty liver disease and POPs in mothers

Various positively correlated genes involved in non-alcoholic fatty liver disease (NAFLD) were related to POP exposure in mother bears. There are multiple pathways of adipose-liver crosstalk that contribute to the development and progression of liver disease including the secretion of inflammatory cytokines by adipocytes and the delivery of fatty acids to the liver instead of adipocytes (Parker *et al.*, 2018). POPs are also sequestered in the liver (Gebbink *et al.*, 2008), due to its high lipid content . In humans, serum levels of certain POPs have been associated with NAFLD related conditions such as Type 2 diabetes and obesity (Kuo *et al.*, 2013; D. H. Lee *et al.*, 2014; Taylor *et al.*, 2013). In rats, a single high oral dose of PCBs and OCPs increased the deposition of triglycerides in the liver dependent on the diet (Kohli *et al.*, 1979; Narayan *et al.*, 1990). NAFDL may, however, not be of high concern to polar

bears, because they are known to develop hyperlipidemia while remaining metabolically healthy (Kaduce *et al.*, 1981).

Unique pathways associated with POP exposure observed only in cubs

Concerning non-identical pathways between mothers and cubs, cancer related pathways were particularly associated with the positively correlated genes due to POPs in cubs. A limited number of studies have reported gallbladder carcinoma, primary liver cell carcinoma and hepatoma in adult polar bears, however, similar observations in cubs have not yet been documented (Fortin *et al.*, 2014; Hellmann *et al.*, 1991; R. E. Miller *et al.*, 1985). Since cubs are small and have little fat reserves for POPs sequestration (Blix *et al.*, 1979), POPs are likely more bioavailable and exert toxic effects in cubs than adults.

Several genes that correlated positively with ΣPOP in pups were implicated in the gonadotropin-releasing hormone (GnRH) cascade. GnRH, released by the hypothalamus, stimulates the anterior pituitary gonadotropes to secrete, follicle stimulating hormone (FSH and luteinizing hormone (LH) and thus is the main regulator of male and female reproductive function (Glanowska *et al.*, 2014). In adipose tissue, gonadotropins have been shown to regulate lipid metabolism (McMurray *et al.*, 2005).

Long-lasting consequences due to early-life exposure to POPs in cubs

Exposure to POPs during critical developmental stages has been associated with chronic adult-onset diseases in rodent and human studies (Colborn *et al.*, 1993; Huisman *et al.*, 1995; Lessard *et al.*, 2019; Ulbrich *et al.*, 2004). Evidence supporting the association between early-developmental exposure to POPs and metabolic disorders has been documented thoroughly (Heindel *et al.*, 2017; Mendez *et al.*, 2011; Tang-Peronard *et al.*, 2014; Tang-Peronard *et al.*, 2015; Valvi *et al.*, 2014; C. Yang *et al.*, 2018). While documenting such effects in wild polar bear cubs in a well-designed study is extremely challenging, it is reasonable to anticipate that changes in the insulin signaling pathway, regulation of lipolysis in adipocytes, fatty acid metabolism, fatty acid degradation and oxidative phosphorylation associated with prenatal/early-life ΣPOP exposure increases the risk of developing metabolic dysfunction or disorders later on in life.

In conclusion, there is growing evidence that POPs impair energy metabolism in free-ranging adult polar bears (Routti *et al.*, 2019; Routti *et al.*, 2016; Tartu, Lille-Langoy*, et al.*, 2017). This is the first study to assess the impact of pollutants on polar bear cubs using a genome-wide approach thereby emphasizing physiological differences in response between adults and young. The present study supports our hypothesis that exposure to POPs differentially alters genome-wide gene transcription in adipose tissue from mother polar bears and their cubs. POP exposure was particularly correlated with genes involved in a broad range of metabolic pathways in the adipose tissue of both mothers and cubs. This is a unique demonstration of the sensitivity of the developing adipose tissue transcriptome in polar bear cubs. Future research is needed to better understand the mechanisms and consequences of early-life POP exposure on polar bears throughout their life course, including sex-specific responses.

4.7 Acknowledgements

The authors thank Magnus Andersen, Rupert Krapp and Sophie Bourgeon for help in the field. Sophie Bourgeon and Roger Lille-Langøy are acknowledged for extracting RNA in part of the samples. The author(s) disclosed receipt of the following financial support for the research, authorship, and/or publication of this article: This research was financed by the Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council of Canada Discovery Grant program (to JLB), the Norwegian Polar Institute (to H.R. and J.A.) as well as the Fonds de la Recherche en Santé (scholarship to PMH). The fieldwork was supported by the World Wildlife Fund and Centre for Ice, Climate and Ecosystems (ICE) at the Norwegian Polar Institute (to J.A.).

4.8 Author contributions

Authors contributed to initial conception or design (HR, JLB); final design (PMH, HR, JLB, MD); data acquisition, analysis, or interpretation (JA, HR, PMH, CJB, AB, DG, MD), drafting the manuscript (PMH); and critically revising the manuscript (PMH, HR, JLB, CJB, AB, JA, MD, DG, AD). All authors gave final approval and agreed to be accountable for all aspects of work in ensuring that questions relating the accuracy or integrity of any part of the work are appropriately investigated and resolved.

4.9 References

Andersen, M., Lie, E., Derocher, A. E., Belikov, S. E., Bernhoft, A., Boltunov, A. N., Garner, G. W., Skaare, J. U., & Wiig, O. (2001). Geographic variation of PCB congeners in polar bears (Ursus maritimus) from Svalbard east to the Chukchi Sea. *Polar Biology*, 231-238.

Andrews, S. (2010). FastQC: a quality control tool for high throughput sequence data.

Atkinson, S. N., Nelson, R. A., & Ramsay, M. A. (1996). Changes in the body composition of fasting polar bears (Ursus maritimus): The effect of relative fatness on protein conservation. *Physiological Zoology, 69*(2), 304-316.

Barrett, J. R. (2013). POPs vs. fat: persistent organic pollutant toxicity targets and is modulated by adipose tissue. *Environmental health perspectives, 121*(2), a61-a61. doi:10.1289/ehp.121-a61

Bernhoft, A., Wiig, O., & Skaare, J. U. (1997). Organochlorines in polar bears (Ursus maritimus) at Svalbard. *Environ Pollut, 95*(2), 159-175. doi:10.1016/s0269-7491(96)00122-4

Blix, A. S., & Lentfer, J. W. (1979). Modes of thermal protection in polar bear cubs--at birth and on emergence from the den. *Am J Physiol, 236*(1), R67-74. doi:10.1152/ajpregu.1979.236.1.R67

Bolger, A. M., Lohse, M., & Usadel, B. (2014). Trimmomatic: a flexible trimmer for Illumina sequence data. *Bioinformatics, 30*(15), 2114-2120. doi:10.1093/bioinformatics/btu170

Bourgeon, S., Riemer, A. K., Tartu, S., Aars, J., Polder, A., Jenssen, B. M., & Routti, H. (2017). Potentiation of ecological factors on the disruption of thyroid hormones by organo-halogenated contaminants in female polar bears (Ursus maritimus) from the Barents Sea. *Environ Res, 158*, 94-104. doi:10.1016/j.envres.2017.05.034

Braathen, M., Derocher, A. E., Wiig, O., Sormo, E. G., Lie, E., Skaare, J. U., & Jenssen, B. M. (2004). Relationships between PCBs and thyroid hormones and retinol in female and male polar bears. *Environ Health Perspect, 112*(8), 826-833. doi:10.1289/ehp.6809

Bray, N. L., Pimentel, H., Melsted, P., & Pachter, L. (2016). Erratum: Near-optimal probabilistic RNA-seq quantification. *Nat Biotechnol, 34*(8), 888. doi:10.1038/nbt0816-888d

Brown, T. M., Hammond, S. A., Behsaz, B., Veldhoen, N., Birol, I., & Helbing, C. C. (2017). De novo assembly of the ringed seal (Pusa hispida) blubber transcriptome: A tool that enables identification of molecular health indicators associated with PCB exposure. *Aquat Toxicol, 185*, 48-57. doi:10.1016/j.aquatox.2017.02.004

Bytingsvik, J., Lie, E., Aars, J., Derocher, A. E., Wiig, O., & Jenssen, B. M. (2012). PCBs and OH-PCBs in polar bear mother-cub pairs: a comparative study based on plasma levels in 1998 and 2008. *Sci Total Environ, 417-418*, 117-128. doi:10.1016/j.scitotenv.2011.12.033

Bytingsvik, J., Simon, E., Leonards, P. E., Lamoree, M., Lie, E., Aars, J., Derocher, A. E., Wiig, O., Jenssen, B. M., & Hamers, T. (2013). Transthyretin-binding activity of contaminants in blood from polar bear (Ursus maritimus) cubs. *Environ Sci Technol, 47*(9), 4778-4786. doi:10.1021/es305160v

Castelli, M. G., Rusten, M., Goksoyr, A., & Routti, H. (2014). MRNA expression of genes regulating lipid metabolism in ringed seals (Pusa hispida) from differently polluted areas. *Aquat Toxicol, 146*, 239-246. doi:10.1016/j.aquatox.2013.11.015

Cignarelli, A., Genchi, V. A., Perrini, S., Natalicchio, A., Laviola, L., & Giorgino, F. (2019). Insulin and Insulin Receptors in Adipose Tissue Development. *Int J Mol Sci, 20*(3). doi:10.3390/ijms20030759

Coelho, M., Oliveira, T., & Fernandes, R. (2013). Biochemistry of adipose tissue: an endocrine organ. *Arch Med Sci, 9*(2), 191-200. doi:10.5114/aoms.2013.33181

Colborn, T., vom Saal, F. S., & Soto, A. M. (1993). Developmental effects of endocrine-disrupting chemicals in wildlife and humans. *Environ Health Perspect, 101*(5), 378-384. doi:10.1289/ehp.93101378

Costa, J. V., & Duarte, J. S. (2006). [Adipose tissue and adipokines]. *Acta Med Port, 19*(3), 251-256.

Derocher, A. E., Wiig, O., & Andersen, M. (2002). Diet composition of polar bears in Svalbard and the western Barents Sea. *Polar Biology*, 448-452.

Dietz, R., Desforges, J. P., Gustavson, K., Riget, F. F., Born, E. W., Letcher, R. J., & Sonne, C. (2018). Immunologic, reproductive, and carcinogenic risk assessment from POP exposure in East Greenland polar bears (Ursus maritimus) during 1983-2013. *Environ Int, 118*, 169-178. doi:10.1016/j.envint.2018.05.020

Eggers Pedersen, K., Basu, N., Letcher, R., Greaves, A. K., Sonne, C., Dietz, R., & Styrishave, B. (2015). Brain region-specific perfluoroalkylated sulfonate (PFSA) and carboxylic acid (PFCA) accumulation and neurochemical biomarker responses in east Greenland polar bears (Ursus maritimus). *Environ Res, 138*, 22-31. doi:10.1016/j.envres.2015.01.015

Eriksson, P., & Fredriksson, A. (1996). Developmental neurotoxicity of four ortho-substituted polychlorinated biphenyls in the neonatal mouse. *Environ Toxicol Pharmacol, 1*(3), 155-165.

Ewels, P., Magnusson, M., Lundin, S., & Kaller, M. (2016). MultiQC: summarize analysis results for multiple tools and samples in a single report. *Bioinformatics, 32*(19), 3047-3048. doi:10.1093/bioinformatics/btw354

Fortin, J. S., & Benoit-Biancamano, M. O. (2014). Characterization of a pancreatic islet cell tumor in a polar bear (Ursus maritimus). *Zoo Biol, 33*(5), 446-451. doi:10.1002/zoo.21172

Gebbink, W. A., Sonne, C., Dietz, R., Kirkegaard, M., Born, E. W., Muir, D. C., & Letcher, R. J. (2008). Target tissue selectivity and burdens of diverse classes of brominated and chlorinated contaminants in polar bears (Ursus maritimus) from East Greenland. *Environ Sci Technol, 42*(3), 752-759. doi:10.1021/es071941f

Giachin, G., Bouverot, R., Acajjaoui, S., Pantalone, S., & Soler-Lopez, M. (2016). Dynamics of Human Mitochondrial Complex I Assembly: Implications for Neurodegenerative Diseases. *Front Mol Biosci, 3*, 43. doi:10.3389/fmolb.2016.00043

Glanowska, K. M., Burger, L. L., & Moenter, S. M. (2014). Development of gonadotropin-releasing hormone secretion and pituitary response. *J Neurosci, 34*(45), 15060-15069. doi:10.1523/JNEUROSCI.2200-14.2014

Gore, A. C., Chappell, V. A., Fenton, S. E., Flaws, J. A., Nadal, A., Prins, G. S., Toppari, J., & Zoeller, R. T. (2015). EDC-2: The Endocrine Society's Second Scientific Statement on Endocrine-Disrupting Chemicals. *Endocr Rev, 36*(6), E1-E150. doi:10.1210/er.2015-1010

Grova, N., Schroeder, H., Olivier, J. L., & Turner, J. D. (2019). Epigenetic and Neurological Impairments Associated with Early Life Exposure to Persistent Organic Pollutants. *Int J Genomics, 2019*, 2085496. doi:10.1155/2019/2085496

Heindel, J. J., Blumberg, B., Cave, M., Machtinger, R., Mantovani, A., Mendez, M. A., Nadal, A., Palanza, P., Panzica, G., Sargis, R., Vandenberg, L. N., & Vom Saal, F. (2017). Metabolism disrupting chemicals and metabolic disorders. *Reprod Toxicol, 68*, 3-33. doi:10.1016/j.reprotox.2016.10.001

Hellmann, J., Hofmeister, R., & Goltenboth, R. (1991). [The occurrence of tumors in large bears (Ursidae)--a literature review and six case descriptions]. *Berl Munch Tierarztl Wochenschr, 104*(8), 262-268.

Huang da, W., Sherman, B. T., & Lempicki, R. A. (2009). Systematic and integrative analysis of large gene lists using DAVID bioinformatics resources. *Nat Protoc, 4*(1), 44-57. doi:10.1038/nprot.2008.211

Huang, X., Liu, G., Guo, J., & Su, Z. (2018). The PI3K/AKT pathway in obesity and type 2 diabetes. *Int J Biol Sci, 14*(11), 1483-1496. doi:10.7150/ijbs.27173

Huisman, M., Koopman-Esseboom, C., Fidler, V., Hadders-Algra, M., van der Paauw, C. G., Tuinstra, L. G., Weisglas-Kuperus, N., Sauer, P. J., Touwen, B. C., & Boersma, E. R. (1995). Perinatal exposure to polychlorinated biphenyls and dioxins and its effect on neonatal neurological development. *Early Hum Dev, 41*(2), 111-127. doi:10.1016/0378-3782(94)01611-r

Ibrahim, M. M., Fjaere, E., Lock, E. J., Naville, D., Amlund, H., Meugnier, E., Le Magueresse Battistoni, B., Froyland, L., Madsen, L., Jessen, N., Lund, S., Vidal, H., & Ruzzin, J. (2011). Chronic consumption of farmed salmon containing persistent organic pollutants causes insulin resistance and obesity in mice. *PLoS One, 6*(9), e25170. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0025170

ISO. (2005). *General Requirements for the Competence of Testing and Calibration Laboratories: Prescriptions Generales Concernant la Competence Des Laboratoires D'etalonnages Et D'essais. International Organization of Standardization.*: International Electrotechnical Commission

Jensen, T. K., Timmermann, A. G., Rossing, L. I., Ried-Larsen, M., Grontved, A., Andersen, L. B., Dalgaard, C., Hansen, O. H., Scheike, T., Nielsen, F., & Grandjean, P. (2014). Polychlorinated biphenyl exposure and glucose metabolism in 9-year-old Danish children. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab, 99*(12), E2643-2651. doi:10.1210/jc.2014-1683

Kaduce, T. L., Spector, A. A., & Edgar Folk, G. (1981). Characterization of the plasma lipids and lipoproteins of the polar bear. *Comp. Biochem. Physiol. B, 69*(3), 541-545.

Knott, K. K., Schenk, P., Beyerlein, S., Boyd, D., Ylitalo, G. M., & O'Hara, T. M. (2011). Blood-based biomarkers of selenium and thyroid status indicate possible adverse biological effects of mercury and polychlorinated biphenyls in Southern Beaufort Sea polar bears. *Environ Res, 111*(8), 1124-1136. doi:10.1016/j.envres.2011.08.009

Kohli, K. K., Gupta, B. N., Albro, P. W., Mukhtar, H., & McKinney, J. D. (1979). Biochemical effects of pure isomers of hexachlorobiphenyl: fatty livers and cell structure. *Chem Biol Interact, 25*(2-3), 139-156. doi:10.1016/0009-2797(79)90042-5

Krey, A., Kwan, M., & Chan, H. M. (2014). In vivo and in vitro changes in neurochemical parameters related to mercury concentrations from specific brain regions of polar bears (Ursus maritimus). *Environ Toxicol Chem, 33*(11), 2463-2471. doi:10.1002/etc.2685

Krey, A., Ostertag, S. K., & Chan, H. M. (2015). Assessment of neurotoxic effects of mercury in beluga whales (Delphinapterus leucas), ringed seals (Pusa hispida), and polar bears (Ursus maritimus) from the Canadian Arctic. *Sci Total Environ, 509-510*, 237-247. doi:10.1016/j.scitotenv.2014.05.134

Kuo, C. C., Moon, K., Thayer, K. A., & Navas-Acien, A. (2013). Environmental chemicals and type 2 diabetes: an updated systematic review of the epidemiologic evidence. *Curr Diab Rep, 13*(6), 831-849. doi:10.1007/s11892-013-0432-6

Laclaustra, M., Corella, D., & Ordovas, J. M. (2007). Metabolic syndrome pathophysiology: the role of adipose tissue. *Nutr Metab Cardiovasc Dis, 17*(2), 125-139. doi:10.1016/j.numecd.2006.10.005

Lee, D. H., Porta, M., Jacobs, D. R., Jr., & Vandenberg, L. N. (2014). Chlorinated persistent organic pollutants, obesity, and type 2 diabetes. *Endocr Rev, 35*(4), 557-601. doi:10.1210/er.2013-1084

10.1210/er.9013-1084

Lee, Y. M., Ha, C. M., Kim, S. A., Thoudam, T., Yoon, Y. R., Kim, D. J., Kim, H. C., Moon, H. B., Park, S., Lee, I. K., & Lee, D. H. (2017). Low-Dose Persistent Organic Pollutants Impair Insulin Secretory Function of Pancreatic beta-Cells: Human and In Vitro Evidence. *Diabetes, 66*(10), 2669-2680. doi:10.2337/db17-0188

Lee, Y. M., Jacobs, D. R., Jr., & Lee, D. H. (2018). Persistent Organic Pollutants and Type 2 Diabetes: A Critical Review of Review Articles. *Front Endocrinol (Lausanne), 9*, 712. doi:10.3389/fendo.2018.00712

Lessard, M., Herst, P. M., Charest, P. L., Navarro, P., Joly-Beauparlant, C., Droit, A., Kimmins, S., Trasler, J., Benoit-Biancamano, M. O., MacFarlane, A. J., Dalvai, M., & Bailey, J. L. (2019). Prenatal Exposure to Environmentally-Relevant Contaminants Perturbs Male Reproductive Parameters Across Multiple Generations that are Partially Protected by Folic Acid Supplementation. *Sci Rep, 9*(1), 13829. doi:10.1038/s41598-019-50060-z

Letcher, R. J., Bustnes, J. O., Dietz, R., Jenssen, B. M., Jorgensen, E. H., Sonne, C., Verreault, J., Vijayan, M. M., & Gabrielsen, G. W. (2010). Exposure and effects assessment of persistent organohalogen contaminants in arctic wildlife and fish. *Sci Total Environ, 408*(15), 2995-3043. doi:10.1016/j.scitotenv.2009.10.038

Lippold, A., Bourgeon, S., Aars, J., Andersen, M., Polder, A., Lyche, J. L., Bytingsvik, J., Jenssen, B. M., Derocher, A. E., Welker, J. M., & Routti, H. (2019). Temporal Trends of Persistent Organic Pollutants in Barents Sea Polar Bears (Ursus maritimus) in Relation to Changes in Feeding Habits and Body Condition. *Environ Sci Technol, 53*(2), 984-995. doi:10.1021/acs.est.8b05416

Lippold, A., Bourgeon, S., Aars, J., Andersen, M., Polder, A., Lyche, J. L., Bytingsvik, J., Jenssen, B. M., Derocher, A. E., Welker, J. M., & Routti, H. (2020). *Concentrations of persistent organic pollutants, feeding habits and body condition of polar bears from the Barents Sea, 1997-2017* Retrieved from: https://doi.org/10.21334/npolar.2020.6101b7a2

Love, M. I., Huber, W., & Anders, S. (2014). Moderated estimation of fold change and dispersion for RNA-seq data with DESeq2. *Genome Biol, 15*(12), 550. doi:10.1186/s13059-014-0550-8

McKinney, M. A., Atwood, T. C., Iverson, S. J., & Peacock, E. (2017). Temporal complexity of southern Beaufort Sea polar bear diets during a period of increasing land use. *Ecosphere*.

McKinney, M. A., Letcher, R. J., Aars, J., Born, E. W., Branigan, M., Dietz, R., Evans, T. J., Gabrielsen, G. W., Peacock, E., & Sonne, C. (2011). Flame retardants and legacy contaminants in polar bears from Alaska, Canada, East Greenland and Svalbard, 2005-2008. *Environ Int, 37*(2), 365-374. doi:10.1016/j.envint.2010.10.008

McMurray, R. G., & Hackney, A. C. (2005). Interactions of metabolic hormones, adipose tissue and exercise. *Sports Med, 35*(5), 393-412. doi:10.2165/00007256-200535050-00003

Mendez, M. A., Garcia-Esteban, R., Guxens, M., Vrijheid, M., Kogevinas, M., Goni, F., Fochs, S., & Sunyer, J. (2011). Prenatal organochlorine compound exposure, rapid weight gain, and overweight in infancy. *Environ Health Perspect, 119*(2), 272-278. doi:10.1289/ehp.1002169

Miller, R. E., Boever, W. J., Thornburg, L. P., & Curtis-Velasco, M. (1985). Hepatic neoplasia in two polar bears. *J Am Vet Med Assoc, 187*(11), 1256-1258.

Muir, D. C., Backus, S., Derocher, A. E., Dietz, R., Evans, T. J., Gabrielsen, G. W., Nagy, J., Norstrom, R. J., Sonne, C., Stirling, I., Taylor, M. K., & Letcher, R. J. (2006). Brominated flame retardants in polar bears (Ursus maritimus) from Alaska, the Canadian Arctic, East Greenland, and Svalbard. *Environ Sci Technol, 40*(2), 449-455. doi:10.1021/es051707u

Mullur, R., Liu, Y. Y., & Brent, G. A. (2014). Thyroid hormone regulation of metabolism. *Physiol Rev, 94*(2), 355-382. doi:10.1152/physrev.00030.2013

Narayan, S., Dani, H. M., & Misra, U. K. (1990). Changes in lipid profiles of liver microsomes of rats following intratracheal administration of DDT or endosulfan. *J Environ Sci Health B, 25*(2), 243-257. doi:10.1080/10934529009375554

Navarro, P., Dalvai, M., Charest, P. L., Herst, P. M., Lessard, M., Marcotte, B., Mitchell, P. L., Leblanc, N., Kimmins, S., Trasler, J., MacFarlane, A. J., Marette, A., Bailey, J. L., & Jacques, H. (2019). Maternal folic acid supplementation does not counteract the deleterious impact of prenatal exposure to environmental pollutants on lipid homeostasis in male rat descendants. *J Dev Orig Health Dis*, 1-11. doi:10.1017/S2040174419000497

Pantaleoni, G. C., Fanini, D., Sponta, A. M., Palumbo, G., Giorgi, R., & Adams, P. M. (1988). Effects of maternal exposure to polychlorobiphenyls (PCBs) on F1 generation behavior in the rat. *Fundam Appl Toxicol, 11*(3), 440-449. doi:10.1016/0272-0590(88)90108-x

Parimisetty, A., Dorsemans, A. C., Awada, R., Ravanan, P., Diotel, N., & Lefebvre d'Hellencourt, C. (2016). Secret talk between adipose tissue and central nervous system via secreted factors-an emerging frontier in the neurodegenerative research. *J Neuroinflammation, 13*(1), 67. doi:10.1186/s12974-016-0530-x

Park, S. H., Ha, E., Hong, Y. S., & Park, H. (2016). Serum Levels of Persistent Organic Pollutants and Insulin Secretion among Children Age 7-9 Years: A Prospective Cohort Study. *Environ Health Perspect, 124*(12), 1924-1930. doi:10.1289/EHP147

Parker, R., Kim, S. J., & Gao, B. (2018). Alcohol, adipose tissue and liver disease: mechanistic links and clinical considerations. *Nat Rev Gastroenterol Hepatol, 15*(1), 50-59. doi:10.1038/nrgastro.2017.116

Polischuk, S. C., Letcher, R. J., Norstrom, R. J., & Ramsay, M. A. (1995). Preliminary results of fasting on the kinetics of organochlorines in polar bears (Ursus maritimus). *Sci Total Environ, 160-161*, 465-472. doi:10.1016/0048-9697(95)04380-j

R.Team. (2013). R: A language and environment for statistical computing. . Retrieved from http://www.R-project.org/

Ramsay, M. A., & Stirling, I. (1988). Reproductive biology and ecology of female polar bears. *Journal of Zoology, 214*(4), 601-633.

Riget, F., Bignert, A., Braune, B., Dam, M., Dietz, R., Evans, M., Green, N., Gunnlaugsdottir, H., Hoydal, K. S., Kucklick, J., Letcher, R., Muir, D., Schuur, S., Sonne, C., Stern, G., Tomy, G., Vorkamp, K., & Wilson, S. (2019). Temporal trends of persistent organic pollutants in Arctic marine and freshwater biota. *Sci Total Environ, 649*, 99-110. doi:10.1016/j.scitotenv.2018.08.268

Rosen, E. D., & Spiegelman, B. M. (2006). Adipocytes as regulators of energy balance and glucose homeostasis. *Nature, 444*(7121), 847-853. doi:10.1038/nature05483

Routti, H., Atwood, T. C., Bechshoft, T., Boltunov, A., Ciesielski, T. M., Desforges, J. P., Dietz, R., Gabrielsen, G. W., Jenssen, B. M., Letcher, R. J., McKinney, M. A., Morris, A. D., Riget, F. F., Sonne, C., Styrishave, B., & Tartu, S. (2019). State of knowledge on current exposure, fate and potential health effects of contaminants in polar bears from the circumpolar Arctic. *Sci Total Environ, 664*, 1063-1083. doi:10.1016/j.scitotenv.2019.02.030

Routti, H., Jenssen, B. M., & Tartu, S. (2018). Ecotoxicological stress in Arctic marine mammals - with particular focus on polar bears. In C. M. Fossi & C. Panti (Eds.), Marine Mammal Ecotoxicology - Impacts of Multiple Stressors on Population Health (pp. 345-380): Elsevier

Routti, H., Lille-Langoy, R., Berg, M. K., Fink, T., Harju, M., Kristiansen, K., Rostkowski, P., Rusten, M., Sylte, I., Oygarden, L., & Goksoyr, A. (2016). Environmental Chemicals Modulate Polar Bear (Ursus maritimus) Peroxisome Proliferator-Activated Receptor Gamma (PPARG) and Adipogenesis in Vitro. *Environ Sci Technol, 50*(19), 10708-10720. doi:10.1021/acs.est.6b03020

Ruzzin, J., Petersen, R., Meugnier, E., Madsen, L., Lock, E. J., Lillefosse, H., Ma, T., Pesenti, S., Sonne, S. B., Marstrand, T. T., Malde, M. K., Du, Z. Y., Chavey, C., Fajas, L., Lundebye, A. K., Brand, C. L., Vidal, H., Kristiansen, K., & Froyland, L. (2010). Persistent organic pollutant exposure leads to insulin resistance syndrome. *Environ Health Perspect, 118*(4), 465-471. doi:10.1289/ehp.0901321

Schantz, S. L., Levin, E. D., Bowman, R. E., Heironimus, M. P., & Laughlin, N. K. (1989). Effects of perinatal PCB exposure on discrimination-reversal learning in monkeys. *Neurotoxicol Teratol, 11*(3), 243-250.

Sharma, L. K., Lu, J., & Bai, Y. (2009). Mitochondrial respiratory complex I: structure, function and implication in human diseases. *Curr Med Chem, 16*(10), 1266-1277. doi:10.2174/092986709787846578

Sonne, C., Leifsson, P. S., Dietz, R., Born, E. W., Letcher, R. J., Hyldstrup, L., Riget, F. F., Kirkegaard, M., & Muir, D. C. (2006). Xenoendocrine pollutants may reduce size of sexual organs in East Greenland polar bears (Ursus maritimus). *Environ Sci Technol, 40*(18), 5668-5674. doi:10.1021/es060836n

Steenland, K., Mora, A. M., Barr, D. B., Juncos, J., Roman, N., & Wesseling, C. (2014). Organochlorine chemicals and neurodegeneration among elderly subjects in Costa Rica. *Environ Res, 134*, 205-209. doi:10.1016/j.envres.2014.07.024

Stirling, I., & Derocher, A. E. (2012). Effects of climate warming on polar bears: a review of the evidence. *Glob Chang Biol, 18*(9), 2694-2706. doi:10.1111/j.1365-2486.2012.02753.x

Tang-Peronard, J. L., Heitmann, B. L., Andersen, H. R., Steuerwald, U., Grandjean, P., Weihe, P., & Jensen, T. K. (2014). Association between prenatal polychlorinated biphenyl exposure and obesity development at ages 5 and 7 y: a prospective cohort study of 656 children from the Faroe Islands. *Am J Clin Nutr, 99*(1), 5-13. doi:10.3945/ajcn.113.066720

Tang-Peronard, J. L., Heitmann, B. L., Jensen, T. K., Vinggaard, A. M., Madsbad, S., Steuerwald, U., Grandjean, P., Weihe, P., Nielsen, F., & Andersen, H. R. (2015). Prenatal exposure to persistent organochlorine pollutants is associated with high insulin levels in 5-year-old girls. *Environ Res, 142*, 407-413. doi:10.1016/j.envres.2015.07.009

Tartu, S., Bourgeon, S., Aars, J., Andersen, M., Polder, A., Thiemann, G. W., Welker, J. M., & Routti, H. (2017). Sea ice-associated decline in body condition leads to increased concentrations of lipophilic pollutants in polar bears (Ursus maritimus) from Svalbard, Norway. *Sci Total Environ, 576*, 409-419. doi:10.1016/j.scitotenv.2016.10.132

Tartu, S., Lille-Langoy, R., Storseth, T. R., Bourgeon, S., Brunsvik, A., Aars, J., Goksoyr, A., Jenssen, B. M., Polder, A., Thiemann, G. W., Torget, V., & Routti, H. (2017). Multiple-stressor effects in an apex predator: combined influence of pollutants and sea ice decline on lipid metabolism in polar bears. *Sci Rep, 7*(1), 16487. doi:10.1038/s41598-017-16820-5

Taylor, K. W., Novak, R. F., Anderson, H. A., Birnbaum, L. S., Blystone, C., Devito, M., Jacobs, D., Kohrle, J., Lee, D. H., Rylander, L., Rignell-Hydbom, A., Tornero-Velez, R., Turyk, M. E., Boyles, A. L., Thayer, K. A., & Lind, L. (2013). Evaluation of the association between persistent organic pollutants (POPs) and diabetes in epidemiological studies: a national toxicology program workshop review. *Environ Health Perspect, 121*(7), 774-783. doi:10.1289/ehp.1205502

Thiemann, G. W., Iverson, S. J., & Stirling, I. (2008). Polar bear diets and arctic marine food webs: insights from fatty acid analysis. *Ecological Monographs*, 591-613.

Ulbrich, B., & Stahlmann, R. (2004). Developmental toxicity of polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs): a systematic review of experimental data. *Arch Toxicol, 78*(5), 252-268. doi:10.1007/s00204-003-0519-y

Valvi, D., Mendez, M. A., Garcia-Esteban, R., Ballester, F., Ibarluzea, J., Goni, F., Grimalt, J. O., Llop, S., Marina, L. S., Vizcaino, E., Sunyer, J., & Vrijheid, M. (2014). Prenatal exposure to persistent organic pollutants and rapid weight gain and overweight in infancy. *Obesity (Silver Spring), 22*(2), 488-496. doi:10.1002/oby.20603

Verreault, J., Muir, D. C., Norstrom, R. J., Stirling, I., Fisk, A. T., Gabrielsen, G. W., Derocher, A. E., Evans, T. J., Dietz, R., Sonne, C., Sandala, G. M., Gebbink, W., Riget, F. F., Born, E. W., Taylor, M. K., Nagy, J., & Letcher, R. J. (2005). Chlorinated hydrocarbon contaminants and metabolites in polar bears (Ursus maritimus) from Alaska, Canada, East Greenland, and Svalbard: 1996-2002. *Sci Total Environ, 351-352*, 369-390. doi:10.1016/j.scitotenv.2004.10.031

Warnes, G. R., Bolker, B., Bonebakker, L., Gentleman, R., Huber, W., Liaw, A., Lumley, T., Maechler, M., Magnusson, A., & Moeller, S. (2005). gplots: Various R programming tools for plotting data.

Yan, D., Zhang, Y., Liu, L., & Yan, H. (2016). Pesticide exposure and risk of Alzheimer's disease: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Scientific Reports, 6*, 32222. doi:10.1038/srep32222

https://www.nature.com/articles/srep32222#supplementary-information
Yang, C., Lee, H. K., Kong, A. P. S., Lim, L. L., Cai, Z., & Chung, A. C. K. (2018). Early-life exposure to endocrine disrupting chemicals associates with childhood obesity. *Ann Pediatr Endocrinol Metab, 23*(4), 182-195. doi:10.6065/apem.2018.23.4.182
Zhu, J., Vinothkumar, K. R., & Hirst, J. (2016). Structure of mammalian respiratory complex I. *Nature, 536*(7616), 354-358. doi:10.1038/nature19095
.

4.10 Figures

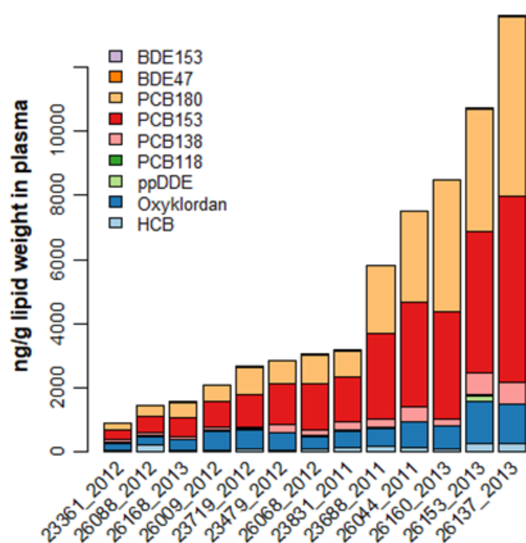


Figure 4.10.1. POP concentrations in adult female bears. Adipose tissue biopsies were collected from adult female polar bears (n=13) and her cub pairs (♂-♂n=5 | ♂-♀n=4 | ♀-♀n=4) in Svalbard, Norway, spring 2011-2013. POP concentrations were measured in plasma and ranged between 897 to 13,620 ng/g wet weight. Total RNA was extracted from all biopsies and subjected to next-generation sequencing to assess RNA presence and quantity.

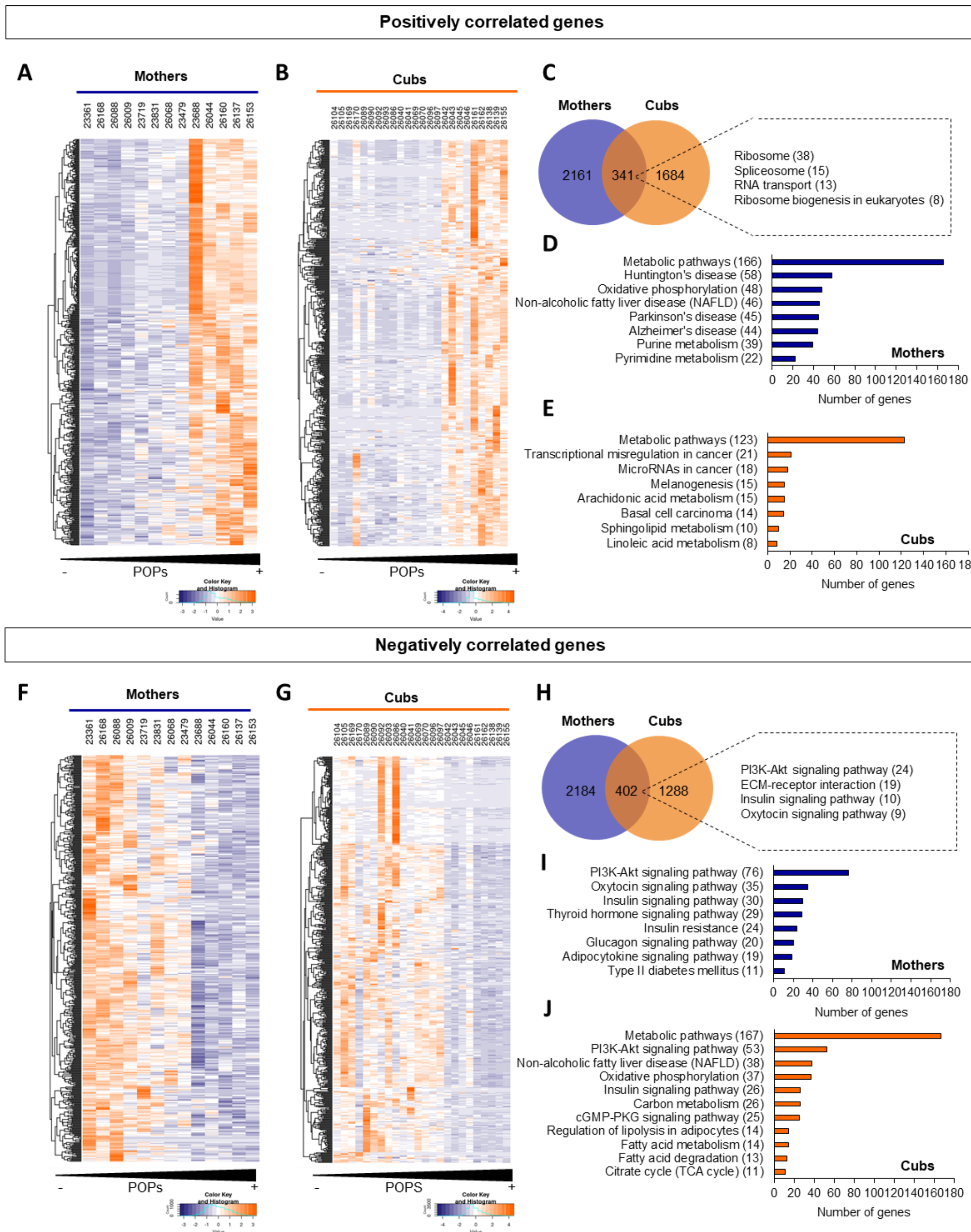


Figure 4.10.2. Adipose tissue gene expression in both adult mother and cub bears is correlated in a dose dependent manner with environmental POPs exposure as revealed by RNAseq analyses. Heatmap comparisons of positive gene correlations (rho ≥ 0.5) and increasing POPs exposure in **(A)** mothers and **(B)** cubs. **(C)** Venn diagram comparing the number and overlap of positively correlated genes (rho ≥ 0.5) in mothers (blue) and cubs (orange). Between mothers and cubs, 341 genes implicated in multiple fundamental molecular GO and KEGG enriched pathways ($p < 0.05$) including, ribosome, spliceosome, RNA transport and ribosome

biogenesis in eukaryotes were shared, number of associated genes in parentheses. Gene-ontology and pathway analyses showing top significant ($p < 0.05$) GOs and KEGG enriched pathways targeted by positively correlated genes in **(D)** mothers and **(E)** cubs, the number of genes associated to each pathway is displayed in parentheses. Heatmap comparisons of negative gene correlations (rho $\leq$ -0.5) and increasing POPs exposure in **(F)** mothers and **(G)** cubs. **(H)** Venn diagram comparing the number and overlap of negatively correlated genes (rho $\geq$ 0.5) in mothers (blue) and cubs (orange). The 402 shared genes between mothers and cubs were implicated in PI3K-Akt signaling, ECM-receptor interaction, insulin and oxytocin signaling GO and KEGG enriched pathways ($p < 0.05$). Gene-ontology and pathway analyses showing top significant ($p < 0.05$) GOs and KEGG enriched pathways targeted by negatively correlated genes in **(I)** mothers and **(J)** cubs. Multiple distinct metabolic pathways were identified by negatively correlated genes in both mothers and cubs, yet they are different from those identified for positively correlated genes.

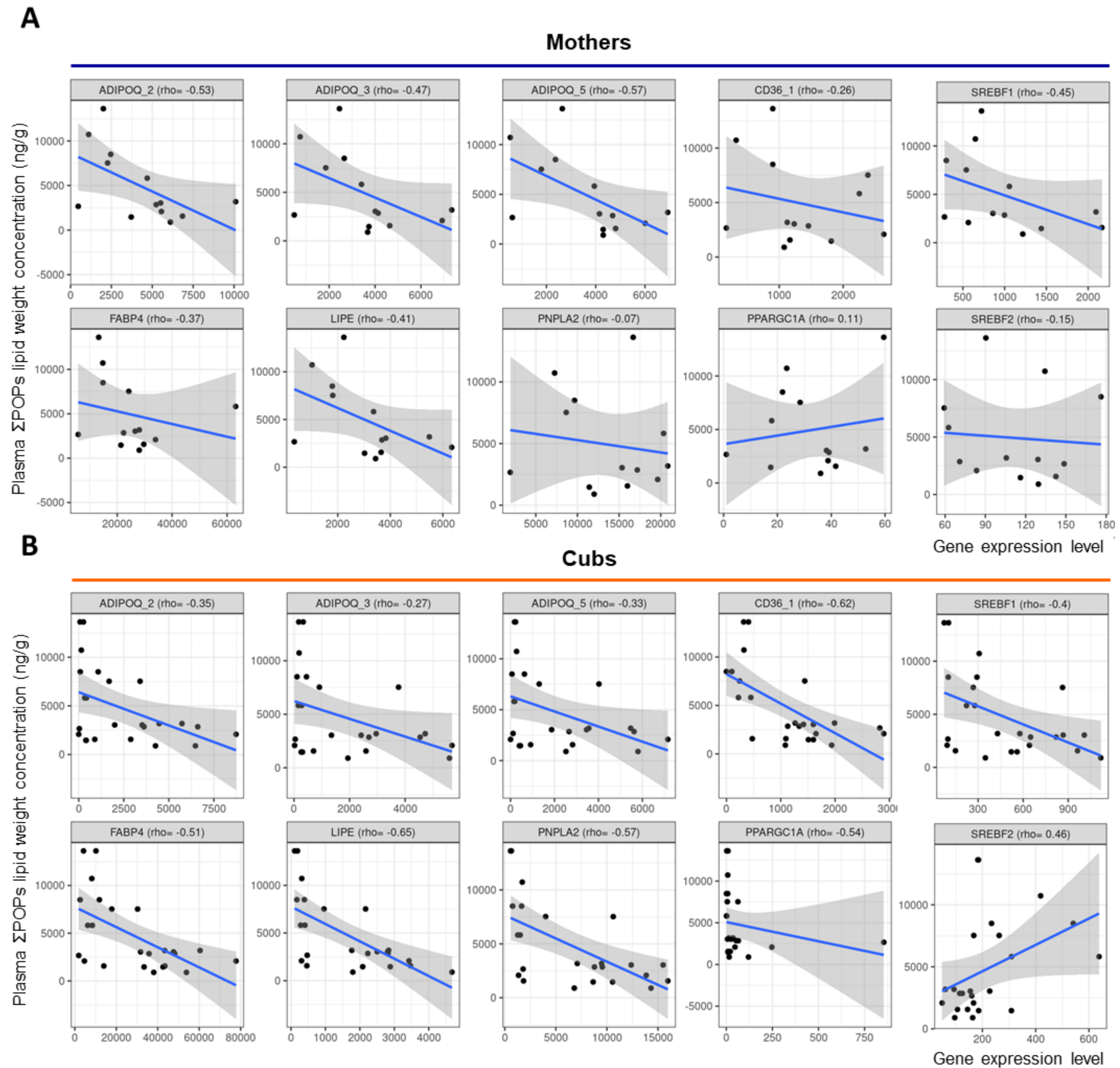


Figure 4.10.3. Correlations between environmental POPs exposure and several key regulators of energy metabolism in (A) mothers and (B) cubs. Grey area represents the 95% confidence intervals of the model.

4.11 Supplementary data

POP analyses

Samples of three adult bears were analysed in 2011 and the remaining 10 adults were analysed in 2014 as described previously (Lippold *et al.*, 2019; Tartu, Bourgeon*, et al.*, 2017) based on methods by Polder et al. (Polder *et al.*, 2014; Polder *et al.*, 2010). Briefly, approximately 2 g plasma was spiked with internal standards (CB-29, -112 and -207, BDE-77, -119 and -181) and added cyclohexane – acetone (3:2), NaCl and water. Lipids were extracted using an ultrasonic homogenizer followed by centrifugation and separation. The lipid content of the samples was determined gravimetrically. Lipids were removed with concentrated H_2SO_4 and the extracts were concentrated. PBDEs (both batches) and PCBs and OCPs in 2011 were analyzed by high resolution gas chromatography (HRGC) Agilent 6890 Series with Agilent 7683 Series autosampler connected to a quadrupole MS detector (Agilent 5973 Series). In 2014, PCBs and OCPs were analyzed using HRGC Agilent 6890 Series with Agilent 7683 Series autosampler coupled to two ^{63}Ni micro (μ) electron capture detectors (Agilent 6890).

The environmental toxicology laboratory at the Norwegian University of Life Science (NMBU, Oslo, Norway) is accredited for testing the analyzed chemicals in biological material according to the requirements of the NS-EN ISO/IEC 17025 (TEST 137). To ensure quality control, three blank samples, one blind, two to three spiked samples and in-house reference material of seal blubber were run for each series of 15 samples. In addition, analytical quality was successfully assured by routinely analyzing certified reference materials (CRM) including CRM 350 (mackerel oil), CRM 2525 (fish muscle), CRM 349 (cod liver oil) and CRM 1946 (Lake Superior fish tissue). Limit of detection defined as three times noise level was 0.14 ng/g wet weight was oxychlordane for the 2014 batch and below 0.07 ng/g wet weight for the remaining analyses. Recovery rate of POPs in spiked reference material varied between 82-118%.

Table S4.11.1. Target and reference genes with accompanying primer sequences. Thermo cycling was performed with preincubation at 95oC for 10 min followed by 45 cycles of amplification including 10 sec denaturation at 95oC, 10 sec annealing with primer specific temperature, and 20 sec elongation at 72oC. Primers have been previously tested and described by Tartu, Lille-Langoy, et al. (2017).

Gene (Name/symbol)	Primer sequences (5' → 3'')	Tan (°C)
Lipase (*LIPE*)	Fwd: GTGAAGGACAGGACAGTGAGG Rev: CTCTTGAGGTAGGGCTCATG	57
Adiponectin (*ADIPOQ*)	Fwd: GATGAGAGTCCTGGGTATAG Rev: CAAAGGGACTCAGAGGTGAAG	60
Sterol regulatory element binding transcription factor 1 (*SREBP1*)	Fwd: CACACCCAGGTCCAGAATG Rev: GAGGTCACTGCGGTTGTT	60
Actin, beta (*ACTB*) * Endogenous control	Fwd: ACCCAGATCATGTTTGAGACC Rev: TGATGTCACGCACGATTTCC	57

Table S4.11.2. Adipokines IL-6, LEP and ADIPOQ were negatively correlated to ΣPOP exposure in mother bears.

Gene	Rho-value	*P-value*
IL-6	-0.539	0.057472354
LEP_1	-0.681	0.012929313
ADIPOQ_5	-0.566	0.047339595

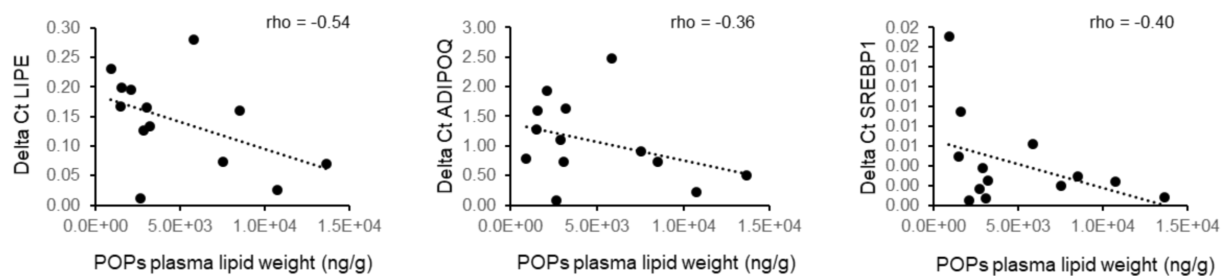


Figure S4.11.1. RT-qPCR validation of gene expression patterns from the RNA sequencing analysis. Total RNA was extracted from adipose tissue of mother bears (n=13) and subjected to RT-qPCR. Spearman's correlation coefficient calculations were performed to obtain rho values. Similarly, to RNA sequencing results, LIPE, ADIPOQ and SREBP1 transcript levels are negatively correlated due to ΣPOP exposure. ACTB was used as an endogenous control.

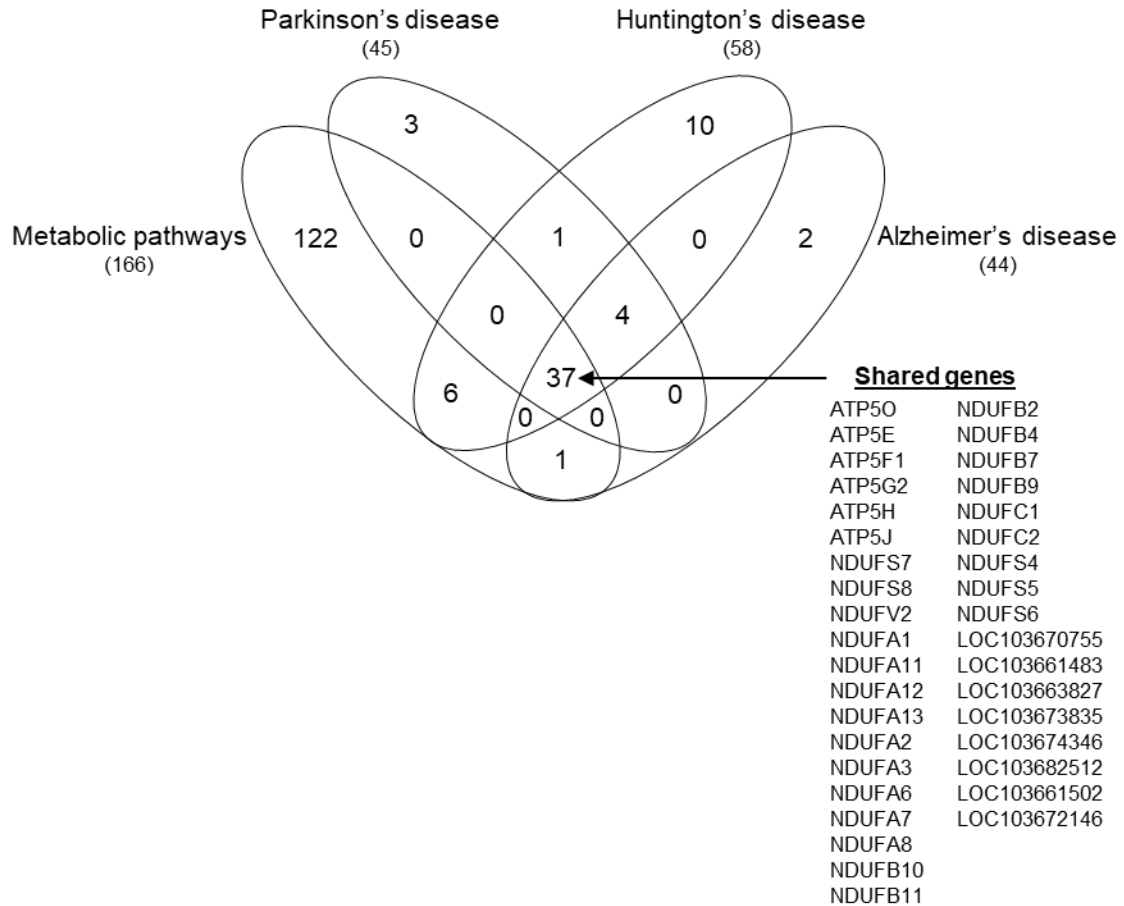


Figure S4.11.2. Venn diagram depicting the number of POPs targeted genes common between metabolic and neurodegenerative disease pathways. Thirty-seven genes, implicated in respiratory oxidation and ATP synthesis, are shared between Metabolic pathways, Parkinson's disease, Huntington's disease and Alzheimer's disease GO terms.

Chapter 5

General discussion and conclusion

For the longest time, research has focussed on the mother's health and environment (incl. contaminant exposure), around the time of pregnancy, in relation with the health of her children (Sharp *et al.*, 2018). Leading organizations of fertility professionals and obstetricians have acknowledged the risk of environmental contaminants (BPA, phthalates and pesticides) on reproductive health and integrated environmental health awareness and assessment as part of preconception and prenatal care (Bellingham *et al.*, 2013; No, 2013). Investigating pregnant women's attitudes and behaviors about environmental contaminants, E. S. Barrett *et al.* (2014) showed that the majority of women are aware of the risks of environmental contaminants and try to avoid and/or reduce their exposures. Little is known, however, about the father's contribution to pregnancy outcomes. Why? After all, during fertilization half of the maternal genome merges with half of the paternal genome.

Male germ cell development including the transformation of PGCs, diploid spermatogonia into haploid sperm requires stage- and testis-specific gene expression, mitotic and meiotic divisions, chromatin remodeling, and epigenetic reprogramming (Carrell, 2012). Due to the epigenome's plasticity, epigenetic changes occurring throughout male germ cell development portray windows of susceptibility towards environmental exposures, potentially causing long-lasting effects and affecting the offspring health.

Recent evidence has raised awareness about the influence of the father's environment, such as diet, psychological stress and environmental contaminants, on the offspring's phenotype (J. M. Braun *et al.*, 2017). Studies showed that the sperm epigenome plays a pivotal role in the transmission of such phenotypes over sometimes multiple generations (Q. Chen *et al.*, 2015; Lambrot *et al.*, 2013; Skinner *et al.*, 2009; Stuppia *et al.*, 2015). Studies on the impact of environmentally relevant pollutant mixtures on different epigenetic mechanisms across multiple generations including a nutritional intervention are still scarce, and often only focus on a single pollutant (Dolinoy *et al.*, 2007; Skinner *et al.*, 2018).

The present thesis highlights the vulnerability of the father's sperm epigenome and demonstrates that *in utero* exposure to an environmentally relevant POP mixture affects three main epigenetic mechanisms that control chromatin structure to serve sperm-specific gene expression including sperm-born miRNAs, DNA methylation and histone activation mark H3K4me3 across multiple direct and indirect exposed generations. Furthermore, the addition of maternal FA supplementation, as a potential nutritional intervention during the same exposure window, partly mitigates / counteracts the POP induced effects in the sperm epigenome. This thesis also shows the influence of the POP affected sperm epigenome on the gene expression of the two-cell embryo across generations. As such, the results presented take steps towards elucidating the dynamics of paternal inter and transgenerational epigenetic inheritance in response to environmental pollution.

Aside, a complementary study shows the impact of Arctic POP exposure on the adipose tissue gene expression of Norwegian mother polar bears and cubs, thereby emphasizing the physiological differences in response between adults and young.

5.1 Different epigenetic components of sperm are affected by POP exposure

5.1.1 Sperm-borne miRNAs

Sperm are packed with many types of small non-coding RNAs (e.g. miRNAs, siRNAs, piRNAs and tRNAs) that have the potential to influence embryonic development (Liu *et al.*, 2012; M. Wang *et al.*, 2017; Yuan *et al.*, 2016). Sperm miRNAs are known for their roles in spermatogenesis, sperm maturation and male fertility (Gunes *et al.*, 2013; Hayashi *et al.*, 2008; Miska *et al.*, 2016). Furthermore, increasing evidence supports that the father's sperm miRNA content responds to paternal environmental stressors (de Castro Barbosa *et al.*, 2016; Fullston *et al.*, 2016; Rodgers *et al.*, 2013; Schuster *et al.*, 2016). It was only until recently, however, that sperm miRNAs were demonstrated to be involved in transmitting paternally acquired phenotypes (Grandjean *et al.*, 2015; Rodgers *et al.*, 2015).

In chapter one, we provide evidence that sperm miRNA profiles are altered across multiple generations due to *in utero* POP exposure, though, the severity of perturbation decreased after the F2 generation. Furthermore, FA supplementation partly counteracted the POP induced effects. POP affected miRNAs were associated with genes involved in multiple

developmental pathways (brain, heart, kidney, embryonic, tissue morphogenesis, reproductive system) particularly in F2. Three miRNAs were consistently significantly altered across F1 and F2 but not beyond, due to POPs, whereas POPs+FA altered but one common miRNA.

These results expand the current knowledge concerning sperm-borne miRNAs and their role in multigenerational epigenetic inheritance (de Castro Barbosa *et al.*, 2016; Fullston *et al.*, 2013; Grandjean *et al.*, 2015; Rodgers *et al.*, 2015), however, many questions remain the be answered. For instance, how long do sperm-borne miRNAs remain active once delivered to the oocyte (Ostermeier *et al.*, 2004)? How can such a small quantity of sperm-borne miRNAs, compared to those already existing in the oocyte, make such a significant difference in early development, and subsequent adult cellular function? What factors determine which miRNAs are retained in sperm during spermatogenesis (Krawetz *et al.*, 2011; D. Miller *et al.*, 2006)? What about other contents of the sperm-borne sncRNAs, such as piRNAs and tRNAs? Sequencing analysis of total sperm ncRNA content in reaction to *in utero* POP exposure could clarify some of these gaps in the literature (Q. Chen *et al.*, 2015; Gapp *et al.*, 2014; Grandjean *et al.*, 2015). Furthermore, the sperm-borne miRNA content is known to change along the length of the epididymis. It was previously shown that cells lining the epididymis release exosomes called epididymosomes, which contain mostly miRNAs and sRNAs, that can spontaneously fuse with mature sperm thereby altering their sncRNA profile (Reilly *et al.*, 2016; U. Sharma *et al.*, 2018). Therefore, it would pertinent to investigate the response of epididymal cells towards POP exposure, and monitor subsequent changes in their molecular cargo which potentially influence the caudal sperm miRNA profile.

5.1.2 POPs and the sperm DNA methylome

A proper balance in DNA methylation is essential for genetic stability and individual health. Global DNA hypo and hypermethylation have been associated with genomic instability, structural abnormalities and developmental defects (Reichetzeder *et al.*, 2016; A. S. Wilson *et al.*, 2007). Previously, transgenerational changes in sperm DNA methylation have been reported in mice and humans due to nutritional effects (Burdge *et al.*, 2011; Painter *et al.*, 2008), and fish due to mercury exposure (Carvan *et al.*, 2017). Transgenerational changes in sperm DNA methylation have also been observed after developmental exposure to PCB,

DDT and dioxin (Gillette *et al.*, 2018; Manikkam *et al.*, 2012; Skinner *et al.*, 2018; Skinner, Manikkam, *et al.*, 2013).

In chapter two, we showed that *in utero* POP exposure affects sperm DNA methylation over multiple (un)exposed generations. POPs, FA and POPs+FA particularly targeted DMSs in distal intergenic and open sea regions. A treatment dilution effect was observed until F3 but not F4 due to all treatments. Compared to POPs and FA, POPs+FA mostly hypo-methylated DMSs in F1-F4. We only observed a partially protective effect of FA against POP-induced DNA methylation alterations across generations. Using permutation analysis, we detected multiple conserved differentially methylated sites (DMSs) due to FA and POPs+FA (Belleau *et al.*, 2018). *In utero* POP exposure induced a transgenerational effect, though no significantly transgenerationally conserved DMSs were detected between F1 and F4.

POP exposure could alter DNA methylation through potentially affecting DNMT activity, which is suggested to be under hormonal control (Garcia-Carpizo *et al.*, 2011), and/or altering SAM availability. *In utero* and lactational exposure to high dose PCBs (100x human level) and methylmercury chloride significantly reduced DNMT-1, and -3b mRNA expression in female rat offspring hepatic tissue (Chu *et al.*, 2008; Desaulniers *et al.*, 2009). PCB exposure and a mixture of PCB, methylmercury chloride, organochloride pesticides significantly reduced universal methyl donor SAM expression in female offspring livers (Desaulniers *et al.*, 2009). Alternatively, some POPs can bind to steroid receptors and affect histone enzymes, e.g. demethylase Jarid1b, and subsequently histone marks (Casati *et al.*, 2015). As a result, these altered histone modifications could indirectly alter DNA methylation.

Next, a probable explanation for the transgenerational preserved DMSs observed in only ancestrally FA and POPs+FA exposed sperm, is the critical role FA plays in one carbon metabolism which is essential during spermatogenesis and early embryonic development (Crider *et al.*, 2012). Previous animal models have shown that folate deficiency or low folate intake result in detrimental effects on male reproduction and the sperm epigenome (D. Chan

et al., 2010; Lambrot *et al.*, 2013). High-dose FA supplementation is associated to negative effects on male reproductive health as well (Aarabi *et al.*, 2015; Ly *et al.*, 2017).

These results were produced using RRBS which, in contrast to WGBS, a historically considered “gold standard” for DNA methylation analysis, focusses solely on CpG-enriched fragments through the digestion of DNA using a methylation insensitive MspI that recognizes CCGG sites covering approximately 1.6 million CpGs (Harris *et al.*, 2010; Meissner *et al.*, 2005). RRBS is accompanied by two weaknesses as it may enrich sequences with high CpG content like CpG islands and detect methylation at non-CpG dinucleotides. Yet, RRBS does interrogate repetitive sequences. Like RRBS, WGBS (MethylC-seq) is based on sequencing bisulfite treated DNA, though, without the use of a restriction enzyme to perform the initial DNA digestion. Although, WGBS provides a higher CpG coverage of 95% compared to RRBS with 12% genome-wide, it remains much more expensive (Harris *et al.*, 2010; Lister *et al.*, 2009; Lister *et al.*, 2008). Other available techniques include methylated DNA immunoprecipitation sequencing (MeDIP) and methylated DNA binding domain sequencing (MBD-seq) which, however, do not have a similar level of resolution compared to the techniques described above. An important limiting factor of the present thesis, that favored the choice of RRBS, is the amount of sperm required for multiple analyses per epigenetic component including the validation and accompanying optimization experiments. RRBS can be successfully performed using a DNA volume as low as 30-50 ng, whereas WGBS, MeDIP and MBD-Seq require 5µg, 300ng - 5µg and 3µg respectively (Bock *et al.*, 2010; Harris *et al.*, 2010; Yong *et al.*, 2016). Therefore, from a practical perspective, RRBS may be the most suitable to primarily identify novel DNA methylation sites that are affected by POP treatment and escape genome-wide epigenetic reprogramming across generations. Furthermore, RRBS was already successfully established in our collaborator’s laboratories. Alternatively, MethylC-Capture sequencing could be used to also evaluate DNA methylation changes in dynamic sperm CpGs (i.e. methylation 20-80%) in the future (Chan *et al.,* 2019).

5.1.3 Sperm histone activation mark H3K4me3

Sperm carry multiple histone modifications (Hammoud *et al.*, 2011; Siklenka *et al.*, 2015). We used ChIP-seq to enrich DNA sequences from chromatin fragments using an antibody derived against the specific histone modification of interest, i.e. H3K4me3. In Chapter two,

we demonstrate that H3K4me3 is affected by *in utero* POPs, FA and POPs+FA exposure across multiple generations as shown by preliminary unsupervised principal component analyses (PCA). Although these results are preliminary and further optimization and subsequent analyses are still ongoing, the PCA plots show certain trends between treatment versus CTRL replicates. Multiple normalization techniques have been applied to the data set, yet a consistent variation between replicates was observed especially when checking significantly differentially expressed H3K4me3 regions on data tracks by Integrative Genomics Viewer. As such, future work will apply a pairwise comparison between samples and extract the top 5% of regions associated to the main source of variability i.e. dietary / pollutant variability. Perhaps variation between treatment replicates is a result of an outbred rat model. Previous research observed similar variations in DNA and histone methylation of ancestrally exposed F3 sperm collected from multiple outbred Sprague-Dawley rats (Skinner *et al.*, 2018).

Due to the low abundance of nucleosomes in sperm, the resolution and efficiency of the immunoprecipitation (IP) was improved by implementing an enzymatic approach, particularly micrococcal nuclease (MNase), to prepare and digest the native sperm chromatin (Hisano *et al.*, 2013). For MNase to access the DNA, however, sperm was pre-treated with a reducing agent, in our case DTT, to loosen up the tightly packed chromatin. As such, MNase was able to digests the exposed linker DNA while the nucleosomal DNA wrapped around the histone octamer remained protected, resulting in a thorough chromatin fragmentation and the retention of only mono-nucleosomal DNA (~150 bp). It has been previously suggested, using somatic cell models in *Drosophila* and yeast, that MNase has a potential sequence bias as it digests A/T-rich nucleosomes faster compared to G/C-rich nucleosomes (Chereji *et al.*, 2016; Chereji *et al.*, 2017; Dingwall *et al.*, 1981). This proposed bias, however, can be tuned by reducing the incubation temperature (Chereji *et al.*, 2016).

To avoid reproducibility issues, we selected the H3K4me3 antibody based on results published by R. N. Shah *et al.* (2018) who evaluated the specificity of 52 commercial “ChIP grade” H3K4me antibodies in human female K562 cell lines using histone peptide microarrays and internally calibrated ChIP (IceChIP) (R. N. Shah *et al.*, 2018). All ChIP

experiments were carried out using H3K4me3 antibodies with identical catalogue and lot numbers. Batch effects were anticipated though could not be completely avoided due to the large number of samples to be analyzed. Samples could be divided into as low as three batches, each batch containing a pool of each treatment and generation.

5.1.4 Other histone marks

Besides investigating activation mark H3K4me3, future studies could focus on repressive marks such as H3K27me3 using ChIP-seq analyses in the same sperm samples. Multiple studies have shown that H3K27me3 is associated with genes involved in development and metabolism (Brykczynska *et al.*, 2010; Hammoud *et al.*, 2009; Zheng *et al.*, 2016). Integrating H3K4me3 and H3K27me3 and ChIP-seq results will clarify which regions of the epigenome escape epigenetic reprogramming and are potentially transmitted to subsequent generations.

5.2 Integration of multiple epigenetic mechanisms and missing links

The analysis of DNA methylation, histone mark H3K4me3 and miRNA profiles in purified sperm from individuals exposed to four treatments, including CTRL, POPs, FA and POPs+FA across F1-F4 within the same model provides a comprehensive insight in the epigenetic alterations associated with environmentally induced transgenerational germline epimutations. A comparison of F1, F2, F3 and F4 generations allowed us to assess the differences between direct and indirect exposure and thereby observe intergenerational (F1-F2) versus transgenerational effects (F3-F4). The F2 phenotype, however, may be the result of the combination of direct and indirect exposure, yet it is not possible to distinguish between both. In addition to the above, we also investigated the potential influence of *in utero* exposed sperm on early embryonic gene expression, i.e. two-cell embryos.

To obtain better understanding of the interaction between different epigenetic mechanisms in response to *in utero* contaminant exposure across generations, it is desirable to perform an integrative omics analysis of the DNA methylation, histone mark and miRNA data sets in combination with two-cell embryo gene expression in association with reproductive phenotypes observed. Multiple data analysis approaches have been already developed to

integrate various omics layers to understand epigenetic mechanisms of complex diseases, including obesity and cancer (Cazaly *et al.*, 2019). Furthermore, Pacheco *et al.* (2011) used integrative analysis of sperm DNA methylation and mRNA expression and identified CpG methylation profiles and mRNA alterations associated with low sperm motility in men (Pacheco *et al.*, 2011).

Contrary to our expectations, we did not observe a consistent diluting treatment effect across all generations. Instead, F3 males showed the poorest pregnancy outcomes, generating F4 two cell embryos with the most significantly differentially expressed genes, and F4 sperm with a 1.8-fold increase in the number of differentially methylated sites (DMSs) due to **all treatments**. We initially hypothesized that this sudden "increase/impact" observed in the F4 was due to an accumulation of epimutations including DNA methylation, histone modifications, and or non-coding RNAs that escaped remodelling during early embryonic development or spermatogenesis. As such, these epimutations would remain uncorrected, resulting in substantial alterations in F4 two-cell embryo gene expression and sperm epigenetic expression. F3 males, however, did not appear to have affected sperm motility parameters. As for the F3 sperm epigenome, neither miRNA profiles nor DNA methylation seemed particularly affected in F3 compared to other generations. Perhaps, histone mark H3K4me3 plays a significant role, which for now, remains to be elucidated due to the preliminary state of the results. The sperm chromatin, however, consists out of countless of different histone marks **which together** orchestrate chromatin structure (Meyer *et al.*, 2017). It would be surprising if one histone mark would justify the transgenerational impact observed. Aside the above, DNA sequence changes cannot be not ruled out (Heard *et al.*, 2014). For instance, epimutations may increase the rate of nearby spontaneous genomic DNA mutations in e.g. epigenetic regulators e.g. lysine (K)-specific demethylase 1A (KMD1A) which can lead to aberrant erasure, establishment, and maintenance of epigenetic marks in the same region (Siklenka *et al.*, 2015; You *et al.*, 2012). Future studies might consider incorporating tests to measure DNA damage in sperm by e.g. Comet assays (Simon *et al.*, 2013).

While this study is ideal for identifying adverse epigenetic outcomes due to *in utero* contaminant exposure in sperm across multiple generations, it does not focus on the mechanism of action. Therefore, it will be of great interest to determine whether and which of these modifications are causally associated with the phenotypes observed. *In vitro* stem cell models are a promising avenue to assess perturbations of the developing sperm and male reproductive organs, as they are able to differentiate into different cell types which could help predict developmental and reproductive toxicity (Chapin *et al.*, 2009). In the present context, stem cells like spermatogonial stem cells would be of high interest. Recent development of CRISPR-Cas9 and other genome editing tools may provide an efficient way to introduce epigenetic alterations, similar to the ones induced by *in utero* POP exposure, without changing the DNA sequence (Liao *et al.*, 2017). Epigenetic alterations may also continue to occur throughout spermatogenesis, as process initiated at the beginning of puberty through increased LH and testosterone levels via the pituitary-gonadal axis (Arzuaga *et al.*, 2019). In the present study design, two rounds of spermatogenesis (2 x ~54 days) after puberty initiation, sperm were collected from male rats, i.e. PND 150 (Sengupta, 2013). Besides collecting caudal sperm, it would be interesting to perform epigenetic analyses *in vivo*, e.g. DNA methylation, on isolated cells of different spermatogenic stages including spermatogonia, spermatocytes, spermatids, and caput epididymal sperm. This would provide insight in the developmental origins of POPs-induced multigenerational sperm epigenetic alterations/epimutations. Perhaps most epigenetic changes develop during spermatocytogenesis and/or spermiogenesis. Exposure to a pharmacological dose of DDT (1% of the lethal oral dose 50%) has been previously shown to affect DNA methylation patterns in particularly prospermatogonial and spermatogonial stage in a rat model (Ben Maamar *et al.*, 2019). Besides a direct impact, it is tempting to speculate that *in utero* POP, FA or POPs+FA exposure also affects the germline indirectly by altering the function of its supporting cells (Xin *et al.*, 2015). Sertoli and Leydig cells are well known to be sensitive to endocrine disrupting chemicals (Campion *et al.*, 2012; Rhouma *et al.*, 2013).

Other questions that require further investigation include, what part of the sperm epigenome is sensitive towards environmental exposure after puberty and what do these epigenetic marks in sperm mean for later life development?

5.3 Two-cell embryo gene expression sensitive to POP exposure

The use of a rat model afforded examination of not only the consequences of *in utero* POP exposure on multiple epigenetic mechanisms involved in inter/trans generational inheritance but also the impact on early embryo gene expression. We predicted that the *in utero* paternal treatment effect would dilute across generations, instead, we observed an opposite effect with an increased of number of significantly differentially expressed genes due each treatment compared to control in F4. What would have caused this sudden increase aside accumulated sperm epimutations? Perhaps, performing a chromatic integrity analyses on the actual sperm could give us insight (Hekmatdoost *et al.*, 2009; Sadeghi *et al.*, 2009), or measurements of oxidative stress in sperm as POPs are known to cause oxidative stress whereas FA has protective properties against free radicals (Agarwal *et al.*, 2018; Joshi *et al.*, 2001; Kumar *et al.*, 2014). Furthermore, it would be beneficial to sequence total RNA two-cell embryo content instead of mRNA only, in order to capture which sperm-specific transcripts are transferred to the oocyte post-fertilization.

5.3.1 Early and late stage two-cell embryos

The two-cell embryo stage was initially selected as paternal epigenetic marks escaping reprogramming would presumably be first observed at this stage. Throughout early embryonic development, two phases of zygotic genome activation (ZGA) take place including minor activation (minor ZGA) before cleavage and major activation (major ZGA) at the two-cell embryo phase (Hamatani *et al.*, 2004). Minor ZGA, which mostly occurs in the male pronucleus, promotes zygotic transcription, yet is weak and initiates synthesis of a small number of polypeptides from zygote-to-early two-cell embryo. Major ZGA, taking place in late two-cell embryos, promotes a more effective form of gene expression reprogramming, along with the generation novel transcripts that were not expressed in oocyte (Hamatani *et al.*, 2004; Zhang *et al.*, 2016). According to the ZGA, the two-cell embryo phase can be divided into early and late stage. Using RNA sequencing, differences in gene expression have been observed for specifically transferase, kinase, mitochondrion, cell death and tRNA metabolic process GO-terms between early and late stage mouse two-cell embryos (Zhang *et al.*, 2016). Other GO-terms including GTPase regulator, calcium ion binding, synapse, cytoskeletal protein binding, neuron differentiation, organelle lumen,

ribonucleoprotein, mitochondrion, cell cycle and RNA processing remained overall similar between both two-cell embryo stages (Zhang *et al.*, 2016). To avoid early and late two-cell embryo bias as much as possible, the timing of all superovulation inductions was kept the same across generations. Furthermore, previous studies identified early and late stage mouse two-cell embryos at respectively 30 and 43 hours after hCG injection (Zhang *et al.*, 2016). As for rats, the formation of two-cell embryos starts at 24 hours after fertilisation and reaches a plateau of two-cell embryo stage from approximately 36 until 48 hours after it transforms into three- and subsequently four-cell embryos (Ansai *et al.*, 1994). The results, shown in the present thesis, are based on rat two-cell embryos consistently collected 43-44 hours after hCG injection and 36 hours after copulation, thus late stage two-cell embryos.

5.3.2 Super-ovulation bias

To retrieve two-cell embryos successfully in synchronization, untreated female rats were induced to super-ovulate once by intraperitoneal injections of PMSG followed by hCG 48 hours later. Previous studies have shown that artificial reproductive technologies including super-ovulation and *in vitro* culture can induce epigenetic changes in the embryo thereby potentially altering gene expression (Fauque *et al.*, 2007; Liang *et al.*, 2013; Tang *et al.*, 2019). Alterations in H4K12ac and H3K9ac in the inner cell mass and trophectoderm as well as DNA methylation changes of LINE-1 retrotransposon elements have been observed due to super-ovulation in mouse blastocysts (Bakhtari *et al.*, 2014; Liang *et al.*, 2013). Repeated super-ovulation has been shown to alter histone modifications particularly H3K9me2 and H3K27me3 in four-cell embryos and blastocysts. In addition, increased mRNA levels of histone deacetylases (*Hdac1* and *Hdac2*) and methyltransferase (*G9a*); and decreased expression of histone demethylase-coding genes (*Kdm6a* and *Kdm6b*) were observed as well (Tang *et al.*, 2019). Based on these studies, it is possible that our super-ovulation treatment affected the embryo epigenome and perhaps gene expression. Despite super-ovulation, however, we still observed significantly differently expressed genes due to *in utero* POP, FA and POP+FA exposure compared to control across F2-F4 generations. To avoid the impact of super-ovulation itself, it would be favorable to generate oocytes and subsequent two-cell or four-cell embryos without super-ovulation, though, this would make the experiment rather complex especially concerning the timing of 48 individuals and resulting batch effects. In addition, the number of generated two-cell embryos might be lower.

5.3.3 Sex-specific two cell embryo transcriptomic analysis

Future studies could investigate sex-specific differences by sexing the two-cell embryos and separate the female from the male embryos followed by transcriptomic analyses (Gardner *et al.*, 2010). POPs exposure has perhaps a different impact on the gene expression dependent on the sex. Furthermore, instead of pooling multiple embryos from different individuals, it would be advantageous to sequence single two-cell embryos to maintain the individual variations.

5.4 Folic acid used as an epigenetic diet against environmental pollutants

Various studies indicate that bioactive compounds play critical roles in epigenetic regulation including DNA methylation, histone modification, and miRNA regulation. Some bioactive compounds, e.g. methyl donors, may counteract or prevent the pollutant induced epigenetic damage. The time of intervention, however, is crucial for the efficacy of epigenetic perturbation to counter abnormal epigenetic development (Tammen *et al.*, 2013). For instance, maternal supplementation of methyl donors was previously shown to reverse DNA hypomethylation induced by early developmental BPA exposure (Dolinoy *et al.*, 2007). Multiple bioactive compounds such as vitamin C, D, choline and certain polyphenols have been previously shown to affect the epigenome (S. Li *et al.*, 2019). Omega 3, an abundant compound in POP contaminated traditional foods that Northern Canadian Indigenous populations consume, has been linked to differential DNA methylation as well (Aslibekyan *et al.*, 2014; Hussey *et al.*, 2017). Using Omega 3 as a nutritional intervention, however, would lead to a confounding conclusion, especially since POPs and Omega 3 are derived from similar nutritional sources. In the present thesis we incorporated methyl donor FA as a nutritional intervention to potentially mitigate/counteract the detrimental epigenetic effects of POP exposure. FA was favoured as its supplementation has already been fortified in many grain products across Canada, it is recommended to pregnant women, it is critical during embryonic development including the two-cell embryo stage and it plays an essential role in DNA methylation and synthesis which is of specific interest as the sperm epigenome was investigated. The two different FA doses, of 2 mg/kg diet (1X) and 6 mg/kg diet (3X), were selected to simulate environmental conditions, i.e. basal FA intake after the introduction of mandatory FA fortification and/plus a daily FA vitamin supplement respectively (Crider *et*

al., 2012). FA supplementation was added directly to the animal feed thereby mimicking the variability in food intake of the general population.

5.4.1 Adverse effects due to FA supplementation

The present thesis shows that FA supplementation partly mitigated / counteracted the POP induced effects in the sperm epigenome. FA supplementation by itself, however, induced various unexpected outcomes observed in not only the sperm epigenome but also subsequent phenotypes. FA supplementation let to multiple significantly altered sperm characteristics as well as an increased number of F3 postimplantation losses (Chapter 3). Female fetuses (GD 19.5) showed an increased number of external and visceral malformations due to FA supplementation across F1-F4 (data prepared for publication). These include multiple congenital malformations such as hydrocephalus and exencephaly, which exceeded the expected incidence of fetal malformations for the Sprague-Dawley strain (Bentz *et al.*, 2015; Mulla *et al.*, 2012). Although the precise underlying mechanisms remain unknown, a large number of differentially methylated sites and significantly differentially expressed genes in respectively sperm and two-cell embryos were involved in various neurodevelopmental gene-ontology pathways due to only FA supplementation across four generations. According previous studies, alterations in the brain morphology following FA supplementation in rats are not uncommon. Moderate FA supplementation (8 mg/kg diet) has been shown to compromise cerebellar morphology in growing outbred Sprague Dawley rats (40% of tested rats showed cerebellar alterations) (Partearroyo *et al.*, 2016).

One could consider masked vitamin B12 deficiency by FA supplementation as an underlying cause. Vitamin B12 deficiency significantly affects functions of blood, nervous system and inflammatory response. Demands of vitamin B12 are particular high in nervous tissue (Pavlov *et al.*, 2019). In sperm, a deficiency has been significantly lower sperm count and increase abnormal sperm characteristics in a rat model (Watanabe *et al.*, 2003). The FA diets used in the present thesis, however, contain the recommended dietary concentrations of vitamin B12 for rats i.e. 25 µg/kg diet (Reeves *et al.*, 1993). Furthermore, the FA experimental diets have been successfully used in previous studies (B.G. Swayne *et al.*, 2012). A vitamin B12 deficiency seems therefore unlikely.

5.5 POP exposure and polar bear adult/cub adipose tissue gene expression

Being on top of the Arctic food chain, apex predators like polar bears display some of the highest POP concentrations among Arctic wildlife (Letcher *et al.*, 2010). Although global POP concentrations have declined over the past decade, newer trends show that concentrations of certain compounds have actually increased in polar bears (Dietz, Desforges, Gustavson*, et al.*, 2018; Lippold *et al.*, 2019). Compared to their mothers, polar bear cubs are exposed to even higher POP levels during lactation (Bernhoft *et al.*, 1997; Bytingsvik, Lie*, et al.*, 2012). Over 90% of the POPs body burden is stored in white adipose tissue, a dynamic metabolic and endocrine organ (Gebbink *et al.*, 2008). The present thesis emphasizes the physiological differences between young and adult polar bear adipose tissue gene expression in response to environmental POP exposure. Besides, this is a unique demonstration of the sensitivity of the developing adipose tissue transcriptome in polar bear cubs. Various metabolic pathways were associated with increasing POP concentrations in cubs and mothers. It is tempting to speculate that early-life POP exposure potentially increases the risk of developing metabolic dysfunction disorders later in life.

5.5.1 Sex-specific responses towards POPs in polar cub pairs

Further research is required to understand the underlying molecular mechanisms of early-life POP exposure in polar bear developing adipose tissue. In addition, focus should be laid on sex-specific responses, especially since the biological attributes of males and females affect not only molecular and cellular responses towards POPs but also health and disease (Rich-Edwards *et al.*, 2018). Initially, we anticipated to investigate sex differences between male and female adipose tissue transcriptomes, as the samples received included biopsies from three male-female cub pairs. Upon sample preparation for RNA extraction, however, one male biopsy of a male-female cub pair consisted mainly out of skin and blood, as such no adipose tissue could be retrieved. Therefore, only two complete male-female cub pair samples besides the other samples were submitted for RNA sequencing. Both male-female cub pairs descended from mothers with very different plasma lipid weight concentrations of POPs i.e. 1564.43 versus 8498.98 ng/g lipid weight (~5.4 times difference). For now, no definite conclusions can be drawn from these male-female cub pairs concerning sex-differences, mainly due to the small sample size.

5.5.2 Global warming and the Arctic

Increasing global surface temperatures potentially enhance POPs' long-range transport towards remote areas, including the Arctic, by influencing the volatilisation behaviour from primary and secondary sources including their partitioning between soil, sediment, water and atmosphere (Teran *et al.*, 2012). Habitat loss, due to decreasing sea-ice extent, affects seasonal cycles for energy metabolism (e.g. fasting) by increasing the polar bears' intake or catabolism of adipose tissue resulting in elevated circulating concentrations of bioavailable pollutants in the blood, particularly males (Sonne *et al.*, 2017). Indeed, recent observations shows increases of certain pollutant concentrations in polar bears (Dietz, Desforges, Gustavson*, et al.*, 2018; Lippold *et al.*, 2019). Such high exposure poses an increased risk to neonatal cubs during sensitive developmental periods (Sonne *et al.*, 2017).

Future studies should include larger polar bear cohorts, including adult males and females, to confirm a significant correlation between POPs exposure and adipose tissue gene expression. In contrast to females, male bears do not have physiological mechanisms to eliminate POPs, therefore they potentially carry some of the highest POPs concentrations in their adipose tissue (Sonne *et al.*, 2017).

5.6 Science communication

It is essential to communicate the relevance of our scientific ideas and discoveries towards the general and medical non-scientist public, and to make data understandable and accessible. Besides, publishing in open access journals and presenting data on (inter) national conferences, we should incorporate novel communication approaches including, social media, websites, blogs or video channels showcasing data in layman's language, film and illustrations. 24 Hours of science is a great initiative to inform the public of what we do and to spread awareness about sperm's sensitivity towards environmental pollution, particularly POP exposure. We only participated once, ideally this should be done on a yearly basis. Science communication may inform decision making, including political and ethical thinking. Perhaps most importantly, regular science communication counters misinformation and misconceptions which often clutter public debate e.g. the news.

Conclusion

In conclusion, the present thesis confirms that *in utero* paternal POPs exposure perturbs the sperm epigenome and affects embryonic development of subsequent generations in an inter- (F1, F2), sometimes, transgenerational (F3, F4) manner via the paternal germline. An early life nutritional intervention of FA, however, partly counteracts the POP's induced sperm epimutations and associated multigenerational phenotypes. Particularly, FA supplementation by itself, led to some debatable results that require further investigation to get a better understanding of the underlying mechanisms and molecular interactions. The results, of this thesis, emphasize the impact of a father's environment on the health and development of his children, great grandchildren and beyond. Lastly, environmental POPs exposure poses an ongoing threat to the Arctic, particularly the ones on top of the food chain like Indigenous people and polar bears. Here, we demonstrate an association between increasing POPs exposure and the adipose tissue gene expression in mother polar bears and her cubs.

Bibliographie

Aarabi, M., San Gabriel, M. C., Chan, D., Behan, N. A., Caron, M., Pastinen, T., Bourque, G., MacFarlane, A. J., Zini, A., & Trasler, J. (2015). High-dose folic acid supplementation alters the human sperm methylome and is influenced by the MTHFR C677T polymorphism. *Hum Mol Genet, 24*(22), 6301-6313. doi:10.1093/hmg/ddv338

Adenot, P. G., Mercier, Y., Renard, J. P., & Thompson, E. M. (1997). Differential H4 acetylation of paternal and maternal chromatin precedes DNA replication and differential transcriptional activity in pronuclei of 1-cell mouse embryos. *Development, 124*(22), 4615-4625.

Agarwal, A., Qiu, E., & Sharma, R. (2018). Laboratory assessment of oxidative stress in semen. *Arab J Urol, 16*(1), 77-86. doi:10.1016/j.aju.2017.11.008

Agarwal, A., & Said, T. M. (2003). Role of sperm chromatin abnormalities and DNA damage in male infertility. *Hum Reprod Update, 9*(4), 331-345. doi:10.1093/humupd/dmg027

Al-Hadid, Q., Roy, K., Munroe, W., Dzialo, M. C., Chanfreau, G. F., & Clarke, S. G. (2014). Histidine methylation of yeast ribosomal protein Rpl3p is required for proper 60S subunit assembly. *Mol Cell Biol, 34*(15), 2903-2916. doi:10.1128/MCB.01634-13

Alava, J. J., Cisneros-Montemayor, A. M., Sumaila, U. R., & Cheung, W. W. L. (2018). Projected amplification of food web bioaccumulation of MeHg and PCBs under climate change in the Northeastern Pacific. *Sci Rep, 8*(1), 13460. doi:10.1038/s41598-018-31824-5

Alegria-Torres, J. A., Baccarelli, A., & Bollati, V. (2011). Epigenetics and lifestyle. *Epigenomics, 3*(3), 267-277. doi:10.2217/epi.11.22

Alkemade, F. E., van Vliet, P., Henneman, P., van Dijk, K. W., Hierck, B. P., van Munsteren, J. C., Scheerman, J. A., Goeman, J. J., Havekes, L. M., Gittenberger-de Groot, A. C., van den Elsen, P. J., & DeRuiter, M. C. (2010). Prenatal exposure to apoE deficiency and postnatal hypercholesterolemia are associated with altered cell-specific lysine methyltransferase and histone methylation patterns in the vasculature. *Am J Pathol, 176*(2), 542-548. doi:10.2353/ajpath.2010.090031

Alkhaled, Y., Laqqan, M., Tierling, S., Lo Porto, C., Amor, H., & Hammadeh, M. E. (2018). Impact of cigarette-smoking on sperm DNA methylation and its effect on sperm parameters. *Andrologia*. doi:10.1111/and.12950

Allain-Doiron, A., Gruslin, A., Innis, S. M., Koski, K. G., Lucas, M., Montgomery, A., O'Connor, D. L., & Yee, K. (2009). *Prenatal nutrition guidelines for health professionals: folate*. Retrieved from https://www.canada.ca/content/dam/hc-sc/migration/hc-sc/fn-an/alt_formats/hpfb-dgpsa/pdf/pubs/folate-eng.pdf.

Altschul, S. F., Madden, T. L., Schaffer, A. A., Zhang, J., Zhang, Z., Miller, W., & Lipman, D. J. (1997). Gapped BLAST and PSI-BLAST: a new generation of protein database search programs. *Nucleic Acids Res, 25*(17), 3389-3402.

Amanai, M., Brahmajosyula, M., & Perry, A. C. (2006). A restricted role for sperm-borne microRNAs in mammalian fertilization. *Biol Reprod, 75*(6), 877-884. doi:10.1095/biolreprod.106.056499

Anas, M. K., Guillemette, C., Ayotte, P., Pereg, D., Giguere, F., & Bailey, J. L. (2005). In utero and lactational exposure to an environmentally relevant organochlorine mixture disrupts reproductive development and function in male rats. *Biol Reprod, 73*(3), 414-426. doi:10.1095/biolreprod.104.037374

Andersen, M., Lie, E., Derocher, A. E., Belikov, S. E., Bernhoft, A., Boltunov, A. N., Garner, G. W., Skaare, J. U., & Wiig, O. (2001). Geographic variation of PCB congeners in polar bears (Ursus maritimus) from Svalbard east to the Chukchi Sea. *Polar Biology*, 231-238.

Andrews, S. (2010). FastQC: a quality control tool for high throughput sequence data.

Aneck-Hahn, N. H., Schulenburg, G. W., Bornman, M. S., Farias, P., & de Jager, C. (2007). Impaired semen quality associated with environmental DDT exposure in young men living in a malaria area in the Limpopo Province, South Africa. *J Androl, 28*(3), 423-434. doi:10.2164/jandrol.106.001701

Ankem, M. K., Mayer, E., Ward, W. S., Cummings, K. B., & Barone, J. G. (2002). Novel assay for determining DNA organization in human spermatozoa: implications for male factor infertility. *Urology, 59*(4), 575-578. doi:10.1016/s0090-4295(01)01619-3

Ansai, T., Ikeda, A., Toyoda, Y., & Takahashi, M. (1994). The Chronologically Defined Developmental Process of Rat Preimplantation Embryos. *Journal of Reproduction and Development, 40*(1).

Anway, M. D., Cupp, A. S., Uzumcu, M., & Skinner, M. K. (2005). Epigenetic transgenerational actions of endocrine disruptors and male fertility. *Science, 308*(5727), 1466-1469. doi:10.1126/science.1108190

Arguelles, L. M., Liu, X., Venners, S. A., Ronnenberg, A. G., Li, Z., Yang, F., Yang, J., Xu, X., & Wang, X. (2009). Serum folate and DDT isomers and metabolites are inversely associated in Chinese women: a cross-sectional analysis. *J Am Coll Nutr, 28*(4), 380-387.

Arisawa, K., Takeda, H., & Mikasa, H. (2005). Background exposure to PCDDs/PCDFs/PCBs and its potential health effects: a review of epidemiologic studies. *J Med Invest, 52*(1-2), 10-21. doi:10.2152/jmi.52.10

Arnold, A. P., & Lusis, A. J. (2012). Understanding the sexome: measuring and reporting sex differences in gene systems. *Endocrinology, 153*(6), 2551-2555. doi:10.1210/en.2011-2134

Arpanahi, A., Brinkworth, M., Iles, D., Krawetz, S. A., Paradowska, A., Platts, A. E., Saida, M., Steger, K., Tedder, P., & Miller, D. (2009). Endonuclease-sensitive regions of human spermatozoal chromatin are highly enriched in promoter and CTCF binding sequences. *Genome Res, 19*(8), 1338-1349. doi:10.1101/gr.094953.109

Arzuaga, X., Smith, M. T., Gibbons, C. F., Skakkebaek, N. E., Yost, E. E., Beverly, B. E. J., Hotchkiss, A. K., Hauser, R., Pagani, R. L., Schrader, S. M., Zeise, L., & Prins, G. S. (2019). Proposed Key Characteristics of Male Reproductive Toxicants as an Approach for Organizing and Evaluating Mechanistic Evidence in Human Health Hazard Assessments. *Environ Health Perspect, 127*(6), 65001. doi:10.1289/EHP5045

Aslibekyan, S., Wiener, H. W., Havel, P. J., Stanhope, K. L., O'Brien, D. M., Hopkins, S. E., Absher, D. M., Tiwari, H. K., & Boyer, B. B. (2014). DNA methylation patterns are associated with n-3 fatty acid intake in Yup'ik people. *J Nutr, 144*(4), 425-430. doi:10.3945/jn.113.187203

Aston, K. I., Uren, P. J., Jenkins, T. G., Horsager, A., Cairns, B. R., Smith, A. D., & Carrell, D. T. (2015). Aberrant sperm DNA methylation predicts male fertility status and embryo quality. *Fertil Steril, 104*(6), 1388-1397 e1381-1385. doi:10.1016/j.fertnstert.2015.08.019

Atkinson, S. N., Nelson, R. A., & Ramsay, M. A. (1996). Changes in the body composition of fasting polar bears (Ursus maritimus): The effect of relative fatness on protein conservation. *Physiological Zoology, 69*(2), 304-316.

Axelsson, J., Sabra, S., Rylander, L., Rignell-Hydbom, A., Lindh, C. H., & Giwercman, A. (2018). Association between paternal smoking at the time of pregnancy and the semen quality in sons. *PLoS One, 13*(11), e0207221. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0207221

Ayotte, P., Giroux, S., Dewailly, E., Hernandez Avila, M., Farias, P., Danis, R., & Villanueva Diaz, C. (2001). DDT spraying for malaria control and reproductive function in Mexican men. *Epidemiology, 12*(3), 366-367. doi:10.1097/00001648-200105000-00022

Baccarelli, A., & Bollati, V. (2009). Epigenetics and environmental chemicals. *Curr Opin Pediatr, 21*(2), 243-251.

Bakhtari, A., Rahmani, H. R., Bonakdar, E., Jafarpour, F., Asgari, V., Hosseini, S. M., Hajian, M., Edriss, M. A., & Nasr-Esfahani, M. H. (2014). The interfering effects of superovulation and vitrification upon some important epigenetic biomarkers in mouse blastocyst. *Cryobiology, 69*(3), 419-427. doi:10.1016/j.cryobiol.2014.09.379

Balhorn, R. (2007). The protamine family of sperm nuclear proteins. *Genome Biol, 8*(9), 227. doi:10.1186/gb-2007-8-9-227

Balhorn, R., Gledhill, B. L., & Wyrobek, A. J. (1977). Mouse sperm chromatin proteins: quantitative isolation and partial characterization. *Biochemistry, 16*(18), 4074-4080. doi:10.1021/bi00637a021

Ballman, K. V., Grill, D. E., Oberg, A. L., & Therneau, T. M. (2004). Faster cyclic loess: normalizing RNA arrays via linear models. *Bioinformatics, 20*(16), 2778-2786. doi:10.1093/bioinformatics/bth327

Bannister, A. J., & Kouzarides, T. (2011). Regulation of chromatin by histone modifications. *Cell Res, 21*(3), 381-395. doi:10.1038/cr.2011.22

Barakat, T. S., & Gribnau, J. (2010). X chromosome inactivation and embryonic stem cells. *Adv Exp Med Biol, 695*, 132-154. doi:10.1007/978-1-4419-7037-4_10

Barker, D. J., Gluckman, P. D., Godfrey, K. M., Harding, J. E., Owens, J. A., & Robinson, J. S. (1993). Fetal nutrition and cardiovascular disease in adult life. *Lancet, 341*(8850), 938-941. doi:10.1016/0140-6736(93)91224-a

Barker, D. J., & Osmond, C. (1986). Infant mortality, childhood nutrition, and ischaemic heart disease in England and Wales. *Lancet, 1*(8489), 1077-1081. doi:10.1016/s0140-6736(86)91340-1

Barker, D. J., Winter, P. D., Osmond, C., Margetts, B., & Simmonds, S. J. (1989). Weight in infancy and death from ischaemic heart disease. *Lancet, 2*(8663), 577-580. doi:10.1016/s0140-6736(89)90710-1

Barone, J. G., Christiano, A. P., & Ward, W. S. (2000). DNA organization in patients with a history of cryptorchidism. *Urology, 56*(6), 1068-1070. doi:10.1016/s0090-4295(00)00788-3

Barrett, E. S., Sathyanarayana, S., Janssen, S., Redmon, J. B., Nguyen, R. H., Kobrosly, R., Swan, S. H., & Team, T. S. (2014). Environmental health attitudes and behaviors: findings from a large pregnancy cohort study. *Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol, 176*, 119-125. doi:10.1016/j.ejogrb.2014.02.029

Barrett, J. R. (2013). POPs vs. fat: persistent organic pollutant toxicity targets and is modulated by adipose tissue. *Environmental health perspectives, 121*(2), a61-a61. doi:10.1289/ehp.121-a61

Bartolomei, M. S. (2009). Genomic imprinting: employing and avoiding epigenetic processes. *Genes Dev, 23*(18), 2124-2133. doi:10.1101/gad.1841409

Bartolomei, M. S., & Ferguson-Smith, A. C. (2011). Mammalian genomic imprinting. *Cold Spring Harb Perspect Biol, 3*(7). doi:10.1101/cshperspect.a002592

Barua, S., Kuizon, S., Brown, W. T., & Junaid, M. A. (2016). DNA Methylation Profiling at Single-Base Resolution Reveals Gestational Folic Acid Supplementation Influences the Epigenome of Mouse Offspring Cerebellum. *Front Neurosci, 10*, 168. doi:10.3389/fnins.2016.00168

Bayraktar, G., & Kreutz, M. R. (2018). The Role of Activity-Dependent DNA Demethylation in the Adult Brain and in Neurological Disorders. *Front Mol Neurosci, 11*, 169. doi:10.3389/fnmol.2018.00169

Beard, J., & Australian Rural Health Research, C. (2006). DDT and human health. *Sci Total Environ, 355*(1-3), 78-89. doi:10.1016/j.scitotenv.2005.02.022

Belleau, P., Deschenes, A., Scott-Boyer, M. P., Lambrot, R., Dalvai, M., Kimmins, S., Bailey, J., & Droit, A. (2018). Inferring and modeling inheritance of differentially methylated changes across multiple generations. *Nucleic Acids Res, 46*(14), 7466. doi:10.1093/nar/gky477

Bellingham, M., & Sharpe, R. M. (2013). Chemical exposures during pregnancy: Dealing with potential, but unproven, risks to child health. *Scientific Impact Paper 37*.

Ben Maamar, M., Beck, D., Nilsson, E., McCarrey, J. R., & Skinner, M. K. (2020). Developmental origins of transgenerational sperm histone retention following ancestral exposures. *Dev Biol, 465*(1), 31-45. doi:10.1016/j.ydbio.2020.06.008

Ben Maamar, M., Nilsson, E., Sadler-Riggleman, I., Beck, D., McCarrey, J. R., & Skinner, M. K. (2019). Developmental origins of transgenerational sperm DNA methylation epimutations following ancestral DDT exposure. *Dev Biol, 445*(2), 280-293. doi:10.1016/j.ydbio.2018.11.016

Ben Maamar, M., Sadler-Riggleman, I., Beck, D., McBirney, M., Nilsson, E., Klukovich, R., Xie, Y., Tang, C., Yan, W., & Skinner, M. K. (2018). Alterations in sperm DNA methylation, non-coding RNA expression, and histone retention mediate vinclozolin-induced epigenetic transgenerational inheritance of disease. *Environ Epigenet, 4*(2), dvy010. doi:10.1093/eep/dvy010

Ben Maamar, M., Sadler-Riggleman, I., Beck, D., & Skinner, M. K. (2018). Epigenetic Transgenerational Inheritance of Altered Sperm Histone Retention Sites. *Sci Rep, 8*(1), 5308. doi:10.1038/s41598-018-23612-y

Bengston Nash, S., Breivik, K., Cousins, I., Kallenborn, R., Raina-Fultun, R., Kucklick, J., Riget, F., Vorkamp, K., de Wit, C., Verreault, J., Hermanson, M., & Reiner, J. (2013). *Canadian Arctic Contaminants Assesment Report III 2013*.

Bentz, S., Lesueur, F., Da Silva, M., & Spézia, F. (2015). *Comparative Reference Control Data for Embryo/Fetal Development Studies in Sprague-Dawley rats (Crl CD® IGS BR vs. RjHan:SD) and New Zealand White rabbits (Crl:KBL vs. INRA A 1077)*. Retrieved from

Berghuis, S. A., Bos, A. F., Sauer, P. J., & Roze, E. (2015). Developmental neurotoxicity of persistent organic pollutants: an update on childhood outcome. *Arch Toxicol, 89*(5), 687-709. doi:10.1007/s00204-015-1463-3

Bernal, A. J., & Jirtle, R. L. (2010). Epigenomic disruption: the effects of early developmental exposures. *Birth Defects Res A Clin Mol Teratol, 88*(10), 938-944. doi:10.1002/bdra.20685

Bernhoft, A., Wiig, O., & Skaare, J. U. (1997). Organochlorines in polar bears (Ursus maritimus) at Svalbard. *Environ Pollut, 95*(2), 159-175. doi:10.1016/s0269-7491(96)00122-4

Berntssen, M. H. G., Maage, A., & Lundebye, A. K. (2012). Contamination of finfish with persistent organic pollutants and metals *Chemical Contaminants and Residues in Food* (pp. 498-534): Woodhead Publishing.

Betteridge, D. J. (2000). What is oxidative stress? *Metabolism, 49*(2 Suppl 1), 3-8.

Bjerregaard, P., Dewailly, E., Ayotte, P., Pars, T., Ferron, L., & Mulvad, G. (2001). Exposure of Inuit in Greenland to organochlorines through the marine diet. *J Toxicol Environ Health A, 62*(2), 69-81. doi:10.1080/009841001455490

Blix, A. S., & Lentfer, J. W. (1979). Modes of thermal protection in polar bear cubs--at birth and on emergence from the den. *Am J Physiol, 236*(1), R67-74. doi:10.1152/ajpregu.1979.236.1.R67

Bock, C., Tomazou, E. M., Brinkman, A. B., Muller, F., Simmer, F., Gu, H., Jager, N., Gnirke, A., Stunnenberg, H. G., & Meissner, A. (2010). Quantitative comparison of genome-wide DNA methylation mapping technologies. *Nat Biotechnol, 28*(10), 1106-1114. doi:10.1038/nbt.1681

Boissonnas, C. C., Abdalaoui, H. E., Haelewyn, V., Fauque, P., Dupont, J. M., Gut, I., Vaiman, D., Jouannet, P., Tost, J., & Jammes, H. (2010). Specific epigenetic alterations of IGF2-H19 locus in spermatozoa from infertile men. *Eur J Hum Genet, 18*(1), 73-80. doi:10.1038/ejhg.2009.117

Boissonnas, C. C., Jouannet, P., & Jammes, H. (2013). Epigenetic disorders and male subfertility. *Fertil Steril, 99*(3), 624-631. doi:10.1016/j.fertnstert.2013.01.124

Bolger, A. M., Lohse, M., & Usadel, B. (2014). Trimmomatic: a flexible trimmer for Illumina sequence data. *Bioinformatics, 30*(15), 2114-2120. doi:10.1093/bioinformatics/btu170

Bonde, J. P., Flachs, E. M., Rimborg, S., Glazer, C. H., Giwercman, A., Ramlau-Hansen, C. H., Hougaard, K. S., Hoyer, B. B., Haervig, K. K., Petersen, S. B., Rylander, L., Specht, I. O., Toft, G., & Brauner, E. V. (2016). The epidemiologic evidence linking prenatal and postnatal exposure to endocrine disrupting chemicals with male

reproductive disorders: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Hum Reprod Update, 23*(1), 104-125. doi:10.1093/humupd/dmw036

Boonyarangkul, A., Vinayanuvattikhun, N., Chiamchanya, C., & Visutakul, P. (2015). Comparative Study of the Effects of Tamoxifen Citrate and Folate on Semen Quality of the Infertile Male with Semen Abnormality. *J Med Assoc Thai, 98*(11), 1057-1063.

Bourc'his, D., Xu, G. L., Lin, C. S., Bollman, B., & Bestor, T. H. (2001). Dnmt3L and the establishment of maternal genomic imprints. *Science, 294*(5551), 2536-2539. doi:10.1126/science.1065848

Bourgeon, S., Riemer, A. K., Tartu, S., Aars, J., Polder, A., Jenssen, B. M., & Routti, H. (2017). Potentiation of ecological factors on the disruption of thyroid hormones by organo-halogenated contaminants in female polar bears (Ursus maritimus) from the Barents Sea. *Environ Res, 158*, 94-104. doi:10.1016/j.envres.2017.05.034

Bower, C., & Stanley, F. J. (1989). Dietary folate as a risk factor for neural-tube defects: evidence from a case-control study in Western Australia. *Med J Aust, 150*(11), 613-619.

Boxmeer, J. C., Smit, M., Utomo, E., Romijn, J. C., Eijkemans, M. J., Lindemans, J., Laven, J. S., Macklon, N. S., Steegers, E. A., & Steegers-Theunissen, R. P. (2009). Low folate in seminal plasma is associated with increased sperm DNA damage. *Fertil Steril, 92*(2), 548-556. doi:10.1016/j.fertnstert.2008.06.010

Braathen, M., Derocher, A. E., Wiig, O., Sormo, E. G., Lie, E., Skaare, J. U., & Jenssen, B. M. (2004). Relationships between PCBs and thyroid hormones and retinol in female and male polar bears. *Environ Health Perspect, 112*(8), 826-833. doi:10.1289/ehp.6809

Braun, J. M., Messerlian, C., & Hauser, R. (2017). Fathers Matter: Why It's Time to Consider the Impact of Paternal Environmental Exposures on Children's Health. *Curr Epidemiol Rep, 4*(1), 46-55. doi:10.1007/s40471-017-0098-8

Braun, R. E. (2001). Packaging paternal chromosomes with protamine. *Nat Genet, 28*(1), 10-12. doi:10.1038/88194

Bray, N. L., Pimentel, H., Melsted, P., & Pachter, L. (2016). Erratum: Near-optimal probabilistic RNA-seq quantification. *Nat Biotechnol, 34*(8), 888. doi:10.1038/nbt0816-888d

Brown, T. M., Hammond, S. A., Behsaz, B., Veldhoen, N., Birol, I., & Helbing, C. C. (2017). De novo assembly of the ringed seal (Pusa hispida) blubber transcriptome: A tool that enables identification of molecular health indicators associated with PCB exposure. *Aquat Toxicol, 185*, 48-57. doi:10.1016/j.aquatox.2017.02.004

Brunner, A. M., Nanni, P., & Mansuy, I. M. (2014). Epigenetic marking of sperm by post-translational modification of histones and protamines. *Epigenetics Chromatin, 7*(1), 2. doi:10.1186/1756-8935-7-2

Brykczynska, U., Hisano, M., Erkek, S., Ramos, L., Oakeley, E. J., Roloff, T. C., Beisel, C., Schubeler, D., Stadler, M. B., & Peters, A. H. (2010). Repressive and active histone methylation mark distinct promoters in human and mouse spermatozoa. *Nat Struct Mol Biol, 17*(6), 679-687. doi:10.1038/nsmb.1821

Burdge, G. C., Hoile, S. P., Uller, T., Thomas, N. A., Gluckman, P. D., Hanson, M. A., & Lillycrop, K. A. (2011). Progressive, transgenerational changes in offspring phenotype and epigenotype following nutritional transition. *PLoS One, 6*(11), e28282. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0028282

Bush, B., Bennett, A. H., & Snow, J. T. (1986). Polychlorobiphenyl congeners, p,p'-DDE, and sperm function in humans. *Arch Environ Contam Toxicol, 15*(4), 333-341. doi:10.1007/bf01066399

Butler Walker, J., Seddon, L., McMullen, E., Houseman, J., Tofflemire, K., Corriveau, A., Weber, J. P., Mills, C., Smith, S., & Van Oostdam, J. (2003). Organochlorine levels in maternal and umbilical cord blood plasma in Arctic Canada. *Sci Total Environ, 302*(1-3), 27-52. doi:10.1016/s0048-9697(02)00319-4

Byrne, A. (2015). The 1979 Convention on Long-Range Transboundary Air Pollution: Assessing its Effectiveness as a Multilateral Environmental Regime after 35 Years. *Transnational Environmental Law*. doi:https://doi.org/10.1017/S2047102514000296

Bytingsvik, J., Lie, E., Aars, J., Derocher, A. E., Wiig, O., & Jenssen, B. M. (2012). PCBs and OH-PCBs in polar bear mother-cub pairs: a comparative study based on plasma levels in 1998 and 2008. *Sci Total Environ, 417-418*, 117-128. doi:10.1016/j.scitotenv.2011.12.033

Bytingsvik, J., Simon, E., Leonards, P. E., Lamoree, M., Lie, E., Aars, J., Derocher, A. E., Wiig, O., Jenssen, B. M., & Hamers, T. (2013). Transthyretin-binding activity of contaminants in blood from polar bear (Ursus maritimus) cubs. *Environ Sci Technol, 47*(9), 4778-4786. doi:10.1021/es305160v

Bytingsvik, J., van Leeuwen, S. P., Hamers, T., Swart, K., Aars, J., Lie, E., Nilsen, E. M., Wiig, O., Derocher, A. E., & Jenssen, B. M. (2012). Perfluoroalkyl substances in polar bear mother-cub pairs: a comparative study based on plasma levels from 1998 and 2008. *Environ Int, 49*, 92-99. doi:10.1016/j.envint.2012.08.004

Campion, S., Catlin, N., Heger, N., McDonnell, E. V., Pacheco, S. E., Saffarini, C., Sandrof, M. A., & Boekelheide, K. (2012). Male reprotoxicity and endocrine disruption. *Exp Suppl, 101*, 315-360. doi:10.1007/978-3-7643-8340-4_11

Canada, G. o. (1998). *Regulatory impact analysis statement*. Canada: Canadian Government.

Canada, G. o. (2001). Healthy Pregnancy. Retrieved from https://www.canada.ca/en/health-canada/services/healthy-living/healthy-pregnancy.html

Cantone, I., & Fisher, A. G. (2013). Epigenetic programming and reprogramming during development. *Nat Struct Mol Biol, 20*(3), 282-289. doi:10.1038/nsmb.2489

Carone, B. R., Fauquier, L., Habib, N., Shea, J. M., Hart, C. E., Li, R., Bock, C., Li, C., Gu, H., Zamore, P. D., Meissner, A., Weng, Z., Hofmann, H. A., Friedman, N., & Rando, O. J. (2010). Paternally induced transgenerational environmental reprogramming of metabolic gene expression in mammals. *Cell, 143*(7), 1084-1096. doi:10.1016/j.cell.2010.12.008

Carone, B. R., Hung, J. H., Hainer, S. J., Chou, M. T., Carone, D. M., Weng, Z., Fazzio, T. G., & Rando, O. J. (2014). High-resolution mapping of chromatin packaging in mouse embryonic stem cells and sperm. *Dev Cell, 30*(1), 11-22. doi:10.1016/j.devcel.2014.05.024

Carpenter, D. O. (2011). Health effects of persistent organic pollutants: the challenge for the Pacific Basin and for the world. *Rev Environ Health, 26*(1), 61-69.

Carrell, D. T. (2012). Epigenetics of the male gamete. *Fertil Steril, 97*(2), 267-274. doi:10.1016/j.fertnstert.2011.12.036

Carrell, D. T., Emery, B. R., & Hammoud, S. (2007). Altered protamine expression and diminished spermatogenesis: what is the link? *Hum Reprod Update, 13*(3), 313-327. doi:10.1093/humupd/dml057

Carrell, D. T., & Hammoud, S. S. (2010). The human sperm epigenome and its potential role in embryonic development. *Mol Hum Reprod, 16*(1), 37-47. doi:10.1093/molehr/gap090

Carvan, M. J., 3rd, Kalluvila, T. A., Klingler, R. H., Larson, J. K., Pickens, M., Mora-Zamorano, F. X., Connaughton, V. P., Sadler-Riggleman, I., Beck, D., & Skinner, M. K. (2017). Mercury-induced epigenetic transgenerational inheritance of abnormal neurobehavior is correlated with sperm epimutations in zebrafish. *PLoS One, 12*(5), e0176155. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0176155

Casadesus, J., & Low, D. (2006). Epigenetic gene regulation in the bacterial world. *Microbiol Mol Biol Rev, 70*(3), 830-856. doi:10.1128/MMBR.00016-06

Casas, E., & Vavouri, T. (2014). Sperm epigenomics: challenges and opportunities. *Front Genet, 5*, 330. doi:10.3389/fgene.2014.00330

Casati, L., Sendra, R., Sibilia, V., & Celotti, F. (2015). Endocrine disrupters: the new players able to affect the epigenome. *Front Cell Dev Biol, 3*, 37. doi:10.3389/fcell.2015.00037

Castelli, M. G., Rusten, M., Goksoyr, A., & Routti, H. (2014). MRNA expression of genes regulating lipid metabolism in ringed seals (Pusa hispida) from differently polluted areas. *Aquat Toxicol, 146*, 239-246. doi:10.1016/j.aquatox.2013.11.015

Cazaly, E., Saad, J., Wang, W., Heckman, C., Ollikainen, M., & Tang, J. (2019). Making Sense of the Epigenome Using Data Integration Approaches. *Front Pharmacol, 10*, 126. doi:10.3389/fphar.2019.00126

Centers for Disease, C. (1991). Use of folic acid for prevention of spina bifida and other neural tube defects--1983-1991. *MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep, 40*(30), 513-516.

Centers for Disease, C., & Prevention. (2010). CDC Grand Rounds: additional opportunities to prevent neural tube defects with folic acid fortification. *MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep, 59*(31), 980-984.

Chan, D., Cushnie, D. W., Neaga, O. R., Lawrance, A. K., Rozen, R., & Trasler, J. M. (2010). Strain-specific defects in testicular development and sperm epigenetic patterns in 5,10-methylenetetrahydrofolate reductase-deficient mice. *Endocrinology, 151*(7), 3363-3373. doi:10.1210/en.2009-1340

Chan, Y. M., MacFarlane, A. J., & O'Connor, D. L. (2015). Modeling Demonstrates That Folic Acid Fortification of Whole-Wheat Flour Could Reduce the Prevalence of Folate Inadequacy in Canadian Whole-Wheat Consumers. *J Nutr, 145*(11), 2622-2629. doi:10.3945/jn.115.217851

Chapin, R. E., & Stedman, D. B. (2009). Endless possibilities: stem cells and the vision for toxicology testing in the 21st century. *Toxicol Sci, 112*(1), 17-22. doi:10.1093/toxsci/kfp202

Chen, L. T., & Rivera, M. A. (2004). The Costa Rican experience: reduction of neural tube defects following food fortification programs. *Nutr Rev, 62*(6 Pt 2), S40-43. doi:10.1111/j.1753-4887.2004.tb00073.x

Chen, Q., Yan, M., Cao, Z., Li, X., Zhang, Y., Shi, J., Feng, G. H., Peng, H., Zhang, X., Zhang, Y., Qian, J., Duan, E., Zhai, Q., & Zhou, Q. (2015). Sperm tsRNAs contribute to intergenerational inheritance of an acquired metabolic disorder. *Science*. doi:10.1126/science.aad7977

Chen, Q., Yan, M., Cao, Z., Li, X., Zhang, Y., Shi, J., Feng, G. H., Peng, H., Zhang, X., Zhang, Y., Qian, J., Duan, E., Zhai, Q., & Zhou, Q. (2016). Sperm tsRNAs contribute to intergenerational inheritance of an acquired metabolic disorder. *Science, 351*(6271), 397-400. doi:10.1126/science.aad7977

Cheng, C. Y., & Mruk, D. D. (2010). The biology of spermatogenesis: the past, present and future. *Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci, 365*(1546), 1459-1463. doi:10.1098/rstb.2010.0024

Chereji, R. V., Kan, T. W., Grudniewska, M. K., Romashchenko, A. V., Berezikov, E., Zhimulev, I. F., Guryev, V., Morozov, A. V., & Moshkin, Y. M. (2016). Genome-wide profiling of nucleosome sensitivity and chromatin accessibility in Drosophila melanogaster. *Nucleic Acids Res, 44*(3), 1036-1051. doi:10.1093/nar/gkv978

Chereji, R. V., Ocampo, J., & Clark, D. J. (2017). MNase-Sensitive Complexes in Yeast: Nucleosomes and Non-histone Barriers. *Mol Cell, 65*(3), 565-577 e563. doi:10.1016/j.molcel.2016.12.009

Chia, S. E. (2000). Endocrine disruptors and male reproductive function--a short review. *Int J Androl, 23 Suppl 2*, 45-46.

Chu, I., Bowers, W. J., Caldwell, D., Nakai, J., Wade, M. G., Yagminas, A., Li, N., Moir, D., El Abbas, L., Hakansson, H., Gill, S., Mueller, R., & Pulido, O. (2008). Toxicological effects of in utero and lactational exposure of rats to a mixture of environmental contaminants detected in Canadian Arctic human populations. *J Toxicol Environ Health A, 71*(2), 93-108. doi:10.1080/15287390701612811

Chung, E., & Kondo, M. (2011). Role of Ras/Raf/MEK/ERK signaling in physiological hematopoiesis and leukemia development. *Immunol Res, 49*(1-3), 248-268. doi:10.1007/s12026-010-8187-5

Cignarelli, A., Genchi, V. A., Perrini, S., Natalicchio, A., Laviola, L., & Giorgino, F. (2019). Insulin and Insulin Receptors in Adipose Tissue Development. *Int J Mol Sci, 20*(3). doi:10.3390/ijms20030759

Clark, J. P., & Lau, N. C. (2014). Piwi Proteins and piRNAs step onto the systems biology stage. *Adv Exp Med Biol, 825*, 159-197. doi:10.1007/978-1-4939-1221-6_5

Coelho, M., Oliveira, T., & Fernandes, R. (2013). Biochemistry of adipose tissue: an endocrine organ. *Arch Med Sci, 9*(2), 191-200. doi:10.5114/aoms.2013.33181

Cohn, B. A., Cirillo, P. M., & Christianson, R. E. (2010). Prenatal DDT exposure and testicular cancer: a nested case-control study. *Arch Environ Occup Health, 65*(3), 127-134. doi:10.1080/19338241003730887

Colborn, T., vom Saal, F. S., & Soto, A. M. (1993). Developmental effects of endocrine-disrupting chemicals in wildlife and humans. *Environ Health Perspect, 101*(5), 378-384. doi:10.1289/ehp.93101378

Consales, C., Toft, G., Leter, G., Bonde, J. P., Uccelli, R., Pacchierotti, F., Eleuteri, P., Jonsson, B. A., Giwercman, A., Pedersen, H. S., Strucinski, P., Goralczyk, K., Zviezdai, V., & Spano, M. (2016). Exposure to persistent organic pollutants and sperm DNA methylation changes in Arctic and European populations. *Environ Mol Mutagen, 57*(3), 200-209. doi:10.1002/em.21994

Convention, U. E. P. S. (2019). All POPs listed in the Stockholm Convention. Retrieved from http://chm.pops.int/TheConvention/ThePOPs/AllPOPs/tabid/2509/Default.aspx

Costa, J. V., & Duarte, J. S. (2006). [Adipose tissue and adipokines]. *Acta Med Port, 19*(3), 251-256.

Crider, K. S., Yang, T. P., Berry, R. J., & Bailey, L. B. (2012). Folate and DNA methylation: a review of molecular mechanisms and the evidence for folate's role. *Adv Nutr, 3*(1), 21-38. doi:10.3945/an.111.000992

Czeizel, A. E., & Dudas, I. (1992). Prevention of the first occurrence of neural-tube defects by periconceptional vitamin supplementation. *N Engl J Med, 327*(26), 1832-1835. doi:10.1056/NEJM199212243272602

D'Ercole, A. J., Ye, P., Calikoglu, A. S., & Gutierrez-Ospina, G. (1996). The role of the insulin-like growth factors in the central nervous system. *Mol Neurobiol, 13*(3), 227-255. doi:10.1007/BF02740625

Dallaire, R., Dewailly, E., Ayotte, P., Forget-Dubois, N., Jacobson, S. W., Jacobson, J. L., & Muckle, G. (2013). Exposure to organochlorines and mercury through fish and marine mammal consumption: associations with growth and duration of gestation among Inuit newborns. *Environ Int, 54*, 85-91. doi:10.1016/j.envint.2013.01.013

Daugaard-Petersen, T., Langebaek, R., Riget, F. F., Dyck, M., Letcher, R. J., Hyldstrup, L., Jensen, J. B., Dietz, R., & Sonne, C. (2018). Persistent organic pollutants and penile bone mineral density in East Greenland and Canadian polar bears (Ursus maritimus) during 1996-2015. *Environ Int, 114*, 212-218. doi:10.1016/j.envint.2018.02.022

de Castro Barbosa, T., Ingerslev, L. R., Alm, P. S., Versteyhe, S., Massart, J., Rasmussen, M., Donkin, I., Sjogren, R., Mudry, J. M., Vetterli, L., Gupta, S., Krook, A., Zierath, J. R., & Barres, R. (2016). High-fat diet reprograms the epigenome of rat spermatozoa and transgenerationally affects metabolism of the offspring. *Mol Metab, 5*(3), 184-197. doi:10.1016/j.molmet.2015.12.002

de Jager, C., Aneck-Hahn, N. H., Bornman, M. S., Farias, P., Leter, G., Eleuteri, P., Rescia, M., & Spano, M. (2009). Sperm chromatin integrity in DDT-exposed young men living in a malaria area in the Limpopo Province, South Africa. *Hum Reprod, 24*(10), 2429-2438. doi:10.1093/humrep/dep249

De Jager, C., Farias, P., Barraza-Villarreal, A., Avila, M. H., Ayotte, P., Dewailly, E., Dombrowski, C., Rousseau, F., Sanchez, V. D., & Bailey, J. L. (2006). Reduced seminal parameters associated with environmental DDT exposure and p,p'-DDE concentrations in men in Chiapas, Mexico: a cross-sectional study. *J Androl, 27*(1), 16-27. doi:10.2164/jandrol.05121

De Vries, M., Ramos, L., Housein, Z., & De Boer, P. (2012). Chromatin remodelling initiation during human spermiogenesis. *Biol Open, 1*(5), 446-457. doi:10.1242/bio.2012844

De Wals, P., Tairou, F., Van Allen, M. I., Uh, S. H., Lowry, R. B., Sibbald, B., Evans, J. A., Van den Hof, M. C., Zimmer, P., Crowley, M., Fernandez, B., Lee, N. S., & Niyonsenga, T. (2007). Reduction in neural-tube defects after folic acid fortification in Canada. *N Engl J Med, 357*(2), 135-142. doi:10.1056/NEJMoa067103

Delaval, K., & Feil, R. (2004). Epigenetic regulation of mammalian genomic imprinting. *Curr Opin Genet Dev, 14*(2), 188-195. doi:10.1016/j.gde.2004.01.005

Dementyeva, E. V., Shevchenko, A. I., Anopriyenko, O. V., Mazurok, N. A., Elisaphenko, E. A., Nesterova, T. B., Brockdorff, N., & Zakian, S. M. (2010). Difference between random and imprinted X inactivation in common voles. *Chromosoma, 119*(5), 541-552. doi:10.1007/s00412-010-0277-6

Deng, L., Elmore, C. L., Lawrance, A. K., Matthews, R. G., & Rozen, R. (2008). Methionine synthase reductase deficiency results in adverse reproductive outcomes and congenital heart defects in mice. *Mol Genet Metab, 94*(3), 336-342. doi:10.1016/j.ymgme.2008.03.004

Deng, Y., Wang, D., Wang, K., & Kwok, T. (2017). High Serum Folate Is Associated with Brain Atrophy in Older Diabetic People with Vitamin B12 Deficiency. *J Nutr Health Aging, 21*(9), 1065-1071. doi:10.1007/s12603-017-0979-z

Derocher, A. E., Wiig, O., & Andersen, M. (2002). Diet composition of polar bears in Svalbard and the western Barents Sea. *Polar Biology*, 448-452.

Desaulniers, D., Xiao, G. H., Lian, H., Feng, Y. L., Zhu, J., Nakai, J., & Bowers, W. J. (2009). Effects of mixtures of polychlorinated biphenyls, methylmercury, and organochlorine pesticides on hepatic DNA methylation in prepubertal female Sprague-Dawley rats. *Int J Toxicol, 28*(4), 294-307. doi:10.1177/1091581809337918

Dewailly, E., Nantel, A., Weber, J. P., & Meyer, F. (1989). High levels of PCBs in breast milk of Inuit women from arctic Quebec. *Bull Environ Contam Toxicol, 43*(5), 641-646. doi:10.1007/bf01701981

Dietz, R., Desforges, J., Eulaers, I., Jenssen, B. M., Letcher, R. J., McKinney, M. A., & Sonne, C. (2018). *AMAP assessment 2018: Biological Effects of Contaminants on Arctic Wildlife and Fish* C. Symon (Ed.) *Contaminant exposure and effects in a changing Arctic*

Dietz, R., Desforges, J. P., Gustavson, K., Riget, F. F., Born, E. W., Letcher, R. J., & Sonne, C. (2018). Immunologic, reproductive, and carcinogenic risk assessment from POP exposure in East Greenland polar bears (Ursus maritimus) during 1983-2013. *Environ Int, 118*, 169-178. doi:10.1016/j.envint.2018.05.020

Dingwall, C., Lomonossoff, G. P., & Laskey, R. A. (1981). High sequence specificity of micrococcal nuclease. *Nucleic Acids Res, 9*(12), 2659-2673. doi:10.1093/nar/9.12.2659

Dolinoy, D. C., Huang, D., & Jirtle, R. L. (2007). Maternal nutrient supplementation counteracts bisphenol A-induced DNA hypomethylation in early development. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A, 104*(32), 13056-13061. doi:10.1073/pnas.0703739104

Donaldson, S. G., Van Oostdam, J., Tikhonov, C., Feeley, M., Armstrong, B., Ayotte, P., Boucher, O., Bowers, W., Chan, L., Dallaire, F., Dallaire, R., Dewailly, E., Edwards, J., Egeland, G. M., Fontaine, J., Furgal, C., Leech, T., Loring, E., Muckle, G., Nancarrow, T., Pereg, D., Plusquellec, P., Potyrala, M., Receveur, O., & Shearer, R. G. (2010). Environmental contaminants and human health in the Canadian Arctic. *Sci Total Environ, 408*(22), 5165-5234. doi:10.1016/j.scitotenv.2010.04.059

Donkin, I., & Barres, R. (2018). Sperm epigenetics and influence of environmental factors. *Mol Metab*. doi:10.1016/j.molmet.2018.02.006

Donkin, I., Versteyhe, S., Ingerslev, L. R., Qian, K., Mechta, M., Nordkap, L., Mortensen, B., Appel, E. V., Jorgensen, N., Kristiansen, V. B., Hansen, T., Workman, C. T., Zierath, J. R., & Barres, R. (2016). Obesity and Bariatric Surgery Drive Epigenetic Variation of Spermatozoa in Humans. *Cell Metab, 23*(2), 369-378. doi:10.1016/j.cmet.2015.11.004

Donnelly, J. G. (2001). Folic acid. *Crit Rev Clin Lab Sci, 38*(3), 183-223. doi:10.1080/20014091084209

Dupont, C., Kappeler, L., Saget, S., Grandjean, V., & Levy, R. (2019). Role of miRNA in the Transmission of Metabolic Diseases Associated With Paternal Diet-Induced Obesity. *Front Genet, 10*, 337. doi:10.3389/fgene.2019.00337

Duranthon, V., Watson, A. J., & Lonergan, P. (2008). Preimplantation embryo programming: transcription, epigenetics, and culture environment. *Reproduction, 135*(2), 141-150. doi:10.1530/REP-07-0324

Ebisch, I. M., Thomas, C. M., Peters, W. H., Braat, D. D., & Steegers-Theunissen, R. P. (2007). The importance of folate, zinc and antioxidants in the pathogenesis and prevention of subfertility. *Hum Reprod Update, 13*(2), 163-174. doi:10.1093/humupd/dml054

Eckhardt, F., Lewin, J., Cortese, R., Rakyan, V. K., Attwood, J., Burger, M., Burton, J., Cox, T. V., Davies, R., Down, T. A., Haefliger, C., Horton, R., Howe, K., Jackson, D. K., Kunde, J., Koenig, C., Liddle, J., Niblett, D., Otto, T., Pettett, R., Seemann, S., Thompson, C., West, T., Rogers, J., Olek, A., Berlin, K., & Beck, S. (2006). DNA methylation profiling of human chromosomes 6, 20 and 22. *Nat Genet, 38*(12), 1378-1385. doi:10.1038/ng1909

Eggers Pedersen, K., Basu, N., Letcher, R., Greaves, A. K., Sonne, C., Dietz, R., & Styrishave, B. (2015). Brain region-specific perfluoroalkylated sulfonate (PFSA) and carboxylic acid (PFCA) accumulation and neurochemical biomarker responses in east Greenland polar bears (Ursus maritimus). *Environ Res, 138*, 22-31. doi:10.1016/j.envres.2015.01.015

Ehrlich, M. (2019). DNA hypermethylation in disease: mechanisms and clinical relevance. *Epigenetics, 14*(12), 1141-1163. doi:10.1080/15592294.2019.1638701

Eisenberg, M. L., Li, S., Cullen, M. R., & Baker, L. C. (2016). Increased risk of incident chronic medical conditions in infertile men: analysis of United States claims data. *Fertil Steril, 105*(3), 629-636. doi:10.1016/j.fertnstert.2015.11.011

El-Shahawi, M. S., Hamza, A., Bashammakh, A. S., & Al-Saggaf, W. T. (2010). An overview on the accumulation, distribution, transformations, toxicity and analytical methods for the monitoring of persistent organic pollutants. *Talanta, 80*(5), 1587-1597. doi:10.1016/j.talanta.2009.09.055

Engedal, N., Zerovnik, E., Rudov, A., Galli, F., Olivieri, F., Procopio, A. D., Rippo, M. R., Monsurro, V., Betti, M., & Albertini, M. C. (2018). From Oxidative Stress Damage to Pathways, Networks, and Autophagy via MicroRNAs. *Oxid Med Cell Longev, 2018*, 4968321. doi:10.1155/2018/4968321

Eriksson, P., & Fredriksson, A. (1996). Developmental neurotoxicity of four ortho-substituted polychlorinated biphenyls in the neonatal mouse. *Environ Toxicol Pharmacol, 1*(3), 155-165.

Erkek, S., Hisano, M., Liang, C. Y., Gill, M., Murr, R., Dieker, J., Schubeler, D., van der Vlag, J., Stadler, M. B., & Peters, A. H. (2013). Molecular determinants of nucleosome retention at CpG-rich sequences in mouse spermatozoa. *Nat Struct Mol Biol, 20*(7), 868-875. doi:10.1038/nsmb.2599

Ewels, P., Magnusson, M., Lundin, S., & Kaller, M. (2016). MultiQC: summarize analysis results for multiple tools and samples in a single report. *Bioinformatics, 32*(19), 3047-3048. doi:10.1093/bioinformatics/btw354

Faroon, O. M., Keith, S., Jones, D., & de Rosa, C. (2001). Effects of polychlorinated biphenyls on development and reproduction. *Toxicol Ind Health, 17*(3), 63-93. doi:10.1191/0748233701th097oa

Fauque, P., Jouannet, P., Lesaffre, C., Ripoche, M. A., Dandolo, L., Vaiman, D., & Jammes, H. (2007). Assisted Reproductive Technology affects developmental kinetics, H19 Imprinting Control Region methylation and H19 gene expression in individual mouse embryos. *BMC Dev Biol, 7*, 116. doi:10.1186/1471-213X-7-116

Figueroa-Colon, R., Arani, R. B., Goran, M. I., & Weinsier, R. L. (2000). Paternal body fat is a longitudinal predictor of changes in body fat in premenarcheal girls. *Am J Clin Nutr, 71*(3), 829-834. doi:10.1093/ajcn/71.3.829

Force, U. S. P. S. T. (2009). Folic acid for the prevention of neural tube defects: U.S. Preventive Services Task Force recommendation statement. *Ann Intern Med, 150*(9), 626-631. doi:10.7326/0003-4819-150-9-200905050-00009

Fortin, J. S., & Benoit-Biancamano, M. O. (2014). Characterization of a pancreatic islet cell tumor in a polar bear (Ursus maritimus). *Zoo Biol, 33*(5), 446-451. doi:10.1002/zoo.21172

Fraga, M. F., & Esteller, M. (2007). Epigenetics and aging: the targets and the marks. *Trends Genet, 23*(8), 413-418. doi:10.1016/j.tig.2007.05.008

Franca, L. R., Ogawa, T., Avarbock, M. R., Brinster, R. L., & Russell, L. D. (1998). Germ cell genotype controls cell cycle during spermatogenesis in the rat. *Biol Reprod, 59*(6), 1371-1377. doi:10.1095/biolreprod59.6.1371

Fullston, T., Ohlsson-Teague, E. M., Print, C. G., Sandeman, L. Y., & Lane, M. (2016). Sperm microRNA Content Is Altered in a Mouse Model of Male Obesity, but the Same Suite of microRNAs Are Not Altered in Offspring's Sperm. *PLoS One, 11*(11), e0166076. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0166076

Fullston, T., Ohlsson Teague, E. M., Palmer, N. O., DeBlasio, M. J., Mitchell, M., Corbett, M., Print, C. G., Owens, J. A., & Lane, M. (2013). Paternal obesity initiates metabolic disturbances in two generations of mice with incomplete penetrance to the F2 generation and alters the transcriptional profile of testis and sperm microRNA content. *FASEB J, 27*(10), 4226-4243. doi:10.1096/fj.12-224048

Gannon, J. R., Emery, B. R., Jenkins, T. G., & Carrell, D. T. (2014). The sperm epigenome: implications for the embryo. *Adv Exp Med Biol, 791*, 53-66. doi:10.1007/978-1-4614-7783-9_4

Gapp, K., Jawaid, A., Sarkies, P., Bohacek, J., Pelczar, P., Prados, J., Farinelli, L., Miska, E., & Mansuy, I. M. (2014). Implication of sperm RNAs in transgenerational inheritance of the effects of early trauma in mice. *Nat Neurosci, 17*(5), 667-669. doi:10.1038/nn.3695

Gapp, K., van Steenwyk, G., Germain, P. L., Matsushima, W., Rudolph, K. L. M., Manuella, F., Roszkowski, M., Vernaz, G., Ghosh, T., Pelczar, P., Mansuy, I. M., & Miska, E. A. (2018). Alterations in sperm long RNA contribute to the epigenetic inheritance of the effects of postnatal trauma. *Mol Psychiatry*. doi:10.1038/s41380-018-0271-6

Garcia-Carpizo, V., Ruiz-Llorente, L., Fraga, M., & Aranda, A. (2011). The growing role of gene methylation on endocrine function. *J Mol Endocrinol, 47*(2), R75-89. doi:10.1530/JME-11-0059

Gardner, D. K., Larman, M. G., & Thouas, G. A. (2010). Sex-related physiology of the preimplantation embryo. *Mol Hum Reprod, 16*(8), 539-547. doi:10.1093/molehr/gaq042

Gatewood, J. M., Cook, G. R., Balhorn, R., Bradbury, E. M., & Schmid, C. W. (1987). Sequence-specific packaging of DNA in human sperm chromatin. *Science, 236*(4804), 962-964.

Gatewood, J. M., Cook, G. R., Balhorn, R., Schmid, C. W., & Bradbury, E. M. (1990). Isolation of four core histones from human sperm chromatin representing a minor subset of somatic histones. *J Biol Chem, 265*(33), 20662-20666.

Gebbink, W. A., Sonne, C., Dietz, R., Kirkegaard, M., Born, E. W., Muir, D. C., & Letcher, R. J. (2008). Target tissue selectivity and burdens of diverse classes of brominated and chlorinated contaminants in polar bears (Ursus maritimus) from East Greenland. *Environ Sci Technol, 42*(3), 752-759. doi:10.1021/es071941f

Gentleman, R. C., Carey, V. J., Bates, D. M., Bolstad, B., Dettling, M., Dudoit, S., Ellis, B., Gautier, L., Ge, Y., Gentry, J., Hornik, K., Hothorn, T., Huber, W., Iacus, S., Irizarry, R., Leisch, F., Li, C., Maechler, M., Rossini, A. J., Sawitzki, G., Smith, C., Smyth, G., Tierney, L., Yang, J. Y., & Zhang, J. (2004). Bioconductor: open software development for computational biology and bioinformatics. *Genome Biol, 5*(10), R80. doi:10.1186/gb-2004-5-10-r80

Giachin, G., Bouverot, R., Acajjaoui, S., Pantalone, S., & Soler-Lopez, M. (2016). Dynamics of Human Mitochondrial Complex I Assembly: Implications for Neurodegenerative Diseases. *Front Mol Biosci, 3*, 43. doi:10.3389/fmolb.2016.00043

Gierthy, J. F., Silkworth, J. B., Tassinari, M., Stein, G. S., & Lian, J. B. (1994). 2,3,7,8-Tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin inhibits differentiation of normal diploid rat osteoblasts in vitro. *J Cell Biochem, 54*(2), 231-238. doi:10.1002/jcb.240540211

Gillette, R., Son, M. J., Ton, L., Gore, A. C., & Crews, D. (2018). Passing experiences on to future generations: endocrine disruptors and transgenerational inheritance of epimutations in brain and sperm. *Epigenetics, 13*(10-11), 1106-1126. doi:10.1080/15592294.2018.1543506

Glanowska, K. M., Burger, L. L., & Moenter, S. M. (2014). Development of gonadotropin-releasing hormone secretion and pituitary response. *J Neurosci, 34*(45), 15060-15069. doi:10.1523/JNEUROSCI.2200-14.2014

Gomaa, A. M., Abou Khalil, N. S., & Abdel-Ghani, M. A. (2017). The protective role of folic acid against testicular dysfunction in lead-intoxicated rat model. *Gen Physiol Biophys, 36*(3), 297-308. doi:10.4149/gpb_2016048

Goodrich, A. J., Volk, H. E., Tancredi, D. J., McConnell, R., Lurmann, F. W., Hansen, R. L., & Schmidt, R. J. (2018). Joint effects of prenatal air pollutant exposure and maternal folic acid supplementation on risk of autism spectrum disorder. *Autism Res, 11*(1), 69-80. doi:10.1002/aur.1885

Gore, A. C., Chappell, V. A., Fenton, S. E., Flaws, J. A., Nadal, A., Prins, G. S., Toppari, J., & Zoeller, R. T. (2015). EDC-2: The Endocrine Society's Second Scientific Statement

on Endocrine-Disrupting Chemicals. *Endocr Rev, 36*(6), E1-E150. doi:10.1210/er.2015-1010

Gouin, T., Mackay, D., Jones, K. C., Harner, T., & Meijer, S. N. (2004). Evidence for the "grasshopper" effect and fractionation during long-range atmospheric transport of organic contaminants. *Environ Pollut, 128*(1-2), 139-148. doi:10.1016/j.envpol.2003.08.025

Grandjean, V., Fourre, S., De Abreu, D. A., Derieppe, M. A., Remy, J. J., & Rassoulzadegan, M. (2015). RNA-mediated paternal heredity of diet-induced obesity and metabolic disorders. *Sci Rep, 5*, 18193. doi:10.1038/srep18193

Greene, N. D., & Copp, A. J. (2014). Neural tube defects. *Annu Rev Neurosci, 37*, 221-242. doi:10.1146/annurev-neuro-062012-170354

Gregoraszczuk, E. L., & Ptak, A. (2013). Endocrine-Disrupting Chemicals: Some Actions of POPs on Female Reproduction. *Int J Endocrinol, 2013*, 828532. doi:10.1155/2013/828532

Griffiths-Jones, S., Grocock, R. J., van Dongen, S., Bateman, A., & Enright, A. J. (2006). miRBase: microRNA sequences, targets and gene nomenclature. *Nucleic Acids Res, 34*(Database issue), D140-144. doi:10.1093/nar/gkj112

Grova, N., Schroeder, H., Olivier, J. L., & Turner, J. D. (2019). Epigenetic and Neurological Impairments Associated with Early Life Exposure to Persistent Organic Pollutants. *Int J Genomics, 2019*, 2085496. doi:10.1155/2019/2085496

Grunewald, S., Paasch, U., Glander, H. J., & Anderegg, U. (2005). Mature human spermatozoa do not transcribe novel RNA. *Andrologia, 37*(2-3), 69-71. doi:10.1111/j.1439-0272.2005.00656.x

Gu, H., Smith, Z. D., Bock, C., Boyle, P., Gnirke, A., & Meissner, A. (2011). Preparation of reduced representation bisulfite sequencing libraries for genome-scale DNA methylation profiling. *Nat Protoc, 6*(4), 468-481. doi:10.1038/nprot.2010.190

Guerrero-Bosagna, C., Settles, M., Lucker, B., & Skinner, M. K. (2010). Epigenetic transgenerational actions of vinclozolin on promoter regions of the sperm epigenome. *PLoS One, 5*(9). doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0013100

Guerrero-Bosagna, C., & Skinner, M. K. (2012). Environmentally induced epigenetic transgenerational inheritance of phenotype and disease. *Mol Cell Endocrinol, 354*(1-2), 3-8. doi:10.1016/j.mce.2011.10.004

Guerrero-Bosagna, C., & Skinner, M. K. (2014). Environmentally induced epigenetic transgenerational inheritance of male infertility. *Curr Opin Genet Dev, 26*, 79-88. doi:10.1016/j.gde.2014.06.005

Gules, O., Yildiz, M., Naseer, Z., & Tatar, M. (2019). Effects of folic acid on testicular toxicity induced by bisphenol-A in male Wistar rats. *Biotech Histochem, 94*(1), 26-35. doi:10.1080/10520295.2018.1493222

Gunes, S., & Kulac, T. (2013). The role of epigenetics in spermatogenesis. *Turk J Urol, 39*(3), 181-187. doi:10.5152/tud.2013.037

Guo, H., Zhu, P., Yan, L., Li, R., Hu, B., Lian, Y., Yan, J., Ren, X., Lin, S., Li, J., Jin, X., Shi, X., Liu, P., Wang, X., Wang, W., Wei, Y., Li, X., Guo, F., Wu, X., Fan, X., Yong, J., Wen, L., Xie, S. X., Tang, F., & Qiao, J. (2014). The DNA methylation landscape of human early embryos. *Nature, 511*(7511), 606-610. doi:10.1038/nature13544

Guo, L., Chao, S. B., Xiao, L., Wang, Z. B., Meng, T. G., Li, Y. Y., Han, Z. M., Ouyang, Y. C., Hou, Y., Sun, Q. Y., & Ou, X. H. (2017). Sperm-carried RNAs play critical roles in mouse embryonic development. *Oncotarget, 8*(40), 67394-67405. doi:10.18632/oncotarget.18672

Guo, W., Huen, K., Park, J. S., Petreas, M., Crispo Smith, S., Block, G., & Holland, N. (2016). Vitamin C intervention may lower the levels of persistent organic pollutants in blood of healthy women - A pilot study. *Food Chem Toxicol, 92*, 197-204. doi:10.1016/j.fct.2016.04.006

Guo, X., Cui, H., Zhang, H., Guan, X., Zhang, Z., Jia, C., Wu, J., Yang, H., Qiu, W., Zhang, C., Yang, Z., Chen, Z., & Mao, G. (2015). Protective Effect of Folic Acid on Oxidative DNA Damage: A Randomized, Double-Blind, and Placebo Controlled Clinical Trial. *Medicine (Baltimore), 94*(45), e1872. doi:10.1097/MD.0000000000001872

Guo, Y. L., Hsu, P. C., Hsu, C. C., & Lambert, G. H. (2000). Semen quality after prenatal exposure to polychlorinated biphenyls and dibenzofurans. *Lancet, 356*(9237), 1240-1241. doi:10.1016/S0140-6736(00)02792-6

Hackett, J. A., Zylicz, J. J., & Surani, M. A. (2012). Parallel mechanisms of epigenetic reprogramming in the germline. *Trends Genet, 28*(4), 164-174. doi:10.1016/j.tig.2012.01.005

Hadchouel, M., Farza, H., Simon, D., Tiollais, P., & Pourcel, C. (1987). Maternal inhibition of hepatitis B surface antigen gene expression in transgenic mice correlates with de novo methylation. *Nature, 329*(6138), 454-456. doi:10.1038/329454a0

Hajkova, P., Erhardt, S., Lane, N., Haaf, T., El-Maarri, O., Reik, W., Walter, J., & Surani, M. A. (2002). Epigenetic reprogramming in mouse primordial germ cells. *Mech Dev, 117*(1-2), 15-23.

Hajkova, P., Jeffries, S. J., Lee, C., Miller, N., Jackson, S. P., & Surani, M. A. (2010). Genome-wide reprogramming in the mouse germ line entails the base excision repair pathway. *Science, 329*(5987), 78-82. doi:10.1126/science.1187945

Hamatani, T., Carter, M. G., Sharov, A. A., & Ko, M. S. (2004). Dynamics of global gene expression changes during mouse preimplantation development. *Dev Cell, 6*(1), 117-131. doi:10.1016/s1534-5807(03)00373-3

Hammoud, S. S., Low, D. H., Yi, C., Carrell, D. T., Guccione, E., & Cairns, B. R. (2014). Chromatin and transcription transitions of mammalian adult germline stem cells and spermatogenesis. *Cell Stem Cell, 15*(2), 239-253. doi:10.1016/j.stem.2014.04.006

Hammoud, S. S., Nix, D. A., Hammoud, A. O., Gibson, M., Cairns, B. R., & Carrell, D. T. (2011). Genome-wide analysis identifies changes in histone retention and epigenetic modifications at developmental and imprinted gene loci in the sperm of infertile men. *Hum Reprod, 26*(9), 2558-2569. doi:10.1093/humrep/der192

Hammoud, S. S., Nix, D. A., Zhang, H., Purwar, J., Carrell, D. T., & Cairns, B. R. (2009). Distinctive chromatin in human sperm packages genes for embryo development. *Nature, 460*(7254), 473-478. doi:10.1038/nature08162

Harris, R. A., Wang, T., Coarfa, C., Nagarajan, R. P., Hong, C., Downey, S. L., Johnson, B. E., Fouse, S. D., Delaney, A., Zhao, Y., Olshen, A., Ballinger, T., Zhou, X., Forsberg, K. J., Gu, J., Echipare, L., O'Geen, H., Lister, R., Pelizzola, M., Xi, Y., Epstein, C. B., Bernstein, B. E., Hawkins, R. D., Ren, B., Chung, W. Y., Gu, H., Bock, C., Gnirke, A., Zhang, M. Q., Haussler, D., Ecker, J. R., Li, W., Farnham, P. J., Waterland, R. A., Meissner, A., Marra, M. A., Hirst, M., Milosavljevic, A., & Costello, J. F. (2010). Comparison of sequencing-based methods to profile DNA methylation and identification of monoallelic epigenetic modifications. *Nat Biotechnol, 28*(10), 1097-1105. doi:10.1038/nbt.1682

Hass, U., Boberg, J., Christiansen, S., Jacobsen, P. R., Vinggaard, A. M., Taxvig, C., Poulsen, M. E., Herrmann, S. S., Jensen, B. H., Petersen, A., Clemmensen, L. H., & Axelstad, M. (2012). Adverse effects on sexual development in rat offspring after low dose exposure to a mixture of endocrine disrupting pesticides. *Reprod Toxicol, 34*(2), 261-274. doi:10.1016/j.reprotox.2012.05.090

Hauser, R., Altshul, L., Chen, Z., Ryan, L., Overstreet, J., Schiff, I., & Christiani, D. C. (2002). Environmental organochlorines and semen quality: results of a pilot study. *Environ Health Perspect, 110*(3), 229-233.

Hayashi, K., Chuva de Sousa Lopes, S. M., Kaneda, M., Tang, F., Hajkova, P., Lao, K., O'Carroll, D., Das, P. P., Tarakhovsky, A., Miska, E. A., & Surani, M. A. (2008). MicroRNA biogenesis is required for mouse primordial germ cell development and spermatogenesis. *PLoS One, 3*(3), e1738. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0001738

He, L., & Hannon, G. J. (2004). MicroRNAs: small RNAs with a big role in gene regulation. *Nat Rev Genet, 5*(7), 522-531. doi:10.1038/nrg1379

Heard, E., & Martienssen, R. A. (2014). Transgenerational epigenetic inheritance: myths and mechanisms. *Cell, 157*(1), 95-109. doi:10.1016/j.cell.2014.02.045

Heindel, J. J., Blumberg, B., Cave, M., Machtinger, R., Mantovani, A., Mendez, M. A., Nadal, A., Palanza, P., Panzica, G., Sargis, R., Vandenberg, L. N., & Vom Saal, F. (2017). Metabolism disrupting chemicals and metabolic disorders. *Reprod Toxicol, 68*, 3-33. doi:10.1016/j.reprotox.2016.10.001

Hekmatdoost, A., Lakpour, N., & Sadeghi, M. R. (2009). Sperm chromatin integrity: etiologies and mechanisms of abnormality, assays, clinical importance, preventing and repairing damage. *Avicenna J Med Biotechnol, 1*(3), 147-160.

Heller, C. H., & Clermont, Y. (1964). Kinetics of the Germinal Epithelium in Man. *Recent Prog Horm Res, 20*, 545-575.

Hellmann, J., Hofmeister, R., & Goltenboth, R. (1991). [The occurrence of tumors in large bears (Ursidae)--a literature review and six case descriptions]. *Berl Munch Tierarztl Wochenschr, 104*(8), 262-268.

Herst, P. M., Dalvai, M., Lessard, M., Charest, P. L., Navarro, P., Joly-Beauparlant, C., Droit, A., Trasler, J. M., Kimmins, S., MacFarlane, A. J., Benoit-Biancamano, M. O., & Bailey, J. L. (2019). Folic acid supplementation reduces multigenerational sperm miRNA perturbation induced by in utero environmental contaminant exposure. *Environ Epigenet, 5*(4), dvz024. doi:10.1093/eep/dvz024

Hertrampf, E., & Cortes, F. (2004). Folic acid fortification of wheat flour: Chile. *Nutr Rev, 62*(6 Pt 2), S44-48; discussion S49. doi:10.1111/j.1753-4887.2004.tb00074.x

Hibbard, B. M., Hibbard, E. D., & Jeffcoate, T. N. (1965). Folic acid and reproduction. *Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand, 44*(3), 375-400. doi:10.3109/00016346509155874

Hisano, M., Erkek, S., Dessus-Babus, S., Ramos, L., Stadler, M. B., & Peters, A. H. (2013). Genome-wide chromatin analysis in mature mouse and human spermatozoa. *Nat Protoc, 8*(12), 2449-2470. doi:10.1038/nprot.2013.145

Hoek, J., Koster, M. P. H., Schoenmakers, S., Willemsen, S. P., Koning, A. H. J., Steegers, E. A. P., & Steegers-Theunissen, R. P. M. (2019). Does the father matter? The association between the periconceptional paternal folate status and embryonic growth. *Fertil Steril, 111*(2), 270-279. doi:10.1016/j.fertnstert.2018.10.017

Hollick, J. B. (2017). Paramutation and related phenomena in diverse species. *Nat Rev Genet, 18*(1), 5-23. doi:10.1038/nrg.2016.115

Hopf, N. B., Ruder, A. M., & Waters, M. A. (2014). Historical reconstruction of polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB) exposures for workers in a capacitor manufacturing plant. *Environ Sci Pollut Res Int, 21*(10), 6419-6433. doi:10.1007/s11356-013-1590-4

Horsthemke, B., & Buiting, K. (2006). Imprinting defects on human chromosome 15. *Cytogenet Genome Res, 113*(1-4), 292-299. doi:10.1159/000090844

Hou, L., Zhang, X., Wang, D., & Baccarelli, A. (2012). Environmental chemical exposures and human epigenetics. *Int J Epidemiol, 41*(1), 79-105. doi:10.1093/ije/dyr154

Houri-Zeevi, L., & Rechavi, O. (2017). A Matter of Time: Small RNAs Regulate the Duration of Epigenetic Inheritance. *Trends Genet, 33*(1), 46-57. doi:10.1016/j.tig.2016.11.001

Huang da, W., Sherman, B. T., & Lempicki, R. A. (2009). Systematic and integrative analysis of large gene lists using DAVID bioinformatics resources. *Nat Protoc, 4*(1), 44-57. doi:10.1038/nprot.2008.211

Huang, X., Liu, G., Guo, J., & Su, Z. (2018). The PI3K/AKT pathway in obesity and type 2 diabetes. *Int J Biol Sci, 14*(11), 1483-1496. doi:10.7150/ijbs.27173

Huang, Y., He, Y., Sun, X., He, Y., Li, Y., & Sun, C. (2014). Maternal high folic acid supplement promotes glucose intolerance and insulin resistance in male mouse offspring fed a high-fat diet. *Int J Mol Sci, 15*(4), 6298-6313. doi:10.3390/ijms15046298

Huen, K., Yousefi, P., Bradman, A., Yan, L., Harley, K. G., Kogut, K., Eskenazi, B., & Holland, N. (2014). Effects of age, sex, and persistent organic pollutants on DNA methylation in children. *Environ Mol Mutagen, 55*(3), 209-222. doi:10.1002/em.21845

Huisman, M., Koopman-Esseboom, C., Fidler, V., Hadders-Algra, M., van der Paauw, C. G., Tuinstra, L. G., Weisglas-Kuperus, N., Sauer, P. J., Touwen, B. C., & Boersma, E. R. (1995). Perinatal exposure to polychlorinated biphenyls and dioxins and its effect on neonatal neurological development. *Early Hum Dev, 41*(2), 111-127. doi:10.1016/0378-3782(94)01611-r

Hung, H., Kallenborn, R., Breivik, K., Su, Y., Brorstrom-Lunden, E., Olafsdottir, K., Thorlacius, J. M., Leppanen, S., Bossi, R., Skov, H., Mano, S., Patton, G. W., Stern, G., Sverko, E., & Fellin, P. (2010). Atmospheric monitoring of organic pollutants in the Arctic under the Arctic Monitoring and Assessment Programme (AMAP): 1993-2006. *Sci Total Environ, 408*(15), 2854-2873. doi:10.1016/j.scitotenv.2009.10.044

Hung, H., Katsoyiannis, A. A., & Guardans, R. (2016). Ten years of global monitoring under the Stockholm Convention on Persistent Organic Pollutants (POPs): Trends, sources and transport modelling. *Environ Pollut, 217*, 1-3. doi:10.1016/j.envpol.2016.05.035

Hussey, B., Lindley, M. R., & Mastana, S. S. (2017). Omega 3 fatty acids, inflammation and DNA methylation: an overview. *Clinical Lipidology, 12*(1).

Huypens, P., Sass, S., Wu, M., Dyckhoff, D., Tschop, M., Theis, F., Marschall, S., Hrabe de Angelis, M., & Beckers, J. (2016). Epigenetic germline inheritance of diet-induced obesity and insulin resistance. *Nat Genet, 48*(5), 497-499. doi:10.1038/ng.3527

Ibrahim, M. M., Fjaere, E., Lock, E. J., Naville, D., Amlund, H., Meugnier, E., Le Magueresse Battistoni, B., Froyland, L., Madsen, L., Jessen, N., Lund, S., Vidal, H., & Ruzzin, J. (2011). Chronic consumption of farmed salmon containing persistent organic pollutants causes insulin resistance and obesity in mice. *PLoS One, 6*(9), e25170. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0025170

Ilvesaro, J., Pohjanvirta, R., Tuomisto, J., Viluksela, M., & Tuukkanen, J. (2005). Bone resorption by aryl hydrocarbon receptor-expressing osteoclasts is not disturbed by TCDD in short-term cultures. *Life Sci, 77*(12), 1351-1366. doi:10.1016/j.lfs.2005.01.027

Iqbal, K., Jin, S. G., Pfeifer, G. P., & Szabo, P. E. (2011). Reprogramming of the paternal genome upon fertilization involves genome-wide oxidation of 5-methylcytosine. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A, 108*(9), 3642-3647. doi:10.1073/pnas.1014033108

Ishizu, H., Siomi, H., & Siomi, M. C. (2012). Biology of PIWI-interacting RNAs: new insights into biogenesis and function inside and outside of germlines. *Genes Dev, 26*(21), 2361-2373. doi:10.1101/gad.203786.112

ISO. (2005). *General Requirements for the Competence of Testing and Calibration Laboratories: Prescriptions Generales Concernant la Competence Des Laboratoires D'etalonnages Et D'essais. International Organization of Standardization.*: International Electrotechnical Commission

Iwasaki, Y. W., Siomi, M. C., & Siomi, H. (2015). PIWI-Interacting RNA: Its Biogenesis and Functions. *Annu Rev Biochem, 84*, 405-433. doi:10.1146/annurev-biochem-060614-034258

Jacobson, J. L., & Jacobson, S. W. (1996). Intellectual impairment in children exposed to polychlorinated biphenyls in utero. *N Engl J Med, 335*(11), 783-789. doi:10.1056/NEJM199609123351104

Jaffe, A. E., & Irizarry, R. A. (2014). Accounting for cellular heterogeneity is critical in epigenome-wide association studies. *Genome Biol, 15*(2), R31. doi:10.1186/gb-2014-15-2-r31

Jaga, K., & Brosius, D. (1999). Pesticide exposure: human cancers on the horizon. *Rev Environ Health, 14*(1), 39-50. doi:10.1515/reveh.1999.14.1.39

Jenkins, T. G., Aston, K. I., Pflueger, C., Cairns, B. R., & Carrell, D. T. (2014). Age-associated sperm DNA methylation alterations: possible implications in offspring disease susceptibility. *PLoS Genet, 10*(7), e1004458. doi:10.1371/journal.pgen.1004458

Jensen, T. K., Jacobsen, R., Christensen, K., Nielsen, N. C., & Bostofte, E. (2009). Good semen quality and life expectancy: a cohort study of 43,277 men. *Am J Epidemiol, 170*(5), 559-565. doi:10.1093/aje/kwp168

Jensen, T. K., Timmermann, A. G., Rossing, L. I., Ried-Larsen, M., Grontved, A., Andersen, L. B., Dalgaard, C., Hansen, O. H., Scheike, T., Nielsen, F., & Grandjean, P. (2014). Polychlorinated biphenyl exposure and glucose metabolism in 9-year-old Danish children. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab, 99*(12), E2643-2651. doi:10.1210/jc.2014-1683

Jin, S., Lee, Y. K., Lim, Y. C., Zheng, Z., Lin, X. M., Ng, D. P., Holbrook, J. D., Law, H. Y., Kwek, K. Y., Yeo, G. S., & Ding, C. (2013). Global DNA hypermethylation in down syndrome placenta. *PLoS Genet, 9*(6), e1003515. doi:10.1371/journal.pgen.1003515

Jirtle, R. L. (2014). The Agouti mouse: a biosensor for environmental epigenomics studies investigating the developmental origins of health and disease. *Epigenomics, 6*(5), 447-450. doi:10.2217/epi.14.58

Joshi, R., Adhikari, S., Patro, B. S., Chattopadhyay, S., & Mukherjee, T. (2001). Free radical scavenging behavior of folic acid: evidence for possible antioxidant activity. *Free Radic Biol Med, 30*(12), 1390-1399.

Jue, K., Bestor, T. H., & Trasler, J. M. (1995). Regulated synthesis and localization of DNA methyltransferase during spermatogenesis. *Biol Reprod, 53*(3), 561-569. doi:10.1095/biolreprod53.3.561

Kaduce, T. L., Spector, A. A., & Edgar Folk, G. (1981). Characterization of the plasma lipids and lipoproteins of the polar bear. *Comp. Biochem. Physiol. B, 69*(3), 541-545.

Kerjean, A., Dupont, J. M., Vasseur, C., Le Tessier, D., Cuisset, L., Paldi, A., Jouannet, P., & Jeanpierre, M. (2000). Establishment of the paternal methylation imprint of the human H19 and MEST/PEG1 genes during spermatogenesis. *Hum Mol Genet, 9*(14), 2183-2187. doi:10.1093/hmg/9.14.2183

Kim, G. Y. (2018). What should be done for men with sperm DNA fragmentation? *Clin Exp Reprod Med, 45*(3), 101-109. doi:10.5653/cerm.2018.45.3.101

Kim, K. C., Friso, S., & Choi, S. W. (2009). DNA methylation, an epigenetic mechanism connecting folate to healthy embryonic development and aging. *J Nutr Biochem, 20*(12), 917-926. doi:10.1016/j.jnutbio.2009.06.008

Kim, K. Y., Kim, D. S., Lee, S. K., Lee, I. K., Kang, J. H., Chang, Y. S., Jacobs, D. R., Steffes, M., & Lee, D. H. (2010). Association of low-dose exposure to persistent organic pollutants with global DNA hypomethylation in healthy Koreans. *Environ Health Perspect, 118*(3), 370-374. doi:10.1289/ehp.0901131

Kim, Y. I. (2004). Will mandatory folic acid fortification prevent or promote cancer? *Am J Clin Nutr, 80*(5), 1123-1128. doi:10.1093/ajcn/80.5.1123

Kinloch, D., Kuhnlein, H., & Muir, D. C. (1992). Inuit foods and diet: a preliminary assessment of benefits and risks. *Sci Total Environ, 122*(1-2), 247-278. doi:10.1016/0048-9697(92)90249-r

Klinefelter, G. R., Gray, L. E., Jr., & Suarez, J. D. (1991). The method of sperm collection significantly influences sperm motion parameters following ethane dimethanesulphonate administration in the rat. *Reprod Toxicol, 5*(1), 39-44.

Knott, K. K., Schenk, P., Beyerlein, S., Boyd, D., Ylitalo, G. M., & O'Hara, T. M. (2011). Blood-based biomarkers of selenium and thyroid status indicate possible adverse biological effects of mercury and polychlorinated biphenyls in Southern Beaufort Sea polar bears. *Environ Res, 111*(8), 1124-1136. doi:10.1016/j.envres.2011.08.009

Kobayashi, H., Sakurai, T., Imai, M., Takahashi, N., Fukuda, A., Yayoi, O., Sato, S., Nakabayashi, K., Hata, K., Sotomaru, Y., Suzuki, Y., & Kono, T. (2012). Contribution of intragenic DNA methylation in mouse gametic DNA methylomes to establish oocyte-specific heritable marks. *PLoS Genet, 8*(1), e1002440. doi:10.1371/journal.pgen.1002440

Kohli, K. K., Gupta, B. N., Albro, P. W., Mukhtar, H., & McKinney, J. D. (1979). Biochemical effects of pure isomers of hexachlorobiphenyl: fatty livers and cell structure. *Chem Biol Interact, 25*(2-3), 139-156. doi:10.1016/0009-2797(79)90042-5

Kolde, R. (2019). pheatmap: Pretty Heatmaps. Retrieved from https://www.rdocumentation.org/packages/pheatmap/versions/1.0.12/topics/pheatmap

Koury, M. J., & Ponka, P. (2004). New insights into erythropoiesis: the roles of folate, vitamin B12, and iron. *Annu Rev Nutr, 24*, 105-131. doi:10.1146/annurev.nutr.24.012003.132306

Krawetz, S. A., Kruger, A., Lalancette, C., Tagett, R., Anton, E., Draghici, S., & Diamond, M. P. (2011). A survey of small RNAs in human sperm. *Hum Reprod, 26*(12), 3401-3412. doi:10.1093/humrep/der329

Krey, A., Kwan, M., & Chan, H. M. (2014). In vivo and in vitro changes in neurochemical parameters related to mercury concentrations from specific brain regions of polar bears (Ursus maritimus). *Environ Toxicol Chem, 33*(11), 2463-2471. doi:10.1002/etc.2685

Krey, A., Ostertag, S. K., & Chan, H. M. (2015). Assessment of neurotoxic effects of mercury in beluga whales (Delphinapterus leucas), ringed seals (Pusa hispida), and polar bears (Ursus maritimus) from the Canadian Arctic. *Sci Total Environ, 509-510*, 237-247. doi:10.1016/j.scitotenv.2014.05.134

Krueger, F., & Andrews, S. R. (2011). Bismark: a flexible aligner and methylation caller for Bisulfite-Seq applications. *Bioinformatics, 27*(11), 1571-1572. doi:10.1093/bioinformatics/btr167

Kuhnlein, H. V., & Chan, H. M. (2000). Environment and contaminants in traditional food systems of northern indigenous peoples. *Annu Rev Nutr, 20*, 595-626. doi:10.1146/annurev.nutr.20.1.595

Kuhnlein, H. V., Receveur, O., Soueida, R., & Egeland, G. M. (2004). Arctic indigenous peoples experience the nutrition transition with changing dietary patterns and obesity. *J Nutr, 134*(6), 1447-1453. doi:10.1093/jn/134.6.1447

Kumar, J., Monica Lind, P., Salihovic, S., van Bavel, B., Lind, L., & Ingelsson, E. (2014). Influence of persistent organic pollutants on oxidative stress in population-based samples. *Chemosphere, 114*, 303-309. doi:10.1016/j.chemosphere.2014.05.013

Kuo, C. C., Moon, K., Thayer, K. A., & Navas-Acien, A. (2013). Environmental chemicals and type 2 diabetes: an updated systematic review of the epidemiologic evidence. *Curr Diab Rep, 13*(6), 831-849. doi:10.1007/s11892-013-0432-6

Kurimoto, K., Yabuta, Y., Ohinata, Y., Shigeta, M., Yamanaka, K., & Saitou, M. (2008). Complex genome-wide transcription dynamics orchestrated by Blimp1 for the specification of the germ cell lineage in mice. *Genes Dev, 22*(12), 1617-1635. doi:10.1101/gad.1649908

La Salle, S., Mertineit, C., Taketo, T., Moens, P. B., Bestor, T. H., & Trasler, J. M. (2004). Windows for sex-specific methylation marked by DNA methyltransferase expression profiles in mouse germ cells. *Dev Biol, 268*(2), 403-415. doi:10.1016/j.ydbio.2003.12.031

Laclaustra, M., Corella, D., & Ordovas, J. M. (2007). Metabolic syndrome pathophysiology: the role of adipose tissue. *Nutr Metab Cardiovasc Dis, 17*(2), 125-139. doi:10.1016/j.numecd.2006.10.005

Laird, B. D., Goncharov, A. B., & Chan, H. M. (2013). Body burden of metals and persistent organic pollutants among Inuit in the Canadian Arctic. *Environ Int, 59*, 33-40. doi:10.1016/j.envint.2013.05.010

Lambrot, R., Xu, C., Saint-Phar, S., Chountalos, G., Cohen, T., Paquet, M., Suderman, M., Hallett, M., & Kimmins, S. (2013). Low paternal dietary folate alters the mouse sperm epigenome and is associated with negative pregnancy outcomes. *Nat Commun, 4*, 2889. doi:10.1038/ncomms3889

Lamprecht, S. A., & Lipkin, M. (2003). Chemoprevention of colon cancer by calcium, vitamin D and folate: molecular mechanisms. *Nat Rev Cancer, 3*(8), 601-614. doi:10.1038/nrc1144

Landrigan, P. J., & Fuller, R. (2015). Global health and environmental pollution. *Int J Public Health, 60*(7), 761-762. doi:10.1007/s00038-015-0706-7

Landrigan, P. J., Fuller, R., Acosta, N. J. R., Adeyi, O., Arnold, R., Basu, N. N., Balde, A. B., Bertollini, R., Bose-O'Reilly, S., Boufford, J. I., Breysse, P. N., Chiles, T., Mahidol, C., Coll-Seck, A. M., Cropper, M. L., Fobil, J., Fuster, V., Greenstone, M., Haines, A., Hanrahan, D., Hunter, D., Khare, M., Krupnick, A., Lanphear, B., Lohani, B., Martin, K., Mathiasen, K. V., McTeer, M. A., Murray, C. J. L., Ndahimananjara, J. D., Perera, F., Potocnik, J., Preker, A. S., Ramesh, J., Rockstrom, J., Salinas, C.,

Samson, L. D., Sandilya, K., Sly, P. D., Smith, K. R., Steiner, A., Stewart, R. B., Suk, W. A., van Schayck, O. C. P., Yadama, G. N., Yumkella, K., & Zhong, M. (2018). The Lancet Commission on pollution and health. *Lancet, 391*(10119), 462-512. doi:10.1016/S0140-6736(17)32345-0

Landrigan, P. J., & Goldman, L. R. (2011). Children's vulnerability to toxic chemicals: a challenge and opportunity to strengthen health and environmental policy. *Health Aff (Millwood), 30*(5), 842-850. doi:10.1377/hlthaff.2011.0151

Lane, N., Dean, W., Erhardt, S., Hajkova, P., Surani, A., Walter, J., & Reik, W. (2003). Resistance of IAPs to methylation reprogramming may provide a mechanism for epigenetic inheritance in the mouse. *Genesis, 35*(2), 88-93. doi:10.1002/gene.10168

Laqqan, M., Tierling, S., Alkhaled, Y., Porto, C. L., Solomayer, E. F., & Hammadeh, M. E. (2017). Aberrant DNA methylation patterns of human spermatozoa in current smoker males. *Reprod Toxicol, 71*, 126-133. doi:10.1016/j.reprotox.2017.05.010

Larson, E. L., Vanderpool, D., Keeble, S., Zhou, M., Sarver, B. A., Smith, A. D., Dean, M. D., & Good, J. M. (2016). Contrasting Levels of Molecular Evolution on the Mouse X Chromosome. *Genetics, 203*(4), 1841-1857. doi:10.1534/genetics.116.186825

Latif, T., Kold Jensen, T., Mehlsen, J., Holmboe, S. A., Brinth, L., Pors, K., Skouby, S. O., Jorgensen, N., & Lindahl-Jacobsen, R. (2017). Semen quality is a predictor of subsequent morbidity. A Danish cohort study of 4,712 men with long-term follow-up. *Am J Epidemiol*. doi:10.1093/aje/kwx067

Latif, T., Lindahl-Jacobsen, R., Mehlsen, J., Eisenberg, M. L., Holmboe, S. A., Pors, K., Brinth, L., Skouby, S. O., Jorgensen, N., & Jensen, T. K. (2018). Semen quality associated with subsequent hospitalizations - Can the effect be explained by socio-economic status and lifestyle factors? *Andrology, 6*(3), 428-435. doi:10.1111/andr.12477

Lê, S., Josse, J., & Husson, F. (2008). FactoMineR: an R package for multivariate analysis. *Journal of statistical software*.

Lee, D. H., Porta, M., Jacobs, D. R., Jr., & Vandenberg, L. N. (2014). Chlorinated persistent organic pollutants, obesity, and type 2 diabetes. *Endocr Rev, 35*(4), 557-601. doi:10.1210/er.2013-1084
10.1210/er.9013-1084

Lee, E. J., Banerjee, S., Zhou, H., Jammalamadaka, A., Arcila, M., Manjunath, B. S., & Kosik, K. S. (2011). Identification of piRNAs in the central nervous system. *RNA, 17*(6), 1090-1099. doi:10.1261/rna.2565011

Lee, J., Inoue, K., Ono, R., Ogonuki, N., Kohda, T., Kaneko-Ishino, T., Ogura, A., & Ishino, F. (2002). Erasing genomic imprinting memory in mouse clone embryos produced from day 11.5 primordial germ cells. *Development, 129*(8), 1807-1817.

Lee, M. H., Cho, E. R., Lim, J. E., & Jee, S. H. (2017). Association between serum persistent organic pollutants and DNA methylation in Korean adults. *Environ Res, 158*, 333-341. doi:10.1016/j.envres.2017.06.017

Lee, S. J., Kang, M. H., & Min, H. (2011). Folic acid supplementation reduces oxidative stress and hepatic toxicity in rats treated chronically with ethanol. *Nutr Res Pract, 5*(6), 520-526. doi:10.4162/nrp.2011.5.6.520

Lee, Y. M., Ha, C. M., Kim, S. A., Thoudam, T., Yoon, Y. R., Kim, D. J., Kim, H. C., Moon, H. B., Park, S., Lee, I. K., & Lee, D. H. (2017). Low-Dose Persistent Organic Pollutants Impair Insulin Secretory Function of Pancreatic beta-Cells: Human and In Vitro Evidence. *Diabetes, 66*(10), 2669-2680. doi:10.2337/db17-0188

Lee, Y. M., Jacobs, D. R., Jr., & Lee, D. H. (2018). Persistent Organic Pollutants and Type 2 Diabetes: A Critical Review of Review Articles. *Front Endocrinol (Lausanne), 9*, 712. doi:10.3389/fendo.2018.00712

Legoff, L., D'Cruz, S. C., Tevosian, S., Primig, M., & Smagulova, F. (2019). Transgenerational Inheritance of Environmentally Induced Epigenetic Alterations during Mammalian Development. *Cells, 8*(12). doi:10.3390/cells8121559

Lessard, M., Herst, P. M., Charest, P. L., Navarro, P., Joly-Beauparlant, C., Droit, A., Kimmins, S., Trasler, J., Benoit-Biancamano, M. O., MacFarlane, A. J., Dalvai, M., & Bailey, J. L. (2019). Prenatal Exposure to Environmentally-Relevant Contaminants Perturbs Male Reproductive Parameters Across Multiple Generations that are Partially Protected by Folic Acid Supplementation. *Sci Rep, 9*(1), 13829. doi:10.1038/s41598-019-50060-z

Letcher, R. J., Bustnes, J. O., Dietz, R., Jenssen, B. M., Jorgensen, E. H., Sonne, C., Verreault, J., Vijayan, M. M., & Gabrielsen, G. W. (2010). Exposure and effects assessment of persistent organohalogen contaminants in arctic wildlife and fish. *Sci Total Environ, 408*(15), 2995-3043. doi:10.1016/j.scitotenv.2009.10.038

Levine, H., Jorgensen, N., Martino-Andrade, A., Mendiola, J., Weksler-Derri, D., Mindlis, I., Pinotti, R., & Swan, S. H. (2017). Temporal trends in sperm count: a systematic review and meta-regression analysis. *Hum Reprod Update, 23*(6), 646-659. doi:10.1093/humupd/dmx022

Lewis, A., & Reik, W. (2006). How imprinting centres work. *Cytogenet Genome Res, 113*(1-4), 81-89. doi:10.1159/000090818

Li, S., Chen, M., Li, Y., & Tollefsbol, T. O. (2019). Prenatal epigenetics diets play protective roles against environmental pollution. *Clin Epigenetics, 11*(1), 82. doi:10.1186/s13148-019-0659-4

Li, Y., Zheng, H., Wang, Q., Zhou, C., Wei, L., Liu, X., Zhang, W., Zhang, Y., Du, Z., Wang, X., & Xie, W. (2018). Genome-wide analyses reveal a role of Polycomb in promoting

hypomethylation of DNA methylation valleys. *Genome Biol, 19*(1), 18. doi:10.1186/s13059-018-1390-8

Liang, X. W., Cui, X. S., Sun, S. C., Jin, Y. X., Heo, Y. T., Namgoong, S., & Kim, N. H. (2013). Superovulation induces defective methylation in line-1 retrotransposon elements in blastocyst. *Reprod Biol Endocrinol, 11*, 69. doi:10.1186/1477-7827-11-69

Liao, H. K., Hatanaka, F., Araoka, T., Reddy, P., Wu, M. Z., Sui, Y., Yamauchi, T., Sakurai, M., O'Keefe, D. D., Nunez-Delicado, E., Guillen, P., Campistol, J. M., Wu, C. J., Lu, L. F., Esteban, C. R., & Izpisua Belmonte, J. C. (2017). In Vivo Target Gene Activation via CRISPR/Cas9-Mediated Trans-epigenetic Modulation. *Cell, 171*(7), 1495-1507 e1415. doi:10.1016/j.cell.2017.10.025

Lind, L., Penell, J., Luttropp, K., Nordfors, L., Syvanen, A. C., Axelsson, T., Salihovic, S., van Bavel, B., Fall, T., Ingelsson, E., & Lind, P. M. (2013). Global DNA hypermethylation is associated with high serum levels of persistent organic pollutants in an elderly population. *Environ Int, 59*, 456-461. doi:10.1016/j.envint.2013.07.008

Lippold, A., Bourgeon, S., Aars, J., Andersen, M., Polder, A., Lyche, J. L., Bytingsvik, J., Jenssen, B. M., Derocher, A. E., Welker, J. M., & Routti, H. (2019). Temporal Trends of Persistent Organic Pollutants in Barents Sea Polar Bears (Ursus maritimus) in Relation to Changes in Feeding Habits and Body Condition. *Environ Sci Technol, 53*(2), 984-995. doi:10.1021/acs.est.8b05416

Lippold, A., Bourgeon, S., Aars, J., Andersen, M., Polder, A., Lyche, J. L., Bytingsvik, J., Jenssen, B. M., Derocher, A. E., Welker, J. M., & Routti, H. (2020). *Concentrations of persistent organic pollutants, feeding habits and body condition of polar bears from the Barents Sea, 1997-2017. [Data set].*

Lister, R., & Ecker, J. R. (2009). Finding the fifth base: genome-wide sequencing of cytosine methylation. *Genome Res, 19*(6), 959-966. doi:10.1101/gr.083451.108

Lister, R., O'Malley, R. C., Tonti-Filippini, J., Gregory, B. D., Berry, C. C., Millar, A. H., & Ecker, J. R. (2008). Highly integrated single-base resolution maps of the epigenome in Arabidopsis. *Cell, 133*(3), 523-536. doi:10.1016/j.cell.2008.03.029

Liu, S., Joseph, K. S., Luo, W., Leon, J. A., Lisonkova, S., Van den Hof, M., Evans, J., Lim, K., Little, J., Sauve, R., Kramer, M. S., & Canadian Perinatal Surveillance, S. (2016). Effect of Folic Acid Food Fortification in Canada on Congenital Heart Disease Subtypes. *Circulation, 134*(9), 647-655. doi:10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.116.022126

Liu, W. M., Pang, R. T., Chiu, P. C., Wong, B. P., Lao, K., Lee, K. F., & Yeung, W. S. (2012). Sperm-borne microRNA-34c is required for the first cleavage division in mouse. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A, 109*(2), 490-494. doi:10.1073/pnas.1110368109

Liu, X., Wang, C., Liu, W., Li, J., Li, C., Kou, X., Chen, J., Zhao, Y., Gao, H., Wang, H., Zhang, Y., Gao, Y., & Gao, S. (2016). Distinct features of H3K4me3 and H3K27me3 chromatin domains in pre-implantation embryos. *Nature, 537*(7621), 558-562. doi:10.1038/nature19362

Locasale, J. W. (2013). Serine, glycine and one-carbon units: cancer metabolism in full circle. *Nat Rev Cancer, 13*(8), 572-583. doi:10.1038/nrc3557

Lonergan, P., Fair, T., Corcoran, D., & Evans, A. C. (2006). Effect of culture environment on gene expression and developmental characteristics in IVF-derived embryos. *Theriogenology, 65*(1), 137-152. doi:10.1016/j.theriogenology.2005.09.028

Longnecker, M. P., Rogan, W. J., & Lucier, G. (1997). The human health effects of DDT (dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane) and PCBS (polychlorinated biphenyls) and an overview of organochlorines in public health. *Annu Rev Public Health, 18*, 211-244. doi:10.1146/annurev.publhealth.18.1.211

Longnecker, M. P., Wolff, M. S., Gladen, B. C., Brock, J. W., Grandjean, P., Jacobson, J. L., Korrick, S. A., Rogan, W. J., Weisglas-Kuperus, N., Hertz-Picciotto, I., Ayotte, P., Stewart, P., Winneke, G., Charles, M. J., Jacobson, S. W., Dewailly, E., Boersma, E. R., Altshul, L. M., Heinzow, B., Pagano, J. J., & Jensen, A. A. (2003). Comparison of polychlorinated biphenyl levels across studies of human neurodevelopment. *Environ Health Perspect, 111*(1), 65-70. doi:10.1289/ehp.5463

Loomba, R., Hwang, S. J., O'Donnell, C. J., Ellison, R. C., Vasan, R. S., D'Agostino, R. B., Sr., Liang, T. J., & Fox, C. S. (2008). Parental obesity and offspring serum alanine and aspartate aminotransferase levels: the Framingham heart study. *Gastroenterology, 134*(4), 953-959. doi:10.1053/j.gastro.2008.01.037

Lopez-Camelo, J. S., Castilla, E. E., Orioli, I. M., Inagemp, & Eclamc. (2010). Folic acid flour fortification: impact on the frequencies of 52 congenital anomaly types in three South American countries. *Am J Med Genet A, 152A*(10), 2444-2458. doi:10.1002/ajmg.a.33479

Lopez-Espinosa, M. J., Murcia, M., Iniguez, C., Vizcaino, E., Llop, S., Vioque, J., Grimalt, J. O., Rebagliato, M., & Ballester, F. (2011). Prenatal exposure to organochlorine compounds and birth size. *Pediatrics, 128*(1), e127-134. doi:10.1542/peds.2010-1951

Love, M. I., Huber, W., & Anders, S. (2014). Moderated estimation of fold change and dispersion for RNA-seq data with DESeq2. *Genome Biol, 15*(12), 550. doi:10.1186/s13059-014-0550-8

Lu, Z., Ma, Y., Gao, L., Li, Y., Li, Q., & Qiang, M. (2018). Urine mercury levels correlate with DNA methylation of imprinting gene H19 in the sperm of reproductive-aged men. *PLoS One, 13*(4), e0196314. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0196314

Lun, A. T., & Smyth, G. K. (2016). csaw: a Bioconductor package for differential binding analysis of ChIP-seq data using sliding windows. *Nucleic Acids Res, 44*(5), e45. doi:10.1093/nar/gkv1191

Ly, L., Chan, D., Aarabi, M., Landry, M., Behan, N. A., MacFarlane, A. J., & Trasler, J. (2017). Intergenerational impact of paternal lifetime exposures to both folic acid deficiency and supplementation on reproductive outcomes and imprinted gene methylation. *Mol Hum Reprod, 23*(7), 461-477. doi:10.1093/molehr/gax029

Ly, L., Chan, D., & Trasler, J. M. (2015). Developmental windows of susceptibility for epigenetic inheritance through the male germline. *Semin Cell Dev Biol, 43*, 96-105. doi:10.1016/j.semcdb.2015.07.006

Ma, J., Hung, H., Tian, C., & Kallenborn, R. (2011). Revolatilization of persistent organic pollutants in the Arctic induced by climate change. *Nature Climate Change*, 255-260. doi:10.1038/nclimate1167

Macdonald, R., Mackay, D., & Hickie, B. (2002). Contaminant amplification in the environment. *Environ Sci Technol, 36*(23), 456A-462A. doi:10.1021/es022470u

MacFarlane, A. J., Greene-Finestone, L. S., & Shi, Y. (2011). Vitamin B-12 and homocysteine status in a folate-replete population: results from the Canadian Health Measures Survey. *Am J Clin Nutr, 94*(4), 1079-1087. doi:10.3945/ajcn.111.020230

Mackay, D., & Wania, F. (1995). Transport of contaminants to the Arctic: partitioning, processes and models. *Science of The Total Environment, 160-161*, 25-38. doi:https://doi.org/10.1016/0048-9697(95)04342-X

Madison-Villar, M. J., & Michalak, P. (2011). Misexpression of testicular microRNA in sterile Xenopus hybrids points to tetrapod-specific microRNAs associated with male fertility. *J Mol Evol, 73*(5-6), 316-324. doi:10.1007/s00239-011-9478-8

Maeyama, H., Hirasawa, T., Tahara, Y., Obata, C., Kasai, H., Moriishi, K., Mochizuki, K., & Kubota, T. (2015). Maternal restraint stress during pregnancy in mice induces 11beta-HSD1-associated metabolic changes in the livers of the offspring. *J Dev Orig Health Dis, 6*(2), 105-114. doi:10.1017/S2040174415000100

Magliano, D. J., Loh, V. H., Harding, J. L., Botton, J., & Shaw, J. E. (2014). Persistent organic pollutants and diabetes: a review of the epidemiological evidence. *Diabetes Metab, 40*(1), 1-14. doi:10.1016/j.diabet.2013.09.006

Manikkam, M., Tracey, R., Guerrero-Bosagna, C., & Skinner, M. K. (2012). Dioxin (TCDD) induces epigenetic transgenerational inheritance of adult onset disease and sperm epimutations. *PLoS One, 7*(9), e46249. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0046249

Manikkam, M., Tracey, R., Guerrero-Bosagna, C., & Skinner, M. K. (2013). Plastics derived endocrine disruptors (BPA, DEHP and DBP) induce epigenetic transgenerational

inheritance of obesity, reproductive disease and sperm epimutations. *PLoS One, 8*(1), e55387. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0055387

Mao, L., Liu, S., Hu, L., Jia, L., Wang, H., Guo, M., Chen, C., Liu, Y., & Xu, L. (2018). miR-30 Family: A Promising Regulator in Development and Disease. *Biomed Res Int, 2018*, 9623412. doi:10.1155/2018/9623412

Marcho, C., Cui, W., & Mager, J. (2015). Epigenetic dynamics during preimplantation development. *Reproduction, 150*(3), R109-120. doi:10.1530/REP-15-0180

Marques, C. J., Costa, P., Vaz, B., Carvalho, F., Fernandes, S., Barros, A., & Sousa, M. (2008). Abnormal methylation of imprinted genes in human sperm is associated with oligozoospermia. *Mol Hum Reprod, 14*(2), 67-74. doi:10.1093/molehr/gam093

Martins, R. P., & Krawetz, S. A. (2007). Nuclear organization of the protamine locus. *Soc Reprod Fertil Suppl, 64*, 1-12.

Martins, R. P., Ostermeier, G. C., & Krawetz, S. A. (2004). Nuclear matrix interactions at the human protamine domain: a working model of potentiation. *J Biol Chem, 279*(50), 51862-51868. doi:10.1074/jbc.M409415200

Maurice, C., Kaczmarczyk, M., Cote, N., Tremblay, Y., Kimmins, S., & Bailey, J. L. (2018). Prenatal exposure to an environmentally relevant mixture of Canadian Arctic contaminants decreases male reproductive function in an aging rat model. *J Dev Orig Health Dis, 9*(5), 511-518. doi:10.1017/S2040174418000491

Mayer, W., Niveleau, A., Walter, J., Fundele, R., & Haaf, T. (2000). Demethylation of the zygotic paternal genome. *Nature, 403*(6769), 501-502. doi:10.1038/35000654

Mazzio, E. A., & Soliman, K. F. (2014). Epigenetics and nutritional environmental signals. *Integr Comp Biol, 54*(1), 21-30. doi:10.1093/icb/icu049

McGowan, P. O., & Szyf, M. (2010). Environmental epigenomics: understanding the effects of parental care on the epigenome. *Essays Biochem, 48*(1), 275-287. doi:10.1042/bse0480275

McKinney, M. A., Atwood, T. C., Iverson, S. J., & Peacock, E. (2017). Temporal complexity of southern Beaufort Sea polar bear diets during a period of increasing land use. *Ecosphere*.

McKinney, M. A., Letcher, R. J., Aars, J., Born, E. W., Branigan, M., Dietz, R., Evans, T. J., Gabrielsen, G. W., Peacock, E., & Sonne, C. (2011). Flame retardants and legacy contaminants in polar bears from Alaska, Canada, East Greenland and Svalbard, 2005-2008. *Environ Int, 37*(2), 365-374. doi:10.1016/j.envint.2010.10.008

McLaren, A. (2003). Primordial germ cells in the mouse. *Dev Biol, 262*(1), 1-15.

McMurray, R. G., & Hackney, A. C. (2005). Interactions of metabolic hormones, adipose tissue and exercise. *Sports Med, 35*(5), 393-412. doi:10.2165/00007256-200535050-00003

Meissner, A., Gnirke, A., Bell, G. W., Ramsahoye, B., Lander, E. S., & Jaenisch, R. (2005). Reduced representation bisulfite sequencing for comparative high-resolution DNA methylation analysis. *Nucleic Acids Res, 33*(18), 5868-5877. doi:10.1093/nar/gki901

Meissner, A., Mikkelsen, T. S., Gu, H., Wernig, M., Hanna, J., Sivachenko, A., Zhang, X., Bernstein, B. E., Nusbaum, C., Jaffe, D. B., Gnirke, A., Jaenisch, R., & Lander, E. S. (2008). Genome-scale DNA methylation maps of pluripotent and differentiated cells. *Nature, 454*(7205), 766-770. doi:10.1038/nature07107

Mendez, M. A., Garcia-Esteban, R., Guxens, M., Vrijheid, M., Kogevinas, M., Goni, F., Fochs, S., & Sunyer, J. (2011). Prenatal organochlorine compound exposure, rapid weight gain, and overweight in infancy. *Environ Health Perspect, 119*(2), 272-278. doi:10.1289/ehp.1002169

Mennigen, J. A., Thompson, L. M., Bell, M., Tellez Santos, M., & Gore, A. C. (2018). Transgenerational effects of polychlorinated biphenyls: 1. Development and physiology across 3 generations of rats. *Environ Health, 17*(1), 18. doi:10.1186/s12940-018-0362-5

Messerschmidt, D. M., Knowles, B. B., & Solter, D. (2014). DNA methylation dynamics during epigenetic reprogramming in the germline and preimplantation embryos. *Genes Dev, 28*(8), 812-828. doi:10.1101/gad.234294.113

Meyer, R. G., Ketchum, C. C., & Meyer-Ficca, M. L. (2017). Heritable sperm chromatin epigenetics: a break to remember. *Biol Reprod, 97*(6), 784-797. doi:10.1093/biolre/iox137

Miller, D., Brinkworth, M., & Iles, D. (2010). Paternal DNA packaging in spermatozoa: more than the sum of its parts? DNA, histones, protamines and epigenetics. *Reproduction, 139*(2), 287-301. doi:10.1530/REP-09-0281

Miller, D., & Ostermeier, G. C. (2006). Spermatozoal RNA: Why is it there and what does it do? *Gynecol Obstet Fertil, 34*(9), 840-846. doi:10.1016/j.gyobfe.2006.07.013

Miller, R. E., Boever, W. J., Thornburg, L. P., & Curtis-Velasco, M. (1985). Hepatic neoplasia in two polar bears. *J Am Vet Med Assoc, 187*(11), 1256-1258.

Minguez-Alarcon, L., Gaskins, A. J., Chiu, Y. H., Souter, I., Williams, P. L., Calafat, A. M., Hauser, R., Chavarro, J. E., & team, E. S. (2016). Dietary folate intake and modification of the association of urinary bisphenol A concentrations with in vitro fertilization outcomes among women from a fertility clinic. *Reprod Toxicol, 65*, 104-112. doi:10.1016/j.reprotox.2016.07.012

Minkina, O., & Hunter, C. P. (2018). Intergenerational Transmission of Gene Regulatory Information in Caenorhabditis elegans. *Trends Genet, 34*(1), 54-64. doi:10.1016/j.tig.2017.09.012

Miska, E. A., & Ferguson-Smith, A. C. (2016). Transgenerational inheritance: Models and mechanisms of non-DNA sequence-based inheritance. *Science, 354*(6308), 59-63. doi:10.1126/science.aaf4945

Mitro, S. D., Johnson, T., & Zota, A. R. (2015). Cumulative Chemical Exposures During Pregnancy and Early Development. *Curr Environ Health Rep, 2*(4), 367-378. doi:10.1007/s40572-015-0064-x

Mnif, W., Hassine, A. I., Bouaziz, A., Bartegi, A., Thomas, O., & Roig, B. (2011). Effect of endocrine disruptor pesticides: a review. *Int J Environ Res Public Health, 8*(6), 2265-2303. doi:10.3390/ijerph8062265

Molaro, A., Hodges, E., Fang, F., Song, Q., McCombie, W. R., Hannon, G. J., & Smith, A. D. (2011). Sperm methylation profiles reveal features of epigenetic inheritance and evolution in primates. *Cell, 146*(6), 1029-1041. doi:10.1016/j.cell.2011.08.016

Moore, L. D., Le, T., & Fan, G. (2013). DNA methylation and its basic function. *Neuropsychopharmacology, 38*(1), 23-38. doi:10.1038/npp.2012.112

Morgan, H. D., Santos, F., Green, K., Dean, W., & Reik, W. (2005). Epigenetic reprogramming in mammals. *Hum Mol Genet, 14 Spec No 1*, R47-58. doi:10.1093/hmg/ddi114

Morgan, H. D., Sutherland, H. G., Martin, D. I., & Whitelaw, E. (1999). Epigenetic inheritance at the agouti locus in the mouse. *Nat Genet, 23*(3), 314-318. doi:10.1038/15490

Mostafa, T., Rashed, L. A., Nabil, N. I., Osman, I., Mostafa, R., & Farag, M. (2016). Seminal miRNA Relationship with Apoptotic Markers and Oxidative Stress in Infertile Men with Varicocele. *Biomed Res Int, 2016*, 4302754. doi:10.1155/2016/4302754

MRC. (1991). Prevention of neural tube defects: results of the Medical Research Council Vitamin Study. MRC Vitamin Study Research Group. *Lancet, 338*(8760), 131-137.

Muir, D., Braune, B., DeMarch, B., Norstrom, R., Wagemann, R., Lockhart, L., Hargrave, B., Bright, D., Addison, R., Payne, J., & Reimer, K. (1999). Spatial and temporal trends and effects of contaminants in the Canadian Arctic marine ecosystem: a review. *Sci Total Environ, 230*(1-3), 83-144.

Muir, D. C., Backus, S., Derocher, A. E., Dietz, R., Evans, T. J., Gabrielsen, G. W., Nagy, J., Norstrom, R. J., Sonne, C., Stirling, I., Taylor, M. K., & Letcher, R. J. (2006). Brominated flame retardants in polar bears (Ursus maritimus) from Alaska, the Canadian Arctic, East Greenland, and Svalbard. *Environ Sci Technol, 40*(2), 449-455. doi:10.1021/es051707u

Mulinare, J., Cordero, J. F., Erickson, J. D., & Berry, R. J. (1988). Periconceptional use of multivitamins and the occurrence of neural tube defects. *JAMA, 260*(21), 3141-3145.

Mulla, M. S. A., Goyal, V. K., Jana, S., & Nirogi, R. (2012). Spontaneous Congenital Hydrocephalus in Sprague Dawley Rat. *Scandinavian Journal of Laboratory Animal Sciences, 39*(1).

Mulliken, D. L., Zambone, J. D., & Rolph, C. G. (2005). DDT: A Persistent Lifesaver. *Natural Resources & Environment, 19*(4), 3-7.

Mullur, R., Liu, Y. Y., & Brent, G. A. (2014). Thyroid hormone regulation of metabolism. *Physiol Rev, 94*(2), 355-382. doi:10.1152/physrev.00030.2013

Mumford, S. L., Kim, S., Chen, Z., Gore-Langton, R. E., Boyd Barr, D., & Buck Louis, G. M. (2015). Persistent organic pollutants and semen quality: The LIFE Study. *Chemosphere, 135*, 427-435. doi:10.1016/j.chemosphere.2014.11.015

Murphy, S. K., Itchon-Ramos, N., Visco, Z., Huang, Z., Grenier, C., Schrott, R., Acharya, K., Boudreau, M. H., Price, T. M., Raburn, D. J., Corcoran, D. L., Lucas, J. E., Mitchell, J. T., McClernon, F. J., Cauley, M., Hall, B. J., Levin, E. D., & Kollins, S. H. (2018). Cannabinoid exposure and altered DNA methylation in rat and human sperm. *Epigenetics, 13*(12), 1208-1221. doi:10.1080/15592294.2018.1554521

Murphy, T. M., Mullins, N., Ryan, M., Foster, T., Kelly, C., McClelland, R., O'Grady, J., Corcoran, E., Brady, J., Reilly, M., Jeffers, A., Brown, K., Maher, A., Bannan, N., Casement, A., Lynch, D., Bolger, S., Buckley, A., Quinlivan, L., Daly, L., Kelleher, C., & Malone, K. M. (2013). Genetic variation in DNMT3B and increased global DNA methylation is associated with suicide attempts in psychiatric patients. *Genes Brain Behav, 12*(1), 125-132. doi:10.1111/j.1601-183X.2012.00865.x

Narayan, S., Dani, H. M., & Misra, U. K. (1990). Changes in lipid profiles of liver microsomes of rats following intratracheal administration of DDT or endosulfan. *J Environ Sci Health B, 25*(2), 243-257. doi:10.1080/10934529009375554

Navarro, P., Dalvai, M., Charest, P. L., Herst, P. M., Lessard, M., Marcotte, B., Mitchell, P. L., Leblanc, N., Kimmins, S., Trasler, J., MacFarlane, A. J., Marette, A., Bailey, J. L., & Jacques, H. (2019). Maternal folic acid supplementation does not counteract the deleterious impact of prenatal exposure to environmental pollutants on lipid homeostasis in male rat descendants. *J Dev Orig Health Dis*, 1-11. doi:10.1017/S2040174419000497

NCP. (2013). *Canadian Arctic Contaminants Assessment Report III - Persistent Organic Pollutants in Canada's North*. Retrieved from Canada:

Ng, S. F., Lin, R. C., Laybutt, D. R., Barres, R., Owens, J. A., & Morris, M. J. (2010). Chronic high-fat diet in fathers programs beta-cell dysfunction in female rat offspring. *Nature, 467*(7318), 963-966. doi:10.1038/nature09491

Ng, S. S., Yue, W. W., Oppermann, U., & Klose, R. J. (2009). Dynamic protein methylation in chromatin biology. *Cell Mol Life Sci, 66*(3), 407-422. doi:10.1007/s00018-008-8303-z

Nilsson, E., King, S. E., McBirney, M., Kubsad, D., Pappalardo, M., Beck, D., Sadler-Riggleman, I., & Skinner, M. K. (2018). Vinclozolin induced epigenetic transgenerational inheritance of pathologies and sperm epimutation biomarkers for specific diseases. *PLoS One, 13*(8), e0202662. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0202662

Nizzetto, L., Lohmann, R., Gioia, R., Dachs, J., & Jones, K. C. (2010). Atlantic ocean surface waters buffer declining atmospheric concentrations of persistent organic pollutants. *Environ Sci Technol, 44*(18), 6978-6984. doi:10.1021/es101293v

No, A. C. O. (2013). Exposure to toxic environmental agents. *Obstet Gynecol, 122*(4), 931-935. doi:10.1097/01.AOG.0000435416.21944.54

Noyes, P. D., McElwee, M. K., Miller, H. D., Clark, B. W., Van Tiem, L. A., Walcott, K. C., Erwin, K. N., & Levin, E. D. (2009). The toxicology of climate change: environmental contaminants in a warming world. *Environ Int, 35*(6), 971-986. doi:10.1016/j.envint.2009.02.006

O'Neill, R. J., Vrana, P. B., & Rosenfeld, C. S. (2014). Maternal methyl supplemented diets and effects on offspring health. *Front Genet, 5*, 289. doi:10.3389/fgene.2014.00289

Oakes, C. C., La Salle, S., Smiraglia, D. J., Robaire, B., & Trasler, J. M. (2007). Developmental acquisition of genome-wide DNA methylation occurs prior to meiosis in male germ cells. *Dev Biol, 307*(2), 368-379. doi:10.1016/j.ydbio.2007.05.002

Okano, M., Bell, D. W., Haber, D. A., & Li, E. (1999). DNA methyltransferases Dnmt3a and Dnmt3b are essential for de novo methylation and mammalian development. *Cell, 99*(3), 247-257.

Oliva, R. (2006). Protamines and male infertility. *Hum Reprod Update, 12*(4), 417-435. doi:10.1093/humupd/dml009

Oliva, R., & Mezquita, C. (1986). Marked differences in the ability of distinct protamines to disassemble nucleosomal core particles in vitro. *Biochemistry, 25*(21), 6508-6511. doi:10.1021/bi00369a025

Ooi, S. K., Qiu, C., Bernstein, E., Li, K., Jia, D., Yang, Z., Erdjument-Bromage, H., Tempst, P., Lin, S. P., Allis, C. D., Cheng, X., & Bestor, T. H. (2007). DNMT3L connects unmethylated lysine 4 of histone H3 to de novo methylation of DNA. *Nature, 448*(7154), 714-717. doi:10.1038/nature05987

Organization, W. H. (2020). Persistent organic pollutants (POPs). Retrieved from https://www.who.int/foodsafety/areas_work/chemical-risks/pops/en/

Ostermeier, G. C., Miller, D., Huntriss, J. D., Diamond, M. P., & Krawetz, S. A. (2004). Reproductive biology: delivering spermatozoan RNA to the oocyte. *Nature, 429*(6988), 154. doi:10.1038/429154a

Oswald, J., Engemann, S., Lane, N., Mayer, W., Olek, A., Fundele, R., Dean, W., Reik, W., & Walter, J. (2000). Active demethylation of the paternal genome in the mouse zygote. *Curr Biol, 10*(8), 475-478.

Ouidir, M., Buck Louis, G. M., Kanner, J., Grantz, K. L., Zhang, C., Sundaram, R., Rahman, M. L., Lee, S., Kannan, K., Tekola-Ayele, F., & Mendola, P. (2019). Association of Maternal Exposure to Persistent Organic Pollutants in Early Pregnancy With Fetal Growth. *JAMA Pediatr*. doi:10.1001/jamapediatrics.2019.5104

Ouyang, F., Longnecker, M. P., Venners, S. A., Johnson, S., Korrick, S., Zhang, J., Xu, X., Christian, P., Wang, M. C., & Wang, X. (2014). Preconception serum 1,1,1-trichloro-2,2,bis(p-chlorophenyl)ethane and B-vitamin status: independent and joint effects on women's reproductive outcomes. *Am J Clin Nutr, 100*(6), 1470-1478. doi:10.3945/ajcn.114.088377

Pacheco, S. E., Houseman, E. A., Christensen, B. C., Marsit, C. J., Kelsey, K. T., Sigman, M., & Boekelheide, K. (2011). Integrative DNA methylation and gene expression analyses identify DNA packaging and epigenetic regulatory genes associated with low motility sperm. *PLoS One, 6*(6), e20280. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0020280

Painter, R. C., Osmond, C., Gluckman, P., Hanson, M., Phillips, D. I., & Roseboom, T. J. (2008). Transgenerational effects of prenatal exposure to the Dutch famine on neonatal adiposity and health in later life. *BJOG, 115*(10), 1243-1249. doi:10.1111/j.1471-0528.2008.01822.x

Pantaleoni, G. C., Fanini, D., Sponta, A. M., Palumbo, G., Giorgi, R., & Adams, P. M. (1988). Effects of maternal exposure to polychlorobiphenyls (PCBs) on F1 generation behavior in the rat. *Fundam Appl Toxicol, 11*(3), 440-449. doi:10.1016/0272-0590(88)90108-x

Parimisetty, A., Dorsemans, A. C., Awada, R., Ravanan, P., Diotel, N., & Lefebvre d'Hellencourt, C. (2016). Secret talk between adipose tissue and central nervous system via secreted factors-an emerging frontier in the neurodegenerative research. *J Neuroinflammation, 13*(1), 67. doi:10.1186/s12974-016-0530-x

Paris, L., Giardullo, P., Leonardi, S., Tanno, B., Meschini, R., Cordelli, E., Benassi, B., Longobardi, M. G., Izzotti, A., Pulliero, A., Mancuso, M., & Pacchierotti, F. (2015). Transgenerational inheritance of enhanced susceptibility to radiation-induced medulloblastoma in newborn Ptch1(+)/(-) mice after paternal irradiation. *Oncotarget, 6*(34), 36098-36112. doi:10.18632/oncotarget.5553

Park, S. H., Ha, E., Hong, Y. S., & Park, H. (2016). Serum Levels of Persistent Organic Pollutants and Insulin Secretion among Children Age 7-9 Years: A Prospective Cohort Study. *Environ Health Perspect, 124*(12), 1924-1930. doi:10.1289/EHP147

Parker, R., Kim, S. J., & Gao, B. (2018). Alcohol, adipose tissue and liver disease: mechanistic links and clinical considerations. *Nat Rev Gastroenterol Hepatol, 15*(1), 50-59. doi:10.1038/nrgastro.2017.116

Partearroyo, T., Perez-Miguelsanz, J., Pena-Melian, A., Maestro-de-Las-Casas, C., Ubeda, N., & Varela-Moreiras, G. (2016). Low and high dietary folic acid levels perturb postnatal cerebellar morphology in growing rats. *Br J Nutr, 115*(11), 1967-1977. doi:10.1017/S0007114516001008

Patandin, S., Lanting, C. I., Mulder, P. G., Boersma, E. R., Sauer, P. J., & Weisglas-Kuperus, N. (1999). Effects of environmental exposure to polychlorinated biphenyls and dioxins on cognitive abilities in Dutch children at 42 months of age. *J Pediatr, 134*(1), 33-41. doi:10.1016/s0022-3476(99)70369-0

Paunescu, A. C., Dewailly, E., Dodin, S., Nieboer, E., & Ayotte, P. (2013). Dioxin-like compounds and bone quality in Cree women of Eastern James Bay (Canada): a cross-sectional study. *Environ Health, 12*(1), 54. doi:10.1186/1476-069X-12-54

Pavlov, C. S., Damulin, I. V., Shulpekova, Y. O., & Andreev, E. A. (2019). Neurological disorders in vitamin B12 deficiency. *Ter Arkh, 91*(4), 122-129. doi:10.26442/00403660.2019.04.000116

Pembrey, M. E., Bygren, L. O., Kaati, G., Edvinsson, S., Northstone, K., Sjostrom, M., Golding, J., & Team, A. S. (2006). Sex-specific, male-line transgenerational responses in humans. *Eur J Hum Genet, 14*(2), 159-166. doi:10.1038/sj.ejhg.5201538

Peng, H., Shi, J., Zhang, Y., Zhang, H., Liao, S., Li, W., Lei, L., Han, C., Ning, L., Cao, Y., Zhou, Q., Chen, Q., & Duan, E. (2012). A novel class of tRNA-derived small RNAs extremely enriched in mature mouse sperm. *Cell Res, 22*(11), 1609-1612. doi:10.1038/cr.2012.141

Perera, F., & Herbstman, J. (2011). Prenatal environmental exposures, epigenetics, and disease. *Reprod Toxicol, 31*(3), 363-373. doi:10.1016/j.reprotox.2010.12.055

Pham-Huy, L. A., He, H., & Pham-Huy, C. (2008). Free radicals, antioxidants in disease and health. *Int J Biomed Sci, 4*(2), 89-96.

Pidsley, R., Fernandes, C., Viana, J., Paya-Cano, J. L., Liu, L., Smith, R. G., Schalkwyk, L. C., & Mill, J. (2012). DNA methylation at the Igf2/H19 imprinting control region is associated with cerebellum mass in outbred mice. *Mol Brain, 5*, 42. doi:10.1186/1756-6606-5-42

Pinheiro, I., & Heard, E. (2017). X chromosome inactivation: new players in the initiation of gene silencing. *F1000Res, 6*. doi:10.12688/f1000research.10707.1

Plasschaert, R. N., & Bartolomei, M. S. (2014). Genomic imprinting in development, growth, behavior and stem cells. *Development, 141*(9), 1805-1813. doi:10.1242/dev.101428

Polder, A., Muller, M. B., Lyche, J. L., Mdegela, R. H., Nonga, H. E., Mabiki, F. P., Mbise, T. J., Skaare, J. U., Sandvik, M., Skjerve, E., & Lie, E. (2014). Levels and patterns of persistent organic pollutants (POPs) in tilapia (Oreochromis sp.) from four different lakes in Tanzania: geographical differences and implications for human health. *Sci Total Environ, 488-489*, 252-260. doi:10.1016/j.scitotenv.2014.04.085

Polder, A., Savinova, T. N., Tkachev, A., Loken, K. B., Odland, J. O., & Skaare, J. U. (2010). Levels and patterns of Persistent Organic Pollutants (POPS) in selected food items from Northwest Russia (1998-2002) and implications for dietary exposure. *Sci Total Environ, 408*(22), 5352-5361. doi:10.1016/j.scitotenv.2010.07.036

Polischuk, S. C., Letcher, R. J., Norstrom, R. J., & Ramsay, M. A. (1995). Preliminary results of fasting on the kinetics of organochlorines in polar bears (Ursus maritimus). *Sci Total Environ, 160-161*, 465-472. doi:10.1016/0048-9697(95)04380-j

Popp, C., Dean, W., Feng, S., Cokus, S. J., Andrews, S., Pellegrini, M., Jacobsen, S. E., & Reik, W. (2010). Genome-wide erasure of DNA methylation in mouse primordial germ cells is affected by AID deficiency. *Nature, 463*(7284), 1101-1105. doi:10.1038/nature08829

Porpora, M. G., Lucchini, R., Abballe, A., Ingelido, A. M., Valentini, S., Fuggetta, E., Cardi, V., Ticino, A., Marra, V., Fulgenzi, A. R., & De Felip, E. (2013). Placental transfer of persistent organic pollutants: a preliminary study on mother-newborn pairs. *Int J Environ Res Public Health, 10*(2), 699-711. doi:10.3390/ijerph10020699

Prevention of neural tube defects: results of the Medical Research Council Vitamin Study. MRC Vitamin Study Research Group. (1991). *Lancet, 338*(8760), 131-137.

Pruis, M. G., Lendvai, A., Bloks, V. W., Zwier, M. V., Baller, J. F., de Bruin, A., Groen, A. K., & Plosch, T. (2014). Maternal western diet primes non-alcoholic fatty liver disease in adult mouse offspring. *Acta Physiol (Oxf), 210*(1), 215-227. doi:10.1111/apha.12197

Qin, X., Cui, Y., Shen, L., Sun, N., Zhang, Y., Li, J., Xu, X., Wang, B., Xu, X., Huo, Y., & Wang, X. (2013). Folic acid supplementation and cancer risk: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. *Int J Cancer, 133*(5), 1033-1041. doi:10.1002/ijc.28038

Quadrana, L., & Colot, V. (2016). Plant Transgenerational Epigenetics. *Annu Rev Genet, 50*, 467-491. doi:10.1146/annurev-genet-120215-035254

R.Team. (2013). R: A language and environment for statistical computing. . Retrieved from http://www.R-project.org/

Radford, E. J., Ito, M., Shi, H., Corish, J. A., Yamazawa, K., Isganaitis, E., Seisenberger, S., Hore, T. A., Reik, W., Erkek, S., Peters, A., Patti, M. E., & Ferguson-Smith, A. C. (2014). In utero effects. In utero undernourishment perturbs the adult sperm methylome and intergenerational metabolism. *Science, 345*(6198), 1255903. doi:10.1126/science.1255903

Rakyan, V. K., Blewitt, M. E., Druker, R., Preis, J. I., & Whitelaw, E. (2002). Metastable epialleles in mammals. *Trends Genet, 18*(7), 348-351. doi:10.1016/s0168-9525(02)02709-9

Rakyan, V. K., Chong, S., Champ, M. E., Cuthbert, P. C., Morgan, H. D., Luu, K. V., & Whitelaw, E. (2003). Transgenerational inheritance of epigenetic states at the murine Axin(Fu) allele occurs after maternal and paternal transmission. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A, 100*(5), 2538-2543. doi:10.1073/pnas.0436776100

Ramsay, M. A., & Stirling, I. (1988). Reproductive biology and ecology of female polar bears. *Journal of Zoology, 214*(4), 601-633.

Rathke, C., Baarends, W. M., Awe, S., & Renkawitz-Pohl, R. (2014). Chromatin dynamics during spermiogenesis. *Biochim Biophys Acta, 1839*(3), 155-168. doi:10.1016/j.bbagrm.2013.08.004

Ray, J. G. (2008). Efficacy of Canadian folic acid food fortification. *Food Nutr Bull, 29*(2 Suppl), S225-230. doi:10.1177/15648265080292S127

Ray, J. G., Meier, C., Vermeulen, M. J., Boss, S., Wyatt, P. R., & Cole, D. E. (2002). Association of neural tube defects and folic acid food fortification in Canada. *Lancet, 360*(9350), 2047-2048. doi:10.1016/S0140-6736(02)11994-5

Recommendations for the use of folic acid to reduce the number of cases of spina bifida and other neural tube defects. (1992). *MMWR Recomm Rep, 41*(RR-14), 1-7.

Reeves, P. G., Nielsen, F. H., & Fahey, G. C., Jr. (1993). AIN-93 purified diets for laboratory rodents: final report of the American Institute of Nutrition ad hoc writing committee on the reformulation of the AIN-76A rodent diet. *J Nutr, 123*(11), 1939-1951. doi:10.1093/jn/123.11.1939

Reichetzeder, C., Dwi Putra, S. E., Pfab, T., Slowinski, T., Neuber, C., Kleuser, B., & Hocher, B. (2016). Increased global placental DNA methylation levels are associated with gestational diabetes. *Clin Epigenetics, 8*, 82. doi:10.1186/s13148-016-0247-9

Reik, W., Constancia, M., Fowden, A., Anderson, N., Dean, W., Ferguson-Smith, A., Tycko, B., & Sibley, C. (2003). Regulation of supply and demand for maternal nutrients in mammals by imprinted genes. *J Physiol, 547*(Pt 1), 35-44. doi:10.1113/jphysiol.2002.033274

Reik, W., & Walter, J. (2001). Genomic imprinting: parental influence on the genome. *Nat Rev Genet, 2*(1), 21-32. doi:10.1038/35047554

Reilly, J. N., McLaughlin, E. A., Stanger, S. J., Anderson, A. L., Hutcheon, K., Church, K., Mihalas, B. P., Tyagi, S., Holt, J. E., Eamens, A. L., & Nixon, B. (2016). Characterisation of mouse epididymosomes reveals a complex profile of microRNAs and a potential mechanism for modification of the sperm epigenome. *Sci Rep, 6*, 31794. doi:10.1038/srep31794

Reza, A., Choi, Y. J., Han, S. G., Song, H., Park, C., Hong, K., & Kim, J. H. (2019). Roles of microRNAs in mammalian reproduction: from the commitment of germ cells to peri-implantation embryos. *Biol Rev Camb Philos Soc, 94*(2), 415-438. doi:10.1111/brv.12459

Rhouma, K. B., Marouani, N., Dergaa, S., Hallegue, D., Sakly, M., & Tebourbi, O. (2013). Toxic effects of p,p'-dichloro-diphenyl-trichloroethane (p,p'-ddt), an organochlorine pesticide, on the rat testis: involvement of oxidative stress and apoptosis. *Fertility and Sterility, 100*(3), S419. doi:https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fertnstert.2013.07.590

Rich-Edwards, J. W., Kaiser, U. B., Chen, G. L., Manson, J. E., & Goldstein, J. M. (2018). Sex and Gender Differences Research Design for Basic, Clinical, and Population Studies: Essentials for Investigators. *Endocr Rev, 39*(4), 424-439. doi:10.1210/er.2017-00246

Richthoff, J., Rylander, L., Jonsson, B. A., Akesson, H., Hagmar, L., Nilsson-Ehle, P., Stridsberg, M., & Giwercman, A. (2003). Serum levels of 2,2',4,4',5,5'-hexachlorobiphenyl (CB-153) in relation to markers of reproductive function in young males from the general Swedish population. *Environ Health Perspect, 111*(4), 409-413. doi:10.1289/ehp.5767

Riget, F., Bignert, A., Braune, B., Dam, M., Dietz, R., Evans, M., Green, N., Gunnlaugsdottir, H., Hoydal, K. S., Kucklick, J., Letcher, R., Muir, D., Schuur, S., Sonne, C., Stern, G., Tomy, G., Vorkamp, K., & Wilson, S. (2019). Temporal trends of persistent organic pollutants in Arctic marine and freshwater biota. *Sci Total Environ, 649*, 99-110. doi:10.1016/j.scitotenv.2018.08.268

Rignell-Hydbom, A., Rylander, L., Giwercman, A., Jonsson, B. A., Lindh, C., Eleuteri, P., Rescia, M., Leter, G., Cordelli, E., Spano, M., & Hagmar, L. (2005). Exposure to PCBs and p,p'-DDE and human sperm chromatin integrity. *Environ Health Perspect, 113*(2), 175-179. doi:10.1289/ehp.7252

Ritter, L., Solomon, K., & Forget, J. (1995). A review of selected persistent organic pollutants DDT-aldrin-dieldrin-endrin-chlordane heptachlor-hexachlorobenzenemïrex-toxaphene polychlorinated biphenyls dioxins and furans. For: the International Programme on Chemical Safety (IPCS) within the framework of the inter-organization programme for the sound management of chemicals (IOMC). (pp. 145).

Robinson, M. D., & Oshlack, A. (2010). A scaling normalization method for differential expression analysis of RNA-seq data. *Genome Biol, 11*(3), R25. doi:10.1186/gb-2010-11-3-r25

Rodgers, A. B., Morgan, C. P., Bronson, S. L., Revello, S., & Bale, T. L. (2013). Paternal stress exposure alters sperm microRNA content and reprograms offspring HPA stress axis regulation. *J Neurosci, 33*(21), 9003-9012. doi:10.1523/JNEUROSCI.0914-13.2013

Rodgers, A. B., Morgan, C. P., Leu, N. A., & Bale, T. L. (2015). Transgenerational epigenetic programming via sperm microRNA recapitulates effects of paternal stress. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A, 112*(44), 13699-13704. doi:10.1073/pnas.1508347112

Rogan, W. J., & Chen, A. (2005). Health risks and benefits of bis(4-chlorophenyl)-1,1,1-trichloroethane (DDT). *Lancet, 366*(9487), 763-773. doi:10.1016/S0140-6736(05)67182-6

Romero, A. N., Herlin, M., Finnila, M., Korkalainen, M., Hakansson, H., Viluksela, M., & Sholts, S. B. (2017). Skeletal and dental effects on rats following in utero/lactational exposure to the non-dioxin-like polychlorinated biphenyl PCB 180. *PLoS One, 12*(9), e0185241. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0185241

Rosen, E. D., & Spiegelman, B. M. (2006). Adipocytes as regulators of energy balance and glucose homeostasis. *Nature, 444*(7121), 847-853. doi:10.1038/nature05483

Routti, H., Atwood, T. C., Bechshoft, T., Boltunov, A., Ciesielski, T. M., Desforges, J. P., Dietz, R., Gabrielsen, G. W., Jenssen, B. M., Letcher, R. J., McKinney, M. A., Morris, A. D., Riget, F. F., Sonne, C., Styrishave, B., & Tartu, S. (2019). State of knowledge on current exposure, fate and potential health effects of contaminants in polar bears from the circumpolar Arctic. *Sci Total Environ, 664*, 1063-1083. doi:10.1016/j.scitotenv.2019.02.030

Routti, H., Jenssen, B. M., & Tartu, S. (2018). Ecotoxicological stress in Arctic marine mammals - with particular focus on polar bears. In C. M. Fossi & C. Panti (Eds.), Marine Mammal Ecotoxicology - Impacts of Multiple Stressors on Population Health (pp. 345-380): Elsevier

Routti, H., Lille-Langoy, R., Berg, M. K., Fink, T., Harju, M., Kristiansen, K., Rostkowski, P., Rusten, M., Sylte, I., Oygarden, L., & Goksoyr, A. (2016). Environmental Chemicals Modulate Polar Bear (Ursus maritimus) Peroxisome Proliferator-Activated Receptor Gamma (PPARG) and Adipogenesis in Vitro. *Environ Sci Technol, 50*(19), 10708-10720. doi:10.1021/acs.est.6b03020

Rusche, L. N., Kirchmaier, A. L., & Rine, J. (2003). The establishment, inheritance, and function of silenced chromatin in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. *Annu Rev Biochem, 72*, 481-516. doi:10.1146/annurev.biochem.72.121801.161547

Rusiecki, J. A., Baccarelli, A., Bollati, V., Tarantini, L., Moore, L. E., & Bonefeld-Jorgensen, E. C. (2008). Global DNA Hypomethylation Is Associated with High Serum-Persistent Organic Pollutants in Greenlandic Inuit.

Ruzzin, J., Petersen, R., Meugnier, E., Madsen, L., Lock, E. J., Lillefosse, H., Ma, T., Pesenti, S., Sonne, S. B., Marstrand, T. T., Malde, M. K., Du, Z. Y., Chavey, C., Fajas, L., Lundebye, A. K., Brand, C. L., Vidal, H., Kristiansen, K., & Froyland, L. (2010). Persistent organic pollutant exposure leads to insulin resistance syndrome. *Environ Health Perspect, 118*(4), 465-471. doi:10.1289/ehp.0901321

Ryan, E. P., Holz, J. D., Mulcahey, M., Sheu, T. J., Gasiewicz, T. A., & Puzas, J. E. (2007). Environmental toxicants may modulate osteoblast differentiation by a mechanism involving the aryl hydrocarbon receptor. *J Bone Miner Res, 22*(10), 1571-1580. doi:10.1359/jbmr.070615

Sadeghi, M. R., Hodjat, M., Lakpour, N., Arefi, S., Amirjannati, N., Modarresi, T., Jadda, H. H., & Akhondi, M. M. (2009). Effects of sperm chromatin integrity on fertilization rate and embryo quality following intracytoplasmic sperm injection. *Avicenna J Med Biotechnol, 1*(3), 173-180.

Safi, J., Joyeux, L., & Chalouhi, G. E. (2012). Periconceptional folate deficiency and implications in neural tube defects. *J Pregnancy, 2012*, 295083. doi:10.1155/2012/295083

Sahlberg, C., Pohjanvirta, R., Gao, Y., Alaluusua, S., Tuomisto, J., & Lukinmaa, P. L. (2002). Expression of the mediators of dioxin toxicity, aryl hydrocarbon receptor (AHR) and the AHR nuclear translocator (ARNT), is developmentally regulated in mouse teeth. *Int J Dev Biol, 46*(3), 295-300.

Saitou, M., Kagiwada, S., & Kurimoto, K. (2012). Epigenetic reprogramming in mouse pre-implantation development and primordial germ cells. *Development, 139*(1), 15-31. doi:10.1242/dev.050849

Sakr, S., Hassanien, H., Bester, M. J., Arbi, S., Sobhy, A., El Negris, H., & Steenkamp, V. (2018). Beneficial effects of folic acid on the kidneys and testes of adult albino rats after exposure to methomyl. *Toxicol Res (Camb), 7*(3), 480-491. doi:10.1039/c7tx00309a

Salari, P., Abdollahi, M., Heshmat, R., Meybodi, H. A., & Razi, F. (2014). Effect of folic acid on bone metabolism: a randomized double blind clinical trial in postmenopausal osteoporotic women. *Daru, 22*, 62. doi:10.1186/s40199-014-0062-9

Salarkia, E., Sepehri, G., Torabzadeh, P., Abshenas, J., & Saberi, A. (2017). Effects of administration of co-trimoxazole and folic acid on sperm quality and histological changes of testes in male rats. *Int J Reprod Biomed (Yazd), 15*(10), 625-634.

Salian, S., Doshi, T., & Vanage, G. (2009). Perinatal exposure of rats to Bisphenol A affects the fertility of male offspring. *Life Sci, 85*(21-22), 742-752. doi:10.1016/j.lfs.2009.10.004

Sanabria, M., Cucielo, M. S., Guerra, M. T., Dos Santos Borges, C., Banzato, T. P., Perobelli, J. E., Leite, G. A., Anselmo-Franci, J. A., & De Grava Kempinas, W. (2016). Sperm quality and fertility in rats after prenatal exposure to low doses of TCDD: A three-generation study. *Reprod Toxicol, 65*, 29-38. doi:10.1016/j.reprotox.2016.06.019

Sandoval, J., Heyn, H., Moran, S., Serra-Musach, J., Pujana, M. A., Bibikova, M., & Esteller, M. (2011). Validation of a DNA methylation microarray for 450,000 CpG sites in the human genome. *Epigenetics, 6*(6), 692-702. doi:10.4161/epi.6.6.16196

Santenard, A., Ziegler-Birling, C., Koch, M., Tora, L., Bannister, A. J., & Torres-Padilla, M. E. (2010). Heterochromatin formation in the mouse embryo requires critical residues of the histone variant H3.3. *Nat Cell Biol, 12*(9), 853-862. doi:10.1038/ncb2089

Santos, F., Hendrich, B., Reik, W., & Dean, W. (2002). Dynamic reprogramming of DNA methylation in the early mouse embryo. *Dev Biol, 241*(1), 172-182. doi:10.1006/dbio.2001.0501

Sapienza, C., Peterson, A. C., Rossant, J., & Balling, R. (1987). Degree of methylation of transgenes is dependent on gamete of origin. *Nature, 328*(6127), 251-254. doi:10.1038/328251a0

Sasaki, H., & Matsui, Y. (2008). Epigenetic events in mammalian germ-cell development: reprogramming and beyond. *Nat Rev Genet, 9*(2), 129-140. doi:10.1038/nrg2295

Savitz, D. A., Klebanoff, M. A., Wellenius, G. A., Jensen, E. T., & Longnecker, M. P. (2014). Persistent organochlorines and hypertensive disorders of pregnancy. *Environ Res, 132*, 1-5. doi:10.1016/j.envres.2014.03.020

Schaible, T. D., Harris, R. A., Dowd, S. E., Smith, C. W., & Kellermayer, R. (2011). Maternal methyl-donor supplementation induces prolonged murine offspring colitis susceptibility in association with mucosal epigenetic and microbiomic changes. *Hum Mol Genet, 20*(9), 1687-1696. doi:10.1093/hmg/ddr044

Schantz, S. L., Levin, E. D., Bowman, R. E., Heironimus, M. P., & Laughlin, N. K. (1989). Effects of perinatal PCB exposure on discrimination-reversal learning in monkeys. *Neurotoxicol Teratol, 11*(3), 243-250.

Schilling, E., & Rehli, M. (2007). Global, comparative analysis of tissue-specific promoter CpG methylation. *Genomics, 90*(3), 314-323. doi:10.1016/j.ygeno.2007.04.011

Schmidt, R. J., Kogan, V., Shelton, J. F., Delwiche, L., Hansen, R. L., Ozonoff, S., Ma, C. C., McCanlies, E. C., Bennett, D. H., Hertz-Picciotto, I., Tancredi, D. J., & Volk, H. E. (2017). Combined Prenatal Pesticide Exposure and Folic Acid Intake in Relation to Autism Spectrum Disorder. *Environ Health Perspect, 125*(9), 097007. doi:10.1289/EHP604

Schuster, A., Skinner, M. K., & Yan, W. (2016). Ancestral vinclozolin exposure alters the epigenetic transgenerational inheritance of sperm small noncoding RNAs. *Environ Epigenet, 2*(1). doi:10.1093/eep/dvw001

Seisenberger, S., Andrews, S., Krueger, F., Arand, J., Walter, J., Santos, F., Popp, C., Thienpont, B., Dean, W., & Reik, W. (2012). The dynamics of genome-wide DNA methylation reprogramming in mouse primordial germ cells. *Mol Cell, 48*(6), 849-862. doi:10.1016/j.molcel.2012.11.001

Seisenberger, S., Peat, J. R., Hore, T. A., Santos, F., Dean, W., & Reik, W. (2013). Reprogramming DNA methylation in the mammalian life cycle: building and

breaking epigenetic barriers. *Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci, 368*(1609), 20110330. doi:10.1098/rstb.2011.0330

Seki, Y., Hayashi, K., Itoh, K., Mizugaki, M., Saitou, M., & Matsui, Y. (2005). Extensive and orderly reprogramming of genome-wide chromatin modifications associated with specification and early development of germ cells in mice. *Dev Biol, 278*(2), 440-458. doi:10.1016/j.ydbio.2004.11.025

Selhub, J., Morris, M. S., & Jacques, P. F. (2007). In vitamin B12 deficiency, higher serum folate is associated with increased total homocysteine and methylmalonic acid concentrations. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A, 104*(50), 19995-20000. doi:10.1073/pnas.0709487104

Selhub, J., Morris, M. S., Jacques, P. F., & Rosenberg, I. H. (2009). Folate-vitamin B-12 interaction in relation to cognitive impairment, anemia, and biochemical indicators of vitamin B-12 deficiency. *Am J Clin Nutr, 89*(2), 702S-706S. doi:10.3945/ajcn.2008.26947C

Sengupta, P. (2013). The Laboratory Rat: Relating Its Age With Human's. *Int J Prev Med, 4*(6), 624-630.

Serreze, M. C., & Barry, R. G. (2011). Processes and impacts of Arctic amplification: A research synthesis. *Glob. Planet. Change, 77*(1-2), 85-96.

Seung, H., Wolfe, G., & Rocca, M. (2003). Performing a Testicular Spermatid Head Count. *Current Protocols in Toxicology, 16*(7), 1934-9254.

Shah, R. N., Grzybowski, A. T., Cornett, E. M., Johnstone, A. L., Dickson, B. M., Boone, B. A., Cheek, M. A., Cowles, M. W., Maryanski, D., Meiners, M. J., Tiedemann, R. L., Vaughan, R. M., Arora, N., Sun, Z. W., Rothbart, S. B., Keogh, M. C., & Ruthenburg, A. J. (2018). Examining the Roles of H3K4 Methylation States with Systematically Characterized Antibodies. *Mol Cell, 72*(1), 162-177 e167. doi:10.1016/j.molcel.2018.08.015

Shah, S., McRae, A. F., Marioni, R. E., Harris, S. E., Gibson, J., Henders, A. K., Redmond, P., Cox, S. R., Pattie, A., Corley, J., Murphy, L., Martin, N. G., Montgomery, G. W., Starr, J. M., Wray, N. R., Deary, I. J., & Visscher, P. M. (2014). Genetic and environmental exposures constrain epigenetic drift over the human life course. *Genome Res, 24*(11), 1725-1733. doi:10.1101/gr.176933.114

Shaman, J. A., Prisztoka, R., & Ward, W. S. (2006). Topoisomerase IIB and an extracellular nuclease interact to digest sperm DNA in an apoptotic-like manner. *Biol Reprod, 75*(5), 741-748. doi:10.1095/biolreprod.106.055178

Shaman, J. A., Yamauchi, Y., & Ward, W. S. (2007). The sperm nuclear matrix is required for paternal DNA replication. *J Cell Biochem, 102*(3), 680-688. doi:10.1002/jcb.21321

Sharma, L. K., Lu, J., & Bai, Y. (2009). Mitochondrial respiratory complex I: structure, function and implication in human diseases. *Curr Med Chem, 16*(10), 1266-1277. doi:10.2174/092986709787846578

Sharma, U., Conine, C. C., Shea, J. M., Boskovic, A., Derr, A. G., Bing, X. Y., Belleannee, C., Kucukural, A., Serra, R. W., Sun, F., Song, L., Carone, B. R., Ricci, E. P., Li, X. Z., Fauquier, L., Moore, M. J., Sullivan, R., Mello, C. C., Garber, M., & Rando, O. J. (2016). Biogenesis and function of tRNA fragments during sperm maturation and fertilization in mammals. *Science, 351*(6271), 391-396. doi:10.1126/science.aad6780

Sharma, U., Sun, F., Conine, C. C., Reichholf, B., Kukreja, S., Herzog, V. A., Ameres, S. L., & Rando, O. J. (2018). Small RNAs Are Trafficked from the Epididymis to Developing Mammalian Sperm. *Dev Cell, 46*(4), 481-494 e486. doi:10.1016/j.devcel.2018.06.023

Sharp, G. C., & Lawlor, D. A. (2019). Paternal impact on the life course development of obesity and type 2 diabetes in the offspring. *Diabetologia, 62*(10), 1802-1810. doi:10.1007/s00125-019-4919-9

Sharp, G. C., Lawlor, D. A., & Richardson, S. S. (2018). It's the mother!: How assumptions about the causal primacy of maternal effects influence research on the developmental origins of health and disease. *Soc Sci Med, 213*, 20-27. doi:10.1016/j.socscimed.2018.07.035

Sheppard, A. J., Shapiro, G. D., Bushnik, T., Wilkins, R., Perry, S., Kaufman, J. S., Kramer, M. S., & Yang, S. (2017). Birth outcomes among First Nations, Inuit and Metis populations. *Health Rep, 28*(11), 11-16.

Shimba, S., Wada, T., & Tezuka, M. (2011). Adipose Tissue Development, Structure and Function *Metabolic Basis of Obesity*. New York: Springer.

Shirley, C. R., Hayashi, S., Mounsey, S., Yanagimachi, R., & Meistrich, M. L. (2004). Abnormalities and reduced reproductive potential of sperm from Tnp1- and Tnp2-null double mutant mice. *Biol Reprod, 71*(4), 1220-1229. doi:10.1095/biolreprod.104.029363

Shnorhavorian, M., Schwartz, S. M., Stansfeld, B., Sadler-Riggleman, I., Beck, D., & Skinner, M. K. (2017). Differential DNA Methylation Regions in Adult Human Sperm following Adolescent Chemotherapy: Potential for Epigenetic Inheritance. *PLoS One, 12*(2), e0170085. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0170085

Shorter, K. R., Felder, M. R., & Vrana, P. B. (2015). Consequences of dietary methyl donor supplements: Is more always better? *Progress in Biophysics and Molecular Biology, 118*(1), 14-20. doi:https://doi.org/10.1016/j.pbiomolbio.2015.03.007

Shukla, S. K., Mangwani, N., Rao, T. S., & Das, S. (2014). Biofilm-Mediated Bioremediation of Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons *Microbial Biodegradation and Bioremediation* (pp. 203-232).

Siklenka, K., Erkek, S., Godmann, M., Lambrot, R., McGraw, S., Lafleur, C., Cohen, T., Xia, J., Suderman, M., Hallett, M., Trasler, J., Peters, A. H., & Kimmins, S. (2015). Disruption of histone methylation in developing sperm impairs offspring health transgenerationally. *Science, 350*(6261), aab2006. doi:10.1126/science.aab2006

Silberhorn, E. M., Glauert, H. P., & Robertson, L. W. (1990). Carcinogenicity of polyhalogenated biphenyls: PCBs and PBBs. *Crit Rev Toxicol, 20*(6), 440-496. doi:10.3109/10408449009029331

Simon, L., & Carrell, D. T. (2013). Sperm DNA damage measured by comet assay. *Methods Mol Biol, 927*, 137-146. doi:10.1007/978-1-62703-038-0_13

Skakkebaek, N. E., Rajpert-De Meyts, E., Buck Louis, G. M., Toppari, J., Andersson, A. M., Eisenberg, M. L., Jensen, T. K., Jorgensen, N., Swan, S. H., Sapra, K. J., Ziebe, S., Priskorn, L., & Juul, A. (2016). Male Reproductive Disorders and Fertility Trends: Influences of Environment and Genetic Susceptibility. *Physiol Rev, 96*(1), 55-97. doi:10.1152/physrev.00017.2015

Skinner, M. K., Ben Maamar, M., Sadler-Riggleman, I., Beck, D., Nilsson, E., McBirney, M., Klukovich, R., Xie, Y., Tang, C., & Yan, W. (2018). Alterations in sperm DNA methylation, non-coding RNA and histone retention associate with DDT-induced epigenetic transgenerational inheritance of disease. *Epigenetics Chromatin, 11*(1), 8. doi:10.1186/s13072-018-0178-0

Skinner, M. K., & Guerrero-Bosagna, C. (2009). Environmental signals and transgenerational epigenetics. *Epigenomics, 1*(1), 111-117. doi:10.2217/epi.09.11

Skinner, M. K., Guerrero-Bosagna, C., Haque, M., Nilsson, E., Bhandari, R., & McCarrey, J. R. (2013). Environmentally induced transgenerational epigenetic reprogramming of primordial germ cells and the subsequent germ line. *PLoS One, 8*(7), e66318. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0066318

Skinner, M. K., Manikkam, M., Tracey, R., Guerrero-Bosagna, C., Haque, M., & Nilsson, E. E. (2013). Ancestral dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane (DDT) exposure promotes epigenetic transgenerational inheritance of obesity. *BMC Med, 11*, 228. doi:10.1186/1741-7015-11-228

Smallwood, S. A., & Kelsey, G. (2012). De novo DNA methylation: a germ cell perspective. *Trends Genet, 28*(1), 33-42. doi:10.1016/j.tig.2011.09.004

Smith, A. D., Kim, Y. I., & Refsum, H. (2008). Is folic acid good for everyone? *American Society for Clinical Nutrition, 87*(3), 517-533.

Smith, Z. D., Chan, M. M., Mikkelsen, T. S., Gu, H., Gnirke, A., Regev, A., & Meissner, A. (2012). A unique regulatory phase of DNA methylation in the early mammalian embryo. *Nature, 484*(7394), 339-344. doi:10.1038/nature10960

Smithells, R. W., Nevin, N. C., Seller, M. J., Sheppard, S., Harris, R., Read, A. P., Fielding, D. W., Walker, S., Schorah, C. J., & Wild, J. (1983). Further experience of vitamin supplementation for prevention of neural tube defect recurrences. *Lancet, 1*(8332), 1027-1031. doi:10.1016/s0140-6736(83)92654-5

Somm, E., Stouder, C., & Paoloni-Giacobino, A. (2013). Effect of developmental dioxin exposure on methylation and expression of specific imprinted genes in mice. *Reprod Toxicol, 35*, 150-155. doi:10.1016/j.reprotox.2012.10.011

Song, Y., Wu, N., Wang, S., Gao, M., Song, P., Lou, J., Tan, Y., & Liu, K. (2014). Transgenerational impaired male fertility with an Igf2 epigenetic defect in the rat are induced by the endocrine disruptor p,p'-DDE. *Hum Reprod, 29*(11), 2512-2521. doi:10.1093/humrep/deu208

Sonnack, V., Failing, K., Bergmann, M., & Steger, K. (2002). Expression of hyperacetylated histone H4 during normal and impaired human spermatogenesis. *Andrologia, 34*(6), 384-390.

Sonne, C., Leifsson, P. S., Dietz, R., Born, E. W., Letcher, R. J., Hyldstrup, L., Riget, F. F., Kirkegaard, M., & Muir, D. C. (2006). Xenoendocrine pollutants may reduce size of sexual organs in East Greenland polar bears (Ursus maritimus). *Environ Sci Technol, 40*(18), 5668-5674. doi:10.1021/es060836n

Sonne, C., Letcher, R. J., Jenssen, B. M., Desforges, J. P., Eulaers, I., Andersen-Ranberg, E., Gustavson, K., Styrishave, B., & Dietz, R. (2017). A veterinary perspective on One Health in the Arctic. *Acta Vet Scand, 59*(1), 84. doi:10.1186/s13028-017-0353-5

Soubry, A. (2015). Epigenetic inheritance and evolution: A paternal perspective on dietary influences. *Prog Biophys Mol Biol, 118*(1-2), 79-85. doi:10.1016/j.pbiomolbio.2015.02.008

Soubry, A. (2018a). Epigenetics as a Driver of Developmental Origins of Health and Disease: Did We Forget the Fathers? *Bioessays, 40*(1). doi:10.1002/bies.201700113

Soubry, A. (2018b). POHaD: why we should study future fathers. *Environ Epigenet, 4*(2), dvy007. doi:10.1093/eep/dvy007

Spano, M., Toft, G., Hagmar, L., Eleuteri, P., Rescia, M., Rignell-Hydbom, A., Tyrkiel, E., Zvyezday, V., Bonde, J. P., & Inuendo. (2005). Exposure to PCB and p, p'-DDE in European and Inuit populations: impact on human sperm chromatin integrity. *Hum Reprod, 20*(12), 3488-3499. doi:10.1093/humrep/dei297

St-Cyr, S., & McGowan, P. O. (2015). Programming of stress-related behavior and epigenetic neural gene regulation in mice offspring through maternal exposure to predator odor. *Front Behav Neurosci, 9*, 145. doi:10.3389/fnbeh.2015.00145

Stadler, M. B., Murr, R., Burger, L., Ivanek, R., Lienert, F., Scholer, A., van Nimwegen, E., Wirbelauer, C., Oakeley, E. J., Gaidatzis, D., Tiwari, V. K., & Schubeler, D. (2011).

DNA-binding factors shape the mouse methylome at distal regulatory regions. *Nature, 480*(7378), 490-495. doi:10.1038/nature10716

Stahl, O., Boyd, H. A., Giwercman, A., Lindholm, M., Jensen, A., Kjaer, S. K., Anderson, H., Cavallin-Stahl, E., & Rylander, L. (2011). Risk of birth abnormalities in the offspring of men with a history of cancer: a cohort study using Danish and Swedish national registries. *J Natl Cancer Inst, 103*(5), 398-406. doi:10.1093/jnci/djq550

Steenland, K., Mora, A. M., Barr, D. B., Juncos, J., Roman, N., & Wesseling, C. (2014). Organochlorine chemicals and neurodegeneration among elderly subjects in Costa Rica. *Environ Res, 134*, 205-209. doi:10.1016/j.envres.2014.07.024

Stewart, K. R., Veselovska, L., & Kelsey, G. (2016). Establishment and functions of DNA methylation in the germline. *Epigenomics, 8*(10), 1399-1413. doi:10.2217/epi-2016-0056

Stirling, I., & Derocher, A. E. (2012). Effects of climate warming on polar bears: a review of the evidence. *Glob Chang Biol, 18*(9), 2694-2706. doi:10.1111/j.1365-2486.2012.02753.x

Stouder, C., & Paoloni-Giacobino, A. (2010). Transgenerational effects of the endocrine disruptor vinclozolin on the methylation pattern of imprinted genes in the mouse sperm. *Reproduction, 139*(2), 373-379. doi:10.1530/REP-09-0340

Stover, P. J. (2009). One-carbon metabolism-genome interactions in folate-associated pathologies. *J Nutr, 139*(12), 2402-2405. doi:10.3945/jn.109.113670

Stringer, J. M., Barrand, S., & Western, P. (2013). Fine-tuning evolution: germ-line epigenetics and inheritance. *Reproduction, 146*(1), R37-48. doi:10.1530/REP-12-0526

Stronati, A., Manicardi, G. C., Cecati, M., Bordicchia, M., Ferrante, L., Spano, M., Toft, G., Bonde, J. P., Jonsson, B. A., Rignell-Hydbom, A., Rylander, L., Giwercman, A., Pedersen, H. S., Bonefeld-Jorgensen, E. C., Ludwicki, J. K., Lesovoy, V., Sakkas, D., & Bizzaro, D. (2006). Relationships between sperm DNA fragmentation, sperm apoptotic markers and serum levels of CB-153 and p,p'-DDE in European and Inuit populations. *Reproduction, 132*(6), 949-958. doi:10.1530/rep.1.01034

Stuppia, L., Franzago, M., Ballerini, P., Gatta, V., & Antonucci, I. (2015). Epigenetics and male reproduction: the consequences of paternal lifestyle on fertility, embryo development, and children lifetime health. *Clin Epigenetics, 7*, 120. doi:10.1186/s13148-015-0155-4

Suk, W. A., Ahanchian, H., Asante, K. A., Carpenter, D. O., Diaz-Barriga, F., Ha, E. H., Huo, X., King, M., Ruchirawat, M., da Silva, E. R., Sly, L., Sly, P. D., Stein, R. T., van den Berg, M., Zar, H., & Landrigan, P. J. (2016). Environmental Pollution: An Under-recognized Threat to Children's Health, Especially in Low- and Middle-

Income Countries. *Environ Health Perspect, 124*(3), A41-45. doi:10.1289/ehp.1510517

Swain, J. L., Stewart, T. A., & Leder, P. (1987). Parental legacy determines methylation and expression of an autosomal transgene: a molecular mechanism for parental imprinting. *Cell, 50*(5), 719-727. doi:10.1016/0092-8674(87)90330-8

Swayne, B. G., Behan, N. A., Williams, A., Stover, P. J., Yauk, C. L., & MacFarlane, A. J. (2012). Supplemental dietary folic acid has no effect on chromosome damage in erythrocyte progenitor cells of mice. *J Nutr, 142*(5), 813-817. doi:10.3945/jn.112.157750

Swayne, B. G., Kawata, A., Behan, N. A., Williams, A., Wade, M. G., Macfarlane, A. J., & Yauk, C. L. (2012). Investigating the effects of dietary folic acid on sperm count, DNA damage and mutation in Balb/c mice. *Mutat Res, 737*(1-2), 1-7. doi:10.1016/j.mrfmmm.2012.07.002

Szabo, P. E., Tang, S. H., Silva, F. J., Tsark, W. M., & Mann, J. R. (2004). Role of CTCF binding sites in the Igf2/H19 imprinting control region. *Mol Cell Biol, 24*(11), 4791-4800. doi:10.1128/MCB.24.11.4791-4800.2004

Tam, L. E., McDonald, S. D., Wen, S. W., Smith, G. N., Windrim, R. C., & Walker, M. C. (2005). A Survey of Pre conceptional Folic Acid Use in a Group of Canadian Women *Journal of Obstetrics and Gynaecology Canada*.

Tammen, S. A., Friso, S., & Choi, S. W. (2013). Epigenetics: the link between nature and nurture. *Mol Aspects Med, 34*(4), 753-764. doi:10.1016/j.mam.2012.07.018

Tang-Peronard, J. L., Heitmann, B. L., Andersen, H. R., Steuerwald, U., Grandjean, P., Weihe, P., & Jensen, T. K. (2014). Association between prenatal polychlorinated biphenyl exposure and obesity development at ages 5 and 7 y: a prospective cohort study of 656 children from the Faroe Islands. *Am J Clin Nutr, 99*(1), 5-13. doi:10.3945/ajcn.113.066720

Tang-Peronard, J. L., Heitmann, B. L., Jensen, T. K., Vinggaard, A. M., Madsbad, S., Steuerwald, U., Grandjean, P., Weihe, P., Nielsen, F., & Andersen, H. R. (2015). Prenatal exposure to persistent organochlorine pollutants is associated with high insulin levels in 5-year-old girls. *Environ Res, 142*, 407-413. doi:10.1016/j.envres.2015.07.009

Tang, S. B., Yang, L. L., Zhang, T. T., Wang, Q., Yin, S., Luo, S. M., Shen, W., Ge, Z. J., & Sun, Q. Y. (2019). Multiple superovulations alter histone modifications in mouse early embryos. *Reproduction, 157*(6), 511-523. doi:10.1530/REP-18-0495

Tanphaichitr, N., Sobhon, P., Taluppeth, N., & Chalermisarachai, P. (1978). Basic nuclear proteins in testicular cells and ejaculated spermatozoa in man. *Exp Cell Res, 117*(2), 347-356. doi:10.1016/0014-4827(78)90148-9

Tartu, S., Bourgeon, S., Aars, J., Andersen, M., Polder, A., Thiemann, G. W., Welker, J. M., & Routti, H. (2017). Sea ice-associated decline in body condition leads to increased concentrations of lipophilic pollutants in polar bears (Ursus maritimus) from Svalbard, Norway. *Sci Total Environ, 576*, 409-419. doi:10.1016/j.scitotenv.2016.10.132

Tartu, S., Lille-Langoy, R., Storseth, T. R., Bourgeon, S., Brunsvik, A., Aars, J., Goksoyr, A., Jenssen, B. M., Polder, A., Thiemann, G. W., Torget, V., & Routti, H. (2017). Multiple-stressor effects in an apex predator: combined influence of pollutants and sea ice decline on lipid metabolism in polar bears. *Sci Rep, 7*(1), 16487. doi:10.1038/s41598-017-16820-5

Taylor, K. W., Novak, R. F., Anderson, H. A., Birnbaum, L. S., Blystone, C., Devito, M., Jacobs, D., Kohrle, J., Lee, D. H., Rylander, L., Rignell-Hydbom, A., Tornero-Velez, R., Turyk, M. E., Boyles, A. L., Thayer, K. A., & Lind, L. (2013). Evaluation of the association between persistent organic pollutants (POPs) and diabetes in epidemiological studies: a national toxicology program workshop review. *Environ Health Perspect, 121*(7), 774-783. doi:10.1289/ehp.1205502

Tee, W. W., Pardo, M., Theunissen, T. W., Yu, L., Choudhary, J. S., Hajkova, P., & Surani, M. A. (2010). Prmt5 is essential for early mouse development and acts in the cytoplasm to maintain ES cell pluripotency. *Genes Dev, 24*(24), 2772-2777. doi:10.1101/gad.606110

Tenenbaum, D. J. (2004). POPs in polar bears: organochlorines affect bone density. *Environ Health Perspect, 112*(17), A1011. doi:10.1289/ehp.112-a1011

Teran, T., Lamon, L., & Marcomini, A. (2012). Climate change effects on POPs' environmental behaviour: a scientific perspective for future regulatory actions. *Atmos. Pollut. Res., 3*(4), 466-476.

Thiemann, G. W., Iverson, S. J., & Stirling, I. (2008). Polar bear diets and arctic marine food webs: insights from fatty acid analysis. *Ecological Monographs*, 591-613.

Toft, G. (2014). Persistent organochlorine pollutants and human reproductive health. *Dan Med J, 61*(11), B4967.

Toft, G., Hagmar, L., Giwercman, A., & Bonde, J. P. (2004). Epidemiological evidence on reproductive effects of persistent organochlorines in humans. *Reprod Toxicol, 19*(1), 5-26. doi:10.1016/j.reprotox.2004.05.006

Topper, V. Y., Walker, D. M., & Gore, A. C. (2015). Sexually dimorphic effects of gestational endocrine-disrupting chemicals on microRNA expression in the developing rat hypothalamus. *Mol Cell Endocrinol, 414*, 42-52. doi:10.1016/j.mce.2015.07.013

Toth, K. F., Pezic, D., Stuwe, E., & Webster, A. (2016). The piRNA Pathway Guards the Germline Genome Against Transposable Elements. *Adv Exp Med Biol, 886*, 51-77. doi:10.1007/978-94-017-7417-8_4

Tripathi, S., Pohl, M. O., Zhou, Y., Rodriguez-Frandsen, A., Wang, G., Stein, D. A., Moulton, H. M., DeJesus, P., Che, J., Mulder, L. C., Yanguez, E., Andenmatten, D., Pache, L., Manicassamy, B., Albrecht, R. A., Gonzalez, M. G., Nguyen, Q., Brass, A., Elledge, S., White, M., Shapira, S., Hacohen, N., Karlas, A., Meyer, T. F., Shales, M., Gatorano, A., Johnson, J. R., Jang, G., Johnson, T., Verschueren, E., Sanders, D., Krogan, N., Shaw, M., Konig, R., Stertz, S., Garcia-Sastre, A., & Chanda, S. K. (2015). Meta- and Orthogonal Integration of Influenza "OMICs" Data Defines a Role for UBR4 in Virus Budding. *Cell Host Microbe, 18*(6), 723-735. doi:10.1016/j.chom.2015.11.002

Ulbrich, B., & Stahlmann, R. (2004). Developmental toxicity of polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs): a systematic review of experimental data. *Arch Toxicol, 78*(5), 252-268. doi:10.1007/s00204-003-0519-y

Valvi, D., Mendez, M. A., Garcia-Esteban, R., Ballester, F., Ibarluzea, J., Goni, F., Grimalt, J. O., Llop, S., Marina, L. S., Vizcaino, E., Sunyer, J., & Vrijheid, M. (2014). Prenatal exposure to persistent organic pollutants and rapid weight gain and overweight in infancy. *Obesity (Silver Spring), 22*(2), 488-496. doi:10.1002/oby.20603

van der Horst, G., & Maree, L. (2009). SpermBlue: a new universal stain for human and animal sperm which is also amenable to automated sperm morphology analysis. *Biotech Histochem, 84*(6), 299-308. doi:10.3109/10520290902984274

van Otterdijk, S. D., & Michels, K. B. (2016). Transgenerational epigenetic inheritance in mammals: how good is the evidence? *FASEB J, 30*(7), 2457-2465. doi:10.1096/fj.201500083

Veenendaal, M. V., Painter, R. C., de Rooij, S. R., Bossuyt, P. M., van der Post, J. A., Gluckman, P. D., Hanson, M. A., & Roseboom, T. J. (2013). Transgenerational effects of prenatal exposure to the 1944-45 Dutch famine. *Bjog, 120*(5), 548-553. doi:10.1111/1471-0528.12136

Verona, R. I., Mann, M. R., & Bartolomei, M. S. (2003). Genomic imprinting: intricacies of epigenetic regulation in clusters. *Annu Rev Cell Dev Biol, 19*, 237-259. doi:10.1146/annurev.cellbio.19.111401.092717

Verreault, J., Muir, D. C., Norstrom, R. J., Stirling, I., Fisk, A. T., Gabrielsen, G. W., Derocher, A. E., Evans, T. J., Dietz, R., Sonne, C., Sandala, G. M., Gebbink, W., Riget, F. F., Born, E. W., Taylor, M. K., Nagy, J., & Letcher, R. J. (2005). Chlorinated hydrocarbon contaminants and metabolites in polar bears (Ursus maritimus) from Alaska, Canada, East Greenland, and Svalbard: 1996-2002. *Sci Total Environ, 351-352*, 369-390. doi:10.1016/j.scitotenv.2004.10.031

Vested, A., Giwercman, A., Bonde, J. P., & Toft, G. (2014). Persistent organic pollutants and male reproductive health. *Asian J Androl, 16*(1), 71-80. doi:10.4103/1008-682X.122345

Vested, A., Ramlau-Hansen, C. H., Olsen, S. F., Bonde, J. P., Kristensen, S. L., Halldorsson, T. I., Becher, G., Haug, L. S., Ernst, E. H., & Toft, G. (2013). Associations of in utero exposure to perfluorinated alkyl acids with human semen quality and reproductive hormones in adult men. *Environ Health Perspect, 121*(4), 453-458. doi:10.1289/ehp.1205118

Vidaeff, A. C., & Sever, L. E. (2005). In utero exposure to environmental estrogens and male reproductive health: a systematic review of biological and epidemiologic evidence. *Reprod Toxicol, 20*(1), 5-20. doi:10.1016/j.reprotox.2004.12.015

Vieira, M. L., Costa, N. O., Pereira, M. R. F., de Fatima Paccola Mesquita, S., Moreira, E. G., & Gerardin, D. C. C. (2017). Chronic exposure to the fungicide propiconazole: Behavioral and reproductive evaluation of F1 and F2 generations of male rats. *Toxicology, 389*, 85-93. doi:10.1016/j.tox.2017.07.012

Vollset, S. E., Clarke, R., Lewington, S., Ebbing, M., Halsey, J., Lonn, E., Armitage, J., Manson, J. E., Hankey, G. J., Spence, J. D., Galan, P., Bonaa, K. H., Jamison, R., Gaziano, J. M., Guarino, P., Baron, J. A., Logan, R. F., Giovannucci, E. L., den Heijer, M., Ueland, P. M., Bennett, D., Collins, R., Peto, R., & Collaboration, B. V. T. T. (2013). Effects of folic acid supplementation on overall and site-specific cancer incidence during the randomised trials: meta-analyses of data on 50,000 individuals. *Lancet, 381*(9871), 1029-1036. doi:10.1016/S0140-6736(12)62001-7

Walker, D. M., Goetz, B. M., & Gore, A. C. (2014). Dynamic postnatal developmental and sex-specific neuroendocrine effects of prenatal polychlorinated biphenyls in rats. *Mol Endocrinol, 28*(1), 99-115. doi:10.1210/me.2013-1270

Wallock, L. M., Tamura, T., Mayr, C. A., Johnston, K. E., Ames, B. N., & Jacob, R. A. (2001). Low seminal plasma folate concentrations are associated with low sperm density and count in male smokers and nonsmokers. *Fertil Steril, 75*(2), 252-259. doi:10.1016/s0015-0282(00)01697-6

Walters, R. J., Williamson, E. J., English, D. R., Young, J. P., Rosty, C., Clendenning, M., Walsh, M. D., Parry, S., Ahnen, D. J., Baron, J. A., Win, A. K., Giles, G. G., Hopper, J. L., Jenkins, M. A., & Buchanan, D. D. (2013). Association between hypermethylation of DNA repetitive elements in white blood cell DNA and early-onset colorectal cancer. *Epigenetics, 8*(7), 748-755. doi:10.4161/epi.25178

Wang, L., Zhang, J., Duan, J., Gao, X., Zhu, W., Lu, X., Yang, L., Zhang, J., Li, G., Ci, W., Li, W., Zhou, Q., Aluru, N., Tang, F., He, C., Huang, X., & Liu, J. (2014). Programming and inheritance of parental DNA methylomes in mammals. *Cell, 157*(4), 979-991. doi:10.1016/j.cell.2014.04.017

Wang, M., Gao, Y., Qu, P., Qing, S., Qiao, F., Zhang, Y., Mager, J., & Wang, Y. (2017). Sperm-borne miR-449b influences cleavage, epigenetic reprogramming and apoptosis of SCNT embryos in bovine. *Sci Rep, 7*(1), 13403. doi:10.1038/s41598-017-13899-8

Ward, W. S. (2010). Function of sperm chromatin structural elements in fertilization and development. *Mol Hum Reprod, 16*(1), 30-36. doi:10.1093/molehr/gap080

Ward, W. S., Kimura, Y., & Yanagimachi, R. (1999). An intact sperm nuclear matrix may be necessary for the mouse paternal genome to participate in embryonic development. *Biol Reprod, 60*(3), 702-706.

Warner, M., Ye, M., Harley, K., Kogut, K., Bradman, A., & Eskenazi, B. (2017). Prenatal DDT exposure and child adiposity at age 12: The CHAMACOS study. *Environ Res, 159*, 606-612. doi:10.1016/j.envres.2017.08.050

Warnes, G. R., Bolker, B., Bonebakker, L., Gentleman, R., Huber, W., Liaw, A., Lumley, T., Maechler, M., Magnusson, A., & Moeller, S. (2005). gplots: Various R programming tools for plotting data.

Watanabe, T., Ohkawa, K., Kasai, S., Ebara, S., Nakano, Y., & Watanabe, Y. (2003). The effects of dietary vitamin B12 deficiency on sperm maturation in developing and growing male rats. *Congenit Anom (Kyoto), 43*(1), 57-64. doi:10.1111/j.1741-4520.2003.tb01027.x

Waterland, R. A., & Jirtle, R. L. (2003). Transposable elements: targets for early nutritional effects on epigenetic gene regulation. *Mol Cell Biol, 23*(15), 5293-5300. doi:10.1128/mcb.23.15.5293-5300.2003

Wei, Y., Yang, C. R., Wei, Y. P., Zhao, Z. A., Hou, Y., Schatten, H., & Sun, Q. Y. (2014). Paternally induced transgenerational inheritance of susceptibility to diabetes in mammals. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A, 111*(5), 1873-1878. doi:10.1073/pnas.1321195111

Weick, E. M., & Miska, E. A. (2014). piRNAs: from biogenesis to function. *Development, 141*(18), 3458-3471. doi:10.1242/dev.094037

Weihe, P., Debes, F., Halling, J., Petersen, M. S., Muckle, G., Odland, J. O., Dudarev, A., Ayotte, P., Dewailly, E., Grandjean, P., & Bonefeld-Jorgensen, E. (2016). Health effects associated with measured levels of contaminants in the Arctic. *Int J Circumpolar Health, 75*, 33805. doi:10.3402/ijch.v75.33805

Weksberg, R., Shuman, C., & Smith, A. C. (2005). Beckwith-Wiedemann syndrome. *Am J Med Genet C Semin Med Genet, 137C*(1), 12-23. doi:10.1002/ajmg.c.30058

Wells, P. G., McCallum, G. P., Chen, C. S., Henderson, J. T., Lee, C. J., Perstin, J., Preston, T. J., Wiley, M. J., & Wong, A. W. (2009). Oxidative stress in developmental origins

of disease: teratogenesis, neurodevelopmental deficits, and cancer. *Toxicol Sci, 108*(1), 4-18. doi:10.1093/toxsci/kfn263

Wen, S., Yang, F. X., Gong, Y., Zhang, X. L., Hui, Y., Li, J. G., Liu, A. L., Wu, Y. N., Lu, W. Q., & Xu, Y. (2008). Elevated levels of urinary 8-hydroxy-2'-deoxyguanosine in male electrical and electronic equipment dismantling workers exposed to high concentrations of polychlorinated dibenzo-p-dioxins and dibenzofurans, polybrominated diphenyl ethers, and polychlorinated biphenyls. *Environ Sci Technol, 42*(11), 4202-4207.

WHO. (2010). *WHO Laboratory Manual for the Examination and Processing of Human Semen*. Genève: World Health Organisation.

WHO. (2017). *World malaria report 2017*

Wien, T. N., Pike, E., Wisloff, T., Staff, A., Smeland, S., & Klemp, M. (2012). Cancer risk with folic acid supplements: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *BMJ Open, 2*(1), e000653. doi:10.1136/bmjopen-2011-000653

Wilkins, R., Uppal, S., Fines, P., Senecal, S., Guimond, E., & Dion, R. (2008). Life expectancy in the Inuit-inhabited areas of Canada, 1989 to 2003. *Health Rep, 19*(1), 7-19.

Williams, L. J., Mai, C. T., Edmonds, L. D., Shaw, G. M., Kirby, R. S., Hobbs, C. A., Sever, L. E., Miller, L. A., Meaney, F. J., & Levitt, M. (2002). Prevalence of spina bifida and anencephaly during the transition to mandatory folic acid fortification in the United States. *Teratology, 66*(1), 33-39. doi:10.1002/tera.10060

Wilson, A. S., Power, B. E., & Molloy, P. L. (2007). DNA hypomethylation and human diseases. *Biochim Biophys Acta, 1775*(1), 138-162. doi:10.1016/j.bbcan.2006.08.007

Wilson, R. D., Genetics, C., Wilson, R. D., Audibert, F., Brock, J. A., Carroll, J., Cartier, L., Gagnon, A., Johnson, J. A., Langlois, S., Murphy-Kaulbeck, L., Okun, N., Pastuck, M., Special, C., Deb-Rinker, P., Dodds, L., Leon, J. A., Lowel, H. L., Luo, W., MacFarlane, A., McMillan, R., Moore, A., Mundle, W., O'Connor, D., Ray, J., & Van den Hof, M. (2015). Pre-conception Folic Acid and Multivitamin Supplementation for the Primary and Secondary Prevention of Neural Tube Defects and Other Folic Acid-Sensitive Congenital Anomalies. *J Obstet Gynaecol Can, 37*(6), 534-552.

Winter, J., Jung, S., Keller, S., Gregory, R. I., & Diederichs, S. (2009). Many roads to maturity: microRNA biogenesis pathways and their regulation. *Nat Cell Biol, 11*(3), 228-234. doi:10.1038/ncb0309-228

Wizemann, T. M. (2012). *Sex-Specific Reporting of Scientific Research: A Workshop Summary.* Washington (DC): National Academies Press (US).

Wohrnschimmel, H., Scheringer, M., Bogdal, C., Hung, H., Salamova, A., Venier, M., Katsoyiannis, A., Hites, R. A., Hungerbuhler, K., & Fiedler, H. (2016). Ten years

after entry into force of the Stockholm Convention: What do air monitoring data tell about its effectiveness? *Environ Pollut, 217*, 149-158. doi:10.1016/j.envpol.2016.01.090

Wolff, G. L., Kodell, R. L., Moore, S. R., & Cooney, C. A. (1998). Maternal epigenetics and methyl supplements affect agouti gene expression in Avy/a mice. *FASEB J, 12*(11), 949-957.

Wong, W. Y., Merkus, H. M., Thomas, C. M., Menkveld, R., Zielhuis, G. A., & Steegers-Theunissen, R. P. (2002). Effects of folic acid and zinc sulfate on male factor subfertility: a double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled trial. *Fertil Steril, 77*(3), 491-498. doi:10.1016/s0015-0282(01)03229-0

Wossidlo, M., Nakamura, T., Lepikhov, K., Marques, C. J., Zakhartchenko, V., Boiani, M., Arand, J., Nakano, T., Reik, W., & Walter, J. (2011). 5-Hydroxymethylcytosine in the mammalian zygote is linked with epigenetic reprogramming. *Nat Commun, 2*, 241. doi:10.1038/ncomms1240

Wu, C., & Sun, Z. (2016). X chromosome abnormal inactivation: a unique factor for women's diseases? *Epigenomics, 8*(4), 447-450. doi:10.2217/epi.16.2

Wu, H., Hauser, R., Krawetz, S. A., & Pilsner, J. R. (2015). Environmental Susceptibility of the Sperm Epigenome During Windows of Male Germ Cell Development. *Curr Environ Health Rep, 2*(4), 356-366. doi:10.1007/s40572-015-0067-7

Wu, S. C., & Zhang, Y. (2010). Active DNA demethylation: many roads lead to Rome. *Nat Rev Mol Cell Biol, 11*(9), 607-620. doi:10.1038/nrm2950

Xin, F., Susiarjo, M., & Bartolomei, M. S. (2015). Multigenerational and transgenerational effects of endocrine disrupting chemicals: A role for altered epigenetic regulation? *Semin Cell Dev Biol, 43*, 66-75. doi:10.1016/j.semcdb.2015.05.008

Yamaji, M., Seki, Y., Kurimoto, K., Yabuta, Y., Yuasa, M., Shigeta, M., Yamanaka, K., Ohinata, Y., & Saitou, M. (2008). Critical function of Prdm14 for the establishment of the germ cell lineage in mice. *Nat Genet, 40*(8), 1016-1022. doi:10.1038/ng.186

Yan, D., Zhang, Y., Liu, L., & Yan, H. (2016). Pesticide exposure and risk of Alzheimer's disease: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Scientific Reports, 6*, 32222. doi:10.1038/srep32222
https://www.nature.com/articles/srep32222#supplementary-information

Yang, A. S., Estecio, M. R., Doshi, K., Kondo, Y., Tajara, E. H., & Issa, J. P. (2004). A simple method for estimating global DNA methylation using bisulfite PCR of repetitive DNA elements. *Nucleic Acids Res, 32*(3), e38. doi:10.1093/nar/gnh032

Yang, C., Lee, H. K., Kong, A. P. S., Lim, L. L., Cai, Z., & Chung, A. C. K. (2018). Early-life exposure to endocrine disrupting chemicals associates with childhood obesity. *Ann Pediatr Endocrinol Metab, 23*(4), 182-195. doi:10.6065/apem.2018.23.4.182

Yang, J. H., & Lee, H. G. (2010). 2,3,7,8-Tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin induces apoptosis of articular chondrocytes in culture. *Chemosphere, 79*(3), 278-284. doi:10.1016/j.chemosphere.2010.01.040

Yong, W. S., Hsu, F. M., & Chen, P. Y. (2016). Profiling genome-wide DNA methylation. *Epigenetics Chromatin, 9*, 26. doi:10.1186/s13072-016-0075-3

You, J. S., & Jones, P. A. (2012). Cancer genetics and epigenetics: two sides of the same coin? *Cancer Cell, 22*(1), 9-20. doi:10.1016/j.ccr.2012.06.008

Yuan, S., Schuster, A., Tang, C., Yu, T., Ortogero, N., Bao, J., Zheng, H., & Yan, W. (2016). Sperm-borne miRNAs and endo-siRNAs are important for fertilization and preimplantation embryonic development. *Development, 143*(4), 635-647. doi:10.1242/dev.131755

Zamudio, N., Barau, J., Teissandier, A., Walter, M., Borsos, M., Servant, N., & Bourc'his, D. (2015). DNA methylation restrains transposons from adopting a chromatin signature permissive for meiotic recombination. *Genes Dev, 29*(12), 1256-1270. doi:10.1101/gad.257840.114

Zhang, B., Zheng, H., Huang, B., Li, W., Xiang, Y., Peng, X., Ming, J., Wu, X., Zhang, Y., Xu, Q., Liu, W., Kou, X., Zhao, Y., He, W., Li, C., Chen, B., Li, Y., Wang, Q., Ma, J., Yin, Q., Kee, K., Meng, A., Gao, S., Xu, F., Na, J., & Xie, W. (2016). Allelic reprogramming of the histone modification H3K4me3 in early mammalian development. *Nature, 537*(7621), 553-557. doi:10.1038/nature19361

Zheng, H., Huang, B., Zhang, B., Xiang, Y., Du, Z., Xu, Q., Li, Y., Wang, Q., Ma, J., Peng, X., Xu, F., & Xie, W. (2016). Resetting Epigenetic Memory by Reprogramming of Histone Modifications in Mammals. *Mol Cell, 63*(6), 1066-1079. doi:10.1016/j.molcel.2016.08.032

Zhong, J., Trevisi, L., Urch, B., Lin, X., Speck, M., Coull, B. A., Liss, G., Thompson, A., Wu, S., Wilson, A., Koutrakis, P., Silverman, F., Gold, D. R., & Baccarelli, A. A. (2017). B-vitamin Supplementation Mitigates Effects of Fine Particles on Cardiac Autonomic Dysfunction and Inflammation: A Pilot Human Intervention Trial. *Sci Rep, 7*, 45322. doi:10.1038/srep45322

Zhou, Y., Zheng, M., Shi, Q., Zhang, L., Zhen, W., Chen, W., & Zhang, Y. (2008). An epididymis-specific secretory protein HongrES1 critically regulates sperm capacitation and male fertility. *PLoS One, 3*(12), e4106. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0004106

Zhu, J., Vinothkumar, K. R., & Hirst, J. (2016). Structure of mammalian respiratory complex I. *Nature, 536*(7616), 354-358. doi:10.1038/nature19095

Zimmermann, F., Weiss, J., & Reifenberg, K. (2000a). Breeding and Assisted Reproduction Techniques. In G. J. Krinke (Ed.), *The Laboratory Rat*

Zimmermann, F., Weiss, J., & Reifenberg, K. (2000b). *The Laboratory Rat*. London: ACADEMIC PRESS.

Zini, A., & Agarwal, A. (2011). *Sperm Chromatin* Springer.

Zoeller, R. T., Brown, T. R., Doan, L. L., Gore, A. C., Skakkebaek, N. E., Soto, A. M., Woodruff, T. J., & Vom Saal, F. S. (2012). Endocrine-disrupting chemicals and public health protection: a statement of principles from The Endocrine Society. *Endocrinology, 153*(9), 4097-4110. doi:10.1210/en.2012-1422